### University semester and vacation dates 2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer School</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures begin</td>
<td>Monday 6 January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures end</td>
<td>Friday 7 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures begin</td>
<td>Monday 10 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter recess:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of lectures</td>
<td>Thursday 17 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures resume</td>
<td>Monday 28 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study vacation: 1 week beginning</td>
<td>Monday 16 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations commence</td>
<td>Monday 23 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures end</td>
<td>Saturday 5 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures begin</td>
<td>Monday 28 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-semester recess:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of lectures</td>
<td>Friday 26 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures resume</td>
<td>Tuesday 7 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study vacation: 1 week beginning</td>
<td>Monday 3 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations commence</td>
<td>Monday 10 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures end</td>
<td>Saturday 22 November</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation 2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 1 units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to add a unit</td>
<td>Friday 21 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for withdrawal</td>
<td>Monday 31 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)</td>
<td>Friday 2 May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)</td>
<td>Friday 13 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 2 units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to add a unit</td>
<td>Friday 8 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for withdrawal</td>
<td>Friday 31 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)</td>
<td>Friday 12 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)</td>
<td>Friday 31 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full Year units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for withdrawal</td>
<td>Friday 31 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue with permission (DNF)</td>
<td>Friday 1 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)</td>
<td>Friday 31 October</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University semester and vacation dates 2001–2006 are listed in an Acrobat PDF document which can be downloaded from: policy.rms.usyd.edu.au/000004e.pdf.
| Master of Environmental Science and Law | 197 |
| History and Philosophy of Science | 198 |
| Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) | 198 |
| Information Technology | 199 |
| Graduate Certificate in Information Technology | 199 |
| Graduate Diploma in Information Technology | 199 |
| Master of Information Technology | 199 |
| Information Technology units of study | 202 |
| Foundational units of study | 202 |
| Specialist units of study | 203 |
| IT project units | 206 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology | 206 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology | 206 |
| Master of Applied Information Technology | 206 |
| Units of study available in majors in 2003 | 207 |
| Applied Information Technology units of study | 208 |
| Elementary units | 208 |
| Marine Ecology | 208 |
| Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology | 208 |
| Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology | 208 |
| Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology | 208 |
| Mathematics | 210 |
| Master of Science (coursework) | 210 |
| Microscopy and Microanalysis | 210 |
| Graduate Certificate in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) | 210 |
| Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) | 210 |
| Master of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) | 210 |
| Nutrition and Dietetics | 210 |
| Master of Nutrition and Dietetics | 210 |
| Nutrition Research Project units | 211 |
| Master of Nutritional Science | 211 |
| Psychology | 212 |
| Graduate Diploma in Psychology | 212 |
| Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) | 212 |
| Master of Psychology | 213 |
| Units of study available in 2003 | 213 |
| Coursework degrees in Applied Science | 214 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science | 214 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science | 214 |
| Master of Applied Science | 214 |
| Bioinformatics | 214 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) | 214 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) | 214 |
| Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics) | 214 |
| Coastal Management | 216 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Coastal Management) | 216 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Coastal Management) | 216 |
| Master of Applied Science (Coastal Management) | 216 |
| Environmental Science | 217 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Environmental Science) | 217 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Environmental Science) | 217 |
| Master of Applied Science (Environmental Science) | 217 |
| Environmental Science: other units | 218 |
| Informatics and Communication | 219 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Informatics and Communication) | 219 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Informatics and Communication) | 219 |
| Microscopy and Microanalysis | 220 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) | 220 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) | 220 |
| Master of Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) | 220 |
| Molecular Biotechnology | 221 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) | 221 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) | 221 |
| Neuroscience | 222 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Neuroscience) | 222 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Neuroscience) | 222 |
| Master of Applied Science (Neuroscience) | 222 |
| Photonics | 223 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Photonics) | 223 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Photonics) | 223 |
| Master of Applied Science (Photonics) | 223 |
| Psychology of Coaching | 224 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) | 224 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) | 224 |
| Surface Coatings | 226 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) | 226 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) | 226 |
| Wildlife Health and Population Management | 227 |
| Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) | 227 |
| Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) | 227 |
| Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) | 227 |
| Wildlife Health and Population Management optional units of study | 228 |

7. Postgraduate degree regulations

- University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000

- Degrees of Doctor
  - Doctor of Science (DSc)
  - Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
  - Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Doctor of Philosophy (DCP/PhD)
  - Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Master of Science (DCP/MSc)

- Degrees of Master
  - Master of Science (MSc)
  - Master of Science (Environmental Science) (MSc(EnvironSc))
  - Master of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (MSc(Micr&An))
  - Master of Information Technology (MInfTech)
  - Master of Applied Information Technology (MApplIT)
  - Master of Nutrition and Dietetics (MNutrDiet)
  - Master of Nutritional Science (MNutrSc)
  - Master of Psychology (MPsych)
  - Master of Psychology/PhD (MPsych/PhD)
  - Master of Environmental Science and Law (MEnviSciLaw)

- Graduate diplomas
  - Graduate Diploma in Science (GradDipSc)
  - Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradDipSc(Micr&An))
  - Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) (GradDipSc(Psych))
  - Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradDipSc(Micr&An))
  - Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) (GradDipSc(Psych))
  - Graduate Diploma in Information Technology (GradDipInfTech)
  - Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology (GradDipApplIT)
  - Graduate Diploma in Psychology (GradDipPsych)

- Graduate certificates
  - Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science)
  - Graduate Certificate in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradCertSc(Micr&An))
  - Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (GradCertInfTech)
  - Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology (GradCertApplIT)
Introduction

This is the Faculty of Science handbook. In it you will find a store of information about things you need to know about the Faculty and the University. In particular, it will help you to find out who are the people in your Faculty, the requirements for degrees in the Faculty and the ways that these can be satisfied.

Chapter 1 is the 'who and where' of the Faculty, names and locations of people and offices you are likely to need to contact during the year.

Chapter 2 contains enrolment advice for undergraduates as well as frequently asked questions and important policy affecting students in the Faculty. You will find enrolment guides and a degree planner to assist you to plan your degree. You should read this chapter in conjunction with chapters 3 and 5.

Chapter 3 contains degree tables and unit of study descriptions for undergraduates. If you want to know what a unit of study is and how it fits into your degree plan, this is the best place to look. You should read this chapter in conjunction with chapters 2 and 5.

Chapter 4 introduces the Faculty’s Talented Student Program and gives contact details for coordinators in participating departments and schools.

In chapter 5 you will find the fine print, the undergraduate degree resolutions (rules) covering your degree. The information in this chapter takes precedence over all other information in chapters 2 and 3. You should definitely read the relevant parts of this chapter, and refer to them from time to time during your studies to make sure you are on track to satisfy the requirements of your degree.

Postgraduate students should look at the coloured pages, chapters 6 and 7, for enrolment information regarding their degrees. Chapter 6 contains enrolment advice and, for coursework students, unit of study information. Like chapter 5, chapter 7 contains the degree resolutions or rules, only for postgraduate degrees. You should make sure you read the resolutions pertaining to your degree. It will probably prove useful to read this in conjunction with the information in chapter 6.

Chapter 8 contains scholarships and prizes information for both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

In chapter 9 the staff of the Faculty are listed under their School or Department.

General University Information and the Glossary are handy reference pages for all sorts of services on campus or to explain that obscure term.

The Science Subject Area Index is a useful reference tool for students who know what they want to study, but don’t know quite how it fits into the Faculty structure. Use it to help you locate the department or school that best serves your interests or needs.
Australia has recognised the importance of innovation, and science is its major source. The early part of the 21st century offers exciting opportunities and challenges for science. New inter-disciplinary approaches are evolving to solve a wide range of environmental, marine, health and technology related problems. In the post-genomic era, with access to advanced computing and new research techniques, science is at the basis of major technological developments. Science also uses these developments to address the human side through social, environmental and medical applications. There are many challenges for those who choose a science or a science-related career now. Opportunities also exist to combine science with commerce, arts, education, engineering, law and nursing, giving a new angle to a career in science.

Science has a key role to play in the sustainable development and the protection of our planet from further degradation, and in its restoration. Science must also tackle the problems of the conservation of existing energy sources and the development of new ones as well as the control of disease and the promotion of health. Science is critical to understanding human behaviour, computers and systems in society, and how these interact with the biological and physical environment. Who in 1900 would have imagined the scientific advances of the 20th century? And who can predict where science will take us in the next 100 years? Just as the past 100 years have seen a revolution in transport and information technology, there will be many (as yet unimaginable) developments in these areas and in other areas such as biotechnology, information science and neuroscience during the next decades.

Science impacts on all areas of our life. Scientists study the small electrical potentials of the brain as well as the massive electrical charges generated in the upper atmosphere. Science is concerned with the structure of the universe, the structure of the ocean bed, the structure of a butterfly wing, as well as the structure of an atom. It is concerned with thinking and theorising as well as with applying knowledge in all sorts of inventive ways.

Adaptable, well-trained, critical and creative scientists will always be at a premium. The degree programs offered in science at The University of Sydney are of exceptional quality and produce scientists and science-based professionals of the highest calibre. Many of our academic staff have won excellence in teaching awards, and the Faculty has exceptional research strength. The science degree programs at The University of Sydney are designed to offer challenges and excitement at a range of different levels, including the Talented Students’ Program, Advanced Science degree and the BSc with its specialist streams that provide more directed science training, including in some cases, opportunities for industry placements.

The Faculty of Science has excellent links with industry and a wide range of employers and will provide opportunities throughout your degree to explore career options.

In designing the degree programs we have been particularly careful to ensure that you can specialise if you wish, but that you don’t have to make that decision before having completed a general first year in Science. The first year experience in Science is designed to help you settle into University, to meet other students, and to decide on or confirm your interest in a specialised area of study. The variety of innovative teaching methods used across the Faculty help ensure that you will develop sound generic computing skills, interpersonal and communication skills, and an ability to work in teams and groups. Most importantly, you will learn how to analyse problems, work out solutions, and communicate these clearly to others. We aim to help you expand your interest in finding out how things function, develop lifelong strategies for learning new approaches, and gain skills to explore and use information in a wide range of contexts.

Beryl Hesketh, Dean
On 17 April 1882 there was a special meeting of the University Senate to receive a report from the By-laws and Curriculum Committee. The adoption of this report was moved by Mr Rolleston; it recommended:

1. There shall be four Faculties in the University – viz, Arts, Science, Medicine and Law.
2. All undergraduates shall attend first year Arts and after satisfactory examination at the end of first year 'may elect which of the following Faculties, whether Arts, Science or Medicine, they will graduate in, and after the Second Year examination' they may elect to graduate in Law.

After deciding upon the regulations for the Faculty of Arts the meeting was adjourned to the following day. It was then (18 April 1882) that regulations for the Faculty of Science were formulated. Two degrees, BSc and DSc, were established. The course of study in the bachelor's degree was as follows:

- First Year: Latin; one of Greek, French or German; mathematics; elementary chemistry; elements of natural philosophy.
- Second Year: chemistry; physics; natural history; mathematics; French or German.
- Third Year: At least three of: chemistry; physics; mathematics; mineralogy; geology and palaeontology; zoology and botany.

This, then, was the formal beginning of the Faculty. It was not the beginning of the teaching of science in the University. The first professors, all based in the Faculty of Arts, arrived in 1852; they were the Rev. Dr John Woollely (Classics), MB Pell (Mathematics and Natural Philosophy) and John Smith (Chemistry and Experimental Philosophy (ie, Physics)). In 1853 there were suggestions that chairs in geology and natural history be established; however, no appointments were made. There was evidently some pressure for academic studies in geology and mineralogy and in 1866, AM Thomson was appointed reader in geology and mineralogy and demonstrator in practical chemistry. In 1870 he became professor of geology.

In 1880 two events occurred that were to have a profound influence upon the development of the University: the Public Instruction Act, framed by Sir Henry Parkes, was passed by the NSW Parliament; and John Henry Challis died. The Public Instruction Act meant that a much wider group of children received a secondary education and formed a reservoir for increased university enrolments. And upon the death of Challis, a prosperous businessman who had earlier endowed the remarkable Royal Window in the Great Hall, it was revealed that he had left his fortune to the University. This money, a colossal sum for the then financially struggling institution, was to accrue for five years after the death of Mrs Challis, and when finally received in 1889–90 amounted to more than £250,000. At that time the annual governmental funding was around £5000–10,000 and by 1902 had risen to only £14,000. The knowledge of these riches-to-come gave the Senate a sense of financial security for the first time; hitherto, apart from fees charged, the University had been completely dependent upon the Government of New South Wales. There was an air of optimism; the University could expand instead of merely survive.

On 26 July 1882 the draft of a Bill went to Parliament entitled ‘A Bill for attending the Faculties and Schools in The University of Sydney and for other purposes in relation thereto’. The Senate was empowered to establish the Faculty of Science, the government providing the money required until the Challis bequest should be received. In 1882 the chair of geology was replaced by a chair in natural history, and JS Stephens was appointed to it. He also doubled as professor of classics from 1884, when the Rev. Dr Charles Badham died, until a new appointment was made. The chair of chemistry and experimental philosophy was divided, Smith retaining chemistry, the new chair of physics being filled by R Threlfall. He insisted upon the introduction of practical work and designed and supervised the construction of a physical laboratory. The names of the first graduates in science appeared in the Calendar for 1885. They were Frank Leverrier and Clarence E Wood. By 1890 there were nine graduates, including the first woman, Fanny E Hunt (1888).

In 1890 the obligatory year of Arts for entry to the Faculty of Science was dropped. Entry became by means of an Arts degree, a pass in Arts I or a pass in the Senior Public Examination (equivalent to today’s HSC) or equivalent examination in the following subjects: Latin; one of Greek, French or German; and three of arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, elementary surveying and astronomy, mechanics, and applied mechanics. There was now a three-year course in science (the fourth year for honours came in 1922) and all first year students took biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics and physiography.

In 1932, when the Faculty was 50-years-old, there were six chairs: physics, chemistry, zoology, geology and physical geography, botany, and chemistry (pure and applied). There were 353 undergraduates. In 1982 (the centenary year) there were 31 chairs; many of these were in new disciplines, and some disciplines had several professors. The number of students had grown to 2500.

At the end of the Second World War, the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme provided entry to the University for many ex-servicemen and ex-servicewomen. The increased numbers of students required additional facilities; the staff was enlarged and several temporary buildings (some of which are still in use) were put up. The next period of expansion came in 1951 when the then Prime Minister, RG Menzies, announced the entry of the Commonwealth Government into University financing. This led to the expansion of the University into the Darlington area and the erection of many new buildings: Carslaw, Chemistry, Geology and Geophysics, and Biochemistry, to name a few. In 1954 a donation from Adolph Basser enabled the University to buy its first computer; in 1956 an electron microscope was purchased. These items of major equipment opened up many new fields of research and teaching.

Undergraduates have come to play an increasing part in the activities and operation of the Faculty. In 1904 the Science Society was established, which eventually became the Sydney University Science Association, and in 1971 the first students were elected to the Faculty of Science.

In 1985 the Faculty celebrated the centenary of its first graduates. A series of lectures, exhibitions, films and social events was held. A history book, Ever Reaping Something New was published. A film about the Faculty, entitled A Century of Science, was also produced and broadcast nationally by the ABC.

In 2003 the Faculty of Science offers over 80 degrees at the undergraduate and postgraduate levels.
1 Contact information

Information in this section is accurate as at 18 October, 2002.

The Faculty of Science
Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006

Counter hours
Mon–Thu, 10.30 am – 3.30 pm
Fri, 10.30 am – 1.00 pm
Phone: (02) 9351 3021
Fax: (02) 9351 4846
Email: faculty@science.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.science.usyd.edu.au

Bachelor degree program coordinators

BSc (Advanced Maths): A/Prof Don Taylor
BSc (Bioinformatics): A/Prof Lars Jermin
BSc (Environmental): Dr Craig Barnes, Dr Philip McManus
BSc (Marine Science): Dr Craig Barnes, Dr Peter Cowell
BSc (Molecular Biology & Genetics): Dr Merlin Crossley
BSc (Molecular Biotechnology): A/Prof Anthony Weiss
BSc (Nutrition): Prof Jennie Brand Miller
B Medical Science: A/Prof Ian Spence
B Computer Science & Technology: Dr Geoff Kennedy
B Information Technology: Dr Irena Koprinska
B Psychology: Prof Robert Boakes
B Liberal Studies: A/Prof Charles Macaskill
B Science Media & Communications: A/Prof Charles Macaskill

Schools, departments, centres

Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Sciences
Room 215, Ross St Building, A03
Phone: (02) 9351 3449/9351 2529
Fax: (02) 9351 5108
Email: admin@acss.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/su/agric/ACSS/

Academic advisers

Agricultural Chemistry
Undergraduate: Dr Edith Lees
Graduate: Dr Edith Lees

Soil Science
Intermediate year: Dr Stephen Cattle
Senior and Honours: Dr Balwant Singh
Graduate: Dr Balwant Singh

Department of Anatomy and Histology
Room S254, Anderson Stuart Building, F13
Phone: (02) 9351 2497
Fax: (02) 9351 2813
Email: enquiries@anatomy.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.anatomy.usyd.edu.au
Head of Department: Associate Professor Bill Webster

Academic advisers

Anatomy
Undergraduate: Dr John Mitrofanis, A/Prof Jan Provis
Graduate: Dr John Mitrofanis

Histology
All years: Prof Christopher R Murphy, A/Prof Maria Byrne

Biochemistry
see Molecular and Microbial Biosciences

Institute for Biomedical Research
Room E214, Anderson Stuart Building, F13
Phone: (02) 9351 2841
Fax: (02) 9351 2058
Email: ibr-gm@ibr.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.ibr.usyd.edu.au
Director: Professor Jonathan Stone

Cell Pathology
see Pathology

School of Biological Sciences
Science Road Cottage, A10
Phone: (02) 9351 2848
Fax: (02) 9351 2558
Email: office@bio.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.bio.usyd.edu.au
Head of School: Associate Professor Rosalind T Hinde

Academic advisers

Junior year: Dr Susan Franklin
Intermediate year: Dr Ben Oldroyd
Senior year: Dr Ben Oldroyd
Honours year: Dr Murray Henwood
Graduate adviser: A/Prof Robyn Overall

School of Chemistry
School of Chemistry, F11
Phone: (02) 9351 4504
Fax: (02) 9351 3329
Email: enquiries@chem.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.chem.usyd.edu.au
Head of School: Professor Trevor Hambley

Academic advisers

Junior year: Dr Adrian George
Intermediate year: Dr Rob Baker
Senior year: A/Prof Scott Kable
Honours year: A/Prof Damon Ridley
Graduate adviser: Dr George Bacskay

Computational Science
see Physics

Computer Science
see Information Technologies

Centre for Research on Ecological Impacts of Coastal Cities
Old Geology Building, A11
Phone: (02) 9351 4835
Fax: (02) 9351 6713
Email: ccrc@bio.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.ccrc.bio.usyd.edu.au
Director: Professor Antony J Underwood
Academic advisers

Graduate: Prof Antony Underwood

Fruit Fly Research Centre
Botany Building, A12
Phone: (02) 9351 2541
Fax: (02) 9351 7504
Email: mrobson@bio.usyd.edu.au
Chair: Associate Professor Christopher B Gillies

School of Geosciences
Geology and Geophysics: Edgeworth David Building, F05
Geography: Room 470, Madsen Building, F09
Phone: (02) 9351 2912
Fax: (02) 9351 0184
Email: admin@es.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.es.usyd.edu.au
Head of School: Professor John Connell

Academic advisers

Geography
Junior year: Dr Bill Pritchard
Intermediate year: A/Prof Phil Hirsch
Senior year: Dr Stephen Gale
Honours year: Dr Phil McManus
Graduate adviser: A/Prof Deirdre Dragovich

Geology and Geophysics
Junior year: Mr Tom Hubble
Intermediate year: Dr Patrice Rey
Intermediate year: Dr Gavin Birch
Environmental Geology:
Senior year: Dr Michael Hughes
Honours year: Dr Geoffrey, Clarke
Graduate adviser: Dr Derek Wyman

History and Philosophy of Science Unit
Room 441, Carslaw Building, F07
Phone: (02) 9351 4226
Fax: (02) 9351 4124
Email: hps@science.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/su/hps/
Director: Dr Rachel Ankeny

Academic advisers

Undergraduate: Dr Rachel Ankeny
Graduate: Dr Hans Pols

Immunology Unit
Blackburn Building, D06
Phone: (02) 9351 7308
Fax: (02) 9351 3968
Email: hbriscoe@med.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.med.usyd.edu.au/medicine/immunology
Unit Head: Professor W J Britton

Academic adviser

All years: Dr Helen Briscoe

Department of Infectious Diseases
Room 676, Blackburn Building, D06
Phone: (02) 9351 2412
Fax: (02) 9351 4731
Email: charbour@infdis.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/infdis
Head of Department: Associate Professor Colin Harbour

Academic adviser

All years: A/Prof Colin Harbour

School of Information Technologies
Room G71, Madsen Building, F09
Phone: (02) 9351 3423
Fax: (02) 9351 3838
Email: admin@it.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.it.usyd.edu.au

Head of School: Professor Peter Eades

Academic advisers

Undergraduate: Dr Geoffrey Kennedy
Junior Year: Dr Josiah Poon
Intermediate Year: Dr Kalina Jacel
Senior Year: Dr Vera Chuang
Honours year: Dr Ian Parkin
Graduate (coursework): Prof Albert Zomaya
Graduate (research): Prof David Everitt

University of Sydney Institute of Marine Science
USIMS: Room 211, Edgeworth David Building, F05
Admin: Room 469, Madsen Building, F09
Phone: (02) 9351 2972
Fax: (02) 9351 3644
Email: craigb@mail.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/marine
Director: Dr Dietmar Muller

Academic advisers

Undergraduate: Dr Craig Barnes
Graduate: Prof Antony Underwood

School of Mathematics and Statistics
Carslaw Building, F07
Phone: (02) 9351 4533
Fax: (02) 9351 4534
Email: firstyear@maths.usyd.edu.au, enq@maths.usyd.edu.au,
statenq@maths.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.maths.usyd.edu.au
Head of School: Professor E N Dancer

Academic advisers

Junior year: First-year Office; Ms Sandra Britton
Intermediate year
Applied Mathematics: Dr D Ivers and Dr R Thompson
Mathematical Statistics: Mrs Mary Phipps
Pure Mathematics: Dr Roger Eyland
Senior year
Applied Mathematics: Dr David Galloway
Mathematical Statistics: Dr Marc Raimondo
Pure Mathematics: Ms Jenny Henderson
Honours year
Applied Mathematics: Dr Chris Cosgrove
Mathematical Statistics: A/Prof Malcolm Quine
Pure Mathematics: Dr Laurentiu Paunescu
Graduate adviser: Dr David Easdown

Microbiology

See Molecular and Microbial Biosciences

Australian Key Centre for Microscopy and Microanalysis
Room LG21, Madsen Building, F09
Phone: (02) 9351 3178
Fax: (02) 9351 7682
Email: kcentre@ema.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.kcmm.usyd.edu.au
Director: Associate Professor Simon Ringer

Academic adviser

Graduate: Dr Vicki Keast

Molecular Biotechnology

See School of Molecular & Microbial Sciences

School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences
Web: www.mmb.usyd.edu.au
Email: hos@mmb.usyd.edu.au
Head of School: Professor Richard J. Christopherson

Biochemistry Discipline
Room 633, Biochemistry/Microbiology Building, G08
Phone: (02) 9351 2235/2597
Fax: (02) 9351 4726
Email: hod.biochem@mmb.usyd.edu.au
Head of Discipline: Professor Philip Kuchel

**Microbiology Discipline**
Room 501, Biochemistry/Microbiology Building, G08
Phone: (02) 9351 2536
Fax: (02) 9351 4571
Email: hod.micro@mmb.usyd.edu.au
Head of Discipline: Professor Peter Reeves

**Human Nutrition Unit**
Room 473, Biochemistry/Microbiology Building, G08
Phone: (02) 9351 3757
Fax: (02) 9351 6022
Email: hod.hnu@mmb.usyd.edu.au
Head of Discipline: Professor Ian Caterson

**Molecular Biotechnology**
Room 614, Biochemistry/Microbiology Building, G08
Phone: (02) 9351 8680
Fax: (02) 9351 8685
Email: hod.biotech@mmb.usyd.edu.au
Head of Discipline: Associate Professor Anthony Weiss

**Academic advisers**

**Biochemistry**
- Intermediate year: Dr Dale Hancock
- Biochemistry: Dr Charles Collyer
- Intermediate year: A/Prof Emma Whitelaw
- Molecular Biology & Genetics:
  - Medical Science: Dr Gareth Denyer
  - Senior year: Mrs Jill Johnston
  - Honours year: Dr Merlin Crossley
  - Graduate adviser: A/Prof Alan Jones

**Human Nutrition**
- Intermediate year: Dr Diane Volker
- Senior year: Dr Samir Saman
- Honours year: Prof Jennie Brand Miller
- Graduate adviser: A/Prof Alan Jones

**Microbiology**
- Intermediate year: Dr Peter New
- Senior year: Dr Dee Carter
- Honours year: Dr Tom Ferenci
- BMedSc: Mrs Helen Agus
- Graduate adviser: Dr Tom Ferenci

**Molecular Biotechnology**
- All years: A/Prof Anthony Weiss

**Nutrition**
See School of Molecular & Microbial Sciences

---

**Department of Pathology**
Room 501, Blackburn Building, D06
Phone: (02) 9351 2414/2600
Fax: (02) 9351 3429
Email: f@pathology.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.med.usyd.edu.au/path/
Head of Department: Professor Nicholas H Hunt

**Academic advisers**

Undergraduate: Professor Nicholas Hunt
- A/Prof Nicholas King
Graduate: Dr John Gibbins

---

**Department of Pharmacology**
Room 215, Blackburn Building, D06
Phone: (02) 9351 2408
Fax: (02) 9351 8368
Email: nimm@pharmacol.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/su/pharmacology/
Head of Department: Associate Professor Ewan Mylecharane

---

**Academic advisers**

**Pharmacology**
- Intermediate year: Dr Hilary Lloyd
- Senior year: A/Prof Ian Spence, Professor Graham Johnston
- Honours year: A/Prof Robin Allan
- Graduate adviser: Dr Robert Vandenberg

**School of Physics**
Room 202, School of Physics, A28
Phone: (02) 9351 3057
Fax: (02) 9351 7726
Email: physics@physics.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.physics.usyd.edu.au
Head of School: Associate Professor Brian James

**Academic advisers**

Junior year: Dr John O’Byrne
- Intermediate year: Dr Gordon Robertson
- Senior year: Dr Bill Tango
- Honours year: Dr Anne Green
- Graduate adviser: Prof Ross McPhedran
- Computational Science: Dr Mike Wheatland

**Department of Physiology**
Room E212, Anderson Stuart Building, F13
Phone: (02) 9351 3247
Fax: (02) 9351 2058
Email: enquiries@physiol.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.physiol.usyd.edu.au
Head of Department: Associate Professor Rebecca Mason

**Academic advisers**

Intermediate year: Dr Miriam Frommer
- Medical Science: Mrs Franciso Janod Groves
- Senior year: Dr Joseph Hoh
- Dr Bill Phillips
- Mrs Irene Schneider
- Honours year: Prof David Allen
- Graduate adviser: Professor M. Bennett

**Key Centre for Polymer Colloids**
Phone: (02) 9351 6968
Fax: (02) 9351 8651
Email: gilbert@chem.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.kcpc.usyd.edu.au
Director: Professor Robert G Gilbert

**School of Psychology**
Room 410, Griffith Taylor Building, A19
Phone: (02) 9351 2872
Fax: (02) 9351 2603
Email: enquiries@psych.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.psych.usyd.edu.au
Head of School: Professor Ian Curthoys

**Academic advisers**

Junior year: Dr Julie Hatfield
- Intermediate year: Prof Lazar Stankov
- Senior year: Prof Lazar Stankov
- Honours year: Prof Sally Andrews
- GradDipSc(Psych): Dr Alan Craddock
- Doctor of Clinical Psych: Dr Caroline Hunt
- Graduate adviser: Dr David Grayson
2 Undergraduate enrolment advice and policies

This chapter is intended to give enrolment advice to undergraduate students in the Faculty of Science. You will find answers to frequently asked questions covering all students. Following this are specific summaries of the requirements for each degree including examples of how unit of study choices can be made over the duration of the degree. With some degrees there is information on recommended combinations of units of study, especially in first year, to help guide you to your goals.

It should be stressed that the information in this chapter is intended to be a rough guide only. All students will have to decide for themselves how to plan their degree to suit their own particular interests and situation.

All students are expected to read the degree resolutions for their course before they commence their studies, and from time to time during their studies. Undergraduate degree resolutions appear in Chapter 5. The tables of undergraduate units of study available for each degree and unit descriptions appear in Chapter 3.

Inside the back cover of this handbook you will find a planner to assist you to map out your degree. It is recommended that you plan your studies carefully with an eye to your final years, so that you take the correct prerequisites in the preceding years. It will be useful to revisit this planner during your studies as your interests take more detailed shape.

Enrolment day FAQs

What is a ‘major’?

Some degrees in the Faculty of Science require you to complete a major. A major is a specialisation in the Senior year of your degree. It is useful to have an idea of what major, or group of majors, interest you now, so that you can plan your Junior and Intermediate years properly. The Bachelor of Science majors Neuroscience, and Nanoscience and Technology require earlier planning than most others. If you are interested in these then read Table IX of the Science Handbook carefully and/or seek advice.

A major is usually defined as 24 credit points of study at the Senior level in a single Science Area. Neuroscience and Psychology both have additional requirements. Depending on the majors chosen, it is possible to complete more than one major in your degree.

Degrees where you choose a major are the Bachelor of Science (and Advanced), Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology (and Advanced), Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications and the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (and International).

How many credit points should I take per semester?

You should take 24 credit points each semester if you are a full time student. If you take less than 18 credit points in each semester you will automatically become part time.

To finish your degree in the recommended minimum time you will have to take 48 credit points per year, or 24 per semester. If you enrol part time you can take as few credit points as you like. You must keep in mind however that you have a 10 year limit to finish your degree.

The degree summaries and sample programs in this chapter assume you will enrol full time.

Do I need to be full time?

If you receive any financial support, whether from a University scholarship or from the government, you may well need to enrol as a full time student. You should check carefully the terms and conditions of that support before going part time.

Australian citizens and permanent residents who wish to receive a transport concession card must be full time students.

International students are required to be full time.

Can I take units of study from other faculties?

Yes – generally you can take any unit of study offered by the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Economics. Lists of available units of study will be available on enrolment day or in each faculty’s handbook.

Also – available are undergraduate units from any other faculty at the university. The onus however is on you to get written permission from the relevant department and bring it to the Faculty of Science.

But – there are limits, and exclusions. You should refer to the degree summary sections of this chapter for specific information about your particular degree.

The Bachelor of Science allows for up to 48 credit points of Non Science units of study to be included in the 3 year program. Junior Econometrics (ECMT units) and General Statistical Methods (STAT units) are specifically excluded from the BSc. Students in specialist programs and combined degrees may have less flexibility.

Can I get credit for previous tertiary study?

Yes. The amount of credit you can receive depends on your individual circumstances, but in general is capped at 48 credit points for a degree already completed or 96 credit points for an incomplete degree.

If you apply for credit before enrolment day and receive a letter in return specifying the credit awarded you can make your unit of study choices with this information in mind on enrolment day itself. You should bring this letter with you.

If you do not apply for credit before enrolment day you will have to make unit of study choices as if you have had no previous university study. You should then apply that day for your credit request to be processed. Because of the large numbers of applications received at enrolment there can be a considerable delay in processing your application. It is in your best interests to apply in the year preceding your planned enrolment.

The Faculty must sight originals of your academic transcripts, as well as unit of study descriptions clearly indicating credit point value or hours per week, and length of units you want credited. You may only apply for credit ONCE in your degree.

Are there any bridging courses available?

There are bridging courses in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics, designed to cover the assumed knowledge that students would normally cover in the HSC. They run in February each year after enrolment and are recommended for students who either didn’t take a subject at the HSC or feel they need some revision.

Who can enrol in Advanced units of study?

Advanced units of study are available to those students enrolled in any program in the Faculty of Science who have performed at a high level in science subjects in the HSC or who perform well in their studies at the University.

Consult a departmental adviser about your eligibility to enrol in Advanced level subjects in the first year of study. You must obtain special permission to enrol in any Advanced unit of study except Software. For Software Advanced units of study, you must meet the criteria listed on the permission form for Advanced units of study. The departmental advisers have copies of the permission form for Advanced units of study.

Students should also consult the unit of study Tables for assumed and prerequisite marks in the HSC required to enrol in Advanced units of study.

For students in an Advanced degree it is recommended that you enrol in no more than 24 credit points of Advanced units of study in a year. Advanced units of study are very demanding and students are required to perform at a higher standard than in the normal units of study.

What is the Talented Student Program?

The Talented Student Program (TSP) is unique to The University of Sydney. It is tailored to meet students’ individual needs and is restricted to the very top students.

Students may be able to bypass some first year study and enrol directly in a second year course. If you have outstanding results in any of your HSC science subjects you may wish to negotiate a special program of study with one of the departments in the Faculty of Science.
The Talented Student Program is available in most areas of Science. Students receive special supervision by academic staff and often engage in studies on an individual basis with small numbers of fellow students, all of whom have a special interest in the same subject. An entry to the TSP is by invitation from the Dean which you should have received by the time you enrol. The following guidelines apply generally, although Departments may have additional (and sometimes more stringent) requirements for entry into the program. To get into the program in your first year, you should normally have a UAI (or equivalent) of 98.8 and a result in band 6 in at least one HSC Science subject area, and/or a result in band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 2. For entry into the program in your second and third years, you should normally have a weighted average mark of 85 or over and a high distinction grade in the relevant subject area.

**Bachelor of Science (BSc)**

**Summary of requirements**

The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

**Enrolment guide**

In your Junior year you should complete:

- 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
- 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics and Statistics; and
- 12 credit points of elective units of study from Science, Arts, Economics, Engineering or other faculties.

To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 144 credit points. The 144 credit points required for the degree must include:

- at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas;
- at least one major from those included in Table I (see Table I: Bachelor of Science: Chapter 3);
- at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics; and
- at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics and Statistics.

**Sample Bachelor of Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Year 1
| 1                | MATH 1XXX                      | MATH 1XXX                       | Science elective A 1XXX          | Science elective B 1XXX          | Elective                        |                                  |       |
|               | 3                               | 3                               | 6                               | 6                               | 6                               |                                  | 24    |
|               | MATH 1XXX                       | MATH 1XXX                       | Science elective A 1XXX          | Science elective B 1XXX          | Elective                        |                                  |       |
|               | 3                               | 3                               | 6                               | 6                               | 6                               |                                  | 24    |
| Year 2
| 1                | Major 1 Intermediate 2XXX       | Major 2 Intermediate or Science elective | Science elective               | Elective                        |                                  |                                  |       |
|               | 8                               | 8                               | 4                               | 4                               |                                  |                                  | 24    |
|               | Major 1 Intermediate 2XXX       | Major 2 Intermediate or Science elective | Elective                       | Elective                        |                                  |                                  |       |
|               | 8                               | 8                               | 4                               | 4                               |                                  |                                  | 24    |
| Year 3
| 1                | Major 1 XXXXX                   | Major 2 or elective              | Major 2 or elective              | Major 2 or elective              |                                  |                                  |       |
|               | 12                              | 4                               | 4                               | 4                               |                                  |                                  | 24    |
|               | Major 3 XXXX                    | Major 2 or elective              | Major 2 or elective              | Major 2 or elective              |                                  |                                  |       |
|               | 12                              | 4                               | 4                               | 4                               |                                  |                                  | 24    |

Total credit points: 144

Require: 144cp total, min. 96cp Science, min 36cp Junior Science incl. 12cp Maths, max. 60cp Junior, one major.
Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in
Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions
follow the tables. You may also wish to refer to the handbooks of
other faculties as the degree resolutions allow.

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of
Science from 2004.

Honours
There will be Honours courses in all Science subject areas.
Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this
chapter, and to Table VI: Honours units of study in chapter 3.

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to
staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and
scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree.
Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean
(Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Transferring into the BSc
Students may transfer from other courses offered by the Faculty of Science or from other degree programs into the BSc, with the
permission of the Dean.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission to the Faculty varies from year
to year. You should not be deceived about the level of difficulty of
the BSc degree course.

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Enrolment guide by major
The following is a list of recommended combinations of Junior
units of study if you are intending to complete a major in a
particular Science Subject Area. Students should also consult
Table I: Bachelor of Science and school/department advisers for
further information on major requirements.

Agricultural Chemistry
Major not offered at the Advanced level.
12 credit points of Junior units of study in each of Biology +
Chemistry + Mathematics + 12 credit points from one of Physics,
Geology or Geography.

Anatomy and Histology
Major not offered at the Advanced level.
12 credit points of junior units of study in either Biology or
Psychology + 12 credit points of Mathematics + 24 credit points
from Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics or from units of
study selected in consultation with an adviser.

Biochemistry
Major offered at the Advanced level.
12 credit points of Junior units of study in each of Biology +
Chemistry + Mathematics + 12 credit points from units of study
selected in consultation with an adviser.

Biology
Planning for a Biology major
12 credit points of Junior Biology are needed to enrol in
Intermediate units of study in Biology. Students intending to
major in Biology should take at least 16 credit points of
Intermediate Biology. The Biology major is also offered at the
Advanced level.

Recommended Junior combinations for a Biology major
BIOL 1001/1901 + BIOL 1002/1902 + 12 credit points of Junior
units of study in Chemistry + Mathematics + 12 credit points
from units of study selected in consultation with an adviser.

Junior Biology Information
BIOL 1001 – Concepts in Biology is an introductory unit for all
biology students.
BIOL 1002 – Living Systems is suitable for students who want to
go on into plant, animal or molecular biology.
BIOL 1003 – Human Biology is suitable for students who
specifically want to go onto human related units of study.

Assumed knowledge
All students are eligible to enrol in BIOL 1001 – Concepts in
Biology, BIOL 1002 – Living Systems or/and BIOL 1003 –
Human Biology. The assumed knowledge is HSC 2 Unit biology.
The biology bridging course is recommended for students who have not studied biology for the HSC.

Advanced Biology
If you have a UAI of at least 93 and an HSC Biology result in the
90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University
level Biology unit you are eligible to enrol in Advanced units of
study in Junior Biology. It is not necessary to enrol in both
semester 1 and semester 2 Advanced units of study.

Related Junior subject areas
It is recommended that you take 12 Junior credit points of
Chemistry, preferably CHEM 1101 and CHEM 1102, or their
equivalent, if you intend to proceed into any Intermediate year
Biology. Biochemistry or Molecular Biology and Genetics units of
study.

Junior Biology only
If you do not wish to continue to second year in biology you may
enrol in BIOL 1500 Biology Today. There is no assumed
knowledge.

Cell Pathology
Major not offered at the Advanced level.
12 credit points of Junior units of study in each of Chemistry +
Physics + Mathematics + Biology 1001 or 1901 + Biology 1002
or 1003 or 1902 or 1903.

Chemistry
Planning for a Chemistry major
12 credit points of Junior Chemistry are needed to enrol in
Intermediate units of study in Chemistry. Students intending to
major in Chemistry should take at least 16 credit points of
Intermediate Chemistry. The Chemistry major is also offered at
the Advanced level.

Recommended Junior combinations for a Chemistry major
12 credit points of Junior units of study in each of Chemistry +
Mathematics + 24 credit points from other areas of study selected
in consultation with an adviser.

Junior Chemistry Information
CHEM 1001 and 1002 are recommended for students whose
Chemistry background is weak or non-existent.
CHEM 1101 and 1102 are recommended for students who
have HSC Chemistry. Students intending to enrol in Intermediate
and Senior Chemistry should take this level or higher.

Assumed knowledge
A chemistry bridging course is recommended for students who
have not studied chemistry for the HSC and wish to take
Chemistry 1A and 1B or higher.

Advanced Chemistry and Special Studies
If you have a UAI of at least 93 and an HSC chemistry result in the
80th percentile or better, you are eligible to choose Advanced
Chemistry units.
The Special Studies Program is designed for the
truly exceptional Chemistry student and entry is by invitation
only. The minimum requirement for entry to CHEM1903 is a
UAI of 98.7 and an HSC result in the 94th percentile or better.

Computational Science
Planning for a Computational Science major
Computational Science is an interdisciplinary major comprising
core and elective units of study at the Senior level offered by
several Schools and Departments in the Faculty of Science (see
Table 1). In addition, a variety of Junior and Intermediate units of
study offered across the Faculty provide a solid basis for Senior
studies and sufficient knowledge to apply Computational Science in
specific areas of science. The Computational Science major is
also offered at the Advanced level.

Assumed knowledge
All students are eligible to enrol in BIOL 1001 – Concepts in
Biology, BIOL 1002 – Living Systems or/and BIOL 1003 –
Human Biology. The assumed knowledge is HSC 2 Unit biology.
The biology bridging course is recommended for students who have not studied biology for the HSC.
**Recommended Junior combinations for a Computational Science major**

COSC 1001 + COSC 1002 + SOFT 1001 + SOFT 1002 + 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics + 18 credit points selected in consultation with an adviser.

**Junior Computational Science information**

Junior COSC units of study are useful for later studies in computational science, but are not prerequisites.

**Advanced Computational Science**

Junior COSC units of study are also offered at the Advanced level. To enrol in COSC 1901 (Advanced) or COSC 1902 (Advanced) you must have a UAI of 90 or more, or have a Distinction or better in another Junior COSC or SOFT unit.

**Assumed knowledge**

See individual units for entry requirements.

**Computer Science**

Major offered at the Advanced level.

SOFT 1001 + SOFT 1002 + MATH 1001 + MATH 1002 + MATH 1005 + (MATH 1003 or MATH 1004) + 24 credit points of other Junior units of study. (Each of the above units of study can be replaced by the corresponding Intermediate unit of study).

**Geography**

Major not offered at the Advanced level.

12 credit points of Junior units of study in each of Geography + Mathematics + either Geology or Biology 1001 or 1901 or 1002 or 1902 + either Chemistry or Physics.

**Geophysics**

Major not offered at the Advanced level.

12 credit points of Junior units of study in each of Geophysics + Mathematics + two units of study selected in consultation with an adviser.

**History and Philosophy of Science**

**Planning for a major in History and Philosophy of Science**

Currently History and Philosophy of Science is not available as Junior units of study. 24 credit points of Junior study are needed to enrol in Intermediate units of study in the History and Philosophy of Science. Students intending to major in History and Philosophy of Science must take 8 credit points of Intermediate History and Philosophy of Science. We strongly encourage pursuit of a double major in History and Philosophy of Science and another area of Science, with completion of the appropriate junior units of study for that major.

**Recommended Junior combinations**

12 credit points of Junior units of study in Mathematics and Statistics; 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics and Statistics; and 12 credit points of elective units of study from History, philosophy, gender studies, physics, psychology, or other related areas of study in arts or science in consultation with an History and Philosophy of Science adviser about appropriate combinations of electives to help prepare for a History and Philosophy of Science major.

**Related Junior subject areas**

Students interested in related topics should consider taking the unit Concepts and Issues in Physical Science (PHYS 1600) which serves as useful background for further studies in History and Philosophy of Science and counts as an Arts elective.

**Immunobiology**

Major not offered at the Advanced level.

Immunology is offered at Intermediate and Senior levels. 24 credit points of Junior units of study from any of the science discipline areas is required for Intermediate study in Immunology. We recommend these include: BIOL 1001 or 1901 and BIOL 1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 and MATH 1015 or MATH 1005 or 1905 and CHEM 1001 and 1002 or CHEM 1101 / 1901 and 1102 / 1902. For the Immunobiology major the minimum requirement is Senior Immunology, IMMU 3002 and 12 credit points from the elective senior units of study listed in Table I. Intermediate studies must include Introductory Immunology, IMMU 2001. MBLG 2001/2001 is highly recommended and students should note the prerequisites for each elective to determine their choice of concurrent Intermediate study units.

**Information Systems**

Major not offered at the Advanced level.

ISYS 1003 + 6 credit points of a language unit (ENGL 1005 or LNGS 1001 or 1002 or 1005) +12 credit points of Junior Mathematics units of study + 24 credit points selected in consultation with an adviser.

**Marine Science**

Major not offered at the Advanced level.

Biology 1001 or 1901 + Biology 1002 or 1902 + 12 credit points of Junior units of study in each of Geosciences + Mathematics + Chemistry + Physics + Mathematics.

**Mathematics**

**Planning for a Mathematics major**

12 credit points of Junior Mathematics are needed to enrol in Intermediate units of study in Mathematics. Students intending to major in Mathematics should take at least 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. The Maths major is also offered at the Advanced level.

**Recommended Junior combinations for a Mathematics major**

MATH 1001/1901/1906 + MATH 1002/1902 + MATH 1003/1903/1907+ MATH (1004/1904 or 1005/1905) + 36 other Junior credit points.

**Junior Mathematics information**

If you have HSC Mathematics: MATH 1011, 1012, 1013 and 1015 (all Life Sciences). Note that no progression to later year Mathematics is possible, except in very special circumstances.

If you have HSC Mathematics Extension 1: MATH 1001, 1002 and two from MATH 1003, 1004 or 1005 (all Normal).

**Advanced Mathematics and Special Studies**

If you have Mathematics extension 2, you are eligible to choose MATH 1903.

If you have HSC Mathematics extension 2, or a result in Band E2 or better of HSC Mathematics Extension 1 you are eligible to choose MATH 1905.

If you have HSC Mathematics extension 2, or a result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1 you are eligible to choose MATH 1901, 1902 and 1904

If you have a UAI of at least 98.5 and a result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 2 you are eligible to be invited into: MATH 1906 – Mathematics (Special Studies Program)

**Assumed knowledge**

Bridging courses in mathematics are recommended for students who do not have the assumed knowledge for their selected level of Mathematics study.

**Mathematics in other majors**

Statistics majors: must include MATH 1015/1905/1905 and MATH 1003/1903

Computer Science majors: Should include MATH 1005/1905

**Meditical Chemistry**

Major offered at the Advanced level.

12 credit points of Junior units of study in each of Chemistry + Physics + Mathematics + Biology 1001 or 1901 + Biology 1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903.

**Microbiology**

Major offered at the Advanced level.

12 credit points in each of Junior Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics + 12 credit points from other areas.

**Nanoscience and Technology**

Major offered at the Advanced level.

12 credit points in each of Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics + MECH 2300 + 8 credit points chosen in consultation with an adviser.

**Neuroscience**

Major possible at the Advanced level.

12 credit points of Junior Mathematics + 24 credit points from Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Physics or Psychology + 12 credit points chosen in consultation with an adviser.
Pharmacology
Major offered at the Advanced level. 12 credit points of junior units of study in each of Chemistry + Physics + Mathematics + Biology 1001 or 1901 + Biology 1002 or 1903 or 1902 or 1903.

Physics
Planning for a Physics major
12 credit points of Junior Physics are needed to enrol in Intermediate units of study in Physics. 8 credit points of Intermediate Physics in semester 1 completes a 'first pass' through Physics begun in Junior Physics. Students intending to major in Physics should take at least 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. The Physics major is also offered at the Advanced level.

Recommended Junior combinations for a Physics major
12 credit points of Junior units of study in each of Physics + Chemistry + Mathematics (MATH 1001/1901 + MATH 1002/1902 + MATH 1003/1903 + MATH 1005/1905) + 12 credit points of other Junior units of study selected in consultation with an adviser.

Junior Physics information
Your choice of units in Junior Physics in semester 1 is governed by your Physics experience at school. PHYS 1001 (Regular) is for those who scored 65 or more in HSC Physics (or equivalent). PHYS 1002 (Fundamentals) is primarily for those who have not studied physics before, or who scored less than 65 in HSC Physics.

In semester 2 your choice should be determined by your interests and the direction of your future studies. Students from any first semester option may move into either PHYS 1003 (Technological) or PHYS 1004 (Environmental & Life Science).

You may choose to study PHYS 1003 (Technological) in either semester, but we recommend completing one of the semester 1 units beforehand if possible.

Advanced Physics
Junior Physics units of study are also offered at the Advanced level.

To enrol in PHYS 1901 (Advanced) or PHYS 1902 (Advanced) you must have a UAI of 95 or more or a HSC Physics result in Band 6 (or equivalent), or have successfully completed the other Junior Physics (Advanced) unit, or have a Distinction or better in the appropriate non-advanced Junior Physics unit.

If you have a very high UAI you may be invited to participate in activities of the Physics Talented Student Program (TSP).

Assumed knowledge
A bridging course in Physics is recommended for students who did not study Physics at the HSC.

Other Junior options
Students interested in Astronomy may enrol in PHYS 1500 (Semester 2 only). It should be noted that PHYS 1500 is a general interest course, has no maths or physics requirements and does not count towards the 12 credit points needed for progression to Intermediate Physics or the BSc (Marine Science) program. Students wishing to pursue careers in Astronomy or Astrophysics should also take other Physics units in order to progress to Intermediate Physics.

PHYS 1600 Concepts and Issues in Physics Science is offered in the Faculty of Arts. It does not count towards the 12 credit points needed for progression to Intermediate Physics. PHYS 1600 does not count as a Science unit, but as an Arts unit.

Physiology
Major offered at the Advanced level. 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry + 12 credit points of Mathematics + 18 credit points of Junior Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Psychology + 12 credit points from other areas.

Psychology
Planning for a Psychology major
12 credit points of Junior Psychology are needed to enrol in Intermediate units of study in Psychology. A major in Psychology requires 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology plus at least 32 credit points of Senior Psychology. The Psychology major is not offered at the Advanced level.

Note: If planning to complete a second Science major with Psychology (double major) students are advised to complete 8 credit points of Senior Psychology in the second semester of year 2 (see Psychology web page).

Recommended Junior combinations for a Psychology major
PSYC 1001 + PSYC 1002 + 12 credit points of Junior units of study in Mathematics including MATH 1015 or 1005 or 1905 (statistics) + 12 credit points of Junior Science electives + 12 credit points of Junior electives.

Junior Psychology Information
PSYC 1001 and 1002 provide an introduction to Psychology for all Psychology students.

Assumed Knowledge
All students are eligible to enrol in PSYC 1001 and 1002. There is no assumed knowledge.

Soil Science
Major not offered at the Advanced level. 12 credit points of Junior units of study in each of Chemistry + Mathematics + Physics or Computer Science + 12 credit points from other areas.

Statistics
Planning for a Statistics major
The Junior Mathematics, units MATH 1005/1905 and MATH 1001/1901/1906, are needed to enrol in Intermediate units of study in Statistics and MATH 1005/1903/1907 are required to complete a major in Statistics. Students intending to major in Statistics should take 16 credit points of Intermediate Statistics. The Statistics major is also offered at the Advanced level.

Recommended Junior combinations for a Statistics major
See entry under Mathematics.

Junior Mathematics information
See entry under Mathematics.

Advanced Mathematics and Special Studies
See entry under Mathematics.

Assumed knowledge
Bridging courses in mathematics are recommended for students who do not have the assumed knowledge for their selected level of Statistics study.

Statistics in other majors
Computer Science majors: Should include MATH 1005/1905 Biological and other Life Science majors: should include MATH 1015/1905/1905

Bachelor of Science (Advanced)
Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

Enrolment guide
In your Junior year you should complete:
• 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics and Statistics; and
• 12 credit points of elective units of study from Science, Arts, Economics, Engineering or other faculties.

Advanced students usually take 24 credit points of the above at the Advanced level.

To complete your degree you must satisfy the requirements outlined for the BSc and gain credit for at least 144 credit points. The 144 credit points required for the degree must include:
• no more than 48 credit points from Junior units of study;
• at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
• at least 48 credit points of Senior units of study of which at least 24 credit points are completed at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and
• at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics.
Sample Bachelor of Science (Advanced)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective A</td>
<td>Science elective B</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major 1 Intermediate or Science elective 29XX</td>
<td>Major 2 Intermediate or Science elective 2XXX</td>
<td>Intermediate or Senior Science elective</td>
<td>Intermediate or Senior elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major 1 39XX</td>
<td>Major 2 or elective 3XXX</td>
<td>Major 2 or elective 3XXX</td>
<td>Major 2 or elective 3XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major 1 39XX</td>
<td>Major 2 or elective 3XXX</td>
<td>Major 2 or elective 3XXX</td>
<td>Major 2 or elective 3XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 144

Requirements:
- Complete 144 credit points in total, including 96 credit points of Senior units of study
- Complete at least 48 credit points in Intermediate units of study
- Complete at least 24 credit points in Senior units of study
- Complete at least 12 credit points in Intermediate units of study
- Complete at least 12 credit points in Senior units of study

Enrolment Guide:
- In your first year, you should complete:
  - 12 credit points in Junior Advanced Mathematics and Statistics
  - 24 credit points in Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas
  - 12 credit points in elective units of study from Science, Arts, Economics, Engineering or other faculties

To complete your degree, you must satisfy the following requirements:
- At least 16 credit points in Intermediate units of study
- At least 24 credit points in Senior units of study from Intermediate Advanced or TSP units

Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics)

Universities Admissions Index (UIA)

The minimum UIA for admission to the Faculty varies from year to year.

Degree Resolutions

See Chapter 5.

Progression Requirements

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be transferred to the BSc.
Sample Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 19XX</td>
<td>MATH 19XX</td>
<td>MATH 19XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; credit points</td>
<td>&amp; credit points</td>
<td>&amp; credit points</td>
<td>&amp; credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credit points:</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Require: 144cp total, min. 96cp science, max. 48cp Junior incl. 12cp Maths, min. 48cp Senior, min. 16cp Intermediate Advanced and/or TSP Maths and/or Stats, min. 24cp Senior Advanced and/or TSP Maths and/or Stats.

**Plans of study**

It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. See the Bachelor of Science entry for information about majors in Mathematics and Statistics and recommended first year combinations of units of study. There is a sample degree program on page 10 and a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

**Units of study**

The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables. You may also wish to refer to the handbooks of other faculties as the degree resolutions allow.

**Pass (Concessional)**

Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

**Honours**

There are Honours courses in Mathematics and Statistics. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

**Discontinuation**

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

**Special permission**

You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

**Transferring into the BSc (Advanced Mathematics)**

Students who have completed at least 48 credit points may, with the permission of the Dean, transfer to the BSc (Advanced Mathematics) from the BSc or other degree programs if their mark averaged over all attempted units of study is 75 or greater, and they are able to enrol in the required number of advanced level units or TSP units.

**Universities Admissions Index (UAIs)**

The minimum UAIs for admission to the Faculty varies from year to year.

**Honours**

To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 144 credit points as specified in Table IA: Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics).

**Degree resolutions**

See Chapter 5.

**Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics)**

**Summary of requirements**

The requirements for the degree are set out in Table IA: Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics) (see Chapter 3) and the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree.

**Enrolment guide**

In your Junior year you should complete:

- 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
- 12 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science subject area of Chemistry; and
- 12 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science subject area of Computer Science (SOFT 1001/1901 and SOFT 1002/1902).

To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 144 credit points as specified in Table IA: Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics).

**Plans of study**

It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university Career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program on page 11 including information. See the Bachelor of Science entry for information about majors and recommended first year combinations of units of study. There is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with the degree coordinator or a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

**Units of study**

The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics) and in Table IA: Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics). Unit descriptions follow the tables.

**Pass (Concessional)**

Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

**Honours**

There are Honours courses in Science subject areas suitable for Bioinformatics students. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.
Discontinuation

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission

You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Transferring into the BSc (Bioinformatics)

Students may be permitted to transfer from other courses offered by the Faculty of Science or from other degree programs into the BSc (Bioinformatics) with the permission of the Dean.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)

The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions

See Chapter 5.

Sample Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>ENVI 1001</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX</td>
<td>SOFT 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>ENVI 1002</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX</td>
<td>SOFT 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>SOFT 2X04</td>
<td>MBLG 2XXX</td>
<td>Life Science elective</td>
<td>MATH/SOFT elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>ENVI 1002</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX</td>
<td>SOFT 1XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>SOFT 3XXX</td>
<td>Life Science elective</td>
<td>SOFT/MATH/PHYS elective</td>
<td>MATH/SOFT elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BINF 3001</td>
<td>Life Science elective</td>
<td>SOFT/MATH/PHYS elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 144

Sample Bachelor of Science (Environmental)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>ENVI 1001</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>ENVI 1002</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>ENVI 2001</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENVI 2002</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>ENVI 3001</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENVI 3002</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 144

Bachelor of Science (Environmental)

Summary of requirements

The requirements for the degree are set out in Table IB: Bachelor of Science (Environmental) (see Chapter 3) and the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree.

Enrolment guide

In your Junior year you should complete:
- ENVI 1001 and ENVI 1002;
- 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
- 12 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science subject area of Biology;
- 12 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science subject area of Chemistry; and
- The study of some Biology, Chemistry or Mathematics at the Advanced level is recommended but not compulsory.

To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 144 credit points as specified in Table IB: Bachelor of Science (Environmental). The 144 credit points required for the degree must include:
- the Intermediate Environmental Science units of study, ENVI 2001 and ENVI 2002;
- the Senior Environmental Science units of study, ENVI 3001 and ENVI 3002.

Sample Bachelor of Science (Environmental)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>ENVI 1001</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>ENVI 1002</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>ENVI 2001</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENVI 2002</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>ENVI 3001</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ENVI 3002</td>
<td>Table IB elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 144

Require: 144cp total, and units of study as per Table IA.
Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program on below. See the Bachelor of Science entry for additional information. There is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with the degree coordinator or a Faculty adviser is always recommended. Students can also check the Environmental Science Web site for further information, at www.usyd.edu.au/envsci.

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table IB: Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables.

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Honours
There are Honours courses in Science subject areas suitable for Environmental Science students. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Transferring into the BSc (Environmental)
Students may be permitted to transfer from other courses offered by the Faculty of Science or from other degree programs into the BSc (Environmental) with the permission of the Dean.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Bachelor of Science (Marine Science)

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in Table IC: Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) (see Chapter 3) and the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree.

Enrolment guide
In your Junior year you should complete:
• 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• 12 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science subject area of Biology;
• 12 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science subject areas of Geography and/or Geology;
• 6 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science subject area of Physics; and
• 6 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science subject area of Chemistry;
• Some study at the Advanced level is recommended but not compulsory.

To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 144 credit points as specified in Table IC: Bachelor of Science (Marine Science). The 144 credit points required for the degree must include:
• 16 credit points from Intermediate Marine Science units of study;
• 36 credit points from Senior Marine Science units of study; and
• no more than 48 credit points from Junior units of study.

Major in Tropical Marine Science
You should also note that a major strand of study is available in Tropical Marine Science within this degree program. A major strand of study in Tropical Marine Science must include:
• 36 credit points from Senior units of study in Marine Science and/or the Tropical Marine Network Program (NTMP);
• at least 18 credit points but no more than 30 credit points must be from NTMP units of study;
• Some study at the Advanced level is recommended but not compulsory.

The NTMP units of study are offered in block/intensive mode during Easter and July breaks and there are only a limited number of places available in each. Students may enrol in NTMP units of study starting in their Intermediate year (students must contact the Faculty Office for permission to enrol in these units of study) but places are not guaranteed and will be assigned based on merit. The NTMP units of study are conducted at the following field stations in Queensland: North Stradbroke Island, Heron Island, Lizard Island, Orpheus Island, and One Tree Island, and students are responsible for their own travel and accommodation costs. Consult The University of Sydney Institute for Marine Science (USIMS) for further information.

Sample Bachelor of Science (Marine Science)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>PHYS 1XXX</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>GEOL/GEOG</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1X01</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>GEOL/GEOG</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MARS 2001</td>
<td>MARS 2003</td>
<td>BIOL 2XXX</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARS 2002</td>
<td>MARS 2004</td>
<td>BIOL 2XXX</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MARS 3XXX</td>
<td>MARS 3XXX</td>
<td>MARS 3XXX</td>
<td>Table IC elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARS 3XXX</td>
<td>MARS 3XXX</td>
<td>MARS 3XXX</td>
<td>Table IC elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credit points:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Require: 144cp total, and units of study as per Table IC.
Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program below. See the Bachelor of Science entry for additional information. There is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty or USIMS adviser is always recommended. Students can also check the Marine Science Web site for further information at www.usyd.edu.au/marine.

Pass (Concessional) Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table IC: Bachelor of Science (Marine Science), Table IB: Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables.

Honours
There is an Honours course in Marine Science. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Transferring to the BSc (Marine Science)
Students may be permitted to transfer from other courses offered by the Faculty of Science or from other degree programs into the BSc (Marine Science) with permission of the Dean.

Universities Admissions Index (UAi)
The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

---

### Sample Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology & Genetics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>BIOL 1X01</td>
<td>CHEM 1907</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>BIOL 190X</td>
<td>CHEM 1909</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MBLG 2X01</td>
<td>CHEM 2903</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MBLG 2X02</td>
<td>MICR 2909</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BCHM 3X01</td>
<td>BIOL 3X18</td>
<td>BIOL 3X27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Table ID elective</td>
<td>Table ID elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 144

Require: 144cp total, and units of study as per Table ID.
Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Honours
There are Honours courses in Science subject areas suitable for Molecular Biology and Genetics students. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Transferring into the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics)
Students who have completed at least 48 credit points may, with the permission of the Dean, be permitted to transfer to the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) from the BSc or from other programs if their mark averaged over all attempted units of study is 75 or greater, and they are able to enrol in the required number of Advanced or TSP level units.

Universities Admissions Index (UIA)
The minimum UIA for admission into the course varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology)
This degree program is taught mainly by departments in the Faculty of Science and includes industry participation.

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in Table IE: Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) and in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Sample Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX 3 &amp; 3</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX 3 &amp; 3</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX 6 &amp; 6</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX 6 &amp; 6</td>
<td>Elective 6 &amp; 6</td>
<td>Elective 6 &amp; 6</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX 3 &amp; 3</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX 3 &amp; 3</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX 6 &amp; 6</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX 6 &amp; 6</td>
<td>Elective 6 &amp; 6</td>
<td>Elective 6 &amp; 6</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MOBT 2001 4 &amp; 8</td>
<td>MBLG 2XXX 8 &amp; 4</td>
<td>CHEM 2311 4 &amp; 8</td>
<td>Table IE elective 8 &amp; 4</td>
<td>Table IE elective 8 &amp; 4</td>
<td>Table IE elective 8 &amp; 4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MOBT 2002 4 &amp; 8</td>
<td>MBLG 2XXX 8 &amp; 4</td>
<td>CHEM 2312 4 &amp; 8</td>
<td>Elective 8 &amp; 4</td>
<td>Elective 8 &amp; 4</td>
<td>Elective 8 &amp; 4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MOBT 3001 6 &amp; 12</td>
<td>Table IE elective 3 XXX 6 &amp; 12</td>
<td>AGCH/ BCHM/ BIOL or CHEM 3 XXX</td>
<td>AGCH/ BCHM/ BIOL or CHEM 3 XXX</td>
<td>AGCH/ BCHM/ BIOL or CHEM 3 XXX</td>
<td>AGCH/ BCHM/ BIOL or CHEM 3 XXX</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MOBT 3002 6 &amp; 12</td>
<td>Table IE elective 3 XXX 6 &amp; 12</td>
<td>Table IE elective 3 XXX 6 &amp; 12</td>
<td>Table IE elective 3 XXX 6 &amp; 12</td>
<td>Table IE elective 3 XXX 6 &amp; 12</td>
<td>Table IE elective 3 XXX 6 &amp; 12</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 144

Enrolment guide
In your Junior year you should complete:
- 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
- 12 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science subject area of Biology;
- 12 credit points of Junior units of study in the Science subject area of Chemistry; and
- 12 credit points of elective units of study from Science, Agriculture, Arts, Economics, Engineering or other faculties. To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 144 credit points as specified in Table IE: Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology).

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program below. See the Bachelor of Science entry for additional information. There is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with the degree coördinator or a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table IE: Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) and in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables.

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Honours
Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3. Candidates for the Honours degree in Molecular Biotechnology shall complete an Honours program incorporating research in molecular biotechnology and related areas through one of the Departments or Schools within the Faculty of Science. Under some circumstances co-supervision may be provided by suitably qualified staff based in relevant industrial settings.

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

There are Honours courses in Science subject areas suitable for Molecular Biology and Genetics students. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

There are Honours courses in Science subject areas suitable for Molecular Biology and Genetics students. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

There are Honours courses in Science subject areas suitable for Molecular Biology and Genetics students. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.
Transferring into the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)

Students may transfer from other courses offered by the Faculty of Science or from other degree programs into the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) with the permission of the Dean.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)

The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions

See Chapter 5.

Bachelor of Science (Nutrition)

Summary of requirements

The requirements for the degree are set out in Table IF: Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) (see Chapter 3) and the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree.

Enrolment guide

In your Junior year you should complete:
- 12 credit points in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
- 12 credit points in the Science subject area of Biology;
- 12 credit points in the Science subject area of Chemistry (CHEM 1908 and CHEM 1909 preferred option); and
- 12 credit points in the Science subject areas of Computer Science, Physics or Psychology.

To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 192 credit points in total as specified in Table IF: Bachelor of Science (Nutrition).

Plans of study

It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program above. See the Bachelor of Science entry for additional information. There is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with the degree coordinator or a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

Units of study

The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table IF: Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) and in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables.

Progression requirements

A minimum requirement for progression in the BSc (Nutrition) will be set annually and will be based on WAM. Students must achieve a WAM of 60 in Junior year and a WAM of 65 in Intermediate and Senior years, or be transferred to the BSc.

Pass (Concessional)

Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Honours

Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and to Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3. Candidates for the Honours degree in Nutrition shall complete an Honours program in either (1) clinical strand or (2) by research. Students who enrol in the BSc (Nutrition) in order to achieve accreditation as a dietitian will need to complete the clinical strand.

Discontinuation

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission

You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Sample Bachelor of Science (Nutrition)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; total credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1908</td>
<td>SOFT/PHYS/PSYC elective</td>
<td>33666</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1909</td>
<td>SOFT/PHYS/PSYC elective</td>
<td>33666</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>NUTR 2901</td>
<td>MBLG 2X01</td>
<td>PHSI 2001</td>
<td>MICR/CHEM/PCOL elective</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>33666</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>NUTR 2902</td>
<td>BCHM 2X02</td>
<td>PHSI 2002</td>
<td>MICR/CHEM/PCOL elective</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>33666</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 (Clinical)</td>
<td>NUTR 3901 Table I elect</td>
<td>3XXX</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 (Research)</td>
<td>NUTR 3902 BCHM 3X02</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 (Research)</td>
<td>NUTR 4001 NUTR 4002</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 (Research)</td>
<td>NUTR 4011 NUTR 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 (Research)</td>
<td>NUTR 4103 NUTR 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Total credit points: 192

Require: 192cp total, and units of study as per Table IF

* Students do Honours in either the Clinical or Research strands.
Transferring into the BSc (Nutrition)
Students may transfer from other courses offered by the Faculty of Science or from other degree programs into the BSc (Nutrition) with the permission of the Dean.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Combined Science/Law degrees (BSc/LLB)

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).

Enrolment guide
In your Junior year you should complete:
• 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics and Statistics;
• LAWS 1006, LAWS 1010 and LAWS 1008.

To qualify for the award of the BSc degree a student must complete 96 credit points from Science units of study set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science, and 48 credit points from units set out in Table II: Law units of study, including:
• at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;
• 60 credit points of Intermediate/Senior units of study in Science subject areas;
• a major in a Science area.

The order in which Law units of study are taken is specified in Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5). The Resolutions should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).

Enrolment guide
In your Junior year you should complete:
• 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics and Statistics;
• LAWS 1006, LAWS 1010 and LAWS 1008.

To qualify for the award of the BSc degree a student must complete 96 credit points from Science units of study set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science, and 48 credit points from units set out in Table II: Law units of study, including:
• at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;
• 60 credit points of Intermediate/Senior units of study in Science subject areas;
• a major in a Science area.

The order in which Law units of study are taken is specified in the Resolutions of the Senate and Faculty for the Bachelor of Laws. Students who first enrolled in a combined Science/Law degree prior to 2001 should note that the order and credit point values of some units of study have been changed as the result of adoption of new resolutions. Such students will complete their degrees under old resolutions and should consult the information on page 122 of the 2000 Faculty of Science handbook.

For commencing 2003 students, Law units of study are taken in the following sequence:
• in the first year of attendance the student will take LAWS 1006, LAWS 1008 and LAWS 1010;
• in the second year of attendance the student will take LAWS 1002 and LAWS 1003; and
• in the third year of attendance the student will take LAWS 3000 and LAWS 3002.

In the combined Science/Law course students will spend the first three years at the Camperdown campus during which time the Science degree is completed along with the equivalent of one year’s study towards the Law degree. The remainder of the course will be completed at the Law School in the city (St James campus) over a period of two years. Full details of the units of study to be completed during this time are included in the Faculty of Law handbook. General enquiries about the combined Science/Law course can be directed to staff in the Faculty of Science Office.

Advanced streams
To qualify for the award of the BSc degree in an Advanced stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree outlined above and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean,
• include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units (for BSc(Advanced Mathematics)) at least 16 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
• include at least 24 credit points of Senior Science units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area (for the BSc (Advanced)) or 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics (for the BSc (Advanced Mathematics))

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be transferred to the BSc.

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program.

There is a sample degree program below. See the Bachelor of Science entry for information about each major and recommended first year combinations of units of study. There is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

Sample Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Years 1 to 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective A 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective B 1XXX</td>
<td>LAWS 1006</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective A 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective B 1XXX</td>
<td>LAWS 1010</td>
<td>LAWS 1008</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Intermediate 2XXX</td>
<td>Intermediate Science elective 2XXX</td>
<td>LAWS 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Major Intermediate 2XXX</td>
<td>Intermediate Science elective 2XXX</td>
<td>LAWS 1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major 3XXX</td>
<td>LAWS 3000</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Major 3XXX</td>
<td>LAWS 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 144

Require: 144cp total, min. 96cp Science, min 36cp Junior Science incl. 12cp Maths, min. 60cp Intermediate & Senior Science, one major. Law units as per Table II.
Combined Science/Arts & Arts/Science degrees

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science, and Table II: Laws units of study in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables. You may also wish to refer to the Faculty of Law handbook for higher year law options.

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Honours
Students interested in graduating with Honours should bear the following in mind:

- Students in the combined Law course who wish to take an Honours program in Science may elect to spend an additional year in Science after the third year of the Combined course. Please note that the Faculty of Law generally permits only one year of suspension of candidature from the Bachelor of Laws degree (including the combined Law degree). Alternatively, it may be possible for students to defer an Honours year in Science until after the completion of the entire combined course.
- There is no separate Honours year for the degree of Bachelor of Laws. Graduation with honours in Law is based on weighted average marks (including failures) and requires a high standard of performance in all units of study for the LLB degree, including units of study taken during the 1st three years of the combined course while the student is completing the Science segment of the course.

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Combined Science/Arts & Arts/Science degrees
See also Summary of Requirements of the BSc.

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) within either a BA/BSc or BSc/BA course.

Enrolment guide
In your Junior year you should complete:

- 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;

Sample Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective A 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective B 1XXX</td>
<td>Arts elective 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective A 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective B 1XXX</td>
<td>Arts elective 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Science major</td>
<td>Intermediate Science elective 2XXX</td>
<td>Intermediate Science elective 2XXX</td>
<td>Arts elective 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Science major</td>
<td>Intermediate Science elective 2XXX</td>
<td>Intermediate Science elective 2XXX</td>
<td>Arts elective 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Science major 3XXX</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Arts elective 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Science major 3XXX</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Arts elective 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Arts Senior elective major</td>
<td>Arts Senior elective major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Int/ Senior elective</td>
<td>Arts Senior elective major</td>
<td>Arts Senior elective major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arts Senior elective</td>
<td>Arts Senior elective major</td>
<td>Arts Senior elective major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Arts Senior elective major</td>
<td>Arts Senior elective major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 240

Require: 240cp total, max 100cp Junior, min. 96cp Science, min 36cp Junior Science incl. 12cp Maths, one Science major, min 72cp Senior Arts including one Arts major.
• 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics and Statistics; and
• 12 credit points of Junior units of study from Part A of the table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Arts.

To qualify for the award of the pass degrees in the BA/BSc course a student shall complete units of study to a total value of at least 240 credit points including:
• at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas;
• at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;
• no more than 100 credit points from Junior units of study;
• a major in a Science area; and
• at least 72 credit points of Senior units of study in Arts subject areas, including a major from Part A of the table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Arts.

To qualify for the award of the pass degrees in the BSc/BA course a student normally shall satisfy the requirements for the BSc in the first six semesters of enrolment.

Advanced streams
To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc (Advanced) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc and in addition:
• include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units; and
• include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area;

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be transferred to the non-Advanced stream.

To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc (Advanced Mathematics) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree as outlined above and in addition:
• include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics; and
• include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics.

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be transferred to the non-Advanced stream.

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program on page 17. See the Bachelor of Science entry for information about each major and recommendations first year combinations of units of study. There is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables. The Arts units of study available for this degree are set out in Part A of the table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Arts handbook. You may also wish to refer to the handbooks of other faculties as the degree resolutions allow.

Honours
Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both degrees or a joint honours course at the completion of the combined degrees. Please refer to 'Honours in the Faculty of Science' in this chapter, and to Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Abandoning and discontinuing
Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BA in accordance with the Resolutions governing those degrees.

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Transferring into the BSc/BA or BA/BSc
Students may be permitted to transfer from other courses offered by the Faculty of Science or from other degree programs into the BSc/BA and BA/BSc with the permission of the Deans of Arts & Science.

Supervision
Supervision of all students in the combined degrees will be the responsibility of the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Arts.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Combined Engineering/Science degrees
See also Summary of Requirements of the BSc.

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) and any stream of the Bachelor of Engineering.

Enrolment guide
To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study to a total value of at least 240 credit points including:
• 80 credit points from Science subject areas and 160 credit points from prescribed Engineering units of study; and
• a major in a Science area.

Advanced streams
To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the Advanced or Advanced Mathematics stream of the BSc a student must:
• complete at least 56 credit points of Intermediate/Senior Science units of study of which at least 36 credit points shall be completed at the Advanced level or as TSP units; and
• complete at least 24 credit points of Senior Science units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area (for the BSc (Advanced)) or 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics (for the BSc (Advanced Mathematics)).

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. See the Bachelor of Science entry for information about each
major and recommended first year combinations of units of study. There is a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

### Units of study

The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables. The Engineering units of study available for this degree are set out in tables in the Faculty of Engineering handbook.

#### Pass (Concessional)

Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

#### Honours

Students who are so qualified may be awarded honours in the BE degree or undertake an honours course in the BSc degree. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and to Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

#### Abandoning and discontinuing

Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BE in accordance with the Resolutions governing those degrees.

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

#### Special permission

You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

#### Supervision

Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Science Office for additional information.

#### Universities Admissions Index (UAI)

The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year.

#### Degree resolutions

See Chapter 3.

### Double degree in Science/Engineering

#### Admission requirements

A student enrolled for a Bachelor of Engineering degree may be permitted to transfer to a BSc degree if:

- at least 96 credit points from units of study in Engineering have been completed, of which no more than 12 credit points are from units of study with the grade of Pass (Concessional); and
- the student is qualified to enrol in a major in a Science subject area.

For admission to the Advanced and Advanced Mathematics streams a student must have completed at least 48 credit points of units of study from the BSc with a mark averaged over all attempted units of study of 75 or greater and have met the prerequisites to be able to enrol in the required number of Advanced level units or TSP units.

#### Enrolment guide

To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student shall complete units of study to a value of at least 48 credit points including:

- 40 credit points of Intermediate/Senior units of study in Science subject areas; and
- a major in a Science area.

#### Advanced streams

To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the Advanced or Advanced Mathematics stream of the BSc a student shall in addition:

- include at least 80 credit points of Intermediate/Senior Science units of study; and
- include at least 24 credit points of Senior Science units of study at the advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area (for the BSc (Advanced)) or 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics (for the BSc (Advanced Mathematics))

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be transferred to the Bachelor of Science.

#### Plans of study

It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. See the Bachelor of Science entry for information about each major and recommended first year combinations of units of study. There is a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

#### Units of study

The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables. The Engineering units of study available for this degree are set out in tables in the Faculty of Engineering handbook.

#### Pass (Concessional)

Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

#### Method of candidature

The requirements outlined above must be completed in one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Students who complete at least 40 but less than 48 credit points in the prescribed time limits may in the following year of enrolment in the BE complete the remaining units to satisfy the requirements of the BSc. Students who complete less than 40 credit points may apply to be readmitted to the degree, subject to Resolutions relating to credit transfer.

#### Applications

Bachelor of Engineering students should apply to the Faculty of Science before 15 November in the year prior to candidature.

#### Honours

Students who are so qualified may be awarded honours in the BE degree or undertake an honours course in the BSc. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and to Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

#### Discontinuing

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

#### Special permission

You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

#### Degree resolutions

See Chapter 3.

### Combined Science/Commerce degrees

See also Summary of Requirements of the BSc.

#### Summary of requirements

The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 3) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions
are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).

Enrolment guide
In your Junior year you should complete:
• 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics and Statistics; and
• 12 credit points of Junior units of study from either Economics, Accounting or the combination ECMT 1010 and INFS 1000.

To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study to a total value of at least 240 credit points including:
• in the first six semesters of enrolment at a grade of pass or better:
  (a) 12 credit points of units of study from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics listed in Table I: Bachelor of Science, not including MATH 1015/1005/1905;
  (b) ECMT 1010 and INFS 1000;
  (c) 12 credit points in Junior units of study from each of Accounting and Economics;
  (d) at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics; and
  (e) at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas;
• no more than 100 credit points from Junior units of study;
• at least 64 credit points of Senior units of study in Economics and Business from the list of approved majors for the BCom; and
• a major in a Science area, and a major in Economics and Business subject areas.

Advanced streams
To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc (Advanced) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc and in addition:
• include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units; and
• include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the either the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area;

To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc (Advanced Mathematics) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree and in addition:
• include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics; and
• include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics.

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be transferred to the non-Advanced stream.

To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc (Advanced) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree and in addition:
• include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area;

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program below. See the Bachelor of Science entry for information about each major and recommended first year combinations of units of study. There is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

---

**Sample Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Commerce**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective A 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective B 1XXX</td>
<td>Commerce Junior core 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective A 1XXX</td>
<td>Science elective B 1XXX</td>
<td>Commerce Junior core 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Science major 3XXX</td>
<td>Commerce/Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Science major 3XXX</td>
<td>Commerce/Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Commerce Senior elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Commerce Senior elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Int/Senior elective</td>
<td>Commerce Senior elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Int/Senior elective</td>
<td>Commerce Senior elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credit points:** 240

**Notes:**
- Require: 240cp total, max 100cp Junior, min. 96cp Science, min 36cp Junior Science incl. 12cp Maths, one Science major, min 100cp Commerce, min 36cp specified Junior Commerce units, either a Commerce major (32cp) or a Commerce double major (48cp).
Combined Nursing/Science degrees

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables. The Commerce units of study available for this degree are set out in Table A for the Bachelor of Commerce in the Faculty of Economics and Business handbook. You may also wish to refer to the handbooks of other faculties as the degree resolutions allow.

Honours
Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both degrees or a joint honours course on completion of the combined degree. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and to Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Abandoning and discontinuing
Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BCom in accordance with the Resolutions governing those degrees.

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Transferring into the BSc/BCom
Students may be permitted to transfer from other courses offered by the Faculty of Science or from other degree programs into the BSc/BCom with the permission of the Deans of Economics and Business & Science.

Supervision
The Faculty of Science is the Supervising Faculty for the Bachelor of Science/Commerce. However for student matters related to the Bachelor of Commerce component (eg, credit, graduation and progression advice) students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Combined Nursing/Science degrees
See also Summary of Requirements of the BSc.

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor Nursing and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).

Enrolment guide
To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study to a total value of at least 240 credit points including:

• at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas including at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;
• a major in a Science area;
• no more than 60 credit points from Junior Science units of study;
• at least 132 credit points of units of study listed in the table of units for the degree of BN; and
• a further 12 credit points of electives taken from either Science or Nursing.

Advanced streams
To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc (Advanced) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc and in addition:

• include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units; and
• include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the either the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area;

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be transferred to the Bachelor of Science.

To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc (Advanced Mathematics) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree and in addition:

• include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics; and
• include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the either the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics.

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be transferred to the Bachelor of Science.

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. See the Bachelor of Science entry for information about each major and recommended first year combinations of units of study. There is a degree planner inside the back cover.

Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables. The Nursing units of study available for this degree are set out in the Faculty of Nursing handbook.

Honours
Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both degrees or a joint honours course on completion of the combined degree.

Abandoning and discontinuing
Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BN in accordance with the Resolutions governing those degrees.

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Supervision
Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Nursing.
Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Combined Education/Science degrees
See also Summary of Requirements of the BSc.

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 3) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced), Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) or Bachelor of Science (Psychology)

Enrolment guide
BEd (Secondary: Science)/BSc
To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study to a total value of at least 240 credit points including:
• at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas and 132 credit points from prescribed Education units of study;
• at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;
• a major in a Science area;
• a major in Education;
• at least 32 credit points of units of study in Methods and Practice of Teaching; and
• 32 credit points in Teaching and Learning including successful completion of the practicum.

BEd (Secondary: Mathematics)/BSc
To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study to a total value of at least 240 credit points including:
• at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas and 132 credit points from prescribed Education units of study;
• at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
• at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;
• a major in the Science subject area of Mathematics or Statistics;
• a major in Education;
• at least 32 credit points of units of study in Methods and Practice of Teaching; and
• 32 credit points in Teaching and Learning including successful completion of the practicum.

Advanced streams
To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc(Advanced) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc and in addition:
• include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics; and
• include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics.

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be transferred to the Bachelor of Science.

To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc (Advanced Mathematics) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree and in addition:
• include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics; and
• include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics.

You should note that you must maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment, or be transferred to the Bachelor of Science.

BEd(Secondary)/BSc(Psychology)
To qualify for the award of the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study to a total value of at least 244 credit points including:

Years I to III
• 48 credit points from prescribed Education units of study;
• in Year I, 12 credit points from Junior units of study in Mathematics and Statistics, Psychology and either Chemistry or Physics;
• in Year II, 16 credit points from Intermediate units of study in Psychology and 16 credit points from Intermediate units of study in Mathematics and Statistics, Chemistry or Physics;
• in Year III, 32 credit points from Senior units of study in Psychology;

Years IV & V
• 16 credit points from prescribed Education units of study;
• 16 credit points from prescribed units of study in School Counselling;
• 16 credit points from Senior units of study in either Mathematics and Statistics, Chemistry or Physics; and
• complete fourth year Honours or equivalent in Psychology (48 credit points).

The Bachelor of Science (Psychology) is not available at an Advanced level.

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. See the Bachelor of Science entry for information about each major and recommended first year combinations of units of study. There is a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables. The Education units of study available for this degree are set out in the Faculty of Education handbook.

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Honours
Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both degrees or a joint honours course on completion of the combined degree. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and to Table VI: Honours units of studyin Chapter 3.

Abandoning and discontinuing
Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BEd in accordance with the Resolutions governing those degrees.

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Supervision
Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Education.
Bachelor of Liberal Studies (BLibStud)

Summary of requirements

In the Bachelor of Liberal Studies students will undertake a broad liberal education which emphasises communication and problem-solving skills. The degree is available in two streams – the Bachelor of Liberal Studies and the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International). The Faculties of Arts and Science jointly administer the degree.

The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

Enrolment guide

B Liberal Studies

To qualify for the award of the degree a student shall complete units of study having a total value of at least 192 credit points, including:

- a minimum of 6 credit points from units of study in Mathematics and Statistics;
- no more than 18 credit points from units in which a grade of Pass (Concessional) has been awarded (Pass (Concessional) is awarded for Junior units of study only) Note: Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

You should also note the following:

- A maximum of 28 credit points may be counted towards the degree requirements from units of study offered by faculties other than the Faculties of Arts and Science and in addition to those listed in Part B of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts.
- All other units of study must come from Part A of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts or from Table 1: Bachelor of Science.

B Liberal Studies (International)

The requirements for this stream of the degree are the same as those for the BLibStud except that a minimum of 24 credit points (one semester equivalent) of study must be completed at an overseas university while enrolled as an exchange student as part of The University of Sydney Exchange Program. The Exchange Program is usually undertaken in the second or third year of enrolment, and students will comply with the rules of, and be under the administration of, the Exchange Program during the period of exchange. To qualify for participation in the Exchange Program a student must have completed at least 48 credit points towards the BLibStud and have an average mark of 65 or greater over all units of study completed.

During the period of their exchange program a student must be enrolled as a full-time student in the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International) at The University of Sydney and take classes at the overseas university that will qualify for a minimum of 24 credit points per semester towards the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International) degree.

Under the Exchange program a student’s academic fees are covered by normal HECS arrangements based on their enrolment at The University of Sydney. However, students are responsible for their own travel and living expenses during the Exchange Program. The Faculties of Arts and Science will provide a number of travel grants each year on a competitive basis, which

Sample Bachelor of Liberal Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Science Junior elective A</td>
<td>Arts/Science Junior elective B</td>
<td>Language Junior elective</td>
<td>Maths or ENGL 1005 or LNGS 1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Science Junior elective A</td>
<td>Arts/Science Junior elective B</td>
<td>Language Junior elective</td>
<td>Maths or ENGL 1005 or LNGS 1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Science major Intermediate elective</td>
<td>Arts/Science Junior elective</td>
<td>Language Intermediate elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Science major Intermediate elective</td>
<td>Arts/Science Junior elective</td>
<td>Language Intermediate elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 192

Require: 192cp total, min. 120cp Intermediate and/or Senior, one Arts major and one Science major, min. 28cp non-english language incl. min. 16cp Intermediate and/or Senior, min. 4cp Mathematics and Statistics, 6cp communication skills, max 28cp non Science/Arts.
assist towards students’ travel costs, and students are also eligible to apply for the scholarships and bursaries provided by the University as part of the Exchange Program.

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. See the Bachelor of Science entry for information about each Science major and recommended first year combinations of units of study. There is a sample degree program below and a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with an adviser from the Faculty of Arts and/or Science is always recommended. Each Faculty has an Associate Dean responsible for Liberal Studies.

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables. The Arts units of study available for this degree are set out in Part A of the table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Arts handbook. You may also wish to refer to the handbooks of other faculties as the degree resolutions allow.

Honours
There will be honours courses in all Arts and Science subject areas. To qualify for the award of an honours degree, students shall complete 48 credit points of honours units of study in Part A of the Table of undergraduate units of study for the Bachelor of Arts or in Table VI: Honours units of study. You may also wish to refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Transfer to the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science
Students who at the end of at least four semesters of candidature have completed at least 96 credit points in total, and who intend to satisfy the requirements for entry to a Fourth Year Honours unit of study or joint Honours unit of study for the Bachelor’s degrees in Arts or Science, may apply to transfer to candidature for one of these degrees.

Students who at the end of at least six semesters of candidature have completed units of study which correspond to the entry requirements for Fourth Year Honours for the Bachelor’s degrees in Arts or Science, may apply to transfer to candidature for one of these degrees.

Students for the degree may, with the permission of the is the supervising faculty. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Supervision
General supervision of students alternates between the Faculties of Arts and Science every two years. For 2003 the Faculty of Arts is the supervising faculty.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission to the Faculty varies from year to year.

Degree Resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology (BCST)

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points. Students can also consult the School of Information Technologies Web site at www.it.usyd.edu.au.

Enrolment guide
To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 144 credit points. The 144 credit points required for the degree must include:

- at least 92 credit points from Table III associated with the degree of Bachelor of Information Technology, including:
  (a) at least 20 credit points from III(i)
  (b) at least 8 credit points from III (ii)
  (c) at least 36 credit points from III (iv) and/or III (v)
  (d) at least 8 credit points from III (v)
- at least 16 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics
- at least 40 credit points from units of study which have codes starting other than INFO, COMP, ISYS, MULT, NETS, SOFT
- no more than 18 credit points from units of study in which a grade of Pass (Concessional) has been awarded. Note: Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004
- at most 72 credit points from Junior units of study

You should also note the following:

- you can complete majors in Principles of Computer Science, Information Systems, Multimedia Technology, Networks and Systems, Software Development, Digital Systems and Computational Science as defined in Table IIIA: Bachelor of Information Technology majors, but it is not necessary to complete a major in order to qualify for the degree
- units of study completed at The University of Sydney Summer School which correspond to units of study in the table of undergraduate units of study may be credited towards the course requirements
- a standard full time enrolment is 24 credit points per semester, less than 18 credit points per semester is considered to be part time
- you may not enrol in more than 32 credit points in any one semester without permission
- before being permitted to enrol in a unit of study, you have to meet any prerequisites and corequisites for that unit of study
- Advanced units of study are indicated by a 9 (or 8) as the second digit of the unit of study code. Entry to these units of study is limited (details can be obtained from departments)
- once the award course requirements of 144 credit points have been satisfied a student may not enrol in additional units of study without first obtaining permission from the Dean
- if a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.
### Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology (Advanced)

#### Summary of requirements

The Bachelor Computer Science and Technology (Advanced) degree program requires the equivalent of three years of full time study. An Honours program is available and requires the equivalent of a further year of full time study. The Resolutions of the Senate and Faculty governing candidature for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology listed in Chapter 5 also govern the BCST (Advanced) degree program.

#### Enrolment guide

To complete your degree you must satisfy the requirements outlined for the BCST and gain credit for at least 144 credit points. The 144 credit points required for the degree must include:

- at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study from Table III (i) and/or III (ii) at either the Advanced level or as TSP units
- at least 48 credit points of Senior units of study of which at least 24 are completed at the Advanced level or as TSP units taken from Table III (iv) and/or III (v)

#### Progression requirements

In order to enrol in the necessary number of Advanced units of study specified, students must achieve at least Distinction performance in the pre-requisite units of study.

#### Universities Admissions Index (UAI)

The minimum UAI for admission to the Faculty varies from year to year.

#### Transferring into the BCST (Advanced) degree program

Students who have completed at least 48 credit points may be permitted to transfer to the BCST (Advanced) from the BCST or other degree programs if their mark averaged over all attempted units of study is 75 or greater, and they are able to enrol in the required number of advanced level units or TSP units.

#### Degree resolutions

See Chapter 5.

---

### Sample Bachelor of Computer Science & Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>SOFT 1X01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>SOFT 1X02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SOFT 2X04</td>
<td>Table III(i) elective</td>
<td>MATH elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>MATH elective</td>
<td>IT-related elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Table III(v) Project</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credit points: 144**

Require: 144cp total, min. 92cp Table III, max. 72 Junior, min. 16cp Maths, 20cp Table III(i), min. 8cp Table III(ii), min. 36cp Table III(iv), min. 8cp Table III(v), 40cp from COMP, INFO, ISYS, MULT, NETS, SOFT.

### Plans of units of study

It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you should consider your overall degree program. The BCST is designed as a flexible degree program which enables students with a strong interest in computing to combine a core of fundamental computer science topics with a wide range of subjects in other computationally based disciplines. There is a sample degree program on page 25 and there is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

### Units of study

The units of study available for this degree are set out in Table III: Bachelor of Information Technology and in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables.

### Pass (Concessional)

Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

### Honours

There will be honours in the subject areas of Computer Science and Information Systems. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

### Discontinuation

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

### Special permission

You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications for special consideration should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

### Transferring into the BCST

Students may transfer from other courses offered by the Faculty of Science or from other degree programs into the Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology with the permission of the Dean.

### Universities Admissions Index (UAI)

The minimum UAI for admission to the Faculty varies from year to year.

### Degree resolutions

See Chapter 5.
Bachelor of Information Technology (BIT)

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below: The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points. Students can also consult the School of Information Technologies Web site at www.it.usyd.edu.au.

Enrolment guide
To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 192 credit points. The 192 credit points required for the degree must include:
- at least 144 credit points from Table III: Bachelor of Information Technology (in Chapter 3), including
  (a) at least 20 credit points from III (i) with results of Credit or better
  (b) at least 16 credit points from III (ii) with results of Credit or better
  (c) at least 72 credit points from III (iv) and/or III (v)
  (d) either INFO 3600 or INFO 4900
- at least 16 credit points from Senior and/or Honours units
- at least 84 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and/or Statistics
- at least 40 credit points are from units which have codes starting other than INFO, COMP, ISYS, MULT, NETS, SOFT
- at most 72 credit points from Junior units
- at least 84 credit points from Senior and/or Honours units

You should also note the following:
- you can complete majors in Principles of Computer Science, Information Systems, Multimedia Technology, Networks and Systems, Software Development, Digital Systems and Computational Science as defined in Table IIIA: Bachelor of Information Technology majors, but it is not necessary to complete a major in order to qualify for the degree
- you cannot count any unit of study with the grade Pass (Concessional) toward the degree
- units of study completed at The University of Sydney Summer School which correspond to units of study in the table of undergraduate units of study may be credited towards the course requirements
- a standard full time enrolment is 24 credit points per semester; less than 18 credit points per semester is considered to be part time
- you may not enrol in more than 32 credit points in any one semester without permission
- in order to enrol in a unit of study, you have to meet any prerequisites and corequisites for that unit of study
- Advanced units of study are indicated by a 9 (or 8) as the second digit of the unit of study code. Entry to these units of study is limited (details can be obtained from departments)
- once the award course requirements of 192 credit points have been satisfied a student may not enrol in additional units of study without first obtaining permission from the Dean
- if a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program above and there is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

Units of study
The units of study available for this degree are set out in Table III: Bachelor of Information Technology and in Table I: Bachelor of Science, in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables.

Honours
The BIT may be awarded as an Honours degree. Students may enrol in the Honours course after completion of 144 credit point, if they meet the specified performance conditions. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Sample Bachelor of Information Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>SOFT 1X01</td>
<td>Table III (ui/v)</td>
<td>IT related elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>SOFT 1X02</td>
<td>Table III (ui/v)</td>
<td>IT related elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SOFT 2X04</td>
<td>Table III(ii) elective</td>
<td>Table III(ii) elective</td>
<td>MATH elective</td>
<td>Table III (ui/v)</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SOFT 2X01</td>
<td>Table III(ii) elective</td>
<td>Table III(ii) elective</td>
<td>Table III (ui/v)</td>
<td>IT related elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Table III(iv/v) elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Require: 192cp total, min. 144cp Table III, max. 72cp Junior, min. 84cp Senior/Honours, min. 16cp Maths, min 20cp Table III(i), min. 16cp Table III(ii), min. 72cp Table III(iv/v),either INFO 3600 or INFO 4900, min 40cp from COMP, INFO, ISYS, MULT, NETS, SOFT.
Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSc)

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications for special consideration should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Transferring into the BIT
Students who have completed at least 48 credit points may be permitted to transfer to the Bachelor of Information Technology degree from other degree programs, if their mark averaged over all attempted units of study is 70 or greater. A quota may apply to the number of students allowed to transfer into the BIT in a given calendar year.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission to the Faculty varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSc)

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

Enrolment guide
To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 144 credit points. The 144 credit points required for the degree must include:

- a minimum of 36 credit points from senior units of study taken from the subject areas of Anatomy and Histology, Biology (Genetics), Biochemistry, Cell Pathology, Immunology, Infectious Diseases, Microbiology, Pharmacology and Physiology listed in Table IV Bachelor of Medical Science
- no more than 20 credit points from units of study other than those specified in Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science

Students are required to have completed at least 32 credit points of the core intermediate units of prior to enrolment in any senior units of study. It is possible for students to ‘carry’ up to 8 credit points of core or elective units from the intermediate year into the senior year, provided that these units of study are not prerequisites for electives they may wish to undertake in the senior Year.

You should also note the following:

- you cannot count any unit of study with the grade Pass (Concessional) toward the degree
- units of study completed at The University of Sydney Summer School which correspond to units of study in the table of undergraduate units of study may be credited towards the course requirements
- a standard full time enrolment is 24 credit points per semester; less than 18 credit points per semester is considered to be part time
- you may not enrol in more than 32 credit points in any one semester without permission
- in order to enrol in a unit of study, you have to meet any prerequisites and corequisites for that unit of study
- Advanced units of study are indicated by a 9 (or 8) as the second digit of the unit of study code. Entry to these units of study is limited (details can be obtained from departments)
- once the award course requirements of 144 credit points have been satisfied a student may not enrol in additional units of study without first obtaining permission from the Dean
- if a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.
- The combination MATH 1003 and 1004 or 1903 and 1904 is not recommended in this degree. Students wishing to study Statistics/Calculus are advised to select from MATH 1003, 1005, 1903, 1905, 1013, 1015.

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program above and there is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science and in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables.

Sample Bachelor of Medical Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester (Sem)</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX</td>
<td>PHYS 1XXX</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>CHEM 1XXX</td>
<td>PHYS 1XXX</td>
<td>BIOL 1XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>BMED 2501</td>
<td>BMED 2502</td>
<td>BMED 2503</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BMED 2504</td>
<td>BMED 2505</td>
<td>BMED 2506</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Senior core 3XXX</td>
<td>Senior core 3XXX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Senior core 3XXX</td>
<td>Senior core or elective(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 144

Require: 144cp total, min 48cp Junior, min 40cp Intermediate core, min 36cp Senior core, no more than 20cp from units of study outside Table V.
Honours
There will be Honours courses in Anatomy, Biochemistry, Biology (Genetics), Cell Pathology, Histology and Embryology, Immunology, Infectious Diseases, Microbiology, Pharmacology and Physiology. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Discontinuation
If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Transferring into the BMedSc degree program
A limited number of students may be permitted to transfer into the BMedSc course at the beginning of the intermediate year from other degrees offered by the Faculty, from other degrees offered by The University of Sydney or from other institutions. In order to transfer students must achieve a Pass or better in all of the qualifying units of study, or units of study deemed equivalent by the Faculty. Selection is based solely on performance in the first year subjects. Applicants should anticipate a WAM of about 75 would be necessary to gain admission. Students who wish to transfer must apply for admission to the BMedSc course through the Universities Admission Centre.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission to the Faculty varies from year to year.

BMedSc degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Combined Engineering/Medical Science degrees

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates.

A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering (in any specialisation except Civil Engineering) and Bachelor of Medical Science.

Enrolment guide
To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study to a total value of at least 240 credit points including:

• at least 160 credit points from prescribed Engineering units of study (this total to include the 12 credit points from the Interdisciplinary Thesis)
• 40 credit points of intermediate core units of study listed in Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science
• at least 24 credit points of senior units of study from the subject areas listed in Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science
• 12 credit points from the Interdisciplinary Thesis.

Students who are so qualified may be awarded honours in the BE degree or undertake an honours course in the BMedSc degree.

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. See the Bachelor of Medical Science entry for information about recommended first year combinations of units of study and the sample degree program. There is a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

Units of study
The Science units of study available for this degree are set out in Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science in Chapter 3. Units descriptions follow the tables. The Engineering units of study available for this degree are set out in the Faculty of Engineering handbook.

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Abandoning and discontinuing
Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BMedSc or a BE in accordance with the Resolutions governing those degrees. If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission
You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Supervision
Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering.

Universities Admissions Index (UAI)
The minimum UAI for admission into the course varies from year to year.

Degree resolutions
See Chapter 5.

Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications (BScMediaCommun)

Summary of requirements
The Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications is a four year degree in which students undertake a broad interdisciplinary education which encompasses training in a science area with training and industry experience in facets of the media (print journalism, radio, television and online media and communications). The science components are based on the units of study offered in the BSc leading to a Science major, while the media components draw on those units offered for the BA/Media & Communications) leading to a major in the area of media, and also including an industry internship with an organisation associated with science media. The degree is awarded with the grades of High Distinction, Distinction and Pass depending on performance. The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5 of this Handbook) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

Enrolment guide
To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 192 credit points. The 192 credit points required for the degree must include:

• at least 120 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study
• at least one Science major from those included in Table I: Bachelor of Science;
• a major in Media and Communications (normally 12 credit points from Junior units and 32 credit points from Senior units in MECO – listed in Table V: Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications);
• at least 8 credit points of Senior units from each of the areas of Government and Media, Law and Media, and Media Relations;
• 16 credit points from the Science Media and Communications Practice units listed in Table V: Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications, taken in an approved industry in the third or fourth year of candidature;
Sample Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MECO 1001</td>
<td>Science elective 1XXX</td>
<td>ENGL 1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MATH 1XXX</td>
<td>MECO 1003</td>
<td>Science elective 1XXX</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MECO 2001</td>
<td>Major Intermediate</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MECO 2002</td>
<td>MECO 2003</td>
<td>Major Intermediate</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Science major 3XXX</td>
<td>MECO 3001</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Science major 3XXX</td>
<td>MECO 3002</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MECO 3701</td>
<td>GOVT 2303</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MECO 3702</td>
<td>MECO 3003</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 192

Require: 192cp total, min. 12cp Maths and/or Stats, 6cp communication skills, 16cp from Media and Communication Practice units, 8cp Senior from each of Government, Media, Law and Media, and Media Relations, min. 120cp Intermediate or Senior units, one Science major and a major in Media and Communications

- a 6 credit point unit of study in communication and analytical skills or in other academic skills as may be prescribed from time to time (currently ENGL 1005);
- a minimum of 12 credit points from units of study in Mathematics and Statistics.

You should also note the following:
- no more than 12 credit points from units of study in which the grade Pass (Concessional) has been awarded. Pass (Concessional) is awarded for Junior units of study only. 
  *Note: Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.*
- units of study completed at The University of Sydney Summer School which correspond to units of study in the table of undergraduate units of study may be credited towards the course requirements
- a standard full time enrolment is 24 credit points per semester; less than 18 credit points per semester is considered to be part time
- you may not enrol in more than 32 credit points in any one semester without permission
- in order to enrol in a unit of study, you have to meet any prerequisites and corequisites for that unit of study
- Advanced units of study are indicated by a 9 (or 8) as the second digit of the unit of study code. Entry to these units of study is limited (details can be obtained from departments)
- once the award course requirements of 192 credit points have been satisfied a student may not enrol in additional units of study without first obtaining permission from the Dean
- if a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.

**Plans of study**

It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program on page 29, as well there is information about each major and recommended first year combinations of units of study earlier listed under the Bachelor of Science. There is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty adviser is always recommended.

**Units of study**

The units of study available for this degree are set out in Table V: Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications and the Science units of study are set out in Table I: Bachelor of Science in Chapter 3. Unit descriptions follow the tables. You may also wish to refer to the handbooks of other faculties as the degree resolutions allow.

**Pass (Concessional)**

Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

**Honours**

There will be Honours courses in Media and Communications and in all Science subject areas. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

**Discontinuation**

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

**Special permission**

You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

**Transfer between the BScMediaCommun and the BSc**

Students who have completed at least 48 credit points may with the permission of the Dean be permitted to transfer from the BSc to the BScMediaCommun if their marks averaged over all attempted units of study is 75 or greater.

If a student has completed the normal requirements for the pass degree of BSc he or she may apply to take this degree provided that candidature for the BScMediaCommun is abandoned.

Students who at the end of at least four semesters of candidature have completed at least 96 credit points in total, and who intend to satisfy the requirements for entry to a Fourth Year Honours unit of study or joint Honours unit of study for the BSc, may apply to transfer candidature to the BSc.

**Universities Admissions Index (UAI)**

The minimum UAI for admission to the Faculty varies from year to year.

**Degree Resolutions**

See Chapter 5.
Bachelor of Psychology (BPsych)

Summary of requirements
The requirements for the degree are set out in the Senate and Faculty Resolutions (see Chapter 5) which should be read by all intending candidates. In particular it is important to ensure that any proposed course of study will comply with the basic requirements for the degree. Important aspects of the Resolutions are summarised below. The Resolutions should be consulted for any clarification of the summary points.

Enrolment guide
To complete your degree you must gain credit for at least 192 credit points including completing the honours course in Psychology and maintaining the required average grade in each year of study in the Science Subject Area of Psychology. The 192 credit points required for the degree must include:

- at least 12 credit points of junior Psychology units of study at an average grade of Credit or better
- at least 12 credit points of units of study in the Science Subject Areas of Mathematics and Statistics
- at least 12 credit points are junior units of study from Science Subject Areas other than Psychology and Mathematics and Statistics
- at least 16 credit points of intermediate Psychology units of study at an average grade of Distinction or better
- at least 36 credit points of senior Psychology units of study (including PSYC 3201 and PSYC 3202) at an average grade of Distinction or better
- at least 96 credit points from Science Subject Areas other than Psychology and Mathematics and Statistics
- at least 36 credit points of senior Psychology units of study
- at least 12 credit points of junior Psychology units of study at an average grade of Credit or better
- a maximum of 48 credit points may be counted towards the 192 credit points required for the degree
- units of study completed at The University of Sydney Science from 2004.
- a standard full time enrolment is 24 credit points per semester; less than 18 credit points per semester is considered to be part time
- you may not enrol in more than 32 credit points in any one semester without permission
- you may not enrol in more than 60 credit points of Junior units of study
- before being admitted to enrol in a unit of study, you have to meet any prerequisites and corequisites for that unit of study
- Advanced units of study are indicated by a 9 (or 8) as the second digit of the unit of study code. Entry to these units of study is limited (details can be obtained from departments)
- Once the award course requirements of 192 credit points have been satisfied a student may not enrol in additional units of study without first obtaining permission from the Dean
- if a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.

Progression requirements
A minimum requirement for progression in the BPsych is as follows:

- Credit average in Junior Psychology units of study
- Distinction average in Intermediate and Senior Psychology units of study
- A student who fails to meet progression requirements will be transferred to the BSc.

Plans of study
It is important when choosing units of study at any stage of your university career that you consider your overall degree program. There is a sample degree program above and there is also a degree planner inside the back cover. Consultation with a Faculty or School adviser is always recommended.

Units of study
Units of study for the BPsych are listed in Table I: Bachelor of Science.

Pass (Concessional)
Pass (Concessional) will no longer be awarded by the Faculty of Science from 2004.

Sample Bachelor of Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PSYC 1001</td>
<td>MA TH 1XXX</td>
<td>MA TH 1XX</td>
<td>Science elective 1XXX</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PSYC 1002</td>
<td>MA TH 1XXX</td>
<td>MA TH 1XX</td>
<td>Science elective 1XX</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSYC 2111</td>
<td>PSYC 2112</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PSYC 2113</td>
<td>PSYC 2114</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PSYC 3202</td>
<td>PSYC 3XXX</td>
<td>PSYC 3XXX</td>
<td>PSYC 3XXX</td>
<td>PSYC 3XXX</td>
<td>PSYC 3XXX or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PSYC 3201</td>
<td>PSYC 3XXX</td>
<td>PSYC 3XXX</td>
<td>PSYC 3XXX</td>
<td>PSYC 3XXX</td>
<td>PSYC 3XXX or elective</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PSYC 4011</td>
<td>PSYC 4012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PSYC 4013</td>
<td>PSYC 4014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: 192

Require: 192cp total, min 12cp Junior Psychology, min 16cp Intermediate Psychology, min 36cp Senior Psychology (incl. PSYC 3201 and PSYC 3202), min 48cp Honours Psychology, min. 96cp Science, min 12cp Maths, max 60cp Junior
Honours

Students shall complete the requirements for the honours course full-time over two consecutive semesters. If the Faculty is satisfied that a student is unable to attempt the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head of Department concerned so recommends, permission may be granted to undertake honours half-time over four consecutive semesters. A student may not re-attempt the Psychology honours course. Please refer to ‘Honours in the Faculty of Science’ in this chapter, and Table VI: Honours units of study in Chapter 3.

Discontinuation

If you wish to discontinue a unit of study it is important to talk to staff in the Faculty Office. In some circumstances, discontinuation can affect your access to units of study, prizes and scholarships. Deadlines for withdrawal and discontinuation can be found on the second page of this handbook.

Special permission

You should note that the Faculty can, in certain circumstances, permit exceptions to the normal requirements for a degree. Applications should be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Undergraduate) after discussion with staff in the Faculty Office.

Transferring into the BPsych

Students who have completed a minimum of 48 credit points of Junior units of study without fail may, with the permission of the Dean, be permitted to transfer to the BPsych from the BSc or from other degree programs provided they have obtained a High Distinction average (85%) in at least 12 credit points of Junior Psychology units of study.

Universities Admission Index (UAI)

The minimum UAI for admission to the Faculty varies from year to year.

Degree Resolutions

See Chapter 5.

Honours in the Faculty of Science

Honours in the BSc (Including all streams and combined degrees), BCST, BMedSc

Admission

To qualify to enrol in an honours course, students shall
1. (a) have qualified for the award of a relevant pass degree from the Faculty of Science, or
(b) be a pass graduate of the Faculty of Science, or
(c) be a pass graduate holding an equivalent qualification from another institution
2. have completed a minimum of 24 credit points of senior units of study relating to the intended honours course (or equivalent at another institution)
3. have achieved either
   (a) a credit average in the relevant senior units of study, or
   (b) a SCIWAM of at least 58 (or equivalent at another institution)
4. satisfy any additional criteria set by the Head of Department concerned.

You should also note the following:

• Students shall complete the requirements for the honours course full-time over two consecutive semesters. If the Faculty is satisfied that a student is unable to attempt the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head of Department concerned so recommends, permission may be granted to undertake honours half-time over four consecutive semesters. Not all Departments offer students part-time enrolment in Honours, or Honours enrolment commencing in the July semester. Students considering these types of honours enrolment are urged to contact the Department concerned.
• A student may not re-attempt an honours course in a single subject area. A student who is qualified to enrol in two honours courses may either complete the honours courses in the two subject areas separately and in succession, or complete a joint honours course, equivalent to an honours course in a single subject area, in the two subject areas. A joint honours course shall comprise such parts of the two honours courses as may be decided by the Dean.

Honours in the BIT

Admission

To qualify to transfer into the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) degree, students shall
1. have completed at least 144 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology degree;
2. have completed a minimum of 24 credit points from Table III (iv) and/or III (v), or the equivalent at another institution;
3. have achieved either a distinction average (75) in the relevant units of study in Table III (iv) and/or III (v), or a SCIWAM of at least 70;
4. satisfy any additional criteria set by the Head of Department concerned.

To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) degree, students shall complete 192 credit points as outlined in Section 4 of the Resolutions, including at least 40 credit points from Honours level units, of which both INFO 4000 and INFO 4900 must be completed with a result of at least 65. However, students who fail to meet the requirements for the award of honours and who have satisfied the requirements of the BIT will graduate with a pass BIT degree.

You should also note the following:

• Students shall complete the requirements for the honours course full-time over two consecutive semesters. If the Faculty is satisfied that a student is unable to attempt the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head of Department concerned so recommends, permission may be granted to undertake honours half-time over four consecutive semesters.
• A student may not re-attempt an honours course in a single subject area. A student who is qualified to enrol in two honours courses may either complete the honours courses in the two subject areas separately and in succession, or complete a joint honours course, equivalent to an honours course in a single subject area, in the two subject areas. A joint honours course shall comprise such parts of the two honours courses as may be decided by the Dean.

Honours in the BScMediaCommun and BLibStud

Admission

To qualify to enrol in the honours course, students shall have completed 144 credit points as specified in Resolution 5 (1) (i) of the BPsych including completion of all Intermediate and Senior units of study in Psychology with an average grade of Distinction or better.

You should also note the following:

• Students shall complete the requirements for the honours course full-time over two consecutive semesters. If the Faculty is satisfied that a student is unable to attempt the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head of School of Psychology so recommends, permission may be granted to undertake honours half-time over four consecutive semesters. A student may not re-attempt an honours course.

Honours in the BIT

Admission

To qualify to enrol in the honours course, students shall
1. (a) have completed the relevant degree with the grade of Distinction or High Distinction
(b) be a pass graduate holding an equivalent qualification from another institution
2. (i) have completed a major at Credit average in the subject area related to the intended honours course
3. (a) have achieved either a credit average in the relevant senior units of study, or
   (b) a SCIWAM of at least 58 (or equivalent at another institution)
4. satisfy any additional criteria set by the Head or Chair of Department concerned.

You should also note the following:

• Students shall complete the requirements for the honours course full-time over two consecutive semesters. If the Faculty is satisfied that a student is unable to attempt the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head of Department concerned so recommends, permission may be granted to undertake honours half-time over four consecutive semesters.

Honours in Psychology

Admission

To qualify to enrol in the honours course, students shall
1. have completed a minimum of 24 credit points of senior units of study
2. have achieved either a credit average in the relevant senior units of study, or
3. have completed 144 credit points as specified in Resolution 5 (1) (ii) of the BIT
4. satisfy any additional criteria set by the Head of Department concerned.

You should also note the following:

• Students shall complete the requirements for the honours course full-time over two consecutive semesters. If the Faculty is satisfied that a student is unable to attempt the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head of Department concerned so recommends, permission may be granted to undertake honours half-time over four consecutive semesters.
Important policies relating to undergraduate candidature

Restrictions (general)

1. A candidate for a degree must satisfy the minimum eligibility requirements before commencing the degree units of study. Units of study taken before satisfying these requirements cannot normally be counted for degree purposes.

2. A candidate may not take a unit of study in any subject without having previously completed the qualifying unit(s) of study appropriate to that subject. Except with the permission of the Head of Department, he or she must also complete the necessary prerequisites and corequisites as prescribed.

3. The only combinations of units of study available are those permitted by the timetable. A candidate may attend evening units of study if they are available.

Time limits

The Faculty resolved at its meeting on 14 March 1995 that, except with the permission of the Faculty, students must complete the requirements for award of their degree within ten semesters. Not all Departments offer students part time enrolment in Honours, or Honours enrolment commencing in the July semester. Students considering these types of enrolment are urged to contact the Department concerned.

- A student may not re-attempt an honours course in a single subject area. A student who is qualified to enrol in two honours courses may either complete the honours courses in the two subject areas separately and in succession, or complete a joint honours course, equivalent to an honours course in a single subject area, in the two subject areas. A joint honours course shall comprise such parts of the two honours courses as may be decided by the Dean.

- An interdisciplinary honours course shall comprise such parts as determined by the Co-ordinating Committee for the interdisciplinary course.

Grades of Honours for all degrees

To qualify for the award of an honours degree, students shall complete 48 credit points of honours units of study in the table of Honours units of study, as prescribed by the Head of Department concerned (at least 40 credit points of Honours level units of study for the BIT(Hons)).

The grade of honours and the honours mark are determined by performance in the honours course.

The Faculty is aware that, because the Honours units of study in some Departments are wholly or predominantly formal course work and in others a research project, and because some subjects are not taught until well into the undergraduate program, the way in which Departments take cognisance of performance in the Honours year in arriving at a recommendation for a grade of Honours must be left to their discretion. However the Faculty has established a set of guidelines for Departments to use in determining their recommendations.

The Faculty has adopted the following guidelines for assessment of student performance in honours:

- **95–100**
  - Outstanding First Class quality of clear Medal standard, demonstrating independent thought throughout, a flair for the subject, comprehensive knowledge of the subject area and a level of achievement similar to that expected by first rate academic journals. This mark reflects an exceptional achievement with a high degree of initiative and self-reliance, considerable student input into the direction of the study, and critical evaluation of the established work in the area.

- **90–94**
  - Very high standard of work similar to above but overall performance is borderline for award of a Medal. Lower level of performance in certain categories or areas of study above.

- **Note:** In order to qualify for the award of a university medal, it is necessary but not sufficient for a candidate to achieve a SCIWAM of 80 or greater and an honours mark of 90 or greater. Faculty has agreed that more than one medal may be awarded in the subject of an Honours course. The relevant Senate Resolution reads: ‘A candidate with an outstanding performance in the subject of an Honours course shall, if deemed of sufficient merit by the Faculty, receive a bronze medal’. Students with an honours mark of 90 or greater and a SCIWAM of 77 to 79 inclusive may be considered for the award of a university medal only if it can be demonstrated that their WAM was affected by sickness, misadventure, unusual workload or choice of units of study.

- **80–89**
  - Clear First Class quality, showing a command of the field both broad and deep, with the presentation of some novel insights. Student will have shown a solid foundation of conceptual thought and a breadth of factual knowledge of the discipline, clear familiarity with and ability to use central methodology and experimental practices of the discipline, and clear evidence of some independence of thought in the subject area. Some student input into the direction of the study or development of techniques, and critical discussion of the outcomes.

- **75–79**
  - Second class honours, first division – student will have shown a command of the theory and practice of the discipline. They will have demonstrated their ability to conduct work at an independent level and complete tasks in a timely manner, and have an understanding of the background factual basis of the subject. Student shows some initiative but is more reliant on other people for ideas and techniques and project is dependent on supervisor’s suggestions. Student is dedicated to work and capable of undertaking a higher degree.

- **70–74**
  - Second class honours, second division – student is proficient in the theory and practice of their discipline but has not developed complete independence of thought, practical mastery or clarity of presentation. Student shows adequate but limited understanding of the topic and has largely followed the direction of the supervisor.

- **65–69**
  - Third class honours – performance indicates that the student has successfully completed the work, but at a standard barely meeting honours criteria. The student’s understanding of the topic is extremely limited and they have shown little or no independence of thought or performance.

SCIWAM for all degrees

SCIWAM means the weighted average mark calculated by the Faculty from the results for all intermediate and senior units of study with a weighting of 2 for intermediate units and 3 for senior units.

The SCIWAM is calculated by summing the products of the marks achieved and the weighted credit point values of the units of study taken in the degree and then dividing by the sum of the weighted credit point values, with all attempts at units of study being included in the calculation, except where units of study are discontinued with permission; the formula used is:

$$WAM = \frac{\sum (W \times M)}{\sum W}$$

where $W$, $W_i$, is the weighted credit point value – i.e., the product of the credit point value and level of weighting of 2 for 2000–2999 units of study and 3 for 3000–3999 units of study, while $M_i$, is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

In calculating the SCIWAM for a student transferring from another university, units of study are assigned level weightings and credit point values consistent with their equivalent units of study at The University of Sydney. A mark is assigned to each unit of study credited based on the results provided on a validated academic transcript from the university. Where no mark is provided by the institution an appropriate estimate is used.

Students are encouraged to obtain actual marks from Departments at those universities that do not issue formal marks.

Ranking for postgraduate scholarships

Ranking for postgraduate scholarships is determined by a combination of the SCIWAM and the Honours mark in the ratio 35:65.

Honours units of study

Honours units of study are listed in Table VI: Honours units of study or in the tables associated with the relevant degree (all tables appear in Chapter 3).

Please note that enrolment in Honours requires both Faculty and Departmental permission, and students intending to attempt an Honours year should read the relevant sections of Chapters 3 and 5 for further information.

32
calendar years of admission to candidature. This rule applies to all students who first enrolled in their degree after 1995, and applies from 1998 to students who first enrolled in their degree before 1996.

**Suspension**

The Faculty resolved at its meeting on 14 March 1995 that all students must re-enrol each calendar year unless the Faculty has approved suspension of candidature. Candidature will lapse if a student has not obtained approval for suspension and does not re-enrol. A student whose candidature has lapsed must be selected for admission again (usually by submitting an application to UAC) before they can re-enrol.

The Faculty also resolved that, except with the prior permission of the Faculty, a student shall not be granted a suspension of candidature in order to enrol in another course of study. Candidature will lapse if a student enrols in another course of tertiary study after having been granted a suspension of candidature.

**Satisfactory progress**

If a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.

**Faculty of Science attendance policy**

Students enrolled in courses and units of study under the administration of the Faculty of Science are expected to attend a minimum of 80 per cent of tutorials, seminars and practical sessions etc associated with those courses or units, unless granted exemption by the Dean or Head of the relevant department. The Head of Department may set additional requirements for the minimum number of assessment items such as practical reports, tutorial papers, seminars, essays, exercises, quizzes etc which must be completed. On the recommendation of the relevant Head of Department the Dean may determine that a student fails a unit of study because of inadequate attendance or insufficient assessment items completed.

**Credit**

The Faculty resolved at its meeting on 14 March 1995 that students who have previously completed studies which are considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to any unit of study listed in the Tables may be given credit for that unit of study providing that the unit of study was completed not more than nine years before admission to candidature in the Faculty.

**Examinations and assessment**

The Faculty resolved at its meeting on 9 March 1993 that the various forms of assessment of a student’s performance in an undergraduate unit of study should include an examination or tutorial papers, seminars, essays, exercises, quizzes etc which may be set for the unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:

(a) the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and

(b) that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:

(a) the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or

(b) the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.

No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:

(a) the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and

(b) the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.

**Honours**

For Final Year Honours units of study, the following Honours grades apply from 1999. The grade of Honours is determined by the mark in the final year (Honours) course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H1</td>
<td>Honours Class I 80+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21</td>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 1) 75–79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H22</td>
<td>Honours Class II (Division 2) 70–74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H3</td>
<td>Honours Class III 65–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fail* below 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AF</td>
<td>Absent Fail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A maximum of 18 credit points from Junior units of study with the grade of PCON may be counted for all degrees, except BScMediaCommun where the maximum is 12 credit points and BIT and BMedSc where no units with the grade of PCON may be credited.

**Special consideration**

The Faculty of Science recognises that the performance of students may be adversely affected by illness or other misadventure, and makes provision for special consideration of such disabilities when examination results are considered. Faculty intends only to compensate for sub-standard performance in assessments, which do not reflect a student’s true competence in a subject, and such provisions must not act to the disadvantage of other students. Combined Law students should familiarise themselves with the Faculty of Law’s provisions as they affect Law subjects.

Any student who believes that his/her performance has been or may be adversely affected by an occurrence of illness or misadventure may request Faculty to give special consideration to the circumstances. Such a request must be made within one week of the occurrence and must be accompanied by an appropriate medical certificate or other relevant documentary evidence.

Such certificates should state not only the nature of the illness or misadventure but also (where relevant) the opinion of the issuer as to the extent of disability involved.

Where several requests for special consideration have been received from the medical practitioner or other issuer of corroborating certificates more detail as to the precise extent of the disability. In cases where the Faculty believes that other students may be adversely affected by the giving of special consideration, it may require the applicant to obtain a professional opinion from another source.

Any student who is subject to a chronic or recurrent disability or who has been in need of, or undertaken counseling assistance should discuss the matter with a Departmental or Faculty adviser, as appropriate.

**Discontinuation and re-enrolment**

**University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule**

**Division 5 – Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature**

1. A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course or a unit of study must apply to the relevant dean and will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing:
   (a) that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
   (b) that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

2. A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:
   (a) the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or
   (b) that the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.

3. No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:
   (a) the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
(b) there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

(4) A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as Withdrawn (W) or Discontinued Not To Count As Failure (DNF) where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the faculty, or where the student meets other conditions as specified by the relevant faculty.

Restrictions upon re-enrolment – University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule

Division 6 – Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

14. Satisfactory progress

A faculty has authority to determine what constitutes satisfactory progress for all students enrolled in award courses in that faculty, in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

15. Requirement to show good cause

(1) For the purposes of this Rule, good cause means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure. In all cases the onus is on the student to provide the University with satisfactory evidence to establish good cause. The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student’s record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.

(2) The relevant dean may require a student who has not made satisfactory progress to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol.

(3) The dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

16. Exclusion for failure to show good cause

The dean may, where good cause has not been established:

(1) exclude the student from the relevant course;

(2) permit the student to re-enrol in the relevant award course subject to restrictions on units of study, which may include, but are not restricted to:
   (a) completion of a unit or units of study within a specified time;
   (b) exclusion from a unit or units of study, provided that the dean must first consult the head of the department responsible for the unit or units of study; and
   (c) specification of the earliest date upon which a student may re-enrol in a unit or units of study.

17. Applying for re-admission after exclusion

(1) A student who has been excluded from an award course or from a unit or units of study may apply to the relevant dean for re-admission to the award course or re-enrolment in the unit or units of study concerned after at least 4 semesters, and that dean may readmit the student to the award course or permit the student to re-enrol in the unit or units of study concerned.

(2) With the written approval of the relevant dean, a student who has been excluded may be given credit for any work completed elsewhere in the University or in another university during a period of exclusion.

18. Appeals against exclusion

(1) In this Rule a reference to the Appeals Committee is a reference to the Senate Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Readmissions).

(2) (a) (i) A student who has been excluded in accordance with this Rule may appeal to the Appeals Committee.

(ii) A student who has applied for readmission to an award course or re-enrolment in a unit of study after a period of exclusion, and who is refused readmission or re-enrolment may also apply to the Appeals Committee.

(b) The Appeals Committee shall comprise:
   (i) 3 ex officio members (the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal);
   (ii) the Chair and Deputy Chairs of the Academic Board;
   (iii) 2 student Fellows; and
   (iv) up to 4 other Fellows.

(c) The Appeals Committee may meet as one or more sub-committees providing that each sub-committee shall include at least 1 member of each of the categories of:
   (i) ex officio members;
   (ii) Chair or Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;
   (iii) student Fellow; and
   (iv) other Fellows.

(d) Three members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Appeals Committee or a sub-committee.

(e) The Appeals Committee and its sub-committees have authority to hear and determine all such appeals and must report its decision to the Senate annually.

(f) The Appeals Committee or a sub-committee may uphold or disallow any appeal and, at its discretion, may determine the earliest date within a maximum of four semesters at which a student who has been excluded shall be permitted to apply to re-enrol.

(g) No appeal shall be determined without granting the student the opportunity to appear in person before the Appeals Committee or sub-committee considering the appeal.

(h) The Appeals Committee or sub-committee may hear the relevant dean but that dean may only be present at those stages at which the student is permitted to be present. Similarly, the dean is entitled to be present when the Committee or sub-committee hears the student.

(i) If, due notice having been given, a student fails to attend a meeting of the Appeals Committee or sub-committee scheduled to consider that student’s appeal, the Appeals Committee or sub-committee, at its discretion, may defer consideration of the appeal or may proceed to determine the appeal.

(j) A student who has been excluded in accordance with these resolutions and has lodged a timely appeal against that exclusion may re-enrol pending determination of that appeal if it has not been determined by the commencement of classes in the next appropriate semester.

Faculty life and representation

Student membership of the Faculty

The Constitution of the Faculty of Science provides that, in addition to the ex officio and academic staff members of the Faculty, there shall be the following categories of membership:

1. not more than three persons distinguished in the field of Science and its teaching, appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean;

2. not more than six students, undergraduate or postgraduate, enrolled as candidates for a degree or diploma in the Faculty of Science elected in the manner prescribed by resolution of the Senate; and

3. not more than five persons, who have teaching, research or offer appropriate associations with the work of the Faculty, appointed by the Faculty on the nomination of the Dean.

Two of the six students are elected annually by the undergraduate students in the faculty, two are elected by the postgraduate students and one each is nominated by each of the Sydney University Science Society and the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association.

The Senate resolutions for the student membership of the Faculty of Science are set out in full in the University of Sydney Calendar.

Students may request permission to attend Faculty meetings as observers. Details are available from the Faculty office.

Sydney University Science Society (SCISOC)

As a student in the Faculty of Science you are a member of the Sydney University Science Society (SCISOC), the Faculty Society. Part of the fee you pay to the SRC is allocated to your Faculty society; SCISOC uses this money to promote activities of both an educational and a social nature.

The Society holds a number of activities throughout the year, including barbecues every two weeks and the Annual Science ‘Bucky’ Ball. The Society appoints sports directors who help organise interfaculty sport.

The society runs a stall during orientation week, where T-shirts are sold and you can find out more about what the SCISOC does. The Aqua Regia (official publication of SCISOC) which
heralds information concerning the activities of SCISOC and Science departmental societies, is produced weekly and can be found on official departmental noticeboards. The postal address is Faculty of Science, Carslaw Building, F07, University of Sydney, 2006.

The affairs of the society are governed by a council consisting of office bearers, delegate members from member societies, student members of Faculty and nine members elected at the annual general meeting, at least three of whom are first year students. You are encouraged to attend the AGM (held in February Semester) and to take an active part in the society and on council. Council meets regularly during term and all members are invited to attend the meetings. These are advertised in the Daily Bull. Your attendance will ensure that SCISOC effectively meets the needs of science students on campus. Visit the Web site at www.sci.soc.usyd.edu.au.

**Member societies**

A number of the departments within the Faculty of Science have departmental societies, for example the Alchemist’s Society, Biochemical Society, Biological Society, School of Geosciences Society (includes Geography, Geology, Environmental Science and Marine Science), Mathematical Society, Medical Science Society, Microbiology Society, Physics Society, and Psychological Society. These societies organise talks, films, field trips and other activities relating to their particular discipline, as well as parties, wine and cheese evenings and other social activities. Most departmental societies have a stall during the orientation period.

### Employment for graduates in Science

The field of employment for science graduates is extraordinarily wide, ranging from the dedicated research scientist in a university or research laboratory to the managing director of a large corporation, the school teacher, the technical representative, the laboratory bench worker, the production superintendent, the consultant geologist, the bird banding biologist, the actuary, the computer sales representative, the beachcomber … the list is endless and will depend on a student’s subject choices and interests. Many science graduates choose to undertake further study to prepare for employment. There is a wide range of graduate diplomas and coursework masters degrees available. Some of these are: molecular biotechnology, bioinformatics, nutrition and dietetics, information technology, environmental science, marine ecology and psychology.

Some science graduates complete a Bachelor of Engineering degree after an additional two years’ study. This qualifies them as professional engineers, with a wide range of additional job opportunities in chemical, civil, electrical, mechanical and mining engineering. If you wish to consider this option, it is important to make sure that you choose the appropriate prerequisite subjects in your science degree.

It is prudent to plan your course with a career in mind, or a couple of careers if possible. For example, even though you might be sure you want to teach mathematics, you might include some computer science in your course so that if you did not like teaching you would have another choice of career. Alternatively, you might have your heart set on being a biologist, but as an insurance policy in case you could not get a job as a biologist, you might consider also majoring in biochemistry, microbiology or chemistry to widen the scope. This is not to say you should give up too easily if you want to be a biologist. In areas where jobs are not too plentiful you have to start right at the beginning of your course to prepare to secure that job on graduation. Some suggestions are to learn scuba-diving, join the bush-walking or speleological clubs, work in the vacation for one of the national parks-for nothing if necessary-and make as many personal contacts as you can. Such evidence of keenness and initiative impresses an employer. As you will have understood, it is not only your academic ability an employer looks at but also your personality, evidence of a sense of responsibility and activities beyond the set curriculum.

Similarly, if you want a job related to chemistry, physics, geology, computer science, biochemistry, etc, do your best to obtain a vacation job that will enable you to claim relevant experience when applying for your first job. These vacation jobs are hard to get, admittedly, but the extra legwork and initiative involved in finding one will pay off in the long run. Some undergraduate degrees, such as the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) feature in-industry experience as part of the requirements for the degree. Such placements occur during semester teaching periods. Other departments can organise industry placements for their students, which do not count to the degree but provide valuable experience for a new graduate.
### Undergraduate tables and units of study

#### Table I: Bachelor of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural Chemistry</strong>&lt;br&gt;For a major in Agricultural Chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3025 Molecular Processes in Ecosystems</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P BIOL (1002 or 1902); Students who have not satisfied the prerequisites in Biology may enrol with SOIL 2001 as a corequisite.</td>
<td>Q CHEM 1002 or equivalent.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with any Intermediate unit of study in Biochemistry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3025 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of intermediate units in Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry or Biochemistry.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with AGCH (3003, 3005).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3026 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C AGCH 3025.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with AGCH (3003, 3005).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3020 Chemistry &amp; Biochemistry of Ecosystems A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P AGCH (2001 or 2002) or CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2202 or 2301 or 2302 or 2902) or BCHM (2002 or 2902) or ENV1 (2001 or 2002).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with AGCH (3001 or 3004).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3021 Chemistry &amp; Biochemistry of Ecosystems B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C AGCH 3020.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with AGCH (3001 or 3004).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3022 Chemistry &amp; Biochemistry of Ecosystems C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C AGCH 3021 or ENV1 (2001 and 2002).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with AGCH (3001 or 3004).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3024 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (2001 and 2002); and either [CHEM (2311 and 2312) or 2903], or BCHM (2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with AGCH (3003 or 3005 or 3017 or 3025).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anatomy and Histology</strong>&lt;br&gt;For a major in Anatomy and Histology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2001 Principles of Histology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology.</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2002 Comparative Primate Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A Knowledge of basic vertebrate biology.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology.</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2003 Concepts in Neuroanatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A Background in basic mammalian biology.</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology.</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 2004 Principles of Development</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Q ANAT 2001.</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3001 Microscopy and Histochemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P ANAT 2001. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504, and 2505).</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3002 Cells and Development</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>A (i) an understanding of the basic structure of vertebrates; (ii) an understanding of elementary biochemistry and genetics.</td>
<td>P ANAT 2001. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504, and 2505).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with ANAT 3003.</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3003 Transmission &amp; Scanning Electron Microsc</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P ANAT 2001 or 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units of study including BMED (2503, 2504 and 2505).</td>
<td>NB: Students are advised that this unit is timetabled at the same time as ANAT 3002 and the units cannot be taken simultaneously.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3004 Cranial and Cervical Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P ANAT 2002.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with ANAT 3005.</td>
<td>NB: Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT 3004, ANAT 3007 &amp; ANAT 3008.</td>
<td>The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3006 Forensic Osteology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Understanding of basic human musculoskeletal anatomy.</td>
<td>P ANAT 2002 or 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504 and 2505).</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 3007 Visceral Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Some knowledge of basic mammalian biology.</td>
<td>P ANAT (2002 or 2003) or 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504 and 2505).</td>
<td>NB: Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT 3004, ANAT 3007 &amp; ANAT 3008.</td>
<td>The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Co-requisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANAT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal Anatomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a major in Biology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM 2011</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM 2002</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecules, Metabolism and Cells</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM 2902</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecules, Metabolism and Cells (Adv)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell and Medical Structural Biochem</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Genomics and Proteomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mol Biology and Structural Biochem</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular and Medical Biochem (Adv)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Biochemistry (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biochemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a major in Biochemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biology

For a major in Biology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

### Junior units of study

| BIOL 1001 | Concepts in Biology | 6 | A: HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence. |                             |                             | 1, Summer |
| BIOL 1901 | Concepts in Biology (Advanced) | 6 | P: UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. | N: May not be counted with BIOL (1901 or 1900). |                             |          |
| BIOL 1002 | Living Systems      | 6 | A: HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence. | N: May not be counted with BIOL (1901 or 1900). |                             |          |
| BIOL 1902 | Living Systems (Advanced) | 6 | P: UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. | N: May not be counted with BIOL (1901 or 1900 or 1905). |                             |          |
| BIOL 1003 | Human Biology       | 6 | A: HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence. | N: May not be counted with BIOL (1903 or 1500) or EDUH 1016. |                             | 2, Summer |
| BIOL 1903 | Human Biology (Advanced) | 6 | P: UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. | N: May not be counted with BIOL (1003 or 1904 or 1905) or EDUH 1016. |                             | 2        |
| BIOL 1500 | Biology Today       | 6 | A: No previous knowledge required. | N: May not be counted with BIOL (1001, 1001, 1002, 1902, 1903, 1903 or 1904 or 1905) or EDUH 1016. May not be counted as a prerequisite for any Intermediate units of study in Biology. |                             | 2        |
See also Molecular Biology and Genetics MBLG (2002/2902/2102). The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biol 2001</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary)) (Human Movement and Health Education).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (2101 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2004 or 2904) must complete 32 hours of alternative work in one unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biol 2901</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002, 1902, 1003, 1903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (2001 or 2101).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2901 or 2101) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2004 or 2904) must complete 32 hours of alternative work in one unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biol 2101</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology – Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary)) (Human Movement and Health Education).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2004 or 2904) must complete 16 hours of alternative work in one unit, in place of the core material common to both units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biol 2002</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrates and their Origins</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: MBLG (2001 or 2101) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary)) (Human Movement and Health Education).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (2102 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biol 2902</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: MBLG (2001 or 2101) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002, 1902, 1003, 1903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (2002 or 2102).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biol 2102</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrates and their Origins – Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or LWSC 1002 or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary)) (Human Movement and Health Education).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (2002 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biol 2003</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary)) (Human Movement and Health Education).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biol 2903</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Anatomy and Physiology (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002, 1902, 1003, 1903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A. Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P. Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q. Qualifying</th>
<th>C. Corequisite</th>
<th>N. Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **BIOL 2004** Plant Ecology and Diversity | 8  | Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or LWSC 1002 or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)).
|                                       |    | C MCR 2013 for BLMSc.
|                                       |    | N May not be counted with BIOL 2904.
|                                       |    | NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2001 or 2901) must complete 32 hours of alternative work in one unit, in place of the core material common to both units and if taking the units concurrently, must elect at enrolment in which unit they wish to do the alternative work. | 1 |
| **BIOL 2904** Plant Ecology and Diversity (Advanced) | 8  | Q Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002, 1902, 1003, 1903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.
|                                       |    | N May not be counted with BIOL 2004.
|                                       |    | NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2001 or 2901) must complete 32 hours of alternative work in one unit, in place of the core material common to both units and if taking the units concurrently, must elect at enrolment in which unit they wish to do the alternative work. | 1 |
| **BIOL 2006** Cell Biology             | 8  | P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physic.
|                                       |    | Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1906) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)).
|                                       |    | N May not be counted with BIOL (2106 or 2906). NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. | 1 |
| **BIOL 2906** Cell Biology (Advanced)  | 8  | P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physic.
|                                       |    | Q Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002, 1902, 1003, 1903, 1905). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.
|                                       |    | N May not be counted with BIOL (2006 or 2106). NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. | 1 |
| **BIOL 2106** Cell Biology – Theory    | 4  | P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physic.
|                                       |    | Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)).
|                                       |    | N May not be counted with BIOL (2006 or 2906). NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. | 1 |
| **BIOL 2007** Entomology Introductory  | 8  | P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: MBLG (2001 or 2101) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physic.
|                                       |    | Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)).
|                                       |    | N May not be counted with BIOL (2006 or 2906). NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. | 2 |

**Senior units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A. Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P. Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q. Qualifying</th>
<th>C. Corequisite</th>
<th>N. Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **BIOL 3011** Ecophysiology           | 6  | P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906).
|                                           |    | N May not be counted with BIOL 3911.
|                                           |    | NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. | 1 |
| **BIOL 3911** Ecophysiology (Advanced) | 6  | P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.
|                                           |    | N May not be counted with BIOL 3011.
|                                           |    | NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. | 1 |
| **BIOL 3012** Animal Physiology        | 6  | P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906).
|                                           |    | N May not be counted with BIOL 3912.
|                                           |    | NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. | 1 |
| **BIOL 3912** Animal Physiology (Advanced) | 6  | P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.
|                                           |    | N May not be counted with BIOL 3012.
|                                           |    | NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. | 1 |
| **BIOL 3013** Marine Biology           | 6  | P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2091 or 2092 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904).
|                                           |    | N May not be counted with BIOL 3913.
|                                           |    | NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. | 1 |
| **BIOL 3913** Marine Biology (Advanced) | 6  | P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2901 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.
|                                           |    | N May not be counted with BIOL 3013.
<p>|                                           |    | NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. | 1 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3014</strong> Biology of Terrestrial Vertebrates</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3914</strong> Biology of Terrestrial Vertebrates (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3015</strong> Plant Systematics and Biogeography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3915</strong> Plant Systematics and Biogeography (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3017</strong> Fungal Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3917</strong> Fungal Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3018</strong> Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3918</strong> Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3021</strong> Plant Development</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3921</strong> Plant Development (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3022</strong> Plant Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3922</strong> Plant Physiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3023</strong> Ecological Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3923</strong> Ecological Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3024</strong> Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C = BIOL (3023 or 3923).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3924</strong> Ecology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C = BIOL (3023 or 3923).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3025</strong> Evolutionary Genetics &amp; Animal Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3925</strong> Evolutionary Gen. &amp; Animal Behaviour Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
null
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3101 Chemistry 2 (Life Sciences)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>Q CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (2101 or 2301 or 2901 or 2903 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2101 Chemistry 2 (Environmental)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>Q CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (2101 or 2301 or 2901 or 2903 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2301 Chemistry 2A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>Q CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (2101 or 2301 or 2901 or 2903 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2302 Chemistry 2B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>Q CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (2202 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2901 Chemistry 2A (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>Q WAM greater than 80 and Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903) and in Chemistry (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (2101 or 2301 or 2901 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502).</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry to this unit of study by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Student Program are automatically eligible.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2902 Chemistry 2B (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>Q WAM greater than 80 and Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (2202 or 2302).</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry by invitation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3101 Chemistry 3A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902).</td>
<td>Q CHEM (3101, 3311, 3601, 3602, 3901 or 3903), but may be counted with CHEM 3201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3901 Chemistry 3A (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901) and in CHEM (2202 or 2302 or 2902); by invitation.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (3101, 3311, 3601, 3602 or 3903), but may be counted with CHEM 3201.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is limited and entry is by invitation. Applications are invited from students with a high WAM and an excellent record in Intermediate Chemistry. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Student Program are automatically eligible.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3201 Chemistry 3A Additional</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902).</td>
<td>Q CHEM (3101 or 3901).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (3601, 3602 or 3903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3102 Chemistry 3B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902).</td>
<td>Q CHEM (3101 or 3901).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (3601, 3602 or 3903), but may be counted with CHEM 3202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3902 Chemistry 3B (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Distinction or better in CHEM (2902 or 3101 or 3901); by invitation.</td>
<td>Q CHEM (3102, 3601, 3602 or 3903).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM 3201.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is limited and entry is by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Student Program are automatically eligible.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3202 Chemistry 3B Additional</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902).</td>
<td>Q CHEM (3102 or 3902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (3601, 3602 or 3903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computational Science

For a major in Computational Science the minimum requirement is:
(i) 12 credit points from the core Senior units of study; and
(ii) a minimum of 12 credit points from the elective Senior units of study, to be chosen from units of study listed in this subject area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1001 Computational Science in Matlab</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COSC 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Adv)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 90, or COSC 1902, or a distinction or better in COSC 1002, SOFT (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COSC 1001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1002 Computational Science in C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COSC 1902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1902 Computational Science in C (Adv)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 90, or COSC 1901, or a distinction or better in COSC 1001, SOFT (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COSC 1002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior core units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3016 Mathematical Computing I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1001 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 3916.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3916</strong> Mathematical Computing I (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1903 or 1907 or Credit in MATH 1003.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 3016.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 3301</strong> Scientific Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS 3931.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 3931</strong> Scientific Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 16 credit points at a level of Credit or better of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS 3301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 3303</strong> Scientific Visualisation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS 3933.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 3933</strong> Scientific Visualisation (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 16 credit points at a level of Credit or better of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS 3303.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior elective units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BCHM 3005</strong> Computational Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BINF 3001</strong> Bioinformatics Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P SOFT (2004 or 2904) and 16 credit points from intermediate Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics and/or Pharmacology.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COMP 3206.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3023</strong> Ecological Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2004 or 2004 or 2004 or 2004).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL 3923.</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3923</strong> Ecological Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction average in BIOL (2001 or 2001) and (2002 or 2002), or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2004).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL 3023.</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3027</strong> Bioinformatics and Genomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2005 or 2005 or 2006 or 2906). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL 3927.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3927</strong> Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2005 or 2905 or 2006 or 2906). For BMEDSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL 3027.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COSC 3601</strong> Parallel Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A Some familiarity is assumed with Unix and a programming language (eg. C or Fortran).</td>
<td>P At least one of SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) or PHYS (3301 or 3901) or MATH 2903 or MATH (3016 or 3916).</td>
<td>NB: Not available in 2003.</td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COSC 3701</strong> Computational Science Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A Able to program in a standard language.</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate level natural sciences plus at least one of COSC (1001 or 1901 or 1902 or 1902) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or MATH (2003 or 2903) or PHYS (2001 or 2001 or 2002 or 2002).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOS 3004</strong> Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEO 3004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOS 3007</strong> Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOL 3101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3005</strong> Marine Geophysical Data Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOL 3005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3006</strong> Dynamics of Ocean Basins and Margins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Prior completion of MARS 3005 is highly recommended.</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOG 3002.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3105</strong> Coastal Oceanography &amp; Sediment Dynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOG 3104.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3003</strong> Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902, with 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3018</strong> Partial Differential Equations and Waves</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 3921.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3921</strong> Partial Differential Equations (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (2901 or credit in 2001) and (2905 or credit in 2005).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 3018.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3019</strong> Signal Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 3919.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3919</strong> Signal Processing (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH 2905 or Credit in MATH 2005.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 3019.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Computer Science

For a major in Computer Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P: COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with MULT 9004 or COMP (3004 or 3904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3904</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P: COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in a MUL or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with MULT 3004 or COMP (3004 or 3904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P: STAT 2004 (or STAT 1022 for Arts students) and MATH (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with STAT 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3902</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P: STAT 2004 and (STAT 2903 or Credit in 2003) and (MATH 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with STAT 3002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3903</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P: STAT (2003 or 2903).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with STAT 3903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P: STAT (3002 or 3902).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with STAT 3003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P: STAT 3902 or credit or better in STAT 2003.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with STAT 3904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>A: HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 1901 or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 1901</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>A: HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>G: UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc(Adv) degree program.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: SOFTWARE 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1902).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 1902</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: SOFTWARE 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1902).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 1902 or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2003</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: [SOFTWARE 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and MATH (1004 or 2004 or 2009 or 2011).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2903</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: [SOFTWARE 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and MATH (1004 or 2004 or 2009 or 2011) and Distinction in one SOFTWARE, COMP or MATH unit of study.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: SOFTWARE 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>C: MATH (1004 or 2004 or 2009 or 2011).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2111 or 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2911</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: SOFTWARE 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in one SOFTWARE, COMP or MATH unit.</td>
<td>C: MATH (1004 or 2004 or 2009 or 2011).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2111 or 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 3000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF (1002 or 1902) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) and (COMP 1001 or 1901).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 3000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2900</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF (1002 or 1902) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) and (COMP 1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one INFO, ISYS or SOFTWARE unit.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2900.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF (1002 or 1902) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2905</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF (1002 or 1902) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one INFO, ISYS or SOFTWARE unit.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2905.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2008</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: SOFTWARE 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2008 or COMP (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2908</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: SOFTWARE 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in one SOFTWARE unit of study.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2908 or COMP (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2009</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: SOFTWARE 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2009.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2909</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: SOFTWARE 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in one SOFTWARE unit of study.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2909.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>G: SOFTWARE 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFTWARE 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COM (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in one of these, or in any SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COM (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 2904 or COMP (2004 or 2904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2904</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COM (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in one of these, or in any SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 2004 or COMP (2004 or 2904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior units of study**

| COMP 3002     | 4  | [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and COMP (2003 or 2003) and 8 credit points 2000-level MATH and/or STAT and/or ECMT. | N May not be counted with COMP 3902. | | | | 1 |
| COMP 3902     | 4  | [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and COMP (2003 or 2003) and 8 credit points 2000-level MATH and/or STAT and/or ECMT and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above. | N May not be counted with COMP 3002. | | | | 1 |
| COMP 3111     | 4  | MATH 2009. | COMP (2111 or 2911 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011) and MATH (1005 or 1905). | N May not be counted with COMP (3811 or 3001 or 3901). | | | 1 |
| COMP 3811     | 4  | MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2111) and MATH (1005 or 1905). Also Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH intermediate unit. | COMP (2002 or 2902 or 2111 or 2811). | N May not be counted with COMP (3111 or 3001 or 3901). | | | 1 |
| INFO 3005     | 4  | INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905). | N May not be counted with INFO 3905 or COMP (3005 or 3905). | | | | 1 |
| INFO 3905     | 4  | INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and Distinction in an INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. | N May not be counted with COMP (3005 or 3905) or INFO 3005. | | | | 1 |
| MULT 3004     | 4  | COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902). | N May not be counted with MULT 3904 or COMP (3004 or 3904). | | | | 2 |
| MULT 3904     | 4  | COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. | N May not be counted with MULT 3004 or COMP (3004 or 3904). | | | | 2 |
| MULT 3016     | 4  | SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904). | N May not be counted with MULT 3918. | | | | 1 |
| MULT 3916     | 4  | SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. | N May not be counted with MULT 3018. | | | | 1 |
| MULT 3019     | 4  | COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903). | N May not be counted with MULT 3919. | | | | 1 |
| MULT 3919     | 4  | COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. | N May not be counted with MULT 3919. | | | | 1 |
| NETS 3007     | 4  | [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). | N May not be counted with NETS 3007 or COMP (3007 or 2907). | | | | 1 |
| NETS 3907     | 4  | [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. | N May not be counted with NETS 3007 or COMP (3007 or 2907). | | | | 1 |
| NETS 3009     | 4  | [NETS (2008 or 2908) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). | N May not be counted with NETS 3009 or COMP (3009 or 2909). | | | | 2 |
| NETS 3909     | 4  | [NETS (2008 or 2908) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. | N May not be counted with NETS 3009 or COMP (3009 or 2909). | | | | 2 |
| NETS 3016     | 4  | MATH (1004 and 1005). | [NETS (2008 or 2009) and NETS (2009 or 2009)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). | N May not be counted with NETS 3016 or ELEC 3604. | | | 1 |
| NETS 3916     | 4  | MATH (1004 and 1005). | [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2009)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. | N May not be counted with NETS 3916 or ELEC 3604. | | | 1 |
| NETS 3017     | 4  | [NETS (2008 or 2009) and NETS (2009 or 2009)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). | N May not be counted with NETS 3917 or ELEC 3604. | | | | 2 |
| NETS 3917     | 4  | [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2009)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. | N May not be counted with NETS 3017 or ELEC 3604. | | | | 2 |
### Geography

For a major in Geography, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Biophysical Environments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1002</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Environments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2001</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points from Junior units of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N: Other Information; As for GEOG 2001.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2002</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>36 credit points of Senior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points from Junior units of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N: Other Information; As for GEOG 2001.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2101</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. NB: Other Information; As for GEOG 2001.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2102</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. NB: Other Information; As for GEOG 2001.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2201</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENVI 1002 or ECOP 1001 or 1002. NB: Other Information; As for GEOG 2001.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2202</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENVI 1002 or ECOP 1001 or 1002. NB: Other Information; As for GEOG 2001.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2301</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study including GEOG 1001 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. Students in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points from Junior units of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N: Other Information; As for GEOG 2001.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2302</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>36 credit points of Junior units of study including GEOG 1001 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. Students in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points from Junior units of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N: Other Information; As for GEOG 2001.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3002</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>GEOG 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2302 or 2303.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3101</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>GEOG 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2302 or 2303 and GEOG 2102 or 2201 or 2202.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3201: Asia-Pacific Field School</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOF 2101 or 2102 or 2201 or 2202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3202: Sustainable Cities and Resource Regions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOF (2102 or 2201 or 2202).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3203: Globalisation and Regions in Transition</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOF (2102 or 2201 or 2202).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 3003: Coastal Depositional Environments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOF 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 3004: Coastal Morphodynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOF 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 3103: GIS Simulation Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOF 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 3104: Coastal Zone Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOF 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geology

For a major in Geology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

### Junior units of study

| GEOG 1001: Earth and its Environment                   | 6  | A No previous knowledge of Geology assumed. | N GEOF 1501. |              |                | 1       |
| GEOG 1002: Earth Processes and Resources               | 6  | A No previous knowledge of Geology assumed. | N GEOF 1501. |              |                | 2       |

### Intermediate units of study

| GEOG 2001: Geomorphology and Geosolutions              | 8  | GEOF 1002 or ENVI 1001. A candidate who has completed 24 credit points of Junior units of study in Physics and Chemistry and who has not takenJunior Geology or ENVI 1001, may apply under section 1 (4) for permission to enrol in GEOG 2001. | N CIVL 2409. |              |                | 1       |
| GEOG 2003: Fossils and Time                            | 4  | 24 credit points of Science units of study. | N CIVL 2409. |              |                | 2       |
| GEOG 2004: Environmental Geology and Climate Change    | 4  | 24 credit points of Science units of study. |                |              |                | 1       |
| GEOG 2002: Geoscience, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production     | 6  | 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409. | N May not be counted with GEOF 3202. |              |                | 2       |
| GEOG 2005: Geoscience, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production     | 6  | 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409. | N May not be counted with GEOF 3103. |              |                | 2       |
| GEOG 2007: Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth           | 6  | 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409. | N May not be counted with GEOF 3101. |              |                | 1       |
| GEOG 2008: Field Geology and Geophysics                | 6  | GEOF 2002. | N May not be counted with GEOF 3103. |              |                | 2       |

### Senior units of study

| GEOG 3003: Structural Geology: The Dynamic Crust        | 6  | GEOF 2002 or CIVL 2409. |                |              |                | 1       |
| GEOG 3004: Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production      | 6  | GEOF 2002 or CIVL 2409. | N May not be counted with GEOF 3103. |              |                | 2       |

Geophysics

For a major in Geophysics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

### Senior units of study

| GEOG 3003: Structural Geology: The Dynamic Crust        | 6  | GEOF 2002 or CIVL 2409. | N May not be counted with GEOF 3101. |              |                | 1       |
| GEOG 3004: Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production      | 6  | 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409. | N May not be counted with GEOF 3202. |              |                | 2       |
Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3006 Mineral Deposits &amp; Spacial Data Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3007 Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 3008 Field Geology and Geophysics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>GEOL 3002.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 3005 Marine Geophysical Data Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 3006 Dynamics of Ocean Basins and Margins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Prior completion of MARS 3005 is highly recommended.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 3008 Energy, Science, Engineering &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 3105 Coastal Oceanography &amp; Sediment Dynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 3106 Physical Marine Habitat</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History and Philosophy of Science

For a major in History and Philosophy of Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 2001 What Is This Thing Called Science?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>24 credit points of Junior units of study.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 2002 The Birth of Modern Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>24 credit points of Junior units of study.</td>
<td>1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3001 History of Physical Sciences and Maths</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3002 History of Biological/Medical Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3003 Social Relations of Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3005 History/Philosophy of Medicine</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Assumed knowledge of HPSC (2001 and 2002).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3007 Science and Ethics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3010 History of the Human Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3100 Contemporary Issues in HPS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3102 History of the Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3103 Philosophy of the Biological Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3104 Medicine, Sex and Gender</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3105 Philosophy of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 3106 Philosophy of Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Immunobiology

For a major in Immunobiology, the minimum requirement is:

(i) IMMU 3002
(ii) a minimum of 12 credit points from the elective units of study listed in this subject area.

### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMMU 2001 Introductory Immunology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Junior Biology and Junior Chemistry,</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>24 credit points of Junior units of study from any of the science discipline areas.</td>
<td>May not be counted with BMED 2506.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NB: This is a prerequisite unit of study for IMMU 3002. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Core units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMU 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>▲ Intermediate Biochemistry and Molecular Biology and Genetics.</td>
<td>P: IMMU 2001 and 8 credit points of intermediate units of study from Biochemistry or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BMED 3003.</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Elective units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mol Biology and Structural Biochemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>▲ A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BCHM 3901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mol Biology and Structural Biochem (Adv)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>▲ Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinctions in BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BCHM 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular and Medical Biochemistry</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>▲ A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BCHM (3902, 3004 or 3904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular and Medical Biochemistry (Adv)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>▲ Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinctions in BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BCHM (3002, 3004 and 3904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>▲ MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2005). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BIOL (3918, 3103 or 3903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>▲ Distinction average in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2005). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BIOL (3018, 3103 or 3903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Genetics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>▲ MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2005). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BIOL (3926 or 3929).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3926</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Genetics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>▲ Distinction average in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2005). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BIOL (3026 or 3929).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics and Genomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>▲ MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2005 or 2905 or 2006 or 2906). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BIOL 3927.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>▲ Distinction in MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2005 or 2905 or 2006 or 2906). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with BIOL 3027.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Pathology A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>▲ ANAT 2002; or BCHM 2002 or 2902; or BIOL 2005 or 2006 or 2905 or 2906; or both PCOL 2001 and (2002 or 2003); or PHSI 2002. For BMedSc: 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 3101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathological Basis of Human Disease</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>▲ ANAT 2001; or BCHM (2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2102 or 2901 or 2902); or MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901); or BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2005 or 2006 or 2101 or 2102 or 2105 or 2106 or 2901 or 2902 or 2905 or 2906); or HPSC (2001 or 2002); or MICR (2001 or 2003 or 2901); or PCOL 2001; or PHSI 2001. For BMedSc: 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>▲ MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and (12 credit points of Intermediate MICR units or MICR (2011 and 2012) or MICR 2909). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with MICR 3901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and Medical Microbiology (Adv)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>▲ MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901) and (12 credit points of Intermediate MICR units including one Distinction, or MICR (2011 and 2012) including one Distinction, or Distinction in MICR 2909. For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2506.</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with MICR 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 3004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Cellular Physiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>▲ For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and PHSI (2002 or 2002 or 2902) and either MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</td>
<td>N: May not be counted with PHSI 3904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3904</strong> Human Cellular Physiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>For BMEdSci: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and either MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901). N May not be counted with PHSI 3004. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission is required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information Systems**

For a major in Information Systems, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISYS 1003</strong> Foundations of Information Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intermediate units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 2000</strong> Systems Analysis and Design Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 2900</strong> System Analysis and Design Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 2005</strong> Database Management, Introductory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 2905</strong> Database Management, Introductory (Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISYS 2006</strong> Information Systems in Organisations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 3005</strong> Organisational Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 3905</strong> Organisational Database Systems (Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISYS 3000</strong> Information Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISYS 3012</strong> Project Management and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISYS 3015</strong> Analytical Methods for IS Professionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISYS 3113</strong> Arts Informatics Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISYS 3207</strong> Information Systems Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marine Science**

For a major in Marine Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intermediate units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 2001</strong> Introductory Marine Science A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 2002</strong> Introductory Marine Science B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3011</strong> Ecophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3911</strong> Ecophysiology (Advanced)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3013</strong> Marine Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2001 or 2002 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL 3913.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3913</strong> Marine Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A MARS 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2901 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL 3013.</td>
<td><em>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3003</strong> Coastal Depositional Environments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOG 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3004</strong> Coastal Morphodynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOG 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3005</strong> Geophysical Data Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEEP 3201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3006</strong> Dynamics of Ocean Basins and Margins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Prior completion of MARS 3005 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEEP 3201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3008</strong> Energy: Science, Engineering &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEEP 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3102</strong> Marine Ecology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) and 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902 or 2003 or 2904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL 3023, 3923, 3024 or 3924.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3103</strong> GIS Simulation Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEEP 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3104</strong> Coastal Zone Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEEP 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3105</strong> Coastal Oceanography &amp; Sediment Dynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEEP 3104.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3106</strong> Physical Marine Habitat</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics

For a major in Mathematics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

#### Junior units of study

- **MATH 1011** Life Sciences Calculus 3 A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906). | Summer 1 |
- **MATH 1012** Life Sciences Algebra 3 A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1002 or 1902). | Summer 2 |
- **MATH 1013** Differential and Difference Equations 3 A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907). | Summer 2 |
- **MATH 1015** Life Science Statistics 3 A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1005 or 1905) or STAT (1021 or 1022) or ECMT Junior units of study. | Summer 1 |
- **MATH 1001** Differential Calculus 3 A HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH 1011 or 1901 or 1906. | Summer 1 |
- **MATH 1002** Linear Algebra 3 A HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH 1002 or 1012. | Summer 1 |
- **MATH 1003** Integral Calculus and Modelling 3 A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH 1001. N May not be counted with MATH 1013 or 1903 or 1907. | Summer 2 |
- **MATH 1004** Discrete Mathematics 3 A HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH 1904 or MATH 2011. | Summer 2 |
- **MATH 1005** Statistics 3 A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1905 or 1915) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022). | Summer 2 |
- **MATH 1901** Differential Calculus (Advanced) 3 A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH (1011 or 1901 or 1906). | Summer 1 |
- **MATH 1902** Linear Algebra (Advanced) 3 A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH (1002 or 1012). | Summer 1 |
- **MATH 1903** Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced 3 A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit or better in MATH 1001/1901. N May not be counted with MATH (1003 or 1913 or 1907). | Summer 2 |
- **MATH 1904** Discrete Mathematics (Advanced) 3 A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH 1004 or MATH 2011. | Summer 2 |
- **MATH 1905** Statistics (Advanced) 3 A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E3 or better of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH (1005 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022). | Summer 2 |
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1906</strong> Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>UAI of at least 98.5 and result in Band E4 HSC Mathematics Extension 2; by invitation. May not be counted with MATH (1001 or 1011 or 1901). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1907</strong> Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Distinction in MATH 1906; by invitation. May not be counted with MATH (1003 or 1013 or 1903). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2002 Matrix Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1002 or 1902) or Distinction in MATH 1012. May not be counted with MATH 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2003 Introduction to Mathematical Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2004 Lagrangian Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH 2001 or 2901. May not be counted with MATH 2904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2005 Fourier Series &amp; Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2006 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos Introduction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907) or (Credit in MATH 1011 and 1012 and 1013). May not be counted with MATH 2906.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2007 Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907) or Distinction average in MATH 1011 and 1013. May not be counted with MATH 2907.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2008 Introduction to Modern Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH 2002 or 2902. May not be counted with MATH 2908 or 2918.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2009 Graph Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics (at the Distinction level in Life Sciences units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2010 Optimisation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902). May not be counted with Econometrics 3510 Operations Research A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2011 Topics in Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics Extension 1. 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2033 Financial Mathematics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) and MATH (1005 or 1905). May not be counted with MATH 2911 and 2933.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2901 Vector Calculus and Complex Var (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003). May not be counted with MATH 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2902 Linear Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, including MATH 1902 or Credit in 1002. May not be counted with MATH 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2903 Intro to Mathematical Computing (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003). May not be counted with MATH 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2904 Lagrangian Dynamics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH 2901 or Credit in MATH 2001. May not be counted with MATH 2004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2905 Mathematical Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH 2901 or Credit in MATH 2001. May not be counted with MATH 2005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2906 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003). May not be counted with MATH 2006.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2907 Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) (MATH 2901 or 2001 strongly advised). May not be counted with MATH 2007.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2908 Introduction to Modern Algebra (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH 2902. May not be counted with MATH 2008 or 2908.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2911 Financial Mathematics 1 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1901 or 1906 or credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or credit in 1005). May not be counted with MATH 2033.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3001 Topology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. May not be counted with MATH 1901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3002 Rings and Fields</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902, with 2008 or 2908). May not be counted with MATH 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3003 Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902, with 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3005 Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>(for all but BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics; (for BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics at Advanced level.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3006 Geometry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 1902 or 1902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3007 Coding Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3008</strong> Real Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2007 or 2901 or 2907).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3009</strong> Number Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3010</strong> Information Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901 and some probability theory).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3015</strong> Financial Mathematics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics including MATH 2033 or 2933 (and strongly advise MATH 2010 and STAT (2001 or 2901)).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3016</strong> Mathematical Computing I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1001 or 1003 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907.</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3916.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3018</strong> Partial Differential Equations and Waves</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905).</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3921.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3019</strong> Signal Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905).</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3919.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3020</strong> Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2006 or 2906 or 2908 or 3003) and one of MATH (1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903).</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3920.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3024</strong> Elementary Cryptography and Protocols</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Strongly advise MATH 2008 or 2908 or 2918.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3901</strong> Metric Spaces (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2907).</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3902</strong> Algebra I (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3903</strong> Differential Geometry (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901, with MATH 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3904</strong> Complex Variable (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901, with MATH 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3905</strong> Group Representation Theory (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 3902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3907</strong> Nonlinear Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3909</strong> Lebesgue Int and Fourier Analysis (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2907 and MATH 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3912</strong> Combinatorics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3914</strong> Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (2901 or credit in 2001) and MATH (2905 or credit in 2005).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3915</strong> Mathematical Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (2901 or 2905 or 2907 or 3921) or Credit in MATH (2005 or 3018).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3916</strong> Mathematical Computing I (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1903 or 1907 or Credit in MATH 1003.</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3016.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3917</strong> Hamiltonian Dynamics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH 2904 or Credit in MATH 2004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3918</strong> Signal Processing (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH 2905 or Credit in MATH 2005.</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3019.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3920</strong> Nonlinear Systems &amp; Biomathematics (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2908 or 3003) and one of MATH 1903 and 1905 or 1903 and 1904 or Credit in (MATH 1003 and 1005) or MATH (1003 and 1004).</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3020.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3921</strong> P D E And Waves (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (2901 or credit in 2001) and (2905 or credit in 2005).</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3018.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3925</strong> Public Key Cryptography (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points from Intermediate or senior mathematics. Strongly recommend MATH 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 3933</strong> Financial Mathematics 2 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics including MATH 2933 or Credit in MATH 2033 (and strongly advise MATH 2010 and STAT (2001 or 2901)).</td>
<td></td>
<td>May not be counted with MATH 3015.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medicinal Chemistry

For a major in Medicinal Chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

- **Core Senior units of study**
  - **CHEM 3102** Chemistry 3B | 12 | P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902). |                  | May not be counted with CHEM (3601, 3602, 3902 or 3903), but may be counted with CHEM 3320. |                |                | 2       |
  - **CHEM 3902** Chemistry 3B (Advanced) | 12 | P Distinction or better in CHEM (2902 or 3101 or 3901); by invitation. |                  | May not be counted with CHEM (3102, 3601, 3602 or 3903). |                |                | 2       |
    - NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is limited and entry is by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Student Program are automatically eligible.
  - **PCOL 3001** Molecular Pharmacology and Toxicology | 12 | P PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. |                  | May not be counted with PCOL 3901. |                |                | 1       |
    - NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.
**Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCOL 3901</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Molecular Pharmacology &amp; Toxicology Adv</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Distinction average in PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or in 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with PCOL 3001. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Entry to this unit requires Departmental permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 2001</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Biology.</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 2002</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Applied Microbiology</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MICR (2001 or 2002).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (2004 or 2902). NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 2003</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Theoretical Microbiology A</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Biology.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (2001 or 2901). NB: It is highly recommended that students complete 12 credit points of Junior Biology and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 2004</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Theoretical Microbiology B</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MICR (2001 or 2002 or 2901).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (2002 or 2902). NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 2901</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Biology and Distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Biology.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (2001 or 2003). NB: It is highly recommended that students complete 12 credit points of Junior Biology and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 2902</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Applied Microbiology (Advanced)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Distinction in MICR (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (2002 or 2004). NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 3001</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>General and Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and [12 credit points of Intermediate MICR units or MICR (2011 and 2012) or MICR 2909]. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR 3901.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 3002</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Molecular/Environmental Microbiology</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Microbiology and MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (3902, 3004 or 3904).</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 3901</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>General and Medical Microbiology (Adv)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901) and [12 credit points of Intermediate MICR units including one Distinction, or MICR (2011 and 2012) including one Distinction, or Distinction in MICR 2909]. For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2506.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR 3901.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 3902</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Molecular/Environmental Microbiology Adv</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Microbiology including one Distinction, and MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (3002, 3004 or 3904).</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MBLG 2001</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>BIOL (1001 or 1901) except for students co-enrolled in BCHM 2011, or with permission of the unit Coordinator.</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MBLG 2101</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics A (Theory)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>BIOL (1001 or 1901) or by permission of the unit Coordinator.</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MBLG 2901</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>BIOL (1001 or 1901) except for students co-enrolled in BCHM 2011.</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MBLG 2002</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics B</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MBLG 2001.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL 2005 or 2105 or 2905 or MBLG 2102 or 2902.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MBLG 2102</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics B (Theory)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MBLG 2001 or 2101.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (2005, 2105 or 2905), or MBLG (2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MBLG 2902</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Distinction or better in MBLG (2001 or 2901). This requirement may be varied and students with lower marks should consult the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (2005 or 2105 or 2905 or MBLG 2002 or 2102).</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

Nanoscience and Technology
For a major in Nanoscience and Technology, students are advised to complete:
(i) Junior units: 12 credit points of non-terminating units in each of Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics, and MECH 2300; and
(ii) Intermediate units: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics and Chemistry, and AERO 2300, MATH 2005 and MECH 3300.
Students must complete;
(iii) Senior units: a minimum of 24 credit points in at least two subject areas from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior elective units of study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3101 Chemistry 3A 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3901 Chemistry 3A (Advanced) 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3102 Chemistry 3B 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3902 Chemistry 3B (Advanced) 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH 3610 Team Project 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3003 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3903 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity (Adv) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3004 Condensed Matter Physics and Photonics 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3904 Condensed Matter Physics &amp; Photonics Adv 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3803 Special Project A (Advanced) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3804 Special Project B (Advanced) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3006 Experimental Physics A 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3906 Experimental Physics A (Advanced) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3009 Experimental Physics B 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3909 Experimental Physics B (Advanced) 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3101 Experimental Physics C 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3801 Experimental Physics C (Advanced) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3102 Experimental Physics D 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3802 Experimental Physics D (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P PHYS (3908 or 3909),</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3101 or 3102 or 3801).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MBLG</strong> 2001 Molecular Biology and Genetics A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) except for students co-enrolled in BCHM 2011, or with permission of the unit Coordinator. N May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2101 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MBLG</strong> 2101 Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics A (Theory)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology. Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) or by permission of the unit Coordinator. N May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCOL</strong> 2001 Pharmacology Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology. Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) except for students co-enrolled in BCHM 2011. N May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2001 or 2101). NB: Entry requires a Distinction in one of the Qualifying or Prerequisite units of study, or permission of the unit Coordinator.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCOL</strong> 2002 Intro Pharmacology: Drugs and People</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology. N May not be counted with PCOL 2003. Q NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Students are strongly advised to complete PCOL 2003 before enrolling in PCOL 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCOL</strong> 2003 Pharmacology: Drugs and Society</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Q NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Students are strongly advised to complete PCOL 2003 before enrolling in PCOL 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSHY</strong> 2001 Basic Physiology A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSY (2101 or 2901). NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSHY</strong> 2101 Integrated Physiology A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSY (2001 or 2101 or 2901). NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSHY</strong> 2901 Integrated Physiology A (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSY (2001 or 2101 or 2901). NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSHY</strong> 2002 Basic Physiology B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSY (2102 or 2902). NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSHY</strong> 2102 Integrated Physiology B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSY (2002 or 2102). NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSHY</strong> 2902 Integrated Physiology B (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSY (2002 or 2102). NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYC</strong> 2111 Learning, Neuroscience and Perception</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Q PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Neuroscience

For a major in Neuroscience, students are required to complete:

#### Junior units of study

1. 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Mathematics; and
2. 24 credit points from Junior units of study from the Science Subject Areas of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Physics or Psychology.

#### Intermediate elective units of study

At least 24 credit points from the following units of study (ANAT 2005 is particularly recommended).

- **ANAT** 2003 Concepts in Neuroanatomy
- **MBLG** 2001 Molecular Biology and Genetics A
- **MBLG** 2101 Molecular Biology & Genetics A (Theory)
- **MBLG** 2901 Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv)
- **PCOL** 2001 Pharmacology Fundamentals
- **PCOL** 2002 Intro Pharmacology: Drugs and People
- **PCOL** 2003 Pharmacology: Drugs and Society
- **PSHY** 2001 Basic Physiology A
- **PSHY** 2101 Integrated Physiology A
- **PSHY** 2901 Integrated Physiology A (Advanced)
- **PSHY** 2002 Basic Physiology B
- **PSHY** 2102 Integrated Physiology B
- **PSHY** 2902 Integrated Physiology B (Advanced)

### Undergraduate Tables and Units of Study

At least 24 credit points from the following units of study (ANAT 2005 is particularly recommended).
Table 1: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2112 Psychological Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2113 Cognitive Processes &amp; Social Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2114 Personality and Individual Differences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior elective units of study**

At least 28 credit points from the following units of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3002 Neuro- and Cardiovascular Pharmacology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 3902 Neuro &amp; Cardiovascular Pharmacology Adv</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Distinction average in PCOL 2001 and PCOL(2002 or 2003); or in 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 3001 Neuroscience</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMEdSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503). For others: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAF 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2091) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 3901 Neuroscience (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMEdSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAF 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2091) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 3002 Neuroscience – Cellular and Integrative</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMEdSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 3902 Neuroscience- Cellular &amp; Integrative Adv</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMEdSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: Credit or better in PHSI 3001; and 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3203 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P PSYC 2111 and PSYC (2113 or 2114).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3204 Behavioural Neuroscience</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC 2111.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3209 Learning and Motivation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P PSYC (2111 and 2112).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3210 Perceptual Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P PSYC (2111 and 2112).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3215 Cognitive Neuroscience &amp; Neuropsychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P Two of PSYC (2111, 2112, 2113).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pharmacology**

For a major in Pharmacology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

**Intermediate units of study**

The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2091) is highly recommended.
Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1001 Physics 1 (Regular)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1002 Physics 1 (Fundamentals)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1003 Physics 1 (Technological)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1004 Physics 1 (Environmental &amp; Life Science)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1500 Astronomy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1901 Physics IA (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1902 Physics IB (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2001 Physics 2A</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2002 Physics 2B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2105 Physics for Medical Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2901 Physics 2A (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2902 Physics 2B (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3003 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisite</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisite</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3004 Condensed Matter Physics and Photonics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS 3004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3005 Topics in Modern Physics A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3905 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3006 Topics in Modern Physics B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3906 or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3008 Experimental Physics A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3908 or 3009 or 3909).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3009 Experimental Physics B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3008 or 3908 or 3909).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3102 Experimental Physics C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3908 or 3909).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3102 or 3801 or 3802).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3103 Scientific Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS 3931.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3903 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or (Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3003 or 3200).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3904 Condensed Matter Physics &amp; Photonics Adv</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or (Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS 3004.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3905 Topics in Modern Physics A (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or (Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109).</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3906 Topics in Modern Physics B (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or (Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3006 or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109).</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3908 Experimental Physics A (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or (Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3909).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3909 Experimental Physics B (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P PHYS (2901 and 2902), or (Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3008 or 3908 or 3909).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3801 Experimental Physics C (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P PHYS (3908 or 3909).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3101 or 3102 or 3802).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3802 Experimental Physics D (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P PHYS (3908 or 3909).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3101 or 3102 or 3801).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3803 Special Project A (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P PHYS (2901 and 2902), or (Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3103 or 3104 or 3804). <strong>NB: Enrolling students should contact the Senior Physics coordinator to arrange a suitable project and supervisor.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3804 Special Project B (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or (Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3103 or 3104 or 3803). <strong>NB: Enrolling students should contact the Senior Physics coordinator to arrange a suitable project and supervisor.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3931 Scientific Computing (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 16 credit points at a level of Credit or better of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS 3301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3933 Scientific Visualisation (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 16 credit points at a level of Credit or better of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS 3303.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3200 Quantum Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3003 or 3903).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3105 Astrophysics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3905 or 3906).</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3106 Plasma Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3905 or 3906).</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHSI (2002 or 2001).</td>
<td>NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 2101</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study.</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHSI (2001 or 2001).</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission is required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved at least 65 in half of their Junior units of study, including students in combined degrees or with passes in units not listed. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 2901</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study.</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHSI (2001 or 2002).</td>
<td>NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHSI (2002 or 2002).</td>
<td>NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 2102</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHSI (2002 or 2002).</td>
<td>NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 2902</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHSI (2002 or 2002).</td>
<td>NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 3001</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMedSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHSI 3901.</td>
<td>NB: A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and/or Anatomy is recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 3901</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMedSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHSI 3001.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and/or Anatomy is recommended. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 3002</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHSI 3901.</td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 3902</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: Credit or better in PHSI 3001; and 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with PHSI 3002.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table I: Bachelor of Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3003</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>A PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902), P For BMEdSc: 52 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505), For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study, N May not be counted with PHSI 3903, NB: A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3903</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>A PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902), P For BMEdSc: 52 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505), For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study, N May not be counted with PHSI 3903, NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3004</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMEdSc: 52 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504), For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901), N May not be counted with PHSI 3904,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3904</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMEdSc: 52 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504), For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901), N May not be counted with PHSI 3904, NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission is required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Psychology

For a major in Psychology, the minimum requirement is 16 credit points of Intermediate and 32 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

- **Junior units of study**
  - PSYC 1001 Psychology 1001 6 1, Summer
  - PSYC 1002 Psychology 1002 6 2, Summer

- **Intermediate units of study**
  - PSYC 2111 Learning, Neuroscience and Perception 4 Q PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry). 1
  - PSYC 2112 Psychological Statistics 4 Q PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry). 1
  - PSYC 2113 Cognitive Processes & Social Psychology 4 Q PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry). 2
  - PSYC 2114 Personality and Individual Differences 4 Q PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry). 2

- **Senior units of study**
  - PSYC 3201 Statistics and Psychometrics 4 P 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC 2112. NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major. 2, Summer
  - PSYC 3202 History and Philosophy of Psychology 4 P 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology. NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major. 1
  - PSYC 3203 Abnormal Psychology 4 P PSYC 2111 and PSYC (2113 or 2114). NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major. 2
  - PSYC 3204 Behavioural Neuroscience 4 P 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC 2111. NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major. 2
  - PSYC 3205 Cognition, Language and Thought 4 P PSYC (2112 and 2113). NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major. 1
  - PSYC 3206 Developmental Psychology 4 P 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology. NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major. 1
  - PSYC 3208 Intelligence 4 P PSYC (2112 and 2114). NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major. N/A in 2003
  - PSYC 3209 Learning and Motivation 4 P PSYC (2111 and 2112). NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major. 1
  - PSYC 3210 Perceptual Systems 4 P PSYC (2111 and 2112). NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major. 2
  - PSYC 3211 Psychological Assessmnt. & Organisational 4 P PSYC (2112 and 2114). NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major. 2
A total of 48 credit points of units of study from non-Science discipline areas may be counted towards the BSc degree. Students should consult the Study in other faculties Handbooks from other faculties to determine any prerequisites, corequisites or other requirements relating to enrolment in units of study offered by departments in these faculties. Students may not enrol in General Statistical Methods 1 (STAT 1021) or General Statistical Methods 2 (STAT 1021) or Econometrics or any other unit of study deemed to be mutually exclusive with units of study listed in this Table. Students enrolled in the combined BSc/BCom program may enrol in Econometrics 1A (ECMT 1010).

### Soil Science

For a major in Soil Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intermediate units of study</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 2001 Soil Properties and Processes</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>CHEM 1002 or equivalent and 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics or PHYS 1003 or 1004.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 2002 Soil Resources and Conservation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SOIL 2001 or GEOL (1002 or 2004) or GEOG 1001 or ENVI 2001.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior units of study</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 3001 Environmental Soil Science A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SOIL 2001.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 3002 Environmental Soil Science B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SOIL 2001; and AGCH 2001 or CHEM (2001 or 2102 or 2202 or 2301 or 2302) or BCHM (2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Statistics

For a major in Statistics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intermediate units of study</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2001 Statistical Distributions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1011) and [MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) or MATH (1004 or 1904)].</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2002 Data Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH 1005 or 1903 or 1015 or (STAT 1021 for Arts students).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2003 Estimation Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2004 Hypothesis Testing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 2002.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2901 Introduction to Probability (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2903 Estimation Theory (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 2901 or Credit in STAT 2001.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior units of study</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3001 Distribution Theory and Inference</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) and STAT (2003 or 2903).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3002 Applied Linear Models</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 2004 or (STAT 1022 for Arts students) and MATH (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3003 Time Series Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT (2003 or 2903).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3004 Design of Experiments</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT (3002 or 3902).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3005 Applied Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) and STAT (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3006 Sampling Theory and Categorical Data</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3901 Statistical Theory (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>(MATH 2001 or 2901) and STAT 2903.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3902 Linear Models (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 2004 and (STAT 2903 or Credit in 2003) and (MATH 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3905 Markov Processes (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 2901 or (Credit in STAT 2001 and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907)).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3907 Multivariate Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 3902 and either STAT (3001 or 3901).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Study in other faculties

A total of 48 credit points of units of study from non-Science discipline areas may be counted towards the BSc degree. Students should consult the Handbooks from other faculties to determine any prerequisites, corequisites or other requirements relating to enrolment in units of study offered by departments in these faculties. Students may not enrol in General Statistical Methods 1 (STAT 1021) or General Statistical Methods 2 (STAT 1021) or Econometrics or any other unit of study deemed to be mutually exclusive with units of study listed in this Table. Students enrolled in the combined BSc/BCom program may enrol in Econometrics 1A (ECMT 1010).
### Table IA: Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Junior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) 12 credit points from Junior units of study in the Science Subject Area of Mathematics; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 12 credit points from Junior units of study in each of the Science Subject Areas of Biology, Chemistry and Computer Science.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Intermediate units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) SOFT (2004 or 2904) and at least 4 credit points of Intermediate units of study in the Science Subject Area of Computer Science;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) MBLG (2001 or 2901);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) at least 16 credit points from MBLG (2002 or 2102 or 2902) or from other Intermediate units of study from the Science Subject Areas of Biochemistry, Biology, Microbiology or Pharmacology; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) a further 16 credit points of additional units of study at the Intermediate level chosen from the Science Subject Areas of Computer Science, Computational Science, Statistics or from the following Mathematics units of study: MATH 2002/2902, MATH 2003/2903, MATH 2006/2906, MATH 2010.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) BINF 3001 Bioinformatics Project and at least 4 credit points of Senior units of study in the Science Subject Area of Computer Science;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 24 credit points of Senior units of study in the Science Subject Areas of Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology and/or Pharmacology; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) a further 12 credit points of additional units of study at the Senior level chosen from the Science Subject Areas of Computer Science, Computational Science, Statistics or from the following Mathematics and Physics units of study: MATH 3007, MATH 3010, MATH 3016/3916, MATH 3020/3920, PHYS 3301/3931, PHYS 3303/3933.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table IB: Bachelor of Science (Environmental)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Junior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) ENVI 1001 and ENVI 1002;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Biology;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Chemistry; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 2001 Global Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and the Bachelor of Land &amp; Water Science only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 2002 Geomorphic Environments and Change</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and the Bachelor of Land &amp; Water Science only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Intermediate units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) ENVI 2001 and ENVI 2002; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 32 credit points of Junior or Intermediate units of study from the Science Subject Areas of Agricultural Chemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Geography, Geology and Geophysics, Marine Science, Microbiology, Physics, and Soil Science. Units of study in History and Philosophy of Science may be taken on approval of the Chair of the Program Committee for Environmental Science.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 2001 Biological Environmental Processes</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 2002 Physical Environmental Processes</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) ENVI 3001 and ENVI 3002; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study from the Science Subject Areas of Agricultural Chemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Geography, Geology and Geophysics, Marine Science, Microbiology, Physics, and Soil Science. Units of study in History and Philosophy of Science may be taken on approval of the Chair of the Program Committee for Environmental Science.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 3001 Environmental Law and Planning</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 3002 Environmental Assessment</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 3003 Law and the Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry by permission of Course Coordinator only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit of study is available to Study Abroad students and students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science), Bachelor of Resource Economics and Bachelor of Land &amp; Water Science only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 3004 Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry by permission of Course Coordinator only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit of study is available to Study Abroad students and students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science), Bachelor of Resource Economics and Bachelor of Land &amp; Water Science only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table IB: Bachelor of Science (Environmental) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 3012</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>AGCH 2002 or ENV 2001 and 2002.</td>
<td>NB: This unit is offered to students enrolled in BSc(Environmental), BLWSc and, subject to numbers, may be available to BScAg. A maximum quota of 30 may exist. Contact Professor Kennedy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>CHEM (1102 or 1902) and ENV 2002.</td>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3602</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>CHEM (1102 or 1902) and ENV 2002.</td>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3600</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ENV 2002 or 12 credit points of Junior Physics.</td>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table IC: Bachelor of Science (Marine Science)

#### A. Junior units of study
Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:
(i) 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Biology;
(ii) 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Areas of Geography and/or Geology;
(iii) 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Mathematics;
(iv) 6 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Physics (excluding PHYS 1500); and
(v) CHEM 1001 or 1101.

Some study of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics at the Advanced level is recommended but not compulsory.

#### B. Intermediate units of study
Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:
(ii) 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study from the Science Subject Area of Biology (students in this course may take any Intermediate Biology unit of study which requires 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry as a prerequisite, provided they have passed at least 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and at least 6 credit points of Junior Physics); and
(iii) 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study from Science Subject Areas and/or Civil Engineering units of study CIVL 3401 and CIVL 3402. Approved students may substitute up to 12 credit points from the Tropical Marine Network Program (NTMP) units of study from section C of this table (no more than 30 credit points of NTMP units may count toward the degree).

- **MARS 2001** Introductory Marine Science A 4 P 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites.
- **MARS 2002** Introductory Marine Science B 4 P 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. This is a qualifying unit for Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites.
- **MARS 2003** Marine Science Field School 4 P 48 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Subject Areas. NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) and the Bachelor of Resource Economics only.
- **MARS 2004** Marine Techniques C 4 P 48 credit points of units of study from Junior Science Subject Areas and MARS 2003. NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) and the Bachelor of Resource Economics only.

#### C. Senior units of study
**Bachelor of Science (Marine Science)**

Candidates majoring in Marine Science are required to enrol in and complete:
(i) at least 12 credit points of Junior units of study from MARS and/or BIOL from this table; and
(ii) at least 12 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study from the Science subject areas of Biology, Environmental Science, Geography, Geology, Geophysics, Marine Science or Tropical Marine Network Program (NTMP) units.

NB: No more than 30 credit points of NTMP units may count toward the degree.

**Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) – Tropical Marine Science**

Approved candidates majoring in Tropical Marine Science are required to enrol in and complete:
(i) at least 36 credit points from Senior units of study from MARS, BIOL and/or NTMP units from this table of which at least 18 credit points must be from NTMP units; and
(ii) at least 12 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study from the Science subject areas of Biology, Environmental Science, Geography, Geology, Geophysics, Marine Science or NTMP units.

NB: No more than 30 credit points of NTMP units may count toward the degree.

- **BIOL 3011** Ecophysiology 6 P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.
- **BIOL 3911** Ecophysiology (Advanced) 6 P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3013</strong> Marine Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P MARS 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2001 or 2002 or 2901 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL 3913.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 3913</strong> Marine Biology (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>P MARS 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2901 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL 3013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3003</strong> Coastal Depositional Environments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOG 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3004</strong> Coastal Morphodynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOG 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3005</strong> Marine Geophysical Data Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOL 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3006</strong> Dynamics of Ocean Basins and Margins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A Prior completion of MARS 3005 is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIL 3023, 3923, 3024 or 3924.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3008</strong> Energy: Science, Engineering &amp; Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOL 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3102</strong> Marine Ecology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) and 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2901 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL 3023, 3923, 3024 or 3924.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3103</strong> GIS Simulation Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIL 3023, 3923, 3024 or 3924.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3104</strong> Coastal Zone Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOG 3102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3105</strong> Coastal Oceanography &amp; Sediment Dynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N May not be counted with GEOL 3104.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARS 3106</strong> Physical Marine Habitat</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NTMP 3001</strong> Coral Reef Ecosystems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A General concepts in Biology.</td>
<td>P MARS (2003 and 2001) plus 16 credit points from Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NTMP 3002</strong> Marine Biotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A General concepts in Biology.</td>
<td>P MARS (2003 and 2001) plus 16 credit points from Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NTMP 3003</strong> Fisheries Biology and Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A General concepts in Biology.</td>
<td>P MARS (2003 and 2001) plus 16 credit points from Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NTMP 3004</strong> Aquaculture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A General concepts in Biology.</td>
<td>P MARS (2003 and 2001) plus 16 credit points from Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NTMP 3005</strong> Coastal Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A General concepts in Biology.</td>
<td>P MARS (2003 and 2001) plus 16 credit points from Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NTMP 3006</strong> Coastal Oceanography</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A General concepts in Biology.</td>
<td>P MARS (2003 and 2001) plus 16 credit points from Intermediate Science units of study.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### A. Junior units of study

Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:

(i) (a) BIOL (1001 or 1901) and BIOL (1904 or 1905); and  
(b) CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1907) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909) (The combination of CHEM 1907 and 1909 is the preferred option);  
(ii) 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science subject area of Mathematics (it is recommended that students take units requiring HSC Maths Extension 1 or 2 and include some statistics in their choice of Mathematics units of study); and  
(iii) 12 credit points of other Junior units of study from BSc units of study (Table I). It is recommended that the extra 12 credit points be selected from Junior units of study in Physics or in Computer Science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1904</td>
<td>6 A</td>
<td>HSC 2-unit Biology or BIOL 1901 or equivalent.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903 or 1905 or 1909).</td>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1905</td>
<td>6 A</td>
<td>HSC 2-unit Biology or BIOL 1901 or equivalent.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903 or 1904 or 1905).</td>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1905</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1909).</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1906</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1909).</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1907</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1908).</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1909</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1908).</td>
<td>2, Summer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B. Intermediate units of study

In order to proceed to the Intermediate year, candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) must achieve a Credit average in Junior units of study. Candidates who fail to maintain the required credit average will be transferred to candidature for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed as Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology & Genetics) candidates. Candidates who fail to achieve the required average across all units of study attempted in the year in which they have otherwise completed the requirements for the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

In the Intermediate year candidates are required to enrol in and complete:

(i) MBLG (2001 or 2901) and (2002 or 2902);  
(ii) CHEM 2903;  
(iii) MICR 2909; and  
(iv) 16 Credit points of Intermediate science units of study (BCHM 2002 or 2902 and BIOL 2006 or 2906 are preferred options).  
Note: At least 16 credit points must be completed from Intermediate Advanced units of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2903</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics) must achieve a credit average in Junior units of study. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) and the Bachelor of Medical Science must achieve a credit average in Junior units of study and a distinction average in Junior Chemistry units of study.</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>CHEM (1902 or 1904 or 1909).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502 or 2901).</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2909</td>
<td>8 P</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and BIOL 1901 and (1904 or 1905).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (2001, 2002, 2901, 2902, 2903 or 2004).</td>
<td>NB: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other suitable options incorporating molecular biology and genetics would be considered by the Program Committee.

NOTE: At least 24 credit points must be completed from Senior Advanced units of study and in July semester enrolment must include a unit of study which incorporates the seminar and discussion program.

Select 24 credit points from BCHM (3004 or 3904), BIOL (3025 or 3928), BIOL (3026 or 3929), CHEM 3903, MICR (3004 or 3904).

(ii) Semester 2 elective units of study:

(a) BCHM 3001 or 3901; and
(b) BIOL (3018 or 3918) and (3027 or 3927); and
(ii) Semester 2 elective units of study:

Select 24 credit points from BCHM (3004 or 3904), BIOL (3025 or 3928), BIOL (3026 or 3929), CHEM 3903, MICR (3004 or 3904).

NOTE: At least 24 credit points must be completed from Senior Advanced units of study and in July semester enrolment must include a unit of study which incorporates the seminar and discussion program.

Other suitable options incorporating molecular biology and genetics would be considered by the Program Committee.

C. Senior units of study

In order to proceed to the Senior year, candidates for the BSc(Molecular Biology and Genetics) must achieve a Credit average in Intermediate units of study. Candidates who fail to maintain the required credit average will be transferred to candidature for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed as Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology & Genetics) candidates. Candidates who fail to achieve the required average across all units of study attempted in the year in which they have otherwise completed the requirements for the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

In the Senior year candidates are required to enrol in and complete:

(i) Semester 1 core units of study:
   (a) BCHM 3001 or 3901; and
   (b) BIOL (3018 or 3918) and (3027 or 3927); and
(ii) Semester 2 elective units of study:

Select 24 credit points from BCHM (3004 or 3904), BIOL (3025 or 3928), BIOL (3026 or 3929), CHEM 3903, MICR (3004 or 3904).

(i) Semester 1 core units of study:

(a) BCHM 3001 or 3901; and

(b) BIOL (3018 or 3918) and (3027 or 3927); and

(ii) Semester 2 elective units of study:

Select 24 credit points from BCHM (3004 or 3904), BIOL (3025 or 3928), BIOL (3026 or 3929), CHEM 3903, MICR (3004 or 3904).

NOTE: At least 24 credit points must be completed from Senior Advanced units of study and in July semester enrolment must include a unit of study which incorporates the seminar and discussion program.

Other suitable options incorporating molecular biology and genetics would be considered by the Program Committee.

Table ID: Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3004</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>May not be counted with BCHM (3002, 3902 or 3904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3904</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>May not be counted with BCHM (3002, 3902 or 3004).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bion 3928</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Distinction in average of 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL 2905 or in MBLG 2001/2901 and 2002/2902. For BMDCSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (3026 or 3926).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with BIOL (3025 or 3925).</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bion 3929</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Distinction in average of 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL 2905 or in MBLG 2001/2901 and 2002/2902.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>May not be counted with MBLG (2001 or 2002).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3903</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>For BMDCSc: 12 credit points of Intermediate BMED units and Credit average in CHEM (2311 and 2312). For BSc: (Molecular Biology and Genetics): CHEM 2903.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>May not be counted with CHEM (3101, 3102, 3301 3601, 3602, 3901 or 3902).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3004</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>MICR 2909.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (3002, 3902 or 3904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3904</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Distinction in MICR 2909.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (3002, 3902 or 3904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honours units of study

Candidates for the Honours degree in Molecular Biology and Genetics shall complete an Honours program incorporating research in molecular biology and genetics in a Department or School in the Faculty of Science.

Table IE: Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bion 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior BIOL and 12 credit points of Junior CHEM.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>May not be counted with Junior BIOL and 12 credit points of Junior CHEM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bion 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12 credit points of Junior BIOL and 12 credit points of Junior CHEM.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>May not be counted with Junior BIOL and 12 credit points of Junior CHEM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In order to proceed to the Intermediate year, candidates for the BSc(Nutrition) must achieve a W AM of 60 in Junior year. Candidates who fail to maintain the required average in Junior units of study and a distinction average in Junior Chemistry units of study must achieve a credit average in Junior units of study and a distinction average in Junior Chemistry units of study.

NC: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Medical Science and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology & Genetics) only.

NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Medical Science, the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) only.

C. Senior units of study
Candidates are required to enrol in and complete 48 credit points of Senior units of study including:
(i) MOBT 3001 and MOBT 3002;
(ii) at least 6 credit points from one of: AGCH 3024, BCHM 3098, BIOL 3027, CHEM 3311; and
(iii) 24 credit points from Senior units of study, which must include at least 12 credit points from the Subject areas of: Agricultural Chemistry, Animal Science, Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Computer Science, Crop Sciences, Information Systems, Mathematics and Statistics, Microbiology, Nutrition, Pharmacology.

Table IE: Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2311 Chemistry 2 (Biological Sciences) Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901 or 2903 or 2502).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2312 Chemistry 2 (Biological Sciences) Prac</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry.</td>
<td>C CHEM 2311.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2903 Chemistry Life Sciences (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics) must achieve a credit average in Junior units of study. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) and the Bachelor of Medical Science must achieve a credit average in Junior units of study and a distinction average in Junior Chemistry units of study.</td>
<td>G CHEM (1902 or 1904 or 1909).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901 or 2903 or 2502).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table IF: Bachelor of Science (Nutrition)

A. Junior units of study
Candidates are required to enrol in and complete:
(i) BIOL (1001 or 1901) and BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1903); and
(ii) Life Sciences Chemistry [CHEM (1908 and 1909)] or [CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904)];
(iii) 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of: Mathematics; and
(iv) 12 credit points of other Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of: Computer Science, Physics or Psychology.

B. Intermediate units of study
In order to proceed to the Intermediate year, candidates for the BSc(Nutrition) must achieve a WAM of 60 in Junior year. Candidates who fail to maintain the required average in Junior units of study and a distinction average in Junior Chemistry units of study must achieve a credit average in Junior units of study and a distinction average in Junior Chemistry units of study.

NC: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Medical Science and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) only.

NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Medical Science, the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 2901 Introductory Food Science (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P BIOL (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1902 or 1903) and CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1909) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1908).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 2902 Introductory Nutritional Science (Adv)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P NUTR 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table IF: Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2011 Introductory Microbiology (Nutrition)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MIR 2011.</td>
<td>BIOL (1001 or 1901) and BIOL (1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. NB: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2012 Applied Microbiology (Nutrition)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MIR 2011.</td>
<td>MIR 2011.</td>
<td>May not be counted with MICR (2002 or 2004). NB: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C. Senior units of study

In order to proceed to the Senior year, candidates for the BSc(Nutrition) must achieve a W AM of 65 in Intermediate year. Candidates who fail to maintain the required credit average will be transferred to candidate for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed as Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) candidates. Candidates who fail to achieve the required average across all units of study attempted in the year in which they have otherwise completed the requirements for the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

In the Senior year candidates are required to enrol in and complete:

1. NUTR 3901 and 3902;
2. BCHM 3002 or 3002; and
3. AGCH (3025 and 3026) or 12 credit points from the following Senior units of study: BCHM 3001, BCHM 3901, MIRC 3001, PHSI 3001 or PHSI 3001.

### D. Honours units of study

Candidates for the Honours degree must achieve minimum grades of Credit in Senior units of study

1. Honours year by coursework: Candidates are required to enrol in and complete: NUTR 4001; and NUTR 4002
2. Honours year by research: Candidates are required to enrol in and complete: NUTR 4101, 4102, 4103 and 4104.

### Table II: Law units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1006 Legal Institutions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1010 Torts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Legal Institutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LAWS 3001 Torts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1008 Legal Research</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1002 Contracts</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Legal Institutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 1003 Criminal Law</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3000 Federal Constitutional Law</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Legal Institutions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 3002 Law, Lawyers and Justice</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program for re-enrolling students in 2003.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table III: Bachelor of Information Technology

#### III(i) Core Software Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 1001 Software Development 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 1901 Software Development 1 (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc(Adv) degree program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 1002 Software Development 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 1902 Software Development 2 (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one of these.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### III(ii) Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2001 Concurrent Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2901 Concurrent Programming (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in one of these, or in any SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table III(iii) Junior and Intermediate IT-related Electives

#### Junior units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2004</td>
<td>Software Development Methods 1</td>
<td>[SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with COMP 2903.</td>
<td>1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2904</td>
<td>Software Development Methods 1 (Adv)</td>
<td>[SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one of these, or any SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with SOFT 2004 or COMP (2004 or 2009).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2003</td>
<td>Languages and Logic</td>
<td>[SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with COMP 2903.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2903</td>
<td>Languages and Logic (Advanced)</td>
<td>[SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with COMP 2803.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2111</td>
<td>Algorithms 1</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with COMP 2111 or 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2811</td>
<td>Algorithms 1 (Advanced)</td>
<td>[SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one COMP, SOFT or MATH unit of study.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with COMP 2111 or 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 2000</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INFS 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with INFO 2900.</td>
<td>1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 2900</td>
<td>System Analysis and Design Advanced</td>
<td>ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INFS 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with INFO 2000.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 2005</td>
<td>Database Management, Introductory</td>
<td>ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INFS 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with INFO 2905.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 2905</td>
<td>Database Management, Introductory (Adv)</td>
<td>ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INFS 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with INFO 2005.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 2006</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organisations</td>
<td>Use of basic PC tools such as spreadsheets, Internet, email and word processing software.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Credit in one of ISYS 1003 or INFS 1000 or INFO 1000.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with one of the qualifying units.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 2007</td>
<td>Distributed Information Systems</td>
<td>ISYS 2006 and INFO (2000 or 2900).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with INFO 2007.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 2006</td>
<td>Computer System Organisation</td>
<td>SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)].</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with COMP 2009 or 2908 or COMP (2001 or 2009).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 2908</td>
<td>Computer System Organisation (Adv)</td>
<td>SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one of these, or any SOFT unit.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with NETS 2008 or COMP (2001 or 2009).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 2009</td>
<td>Network Organisation</td>
<td>SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)].</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with NETS 2909.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 2909</td>
<td>Network Organisation (Adv)</td>
<td>[SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one NETS or SOFT unit of study.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with NETS 2009.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table III(iii) Foundation Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1003</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1004</td>
<td>Management Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIN 1000</td>
<td>History and Theory of Informatics</td>
<td>ISYS 1003.</td>
<td>NB: Available to BA Informatics, BCST and BIT students only.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 1001</td>
<td>Commercial Transactions A</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 1002</td>
<td>Commercial Transactions B</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>CLAW 1001.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1001</td>
<td>Computational Science in Matlab</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with COSC 1901.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1901</td>
<td>Computational Science in Matlab (Adv)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>UAI of at least 90, or COSC 1902, or a distinction or better in COSC 1002, SOFT (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with COSC 1001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1002</td>
<td>Computational Science in C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with COSC 1902.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisite</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisite</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 1902</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 90, or COSC 1901, or a distinction or better in COSC 1001, SOFT (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COSC 1002.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 1001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Digital Media stream in the BDesign.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 1002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A DECO 1001 or equivalent.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 1003</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Digital Media stream in the BDesign.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 1004</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 1103</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Maths extension 1.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 1102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Physics 2 units, MATH 1001 Differential Calculus.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 1000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P None.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 1003</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N May not be counted with INFO 1000 or INFS 1000.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1011</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1012</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1013</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1015</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1016</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1017</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1018</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1019</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1021</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1022</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1023</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1024</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1025</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1026</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Intermediate units of study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAW 2006</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>48 credit points at level 1000.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 2002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 2003</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A SOFT 1001 or equivalent.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 2004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A INFO 2005 and DECO 1003.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 2005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 2601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A DECO 2003 and either COMP 1001 or SOFT 1001.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 2602</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A COMP 1001 or SOFT 1001.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO 2603</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A COMP 1001 or SOFT 1001.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 1102 Foundations of Electronic Circuits, ELEC 2001 Electrical and Electronic Engineering and ELEC 2003 Electrical and Electronic Engineering.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table III: Bachelor of Information Technology (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2301 Signals and Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A MATH 1001 Differential Calculus, and MATH 1002 Linear Algebra, and MATH 1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling.</td>
<td>N MATH 3019 Signal Processing and MATH 3919 Signal Processing (Adv.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2601 Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 1101 Foundations of Computer Systems.</td>
<td>N MECH 2701 Mechatronics 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 2000 Business Information Systems</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P ACCT 1002 or 1004 and INF 1000 or ISYS 1003.</td>
<td>N ACCT 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 2005 Business Process Integration &amp; Modelling</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P INF 2000 or ACCT 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2901 Vector Calculus and Complex Var (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2002 Matrix Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1002 or 1902) or Distinction in MATH 1012.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2902 Linear Algebra (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, including MATH 1902 or Credit in 1002.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2003 Introduction to Mathematical Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2903 Intro to Mathematical Computing (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2004 Lagrangian Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2904.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2904 Lagrangian Dynamics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH 2901 or Credit in MATH 2001.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2005 Fourier Series &amp; Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2905.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2905 Mathematical Methods (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH 2901 or Credit in MATH 2001.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2006 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos Introduction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1003 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907) or (Credit in MATH 1011 and 1012 and 1013).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2906.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2906 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2006.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2007 Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907) or Distinction average in MATH 1011 and 1013.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2907.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2907 Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) (MATH 2901 or 2001 strongly advised).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2007.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2008 Introduction to Modern Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH 2002 or 2902.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2908 or 2918.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2908 Introduction to Modern Algebra (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH 2902.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH 2008 or 2908.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2009 Graph Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics (at the Distinction level in Life Sciences units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2010 Optimisation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with Econometrics 3510 Operations Research A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2011 Topics in Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A HSC Mathematics Extension I.</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with MATH (1004 or 1904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2001 Statistical Distributions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1011) and [MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1915) or MATH (1004 or 1904)].</td>
<td>N May not be counted with STAT 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2001 Introduction to Probability (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with STAT 2001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2002 Data Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH 1005 or 1905 or 1015 (or STAT 1021 for Arts students).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2003 Estimation Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P STAT 2001 or 2901.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with STAT 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2003 Estimation Theory (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P STAT 2901 or Credit in STAT 2001.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with STAT 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 2004 Hypothesis Testing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P STAT 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table III: Bachelor of Information Technology (continued)

#### Table III(iv) Senior and Honours IT-related Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOH 3005</strong> Biomathematics and Genomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBIOG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOH (2001 or 2101 or 2004 or 2904 or 2005 or 2905 or 2006 or 2906). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOH 2502.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3002</strong> Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P (SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)) and COMP (2003 or 2903) and 8 credit points 2000-level MATH and/or STAT and/or ECMT.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COMP 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3902</strong> Artificial Intelligence (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P (SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)) and COMP (2003 or 2903) and 8 credit points 2000-level MATH and/or STAT and/or ECMT and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COMP 3002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3111</strong> Algorithms 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A MATH 2009.</td>
<td>P COMP (2111 or 2112 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1004 or 2004 or 2009 or 2101) and MATH (1005 or 2905).</td>
<td>Q COMP (2002 or 2009 or 2902 or 2111 or 2811).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COMP (3811 or 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3811</strong> Algorithms 2 (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (1004 or 2004 or 2009 or 2101) and MATH (1005 or 2905). Also Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH intermediate unit.</td>
<td>Q COMP (2002 or 2009 or 2902 or 2111 or 2811).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COMP (3111 or 3001 or 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3116</strong> Programming Languages</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P (SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)) and COMP (2003 or 2903).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COMP (3816 or 3006 or 3906).</td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 3816</strong> Programming Languages (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) and COMP (2003 or 2903) and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COMP (3116 or 3906).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COSC 3001</strong> Parallel Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A Some familiarity is assumed with Unix and a programming language (eg, C or Fortran).</td>
<td>P At least one of SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) or PHYS (3301 or 3901) or MATH 2903 or MATH (3016 or 3916).</td>
<td>N/B: Not available in 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EBUS 3001</strong> Introduction to E-Commerce Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A COMP 1002 Introductory Computer Science or SOFT 1002 Software Development 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EBUS 3002</strong> E-Commerce Website Planning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A EBUS 3001 Introduction to E-Commerce Systems and (SOFT 2004 Software Development Methods 1 or COMP 2004 Programming Practice).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC 3300</strong> Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 2301 Signals and Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC 3401</strong> Electronic Devices and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 2401 Introductory Electronics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC 3402</strong> Communications Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC 3403</strong> Switching Devices and Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC 3502</strong> Random Signals and Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 2301 Signals and Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC 3503</strong> Introduction to Digital Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 2301 Signals and Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC 3601</strong> Digital Systems Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 2601 Microcomputer Systems, or COMP 2001 Computer Systems, or NETS 2008 Computer Systems Organisation, or NETS 2908 Computer Systems Organisation (adv) or MECH 2701 Mechatronics 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC 3603</strong> Introduction to Computing Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 2601 Microcomputer Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEC 3701</strong> Management for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N Prohibition: ENGG 2003 Introduction to Engineering Management.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 3005</strong> Organisational Database Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with INFO 3905 or COMP (3005 or 3905).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 3905</strong> Organisational Database Systems (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and Distinction in an INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with COMP (3005 or 3905) or INFO 3005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFS 3000</strong> Management Information Systems</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFS 3005</strong> Enterprise Systems</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P INFS 2005 or ACCT 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFS 3010</strong> IT Assurance Control</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003.</td>
<td>N ACCT 3005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFS 3900</strong> Knowledge Management Systems</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003 and at least 48 credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFS 3020</strong> E-Commerce Business Models</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P One of INFS 1000, ISYS 1003 and INFO 1000. Also at least 48 credit points.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table III: Bachelor of Information Technology (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of Study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 3000 Information Systems Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ISYS 3007 or INFO 2007.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 3012 Project Management and Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>INFO (2000 or 2900).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 3015 Analytical Methods for IS Professionals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>[ARIN 1000 or ENGL (1050 or 1005) or LNGS (1001 or 1002 or 1005) or ECOF (1001 or 1002)] and 16 credit points of intermediate or senior units of study, including ISYS 2006 and (ISYS 2007 or INFO 2007) and INFO (2000 or 2900).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 3113 Arts Informatics Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [(ARIN 1000 or ENGL (1050 or 1005) or LNGS (1001 or 1002 or 1005) or ECOF (1001 or 1002)].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 3103 GIS Simulation Modelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3002 Rings and Fields</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902, with 2008 or 2908).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3002 Algebra I (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3005 Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>(for all but BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics; (for BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics at Advanced level.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3007 Coding Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3009 Number Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3010 Information Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901 and some probability theory).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3016 Mathematical Computing I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1902 or 1906 or 1907.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3016 Mathematical Computing I (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1903 or 1907 or Credit in MATH 1003.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3019 Signal Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3019 Signal Processing (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MATH 2005 or Credit in MATH 2005.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3024 Elementary Cryptography and Protocols</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Strongly advise MATH 2008 or 2908 or 2918.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3925 Public Key Cryptography (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>12 credit points from Intermediate or senior mathematics. Strongly recommend MATH 3902.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3004 Computer Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3904 Computer Graphics (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3018 Multimedia Interaction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SOFTWARE (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3018 Multimedia Interaction (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SOFTWARE (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3019 Digital Media</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3919 Digital Media (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3027 Object-Oriented Techniques in Multimedia</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SOFTWARE (2001 or 2901) and MULT (3018 or 3918).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3927 O-O Techniques in Multimedia (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>SOFTWARE (2001 or 2901) and MULT (3018 or 3918) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3028 Multimedia Authoring and Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MULT (3018 or 3918).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3928 Multimedia Authoring &amp; Production (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MULT (3018 or 3918) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 3007 Network Protocols</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>[(NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFTWARE (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 3907 Network Protocols (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>[(NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFTWARE (2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table III: Bachelor of Information Technology (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NETS 3009 Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[NETS (2008 or 2908) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT(2011 or 2901)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 3909 Operating Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[NETS (2008 or 2908) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT(2011 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 3016 Computer and Network Security</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A [MATH (1004 and 1005)]</td>
<td>[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 3916 Computer and Network Security (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A [MATH (1004 and 1005)]</td>
<td>[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 3017 Network Programming and Distributed Apps</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3303 Scientific Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3101 Object-Oriented Software Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3801 Object-Oriented Software Design (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit au 2000-level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3102 User Interface Design and Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A No assumed knowledge.</td>
<td>[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3802 User Interface Design Programming (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A No assumed knowledge.</td>
<td>[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3103 Software Validation and Verification</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and MATH (1005 or 1905).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3803 Software Validation &amp; Verification (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1005 or 1905) and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3104 Software Development Methods 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3804 Software Development Methods 2 (Adv)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3105 Distributed Software Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3805 Distributed Software Systems (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3001 Distribution Theory and Inference</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[MATH (1003 or 1903) or 1907] and STAT (2003 or 2903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3901 Statistical Theory (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[MATH (2001 or 2901)] and STAT 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3002 Applied Linear Models</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[STAT 2004 or (STAT 1022 for Arts students) and MATH (1002 or 1902)].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3902 Linear Models (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>STAT 2004 and (STAT 2903 or Credit in 2003) and (MATH 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3003 Time Series Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>STAT (2003 or 2903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3903 Time Series Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>STAT 2903 or credit or better in STAT 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3004 Design of Experiments</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>STAT (3002 or 3902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3904 Design of Experiments (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>STAT 3902 or credit or better in STAT 3002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3005 Applied Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>[MATH (1003 or 1903) or 1907] and STAT (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NB: This unit may not be offered every year.

N/A in 2003
Table III: Bachelor of Information Technology (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Assumed Knowledge</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Qualifying</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3905 Markov Processes (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 2901 or (Credit in STAT 2001 and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907)).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with STAT 3005.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3006 Sampling Theory and Categorical Data</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 2003 or 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3907 Multivariate Analysis (Advanced)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>STAT 3902 and either STAT (3001 or 3901).</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: This unit is only offered in odd years.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honours units of study

| COMP 4021 Interactability and Optimisation    | N/A in 2003 | Unavailable in 2003. Details may change. |
| COMP 4022 Computational Geometry              | N/A in 2003 | Unavailable in 2003. Details may change. |
| COMP 4023 Knowledge, Discovery and Data Mining| N/A in 2003 | Unavailable in 2003. Details may change. |
| EBUS 5501 WARNING: Invalid code              |            |                                   |
| EBUS 5502 WARNING: Invalid code              |            |                                   |
| EBUS 5503 WARNING: Invalid code              |            |                                   |
| EBUS 5504 WARNING: Invalid code              |            |                                   |
| ELEC 4302 Image Processing and Computer Vision| 4           | A                               | ELEC 2301 Signals and Systems, and ELEC 4303 Digital Signal Processing. | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | 2 |
| ELEC 4402 Integrated Circuit Design          | 4           | A                               | ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits. |
| ELEC 4403 Electronic Design                  | 6           | A                               | ELEC 2301 Signals and Systems, ELEC 3302 Fundamentals of Feedback Control, and ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits. | N: Department permission required for enrolment. | 1 |
| ELEC 4501 Data Communication Networks        | 4           | P                               | Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. | N/A in 2003 |                                   |
| ELEC 4502 Digital Communication Systems      | 4           | A                               | ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. |
| ELEC 4503 Error Control Coding               | 4           | A                               | ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. |
| ELEC 4601 Computer Design                    | 4           | A                               | ELEC 3403 Switching Devices and Electronics, and ELEC 3601 Digital Systems Design. | N: MECH 4730 Computers in Real time Instrumentation and Control. | 1 |
| ELEC 4604 Engineering Software Requirements  | 4           | A                               | COMP 3100 Software Engineering or SOFT 3104 Software Development Methods 2. |
| ELEC 4701 Project Management                 | 4           | A                               | ENGG 2003 Introduction to Engineering Management or ELEC 3701 Management for Engineers. |
| ELEC 5501 Advanced Communication Networks    | 4           | A                               | NETS 3007 Network Protocols or ELEC 3604 Internet Engineering. |
| ELEC 5503 Optical Communication Systems      | 4           | A                               | ELEC 3402 Communications Electronics, ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. |
| ELEC 5505 Cellular Radio Engineering         | 4           | A                               | ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. |
| ELEC 5506 Advanced Digital Transmissions     | 4           | P                               | Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. | N/A in 2003 |                                   |
| ELEC 5507 Optical Networks                   | 4           | A                               | ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. |
| ELEC 5601 Advanced Real Time Computing        | 4           | A                               | ELEC 4602 Real Time Computing. | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | 2 |
| ELEC 5603 Biologically Inspired Signal       | 4           | N                               | Department permission required for enrolment. |
| ELEC 5604 Adaptive Pattern Recognition       | 4           | A                               | Department permission required for enrolment. |
| ELEC 5605 Multimedia Systems and Applications| 4           | A                               | NETS 3007 Network Protocols or ELEC 3504 Data Communications and Internet. | N: ELEC 3604 Internet Engineering. | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment. | 1 |
| ELEC 5611 Advanced Computer Engineering      | 4           | A                               | ELEC 4601 Computer Design. | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | 2 |
### Table III: Bachelor of Information Technology (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 4000</strong> Research Preparation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unavailable in 2003 Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MULT 4020</strong> Multimedia Retrieval &amp; Delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MULT 4029</strong> Multimedia Agents &amp; CSCW Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETS 4024</strong> Network Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETS 4025</strong> Distributed Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETS 4026</strong> Design Computer Networks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 4107</strong> Software Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 4108</strong> Program Analysis and Re-engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table III(v) Senior and Honours Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BINF 3001</strong> Bioinformatics Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOFT (2004 or 2904) and 16 credit points from intermediate Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics and/or Pharmacology.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COSC 3701</strong> Computational Science Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 3600</strong> Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFO 4900</strong> Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFS 3090</strong> Business Information Systems Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Department permission and at least 48 credit points.</td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISYS 3307</strong> Information Systems Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISYS 3012 and (ISYS 3015 or ARIN 2000).</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 3200</strong> Software Development Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOFT (2004 or 2904) and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(i) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(iv).</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 3700</strong> Software Development Project (Advanced)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOFT (2004 or 2904) and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(i) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(iv) and Distinction in a 2000- or 3000- level unit from COMP, INFO, MULT, NETS, or SOFT.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table IIIA: Bachelor of Information Technology Majors

#### (i) Major in Principles of Computer Science

Students are required to complete all the core units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their Advanced equivalents.

**Core Junior units of study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1002</strong> Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N: May not be counted with MATH 1012 or 2011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 1005</strong> Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>N: May not be counted with MATH (1905 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 1001</strong> Software Development 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFT 1901 or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 1002</strong> Software Development 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFT 1902 or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer 1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Intermediate units of study**

The unit of study MATH 1904 or MATH 1904 may be substituted for MATH 2011 in the core.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 2003</strong> Languages and Logic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N: May not be counted with COMP 2903.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMP 2111</strong> Algorithms 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td></td>
<td>C: MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N: May not be counted with COMP (2811 or 2002 or 2902).</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2009</strong> Graph Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics (at the Distinction level in Life Sciences units).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2011</strong> Topics in Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N: May not be counted with MATH (1004 or 1904).</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 2001</strong> Concurrent Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFT 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFT 2004</strong> Software Development Methods 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td></td>
<td>N: May not be counted with SOFT 2904 or COMP (2004 or 2904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table IIIA: Bachelor of Information Technology Majors (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Senior units of study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In 2003 students should take an additional Elective Senior unit of study to replace COMP 3116 (which is not available).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| COMP 3002 Artificial Intelligence | 4  | P [SOFT (2004 or 2094) or COMP (2004 or 2094)] and COMP (2003 or 2093) and 8 credit points 2000-level MATH and/or STAT and/or ECMT. N May not be counted with COMP 3902. |    |               |                |                | 1       |

| COMP 3111 Algorithms 2            | 4  | A MATH 209. P COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2092) and MATH (1004 or 2094 or 2011) and MATH (1005 or 1905). N May not be counted with COMP (3811 or 3001 or 3901). |    |               |                |                | 1       |

| COMP 3116 Programming Languages   | 4  | P [SOFT (2004 or 2094) or COMP (2004 or 2094)] and COMP (2003 or 2093). N May not be counted with COMP (3816 or 3006 or 3906). |    |               |                |                | N/A in 2003 |

| Elective Senior units of study    |    |                      |                 |               |                |                |         |
| Students are required to complete 12 credit points from the elective units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their Advanced equivalents. |

| MATH 3005 Logic                  | 4  | P (for all but BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics; for BCST students 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics at Advanced level. |    |               |                |                | 1       |

| MATH 3007 Coding Theory          | 4  | P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902). |    |               |                |                | 2       |

| MATH 3010 Information Theory     | 4  | P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901 and some probability theory). |    |               |                |                | 2       |

| MATH 3024 Elementary Cryptography and Protocols | 4  | P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Strongly advise MATH 2008 or 2908 or 2918. |    |                |                |                | 1       |

| MATH 3925 Public Key Cryptography (Advanced) | 4  | P 12 credit points from Intermediate or senior mathematics. Strongly recommend MATH 3902. |    |               |                |                | 2       |

| MULT 3004 Computer Graphics      | 4  | P COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2092) and [SOFT (2004 or 2094) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 2094) and MATH (1002 or 2094). N May not be counted with MULT 3904 or COMP (3004 or 3904). |    |               |                |                | 2       |

| SOFT 3200 Software Development Project | 8  | P [SOFT (2004 or 2094) or COMP (2004 or 2094)] and SOFT (2001 or 2091) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(ii) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(iv). N May not be counted with SOFT 3700. |    |               |                |                | 1, 2     |

| Elective Honours units of study  |    |                      |                 |               |                |                |         |
| Intractability and Optimisation  | Unavailable in 2003. Details may change. |    |               |                |                |                |         |

| Computational Geometry           | Unavailable in 2003. Details may change. |    |               |                |                |                |         |

| Knowledge, Discovery and Data Mining | Unavailable in 2003. Details may change. |    |               |                |                |                |         |

| (ii) Major in Information Systems |    |                      |                 |               |                |                |         |
| Students are required to complete all the core units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their Advanced equivalents. |

| Core Intermediate units of study |    |                      |                 |               |                |                |         |
| INFO 2000 Systems Analysis and Design | 4  | Q ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INFS 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901). N May not be counted with INFO 2900. |    |               |                |                | 1, Summer |

| INFO 2005 Database Management, Introductory | 4  | Q ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INFS 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901). N May not be counted with INFO 2905. |    |               |                |                | 2       |

| ISYS 2006 Information Systems in Organisations | 4  | A Use of basic PC tools such as spreadsheets, Internet, email and word processing software. P Credit in one of ISYS 1003 or INFS 1000 or INFO 1000. NB: Enrolment Restriction: Entry is restricted to students who have a credit or better in one of the qualifying units. |    |                |                |                | 1       |

| ISYS 2007 Distributed Information Systems | 4  | Q ISYS 2006 and INFO (2000 or 2900). N May not be counted with INFO 2007. |    |               |                |                | 2       |

| Core Senior units of study        |    |                      |                 |               |                |                |         |
| Projekt Management and Practice   | 4  | P INFO (2000 or 2900). |    |               |                |                | 1       |

| ISYS 3015 Analytical Methods for IS Professionals | 4  | P [ARIN 1000 or ENGL (1050 or 1005) or LNGS (1001 or 1002 or 1005) or ECOF (1001 or 1002)] and 16 credit points of intermediate or senior units of study, including ISYS 2006 and (ISYS 2007 or INFO 2007) and INFO (2000 or 2900). NBP: Enrolment Restriction: Entry is restricted to students who have a credit or better in at least one of the Prerequisite units. |    |                |                |                | 1       |

| ISYS 3207 Information Systems Project | 8  | P ISYS 3012 and (ISYS 3015 or ARIN 2000). |    |               |                |                | 2       |

| Elective Senior units of study    |    |                      |                 |               |                |                |         |
| Students are required to complete 8 credit points from the elective units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their Advanced equivalents. |

| INFO 3005 Organisational Database Systems | 4  | P INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905). N May not be counted with INFO 3905 or COMP (3005 or 3905). |    |                |                |                | 1       |

| ISYS 3000 Information Systems Management | 4  | P INFO 2007 or INFO 2007. |    |               |                |                | 2       |

| ISYS 3113 Arts Informatics Systems | 4  | P INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [(ARIN 1000 or ENGL (1050 or 1005) or LNGS (1001 or 1002 or 1005) or ECOF (1001 or 1002)]. |    |                |                |                | 1       |
Table IIIA: Bachelor of Information Technology Majors (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(iii) Major in Multimedia Technology

Students are required to complete all the core units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their Advanced equivalents.

■ Core Junior units of study

| MATH 1001 | Differential Calculus | 3 | A: HSC Mathematics Extension 1. | N: May not be counted with MATH 1011 or 1901 or 1906. | 1, Summer |
| MATH 1002 | Linear Algebra | 3 | A: HSC Mathematics Extension 1. | N: May not be counted with MATH 1902 or 1012. | 1, Summer |
| MATH 1003 | Integral Calculus and Modelling | 3 | A: HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH 1001. | N: May not be counted with MATH 1013 or 1903 or 1907. | 2, Summer |
| SOFT 1001 | Software Development | 6 | A: HSC Mathematics Extension 1. | N: May not be counted with SOFT 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1901). | 1, 2, Summer |
| SOFT 1002 | Software Development | 6 | Q: SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901). | N: May not be counted with SOFT 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902). | 1, 2, Summer |

■ Core Intermediate units of study

The unit of study MATH 3019 or MATH 3919 may be substituted for ELEC 2301 in the core.

| COMP 2111 | Algorithms 1 | 4 | Q: SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902). | C: MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011). | N: May not be counted with COMP (2811 or 2002 or 2902). | 1, Summer |
| SOFT 2001 | Concurrent Programming | 4 | Q: SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902). | N: May not be counted with SOFT 2901. | 2, Summer |
| SOFT 2004 | Methods 1 | 4 | Q: SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902). | N: May not be counted with SOFT 2904 or COMP (2004 or 2904). | 1, Summer |

■ Core Senior units of study

| MULT 3016 | Multimedia Interaction | 4 | P: COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902). | N: May not be counted with MULT 3918. | 1, Summer |
| MULT 3019 | Digital Media | 4 | P: COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902). | N: May not be counted with MULT 3919. | 1, Summer |

■ Elective Senior units of study

Students are required to complete 16 credit points from the elective units or other mutually exclusive units such as their Advanced equivalents.

| MULT 3004 | Computer Graphics | 4 | P: COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902). | N: May not be counted with MULT 3904 or COMP (3004 or 3904). | 2, Summer |
| MULT 3027 | Object-Oriented Techniques in Multimedia | 4 | P: SOFT (2001 or 2901) and MULT (3018 or 3918). | N: May not be counted with MULT 3927. | N/A in 2003 |
| MULT 3028 | Multimedia Authoring and Production | 4 | P: MULT (3018 or 3918). | N: May not be counted with MULT 3928. | N/A in 2003 |
| PHYS 3303 | Scientific Visualisation | 4 | P: 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. | N: May not be counted with PHYS 3933. | 2, Summer |
| SOFT 3102 | User Interface Design and Programming | 4 | A: No assumed knowledge. | P: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)]. | N: May not be counted with MULT 3022 or MULT 3028. | 1, 2, Summer |
| SOFT 3200 | Software Development Project | 8 | P: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(i) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(iv). | N: May not be counted with SOFT 3700. | 1, 2, Summer |

■ Elective Honours units of study

| ELEC 5604 | Adaptive Pattern Recognition | 4 | A: ELEC 3604 Internet Engineering. | NB: Department permission required for enrolment. | 2, Summer |
| ELEC 5606 | Multimedia Systems and Applications | 4 | A: NETS 3007 Network Protocols or ELEC 3504 Data Communications and Internet. | N: ELEC 3604 Internet Engineering. | 1, Summer |
| MULT 4020 | Multimedia Retrieval & Delivery | Unavailable in 2003. Details may change. | | | |
| MULT 4029 | Multimedia Agents & CSCW Technology | Unavailable in 2003. Details may change. | | | |

(iv) Major in Networks & Systems

Students are required to complete all the core units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their Advanced equivalents.

■ Core Junior units of study

| SOFT 1001 | Software Development 1 | 6 | A: HSC Mathematics Extension 1. | N: May not be counted with SOFT 1901 or COMP (1001 or 1901). | 1, 2, Summer |
| SOFT 1002 | Software Development 2 | 6 | Q: SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901). | N: May not be counted with SOFT 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902). | 1, 2, Summer |
Table IIIA: Bachelor of Information Technology Majors (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Intermediate units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 2008</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)]. N: May not be counted with NETS 2908 or COMP (2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 2009</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)]. N: May not be counted with NETS 2909.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902). N: May not be counted with SOFT 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902). N: May not be counted with SOFT 2904 or COMP (2004 or 2904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Senior units of study**

ELEC 5610 may be substituted for NETS 3016 in the core.

| NETS 3007     | 4  | P: [NOTS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). N: May not be counted with NETS 3907 or COMP (3007 or 3907). | |             |               |               | 1       |
| NETS 3009     | 4  | P: [NETS (2008 or 2908) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). N: May not be counted with NETS 3909 or COMP (3009 or 3909). | |             |               |               | 2       |
| NETS 3016     | 4  | P: [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)]. N: May not be counted with NETS 3916 or ELEC 5610. | |             |               |               | 3       |
| NETS 3017     | 4  | P: [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). N: May not be counted with NETS 3917 or ELEC 3604. | |             |               |               | 2       |

**Elective Senior units of study**

Students are required to complete 8 credit points from the elective units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their advanced equivalents.

| SOFT 3105   | 4  | P: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). N: May not be counted with SOFT 3805. NB: This unit may not be offered every year. | |             |               |               | 2003       |
| SOFT 3200   | 8  | P: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(i) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(iv). N: May not be counted with SOFT 3700. | |             |               |               | 1, 2      |
| ELEC 3502   | 4  | A: ELEC 2301 Signals and Systems. | |             |               |               | 1       |
| ELEC 3503   | 4  | A: ELEC 2301 Signals and Systems. | |             |               |               | 2       |

**Elective Honours units of study**

| ELEC 4501   | 4  | P: Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. | |             |               | N/A in 2003 |         |
| ELEC 4502   | 4  | A: ELEC 3502 RandomSignals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. | |             |               |               | 1       |
| ELEC 4503   | 4  | A: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. | |             |               |               | 1       |
| ELEC 4601   | 4  | A: ELEC 3403 Switching Devices and Electronics, and ELEC 3601 Digital Systems Design. N: MECH 4730 Computers in Real Time Instrumentation and Control. | |             |               |               | 1       |
| ELEC 5501   | 4  | A: NETS 3007 Network Protocols or ELEC 3604 Internet Engineering. | |             |               |               | 2       |
| ELEC 5502   | 4  | A: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications and ELEC 4502 Digital Communication Systems. | |             |               |               | 2       |
| ELEC 5503   | 4  | A: ELEC 3402 CommunicationsElectronics, ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. | |             |               |               | 3       |
| ELEC 5504   | 4  | A: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. | |             |               |               | 1       |
| ELEC 5505   | 4  | P: Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. | |             |               | N/A in 2003 |         |
| ELEC 5506   | 4  | A: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. | |             |               |               | 1       |
| NETS 4024   | 4  | P: [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)]. N: May not be counted with SOFT 2904 or COMP (2004 or 2904). | |             |               |               | 3       |
| NETS 4025   | 4  | P: [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)]. N: May not be counted with SOFT 2904 or COMP (2004 or 2904). | |             |               |               | 4       |
| NETS 4026   | 4  | P: [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)]. N: May not be counted with SOFT 2904 or COMP (2004 or 2904). | |             |               |               | 5       |

**(v) Major in Software Development**

Students are required to complete all the core units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their advanced equivalents.

| SOFT 1001   | 6  | A: HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N: May not be counted with SOFT 1901 or COMP (1001 or 1901). | |             |               |               | 1, 2 Summer |
| SOFT 1002   | 6  | G: SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901). N: May not be counted with SOFT 1902 or COMP (1002 or 1902). | |             |               |               | 1, 2 Summer |
### Table IIIA: Bachelor of Information Technology Majors (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Intermediate units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2901</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 2904 or COMP (2004 or 2904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 2000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ISYS 1003 or INFO 1005 or INFS 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with INFO 2900.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 2905</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ISYS 1003 or INFO 1005 or INFS 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with INFO 2905.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (2001 or 2001) and INFO (2000 or 2000) and INFO (2005 or 2005) and [SOFT (2004 or 2004) or COMP (2004 or 2004)].</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 3801 or COMP (3008 or 3908).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (2004 or 2004) or COMP (2004 or 2004) and SOFT (2001 or 2001).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 3804 COMP (3100 or 3800).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3200</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>SOFT (2004 or 2004) or COMP (2004 or 2004) and SOFT (2001 or 2001) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(ii) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(iv).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 3700.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 3005</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>INFO (2000 or 2000) and INFO (2005 or 2005).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with INFO 3905 or COMP (3005 or 3905).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 3101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>INFO (2000 or 2000).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with INFO 2900.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No assumed knowledge. SOFT (2004 or 2004) or COMP (2004 or 2004).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 3802 or COMP (3102 or 3802).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3103</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (2004 or 2004) or COMP (2004 or 2004) and SOFT (2001 or 2001) and MATH (1005 or 1905).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 3803.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 3105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (2004 or 2004) or COMP (2004 or 2004) and SOFT (2001 or 2001).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 3805.</td>
<td>No assumed knowledge. This unit may not be offered every year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Honours units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4602</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELEC 3601 Digital Systems Design and COMP 3100 Software Engineering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4604</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMP 3100 Software Engineering or SOFT 3104 Software Development Methods 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4704</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMP 3100 Software Engineering and COMP 3205 Product Development Project or (INFO 2000 Systems Analysis and Design and SOFT 2004 Software Development Methods 1).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 4107</td>
<td></td>
<td>Software Architecture Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 4108</td>
<td></td>
<td>Program Analysis and Re-engineering Unavailable in 2003. Details may change.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(vi) Major in Digital Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HSC Maths extension 1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Intermediate units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 2601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELEC 1101 Foundations of Computer Systems.</td>
<td>N MECH 2701 Mechatronics 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 2901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT 2004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with SOFT 2904 or COMP (2004 or 2004).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3601</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELEC 2601 Microcomputer Systems, or COMP 2001 Computer Systems, or NETS 2008 Computer Systems Organisation, or NETS 2908 Computer Systems Organisation (adv) or MECH 2701 Mechatronics 2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3605</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ELEC 2601 Microcomputer Systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table IIIA: Bachelor of Information Technology Majors (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Honour units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4602 Real Time Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 3601 Digital Systems Design and COMP 3100 Software Engineering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students are required to complete 12 credit points from the elective units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their advanced equivalents.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 2401 Introductory Electronics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 3403 Switching Devices and Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS 3009 Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P [NETS (2008 or 2908) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT(2001 or 2091). N May not be counted with NETS 3909 or COMP (3009 or 3909).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Honours units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4402 Integrated Circuit Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 4601 Computer Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 3403 Switching Devices and Electronics, and ELEC 3601 Digital Systems Design. N MECH 4730 Computers in Real Time Instrumentation and Control.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5606 Multimedia Systems and Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A NETS 3007 Network Protocols or ELEC 3504 Data Communications and Internet. N ELEC 3604 Internet Engineering. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5610 Computer and Network Security</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A (ELEC 3604 Internet Engineering and ELEC 4501 Data Communication Networks) or ELEC 3504 Data Communications and the Internet. N NETS 3016 Computer and Network Security. NETS 3916 Computer and Network Security (Advance).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 5611 Advanced Computer Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A ELEC 4601 Computer Design. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(vii) Major in Computational Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students are required to complete all the core units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their advanced equivalents.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3016 Mathematical Computing I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907. N May not be counted with MATH 3916.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3303 Scientific Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. N May not be counted with PHYS 3931.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3303 Scientific Visualisation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. N May not be counted with PHYS 3933.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students are required to complete 12 credit points from the elective units, or other mutually exclusive units such as their advanced equivalents.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3023 Ecological Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2005). N May not be counted with BIOL 3923. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2091) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P MBLG (2001 or 2101) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2005 or 2006 or 2007). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. N May not be counted with BIOL 3927.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINF 3001 Bioinformatics Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>P SOFT (2004 or 2004) and 16 credit points from intermediate Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and/or Pharmacology. N May not be counted with COMP 3206.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3601 Parallel Computing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A Some familiarity is assumed with Unix and a programming language (e.g., C or Fortran). P At least one of SOFT (2004 or 2004) or COMP (2004 or 2004) or PHYS (3301 or 3901) or MATH 2903 or MATH (3016 or 3916). NB: Not available in 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 3701 Computational Science Project</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A Able to program in a standard language. P 16 credit points of intermediate level natural sciences plus at least one of COSC (1001 or 1001 or 1002 or 2092) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or MATH (2003 or 2003) or PHYS (2001 or 2091 or 2092 or 2092).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOP 3201 Modelling Earth Processes</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics and 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. N May not be counted with GEOP 3001, 3002 and 3004.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3003 Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2002, with 2001 or 2901).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3018 Partial Differential Equations and Waves</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (2001 or 2091) and MATH (2005 or 2095). N May not be counted with MATH 3921.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3019 Signal Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P MATH (2001 or 2091) and MATH (2005 or 2095). N May not be counted with MATH 3919.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULT 3004 Computer Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2092 or 2092) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902). N May not be counted with MULT 3904 or COMP (3004 or 3904).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

82
### Table IIIA: Bachelor of Information Technology Majors (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P STAT 2004 (or STAT 1022 for Arts students) and MATH (1002 or 1902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with STAT 3902.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3003</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P STAT (2003 or 2903).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with STAT 1903.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 3004</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P STAT (3002 or 3902).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with STAT 3904.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science

#### A. Junior units of study

**Biology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL (1901 or 1900).</td>
<td>2, 1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL (1901 or 1900).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1003</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL (1901 or 1900).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1901</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL (1001 or 1500).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1902</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL (1002 or 1904 or 1905 or 1500).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1903</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with BIOL (1003 or 1904 or 1905 or 1500) or EDUH 1016.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemistry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P CHEM (1001 or 1101) or equivalent.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A HSC Chemistry and Mathematics.</td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (1001 or 1901 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909).</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1102</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics including MATH (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1902 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908).</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1901</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1902</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics including MATH (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908.).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1903</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in band 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation.</td>
<td>Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Students Program are automatically eligible.</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909).</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1904</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P Distinction in CHEM 1913.</td>
<td>C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics including MATH (1003 or 1903).</td>
<td>N May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1902 or 1907 or 1908).</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.
### Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry 1 Life Sciences A</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry 1 Life Sciences B</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics 1 (Regular)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics 1 (Fundamentals)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics 1 (Technological)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 1004</strong> Physics 1 (Environmental &amp; Life Science)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 1901</strong> Physics 1A (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 1902</strong> Physics 1B (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001 Psychology 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1002 Psychology 1002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Intermediate units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 2501 Cells and Cell Communication</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 2502 Genes and Genetic Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 2503 Regulation of the Environment</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 2504 Digestion, Absorption and Metabolism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 2505 Interaction with External Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 2506 Microbes and Body Defence Systems</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core units of study

**Anatomy and Histology**

| ANAT 3001 Microscopy and Histochemistry | 12 | 1       |
| ANAT 3002 Cells and Development         | 12 | 2       |
| ANAT 3005 Topographical Anatomy          | 12 | 2       |

**Biochemistry**

| BCHM 3001 Mol Biology and Structural Biochemistry | 12 | 1       |
| BCHM 3901 Mol Biology and Structural Biochem (Adv) | 12 | 1       |
| BCHM 3902 Cellular and Medical Biochemistry (Adv) | 12 | 2       |

Students may complete their Senior year by taking 48 credit points of Senior core units from this table. They may, however, elect to take 36 credit points of Senior core units and another Intermediate or Senior elective unit. Details of recommended units offered in the Faculty of Science may be found in Table I and Table ID. Students should consult the relevant faculty handbook for units from other faculties. Units which may NOT be taken as electives are listed with the unit descriptions later in this chapter.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 3096 Functional Genomics and Proteomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MBLG (2001 or 2901) or at least 32 credit points of intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504). &lt;br&gt; NB: Recommended unit of study for all molecular biotechnology third-year students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3018 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2905). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. &lt;br&gt; N: May not be counted with BIOL (3918, 3103 or 3903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3918 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Distinction average in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2905). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. &lt;br&gt; N: May not be counted with BIOL (3018, 3103 or 3903).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3025 Evolutionary Genetics &amp; Animal Behaviour</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>16 credit points from MBLG (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902) and intermediate level Biology units. For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. &lt;br&gt; N: May not be counted with BIOL (3925 or 3928).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3925 Evolutionary Gen. &amp; Animal Behaviour Adv</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Distinction average in 16 credit points from MBLG (2001, 2901, 2002 or 2902) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. &lt;br&gt; N: May not be counted with BIOL (3025 or 3928).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3026 Developmental Genetics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2905). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. &lt;br&gt; N: May not be counted with BIOL (3926 or 3929).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3926 Developmental Genetics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Distinction average in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2905). For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. &lt;br&gt; N: May not be counted with BIOL (3026 or 3929).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2005 or 2905 or 2006 or 2906). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. &lt;br&gt; N: May not be counted with BIOL (3927).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3927 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Distinction in MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2005 or 2905 or 2006 or 2906). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. &lt;br&gt; N: May not be counted with BIOL 3027.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3928 Evolutionary Genetics Molecular (Adv)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL 2905 or in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. &lt;br&gt; N: May not be counted with BIOL (3025 or 3925). &lt;br&gt; NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) and the Bachelor of Medical Science only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cell Pathology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 3001 Cell Pathology A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ANAT 2002; or BCHM 2002 or 2902; or BIOL 2005 or 2006 or 2905 or 2906; or both PCOL 2001 and (2002 or 2003); or PHSI 2002. For BMedSc: 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. &lt;br&gt; NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry requires Departmental permission: only a small number of students can be accommodated in the laboratory facilities. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 3101 Pathological Basis of Human Disease</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ANAT 2001; or BCHM (2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2102 or 2901 or 2902); or MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901); or BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2005 or 2006 or 2101 or 2102 or 2105 or 2106 or 2901 or 2002 or 2905 or 2906); or HPSC (2001 or 2006); or MICR (2001 or 2003 or 2901); or PCOL 2001; or PHSI 2001. For BMedSc: 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. &lt;br&gt; NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Immunology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMED 3003 Immunology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 3004 Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microbiology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MICR 3001 General and Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and [12 credit points of Intermediate MICR units or MICR (2011 and 2012) or MICR 2909]. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506. &lt;br&gt; N: May not be counted with MICR 3901.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisite</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisite</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3901</strong> General and Medical Microbiology (Adv)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901) and (12 credit points of Intermediate MICR units including one Distinction, or PHSI (2001 and 2011) and 11 credit points of Intermediate MICR units including Distinction in BMED 2506). <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with MICR 3001.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 3901</strong> Molecular Biology of Pathogens</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with MICR 3003. <strong>NB:</strong> It is strongly recommended that students also enrol in MICR 3001.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MICR 3903</strong> Molecular Biology of Pathogens Advanced</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction or better in BMED 2506. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with MICR 3003. <strong>NB:</strong> It is strongly recommended that students also enrol in MICR 3001.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCOL 3001</strong> Molecular Pharmacology and Toxicology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with PCOL 3901. <strong>NB:</strong> The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCOL 3901</strong> Molecular Pharmacology &amp; Toxicology Adv</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Distinction average in PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or in 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with PCOL 3001. <strong>NB:</strong> Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Entry to this unit requires Departmental permission.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCOL 3002</strong> Neuro- and Cardiovascular Pharmacology</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with PCOL 3902. <strong>NB:</strong> The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCOL 3902</strong> Neuro &amp; Cardiovascular Pharmacology Adv</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P Distinction average in PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or in 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with PCOL 3902. <strong>NB:</strong> Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Entry to this unit requires Departmental permission.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physiology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3001</strong> Neuroscience</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMEdSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with PHSI 3001. <strong>NB:</strong> A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and/or Anatomy is recommended.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3901</strong> Neuroscience (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMEdSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with PHSI 3001. <strong>NB:</strong> Department permission required for enrolment. A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and/or Anatomy is recommended. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3002</strong> Neuroscience – Cellular and Integrative</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMEdSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with PHSI 3002. <strong>NB:</strong> The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3902</strong> Neuroscience- Cellular &amp; Integrative Adv</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P For BMEdSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: Credit or better in PHSI 3001; and 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with PHSI 3002. <strong>NB:</strong> Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3003</strong> Heart and Circulation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902). <strong>P</strong> For BMEdSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with PHSI 3003. <strong>NB:</strong> A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3903</strong> Heart and Circulation (Advanced)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>P PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902). <strong>P</strong> For BMEdSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. <strong>N:</strong> May not be counted with PHSI 3003. <strong>NB:</strong> Department permission required for enrolment. A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.
## Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3004</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Human Cellular Physiology</strong></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and either MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with PHSI 3904.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHSI 3904</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Human Cellular Physiology</strong> (Advanced)</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and either MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>May not be counted with PHSI 3004.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D. Honours units of study**

Where Honours units of study are designated A, B, C, D the units should be taken in that order, whether a student enrolls full time, part-time or mid-year.

### Anatomy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Anatomy Honours A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Anatomy Honours B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Anatomy Honours C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Anatomy Honours D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biochemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Biochemistry Honours A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Biochemistry Honours B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Biochemistry Honours C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Biochemistry Honours D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biology (Genetics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Biology Honours A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Biology Honours B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Biology Honours C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Biology Honours D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cell Pathology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Cell Pathology Honours A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Cell Pathology Honours B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Cell Pathology Honours C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Cell Pathology Honours D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Histology and Embryology

Students should enrol in Anatomy Honours

### Immunology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Immunology Honours A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Immunology Honours B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Immunology Honours C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4011, 4012, 4013, 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Immunology Honours D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Infectious Diseases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Infectious Diseases Honours A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Infectious Diseases Honours B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Infectious Diseases Honours C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>Infectious Diseases Honours D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table IV: Bachelor of Medical Science (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>MICR 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>MICR 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>MICR 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>MICR 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>MICR 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCOL 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCOL 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCOL 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCOL 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCOL 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHSI 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHSI 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHSI 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHSI 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table V: Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1005</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1050.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Media Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 1001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>MECO 2002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior units of study</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2303</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Two GOVT 1000 level units of study or MECO 2003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A in 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 2001</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 junior credit points of Media &amp; Communications units; ENGL 1050 or 1005 or LNGS 1005.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 2002</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 junior credit points of Media &amp; Communications units; ENGL 1050 or 1005 or LNGS 1005.</td>
<td>MECO 1003.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 2003</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 junior credit points of Media &amp; Communications units; ENGL 1050 or 1005 or LNGS 1005.</td>
<td>MECO 1003.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3001</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 junior credit points of MECO units; ENG1005 or ENGL 1050 or LNGS1005.</td>
<td>MECO 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3002</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 junior credit points of MECO units; ENG1005 or ENGL 1050 or LNGS1005.</td>
<td>MECO 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3003</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 junior credit points of MECO units; ENG1005 or ENGL 1050 or LNGS1005.</td>
<td>MECO 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3005</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 junior credit points of MECO units; ENG1005 or ENGL 1050 or LNGS1005.</td>
<td>MECO 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3701</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>MECO 3002 and MECO 3003.</td>
<td>MECO 3001.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECO 3702</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>MECO 3002 &amp; MECO 3003.</td>
<td>MECO 3701.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media &amp; Commun) students only.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisite</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisite</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural Chemistry Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 4021</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 4022</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C AGCH 4021.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 4023</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C AGCH 4022.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGCH 4024</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C AGCH 4023.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anatomy and Histology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ANAT 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ANAT 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C ANAT 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biochemistry Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BCHM 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BCHM 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCHM 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BCHM 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BIOL 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BIOL 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C BIOL 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CHEM 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CHEM 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C CHEM 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computational Science Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 4001</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 4002</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C COSC 4001.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 4003</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C COSC 4002.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC 4004</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C COSC 4003.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4301</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P Credit in COMP 3001.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4302</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P Credit in COMP 3002.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4304</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P Credit in COMP 3004.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4305</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P Credit in COMP 3007.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4307</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P Credit in COMP 3007 or Credit in COMP 3009.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4309</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>P Credit in COMP 3008.</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisite</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisite</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4400 Operating Systems (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Credit in COMP 3009. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4401 Software Engineering (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Credit in COMP 3100. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4402 User Interfaces (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Credit in COMP 3102. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4403 Computation Theory (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Credit in COMP 2003 and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4404 Scientific Visualisation (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Credit in one of: COMP 3001 or COMP 3304 or PHYS 3303. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4601 Advances in Computer Science 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Permission of Head of Department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4602 Advances in Computer Science 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Permission of Head of Department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4603 Advances in Computer Science 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Permission of Head of Department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 4604 Advances in Computer Science 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Permission of Head of Department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4300 Information Systems (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Credit in ISYS 3000. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4306 Database Systems (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Credit in INFO 3005. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit may be available in February or July semester; it may not always be offered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4901 Research Preparation</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Permission of Head of Department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4902 Research Project</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Permission of Head of Department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO 4999 Computer Science Honours Result</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>P Permission of the Head of Department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cell Pathology Honours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CPAT 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CPAT 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAT 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>CPAT 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geography Honours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOG 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOG 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOG 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geology Honours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOL 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOL 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOL 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geophysics Honours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOP 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOP 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOP 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOP 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOP 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOP 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GEOP 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisite</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisite</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History and Philosophy of Science Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4101 Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4102 History of Science</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4103 Sociology of Science</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4104 Recent Topics in HPS</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4105 HPS Research Methods</td>
<td>6 P</td>
<td>Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4106 Research Project A</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours and Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science). Must be taken in conjunction with HPSC 4107 Research Project B in the following semester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4107 Research Project B</td>
<td>12 P</td>
<td>Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours and Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4999 History &amp; Philosophy of Science Honours</td>
<td>0 P</td>
<td>Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Immunology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4011 Immunology Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Immunology Honours is available to approved students from any degree program. Intending candidates should contact the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4012 Immunology Honours B</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>BMED 4011.</td>
<td>NB: Immunology Honours is available to approved students from any degree program. Intending candidates should contact the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4013 Immunology Honours C</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>BMED 4012.</td>
<td>NB: Immunology Honours is available to approved students from any degree program. Intending candidates should contact the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMED 4014 Immunology Honours D</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>BMED 4013.</td>
<td>NB: Immunology Honours is available to approved students from any degree program. Intending candidates should contact the Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Systems Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 4301 Information Systems Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 4302 Information Systems Honours B</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>ISYS 4301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 4303 Information Systems Honours C</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>ISYS 4302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISYS 4304 Information Systems Honours D</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>ISYS 4303.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Sciences Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 4011 Marine Sciences Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 4012 Marine Sciences Honours B</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>MARS 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 4013 Marine Sciences Honours C</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>MARS 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 4014 Marine Sciences Honours D</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>MARS 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pure Mathematics Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4301 Pure Mathematics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4302 Pure Mathematics Honours B</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>MATH 4301.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4303 Pure Mathematics Honours C</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>MATH 4302.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4304 Pure Mathematics Honours D</td>
<td>12 C</td>
<td>MATH 4303.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Mathematics Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4401 Applied Mathematics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>A: Assumed knowledge</td>
<td>P: Prerequisite</td>
<td>Q: Qualifying</td>
<td>C: Corequisite</td>
<td>N: Prohibition</td>
<td>Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4402</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c MATH 4401.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4403</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c MATH 4402.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 4404</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c MATH 4403.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molecular Biotechnology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBT 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBT 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c MOBT 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBT 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c MOBT 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBT 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c MOBT 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c MICR 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c MICR 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c MICR 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nutrition Honours – Clinical</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 4001</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 4002</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nutrition Honours – Research</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 4101</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 4102</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c NUTR 4101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 4103</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c NUTR 4102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 4104</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c NUTR 4103.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PCOL 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PCOL 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOL 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PCOL 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physiology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PHSI 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PHSI 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSI 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PHSI 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PHYS 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PHYS 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PHYS 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4011</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4012</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PSYC 4011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PSYC 4012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4014</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c PSYC 4013.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table VI: Honours units of study (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>A: Assumed knowledge</th>
<th>P: Prerequisite</th>
<th>Q: Qualifying</th>
<th>C: Corequisite</th>
<th>N: Prohibition</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soil Science Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 4021 Soil Science Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 4022 Soil Science Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c SOIL 4021.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 4023 Soil Science Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c SOIL 4022.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 4024 Soil Science Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c SOIL 4023.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematical Statistics Honours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4201 Mathematical Statistics Honours A</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4202 Mathematical Statistics Honours B</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c STAT 4201.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4203 Mathematical Statistics Honours C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c STAT 4202.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 4204 Mathematical Statistics Honours D</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>c STAT 4203.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Units of study descriptions
The units of study in this section generally are organised alphabetically by department or school, except for those listed below. COMP, INFO, JSYS, NETS, MULT and SOFT can be found under the Information Technologies entry. NTMP can be found under the Marine Science entry. STAT can be found under the Mathematics and Statistics entry.

Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering
The School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering is part of the Faculty of Engineering. In addition to providing professional training in aerospace, mechanical and mechatronic engineering, units of study in the School are available to students in the Faculty of Science who meet any prerequisite requirements for a particular unit.

Registration
Timetable information on alternative lecture/tutorial/laboratory/practical classes is available in the General Office of the School.

Tutorials and laboratories
All students are required to undertake the tutorial and laboratory work associated with the chosen units of study, details of which are provided in the timetables. The experimental and tutorial work, an integral part of the unit of study, complements the lecture material.

Double degree
Science graduates may obtain up to two years advanced standing towards a Bachelor of Engineering degree in Aerospace, Mechanical, Mechatronics or Biomedical Engineering. Students wishing to undertake this option must apply through UAC and compete on the basis of academic merit. Information about application procedures is available from the Engineering Faculty Office in the Engineering Faculty Building.

Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science
Agricultural Chemistry
Studies in the disciplines of Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science are offered by the School of Land, Water and Crop Sciences in the Faculty of Agriculture.

Units of study in Agricultural Chemistry for Science students cover aspects of chemistry and biochemistry which are relevant in basic and applied biological sciences including agriculture, the environment and food science. Emphasis is placed on the chemistry of molecules of biological, agricultural and environmental significance both naturally occurring (eg, in foods and natural fibres), and chemically synthesised (eg, insecticides and herbicides). The biochemistry is planned around the relationship between living organisms and their environment and includes sections on the metabolism of inorganic and synthetic materials by animals, plants and micro-organisms.

The units of study available are: AGCH 2001 Molecular Processes in Ecosystems (8 credit points Intermediate); AGCH 3025 and AGCH 3026, Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A and B respectively (6 credit points Senior each); AGCH 3020, AGCH 3021 and AGCH 3022, Chemistry and Biochemistry of Ecosystems A, B and C respectively (4 credit points Senior each); AGCH 3024 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods (6 credit points Senior); and Agricultural Chemistry Honours. The unit of study AGCH 3012 is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and students seeking further information should consult the relevant Tables earlier in this chapter as well as lecture information in chapter 2 of this handbook.

AGCH 2001 Molecular Processes in Ecosystems
8 credit points. Dr Lees, Dr Caldwell (Coordinator). Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 4 prac/wk. Prerequisite: BIOL (1002 or 1902). Students who have not satisfied the prerequisites in Biology may enrol with SOIL 2001 as a corequisite. Qualifier: BIOL 1002 or 1902. Prohibition: May not be counted with any Intermediate unit of study in Biochemistry.

Assessment: 1 hr exam, prac, assignments.

This is an introductory unit of study consisting of aspects of chemistry and biochemistry relevant in studies of basic and applied biological sciences including agriculture and the environment. The unit of study introduces students to biophysical, biological and environmental chemistry. Lecture topics include: energy in the biosphere; the interaction of radiation and matter; solutions of neutral solutes and electrolytes; emulsions, foams and gels; the biological chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids and proteins (including enzymes); nucleic acids; the metabolism of simple sugars, fatty acids and amino acids; the mechanisms of energy release and transduction; the basic pathway of carbon fixation in photosynthesis. Emphasis is given to the theory, principles and practice of the basic analytical techniques which underpin the more advanced instrumental methods used in many laboratory based disciplines.

Practical: Seven laboratory sessions cover aspects of analytical and biophysical chemistry including: elemental analysis of foods, spectrophotometry, chromatographic techniques; preparation of buffers, fundamentals of pH measurement; emulsions, foams and gels. An additional five laboratory sessions are concerned with the properties of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, proteins and nucleic acids. Laboratory classes include instruction in the safe handling of chemicals and safe practices in chemical laboratories.

AGCH 3025 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A
6 credit points. Dr Edith Lees. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec, 1 tut/wk; 24hr prac. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of intermediate units in Agricultural Chemistry. Chemistry or Biochemistry. Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH (3003, 3005, 3017, 3024). Assessment: One 2hr theory exam, one 1hr of prac exam, assignment, prac reports. This unit of study aims to give students an understanding of the constituents of foods and fibres. The lecture topics cover:
- the chemistry, biochemistry and processing behaviour of major food constituents – oligosaccharides, polysaccharides, lipids and proteins;
- the relationship between molecular structure of constituents and their functionality in foods;
- natural fibres and gel-forming biopolymers – uses in foods, importance in dietary fibre and commercial products;
- enzymes in foods and food processing;
- wheat flour doughs and protein chemistry during baking and cooking;
- anti-nutritional and toxic constituents of plants and foods; and
- flavour chemistry

The laboratory exercises aim to give students an understanding of the methods used in the analysis of foods and other biological materials, and will include:
- analysis of carbohydrates including starch and dietary fibre;
- spectroscopic, enzymic, and chromatographic methods.

AGCH 3026 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B
6 credit points. Dr Edith Lees. Session: 1. Classes: 2hr lec/seminar/workshop/wk; site visits; 24hr prac. Corequisite: AGCH 3025. Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH (3003, 3005). Assessment: Oral presentations (2), written assignments (2), 1 hr theory of prac exam, prac reports. This unit of study aims to give students an understanding of global food systems and food security. In the lecture/seminar/workshop component topics covered will include the sustainable production of major food crops; the role of genetically modified crops in food sustainability and quality; principles and methods in food quality control and assessment; chemical and biochemical aspects of food quality in relation to food processing and nutritional value.

The laboratory exercises aim to give students an understanding of the methods used in the analysis of foods and other biological materials, and will include:
- analysis and examination of protein functionality in foods;
- spectroscopic, enzymic, and chromatographic methods.

AGCH 3020 Chemistry & Biochemistry of Ecosystems A
4 credit points. Prof. Kennedy (Coordinator), Dr Caldwell, Dr Lees, Prof. Copeland. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: AGCH (2001 or 2002) or CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2012 or 2300 or 2302 or 2902) or BCHM (2002 or 2902) or ENVI (2001 or 2002). Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH (3001 or 3004). Assessment: One 2-hr exam (60%), assignments and quizzes (40%).

This unit of study aims to give students an understanding of the chemical and biochemical processes in ecosystems. The lecture topics cover:
- the biological carbon cycle – bioenergetics of autotrophy and heterotrophy, photosynthesis, fermentation, eutrophication;
• the mineral nutrient cycles, uptake and utilization by organisms; pH balancing;
• the biological nitrogen cycle – ammonification, nitrification of ammonia, denitrification of nitrate, nitrogen fixation, ammonia and nitrate assimilation;
• the biochemical sulphur cycle – sulphate assimilation, sulphate reduction and dissimilation in soil and water;
• the role of the nitrogen and sulphur cycles in the acidification of ecosystems; effects of acidification on plants and animals;
• pesticides and herbicides, modes of action, metabolism and detoxification; environmental chemistry and fate of pesticides; the design of new pesticides and means of pest control;
• heavy metals and plants, mechanisms of tolerance, hyperaccumulators, halophytes.

The tutorials are designed to provide students with an insight into environmental issues and methods for monitoring and remediation of contaminants including heavy metals and pesticides.

AGCH 3021  Chemistry & Biochemistry of Ecosystems B
4 credit points. Prof. Kennedy (Coordinator), Dr Caldwell, Prof. Copeland. Session: 2. Classes: 4 prac/wk. Corequisite: AGCH 3020. Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH (3001 or 3004). Assessment: Laboratory reports and assignments.
This unit of study aims to give students an understanding of the practical skills required for chemical and biochemical methods of analysis used in environmental chemistry. The laboratory exercises will include:
- sample preparation;
- analyses of environmental samples for organic and inorganic nutrients, products and contaminants including heavy metals and pesticides;
- experience with gas, liquid and ion chromatography, atomic absorption spectroscopy, electrochemical methods, mass spectrometry and the use of immunossays (ELISA).

AGCH 3022  Chemistry & Biochemistry of Ecosystems C
4 credit points. Prof. Kennedy (Coordinator), Dr Caldwell, Dr Lees, Prof. Copeland. Session: 2. Classes: 4 days fieldwork excursion and 1–2 lect or tut/wk. Corequisite: AGCH 3021 or ENVI (2001 and 2002). Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH (3001 or 3004). Assessment: Oral & written reports.
This unit of study will focus on chemical and biological factors involved in the generation of the enhanced greenhouse effect and its impact on rural ecosystems. Practical solutions will be sought by students, employing a field theory relating the generation of molecular action in ecosystems to the dissipation of solar energy to outer space. Relevant case studies will involve fieldwork at research centres and fieldsites in eastern Australia.

AGCH 3024  Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods
6 credit points. Assoc Prof Copeland. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lect & 1 tut/wk. 8x3hr prac. Prerequisite: MBLG (2001 and 2002); and either CHEM (2311 and 2903), or BCHM (2002 or 2902). Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH (3003 or 3005 or 3017 or 3025). Assessment: One 2hr exam (50%), One major assignment (25%), Practical Reports (25%).
This unit of study aims to give students an understanding of the constituents of foods and fibres. The lecture topics cover: the chemistry, biochemistry and processing behaviour of major food constituents – oligosaccharides, polysaccharides, lipids and proteins; the relationship between molecular structure of constellations and their functionality in foods; natural fibres and gel-forming biopolymers – uses in foods, importance in dietary fibre and commercial products; enzymes in foods and food processing; wheat flour and protein chemistry during baking and cooking; flavour chemistry and the chemistry and biochemistry of anti-nutritional and toxic constituents of plants and foods.

The practical exercises in this unit of study will focus on the characterisation of food hydrocolloids in terms of particle size and weight distribution, and molecular structure. Each practical will incorporate a tutorial introducing the background to the characterisation technique employed. Particular emphasis will be placed on the development of practical skills and critical thinking about the implications of experimental outcomes. Students should emerge with a good understanding of the fundamental basis of hydrocolloid characterisation, some familiarity with a broad range of commonly used techniques, and good skills in assessment and processing of experimental data.

The tutorials will provide an introduction to each of the practical exercises, and will also cover topical issues in food science, including food quality, food labelling and food security and genetically modified foods.

AGCH 3012  Rural Environmental Chemistry
NB: This unit is offered to students enrolled in BSc(Environmental), BLMSc and, subject to numbers, may be available to BScAGr. A maximum quota of 30 may exist. Contact Professor Kennedy.
This unit of study is based on a field excursion to areas such as the Namoi Valley near Narrabri, and the Macquarie Marshes in the Macquarie Valley, where agriculture based on irrigation has been developed. The elementary aspects of soil formation and profiling will be examined and the extent of environmental impacts of these agricultural enterprises and human settlement assessed. Observations will be made in the field and samples of water, sediment and soil brought back for analysis at the University, covering tests such as pH, oxygen content, redox potential, salt content, nutrient content, water and solute transport and pesticide content. An interactive computer exercise will be used to foster knowledge gained from this excursion and its associated sample analyses.

Agricultural Chemistry Honours
The fourth year unit of study in Agricultural Chemistry aims to: provide students with problem-solving and communication skills required by professional chemists in enterprises concerned with agricultural production and processing, foods and beverages, and environmental science; enable students to learn to work independently in a laboratory environment; familiarise students with the research literature and methodology of biological and environmental chemistry; and provide a basis for students who wish to proceed to postgraduate research.

Candidates should consult the Department as soon as possible after results in Senior unit of study are obtained. The unit of study consists of a research project (with submission of a dissertation), two essays, an oral presentation and attendance at specialist lectures and seminars in agricultural, biological and environmental chemistry. The essays and oral presentation are selected from a list of topics in basic and applied biological and environmental chemistry, and food science. Projects are usually available in one of the following areas of current research interest in the Department: carbohydrate and nitrogen metabolism in plants, biological nitrogen fixation in legumes and associated with wheat, insect metabolism, the biochemistry and environmental chemistry of pesticides and herbicides, acidification of ecosystems including the mechanism of aluminium phytotoxicity, residue analysis in foods and other aspects of food science, cereal chemistry and biochemistry.

Soil Science
The Soil Science units of study aim primarily at giving students an introduction to the three major branches of soil science, namely soil physics, soil chemistry, and pedology, and at providing the basis for a professional career in each of these divisions for students wishing to specialise.

The introductory unit of study is particularly relevant for students interested in the environmental and geological sciences and in land-use management.

SOIL 2001  Soil Properties and Processes
8 credit points. Dr Cattle. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lect, 1 tut, 3hr prac/wk, and 1 day of fieldwork. Prerequisite: CHEM 1002 or equivalent and 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics or PHYS 1003 or 1004. Assessment: One 3hr written exam, one 2hr prac exam, quizzes and prac exercises.
This unit of study is concerned with the fundamental properties of soil, the factors of soil formation, and the processes that operate in the soil system. The components of the unit of study are pedology, soil physics and soil chemistry. These components are synthesised by reference to common soil profiles. The study of soil in the field starts with field description and assessment of essential characteristics. The physics of water and gas movement, temperature, swelling and strength are considered. Soil chemistry includes properties of organic matter, cation exchange capacity, nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium and
acidity. Common soil types of New South Wales are studied in relation to their formation, properties and classification.

Reference books


Soil Resources and Conservation

8 credit points. Dr Singh. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 3hr prac/wk; 5 days in the field in the week prior to the commencement of the July Semester. Prerequisite: SOIL 2001 or GEOL (1002 or 2004) or GEOG 1001 or ENVI 2001. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOG 3002.
Assessment: One 2hr exam, reports on field and lab work.

Lectures on classification of soil, soil survey, pedological processes, geomorphology and soil stratigraphy, geostatistics and their application to land evaluation for rural purposes, the forms of land degradation occurring in Australia, the management of the soil environment and processes and management conducive to sustainable soil husbandry. Five days’ field work in the last week of the mid-year break will take place at a country location and involves landscape description and the description, mapping and sampling of soil profiles for the purpose of assessing land-use capability and field variability of soil properties. The field-work component is a compulsory part of the unit of study.

Practical. Thirty-six hours of laboratory work involves routine physical, chemical and statistical analyses of samples taken in the field relevant to assessment of the land-use potential and the quantification of the soil variability and soil degradation at the survey site.

Environmental Soil Science A

12 credit points. Prof. McBratney (Coordinator), Dr Cattle. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 8hr prac/wk; 10 days in the field. Prerequisite: SOIL 2001. Assessment: Two 2hr exams, field and prac reports, problem sets, mini-lectures.

The soil science specialisation trains people for careers in professional soil science and extension. It provides an excellent background for entry into all aspects of soil science research ranging from physics through mineralogy and chemistry to pedology. Increasing emphasis is being given to aspects of soil sustainability and environmental soil science in order that graduates can meet the growing national demands in this area.

This unit of study covers physics and pedology.

Physics

The emphasis is to examine the quantitative aspects of soil physics particularly in relation to the transfer of energy, gas, water, solids and solutes in soil. Lecture and lab topics include heat flow, gas movement, soil water energetics, saturated and unsaturated flow of soil water, infiltration, solute movement, water and wind erosion as well as the fundamentals of numerical computer modelling of soil physical processes.

Five days' field-work, in the week prior to the beginning of the February Semester, involves field measurement of soil physical properties such as shear and tensile strength, electrical resistivity, hydraulic conductivity and infiltration rates and moisture content

Pedology

The main part of this unit of study the pedological characterisation of a number of contrasting soil profiles sampled during the pre-semester field-trip. This 5-day field-trip is made 2 weeks prior to the beginning of the February semester and involves the study and sampling of soil through central and northern NSW. The methods of study include particle-size analysis and extraction of a fine-sand fraction for optical microscopy and X-ray diffraction to identify soil constituents. Structural assessment of samples using image analysis, writing of computer programs for modelling applications, soil based techniques in soil science. Practicals will involve the use of electron microscopy and X-ray diffraction to identify soil constituents.

Reference books


Soil Science Honours

The honours program consists of several parts:

(i) supplementary lectures and seminars;
(ii) topics of study selected from Agricultural Chemistry, Biometry, Botany, Geology, Physical Chemistry, Mathematics, Soil Mechanics, Soil Microbiology, etc;
(iii) a small amount of field work performed under direction; and
(iv) a project in one branch of soil science.

Anatomy and Histology

The Department of Anatomy and Histology teaches topographical and neuroanatomy, histology and cell biology, developmental biology and physical anthropology to students in the Faculty of Science, Medicine and Dentistry.

Location

The Department is in the Anderson Stuart Building. The Department Office is on the ground floor, Room S254.

Noticeboards

The noticeboards are situated next to the Department Office, Room S254, and near Rooms W225 and S431. Students are advised to consult the noticeboard regularly. Timetables for lectures and practical classes will be posted, where possible, in the week before the beginning of each semester.

Advice on units of study and enrolment

Students wishing to enrol in units of study in Anatomy and Histology must consult the Departmental advisers in the Enrolment Centre during re-enrolment week prior to enrolling in the units of study. Information will be available at this time on the units of study offered by the Department and on the advisability of various combinations of subjects.

Registration

All students should register with the Department. Please consult the Departmental noticeboards for details.
Vaccinations
All students studying gross anatomy or neurosciences who may also be exposed to human tissues or fluids should contact the University Health Service regarding vaccinations.

Protective Clothing
All students studying gross anatomy or neurosciences must wear a laboratory coat or gown in tutorial rooms and a gown in dissection rooms and must wear gloves when handling cadaveric material.

ANAT 2001 Principles of Histology
4 credit points. A/Prof Byrne. Session: 1. Summer. Classes: 4hrs/wk, usually 2 lec & 2 prac. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology. Assessment: One 1hr essay exam, one 1hr prac exam, 2 theory quizzes, 2 prac quizzes.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study covers the principles of cell biology and study of the structure of cells, tissues and organ systems at the light and electron microscopic levels. Instruction also includes a focus on practical applications of histological techniques and analysis for research.

Textbooks

Histology Practical Book (consult Departmental noticeboards)

Reference Books

The histology text and practical book are to be purchased before the first practical class

ANAT 2002 Comparative Primate Anatomy
4 credit points. Dr Denise Donlon. Session: 2. Classes: 4hrs/wk, usually 2 lec & 2 prac. Assumed knowledge: Knowledge of basic vertebrate biology. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology or Junior Archaeology. Assessment: One 1hr theory exam (50%), one 1hr prac exam (30%), quizzes and worksheets (20%).

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study covers the musculo-skeletal anatomy of the human body with particular emphasis on human evolution and comparison with apes and fossil hominids. The topics covered include the versatility of the hand in manipulation and locomotion, bipedalism, climbing and brachiation in apes, and the changes in pelvic anatomy associated with bipedalism and their obstetric consequences.

Textbooks

Reference Books


ANAT 2003 Concepts in Neuroanatomy
4 credit points. Prof Jan Provis. Session: 2. Classes: 2hrs lec & 2hr prac/wk. Assumed knowledge: Background in basic mammalian biology. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology. Assessment: One 1hr theory exam; one 1/hr prac exam.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study introduces students to the structural organization of the central nervous system, exploring the anatomy, histology, and aspects of the chemical architecture of the mammalian brain and spinal cord. Some comparison is made with invertebrate species. Students are introduced to the structural and neurochemical specializations of neurons and their micro-environment. Other topics considered include special senses, the autonomic and peripheral nervous system, the development and aging of the primate brain. This unit of study will be of general interest to students studying science and related disciplines, and will prepare students for neuroscience study at higher levels.

ANAT 2004 Principles of Development

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study covers the normal early development of whole embryos along with the later development of organ systems. The unit is based on human and pig development but other vertebrate species are considered as well. Emphasis is placed on mechanisms guiding development and on the experimental methods used to elucidate these mechanisms. The unit of study also includes an introduction to teratology and a few of the more common or interesting anomalies of development.

ANAT 3001 Microscopy and Histochemistry
12 credit points. Prof Chris Murphy, Ms R Arnold. Session: 1. Classes: 4hr lec & 8hr lab/wk. Prerequisite: ANAT 2001. For basic science students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504, and 2505). Assessment: 3hr theory exam, 1hr prac exam, practical reports and/or essays.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

The aims of the unit of study are to provide understanding of why biological tissues need to be specially prepared for microscopic examination, how differing processing methods can yield different types of morphological information; to allow students to understand different types and modalities of microscopes, how they function and the differing information they can provide; to develop an understanding of why biological material needs to be stained for microscopic examination; to allow students to understand how biological material becomes stained; to develop understanding of the chemical information provided by biological staining methods and allow students to develop skills in diverse histochemical staining procedures – dyes, enzymes and antibodies.

Textbooks
Kiernan, JA. Histological and Histochemical Methods (3rd edn), Butterworth, 1999.

ANAT 3002 Cells and Development
12 credit points. Dr Frank Lovicu. Session: 2. Classes: 12hr/wk.

Assumed knowledge: (i) an understanding of the basic structure of vertebrates; (ii) an understanding of elementary biochemistry and genetics. Prerequisite: ANAT 2001. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504, and 2505).

Prohibition: May not be counted with ANAT 3003.

Assessment: Theory exam and practical assignments.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

The main emphasis of this unit of study concerns the mechanisms that control animal development. Fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation and the formation of the primary germ layers are examined in a range of animals, mainly vertebrates. The parts played by inductive cell and tissue interactions in differentiation, morphogenesis and pattern formation are studied at cellular and molecular levels. The unit of study also covers the design of experimental procedures using appropriate molecular and cellular techniques to answer developmental questions.

Textbooks

ANAT 3004 Cranial and Cervical Anatomy
6 credit points. A/Prof Jan Provis. Session: 2. Classes: 1lec, 2hr dissection, 3hr prac/tut. Prerequisite: ANAT 2002. Prohibition: May not be counted with ANAT 3005. Assessment: One 1.5hr theory exam, one 1hr prac exam, one 2500 word essay, continuous assessment (10%).

NB: Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT 3004, ANAT 3007 & ANAT 2908. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study focuses on the peripheral distribution of the cranial nerves in the head and neck regions of the body. Emphasis is placed on the functional components of the cranial nerves and their relationship to the special senses and special motor functions such as facial gesture and speech. Dissection classes enable students to develop their own approach to the understanding and organisation of subject material.

Communication of key concepts and presentation of subject material in an academic context are encouraged and assessed in a major assignment.

Textbooks


ANAT 3006 Forensic Osteology
6 credit points. Dr Donlon. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec, 2hr tut & 2hr prac/wk. Assumed knowledge: Understanding of basic human musculoskeletal anatomy. Prerequisite: ANAT 2002 or 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504 and 2505).

Assessment: 1hr theory exam, 1/2 hr prac exam, continuous assessment, case study.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.
This unit of study aims to introduce students to the area of forensic osteology, which is the study of human skeletal remains within the legal context. Thus the unit of study aims to help students learn about human morphology and variation through the investigation and identification of human bones. It will also help students gain skills in observation and rigorous record taking and in analysis and interpretation. Production of case reports and practice in acting as ‘expert witness’ will improve students written and oral skills. An additional objective will be to assist students in learning to deal with legal and ethical issues.

Textbooks

ANAT 3007 Visceral Anatomy
Prerequisites: ANAT 3005. Prohibitions: Not be counted with ANAT 3005. Assessment: One 1hr theory exam.
NB: Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT 3004, ANAT 3007 & ANAT 3008. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.

This unit of study aims to provide an understanding of the anatomy of the viscera of the thorax, abdomen and pelvis. Structures covered include the heart and associated great vessels, lungs, mediastinum and the abdominal viscera, the alimentary organs and the genitourinary system. The structure of anterior thoracic and abdominal walls and pelvis along with the nerve supply to the viscera and relevant endocrine structures is also covered. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of structures to function especially with respect to the important functions of breathing, digestion, excretion and reproduction. Students will also be encouraged to relate their understanding of the structures studied to current research into these structures in related fields such as molecular biology and physiology.

ANAT 3008 Musculoskeletal Anatomy
6 credit points. Dr R Ward. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 2x2 hr tut/prac/wk. 
Prerequisites: ANAT 2002. Prohibitions: Not be counted with ANAT 3005. Assessment: One assignment, 1hr prac exam, 1.5hr theory exam.
NB: Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT 3004, ANAT 3007 and ANAT 3008. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.

The unit provides an opportunity for students to study the topographical and systems anatomy of the upper limb, lower limb and the back regions. Emphasis is placed upon the identification and description of structures and the correlation of structure with function. This includes for the upper limb, its role in manipulation, for the lower limb standing and walking and for the back flexible support and protection. Emphasis is also given to the innervation of the limbs. The unit also aims to develop the general skills of observation, description, drawing, writing and discussion as applying to biological structure.

Textbooks

ANAT 3005 Topographical Anatomy
12 credit points. A/Prof Jan Provis. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 9 tut or prac/wk. 
Prerequisites: BMED (2101 and 2102) or 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504 and 2505). 
Prohibitions: Not be counted with ANAT 3004 and 3005. 
Assessment: One 3hr exam, one prac exam, one 2500w essay. 
NB: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Medical Science only.

This unit of study comprises two strands of topographical anatomy – head and neck anatomy and musculo-skeletal system. The anatomy of the head and neck region will be studied in one lecture, one tutorial and one dissection class per week. The unit of study includes study of the human skull and upper respiratory column and the associated musculature; the anatomy and functional anatomy of the eye, ear, nose and sinuses; larynx and pharynx are also covered. Emphasis is given to the composition and distribution of the twelve cranial nerves. Musculoskeletal anatomy is covered in two lectures and two tutorial/practical sessions per week. The musculoskeletal system of the trunk and lower limb is studied with particular reference to posture and locomotion. This is contrasted with the structural specialisation of the upper limb for its manipulative and tactile functions.

Textbooks

Anatomy Honours and Graduate Diploma
This unit of study provides the opportunity for the student to do research on a project supervised by a member of staff. Assessment is based on a thesis summarising the results of the year’s research. To qualify for this unit of study the student must obtain an appropriate standard in Senior Anatomy or Histology or Neuroscience.

Histology Honours and Graduate Diploma
Histology Honours may be taken by students who have completed, to the required standard, at least one of the Senior semester units of study in Histology offered by the Department of Anatomy and Histology. Students who have taken only one of the semester units of study may be restricted to particular Honours projects that are related to that unit of study.

Anatomy and Histology Higher Degrees
The award courses of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy by research are offered in the Faculty of Science by the Department of Anatomy and Histology. The department also contributes to the teaching of the Graduate degrees in Applied Science (Neuroscience).

Biochemistry
The School introduces the fundamentals of biochemistry and molecular biology to Science students from an intermediate level. The discipline entails the fundamental principles governing the structure, function and interactions of biological molecules and leads to an understanding of the molecular nature of living systems.

The intermediate program in biochemistry includes Biochemistry (BCHM 2011–8 credit points) and Molecules, Metabolism and Cells (BCHM 2002–8 credit points) and a faculty unit of study Molecular Biology & Genetics A (MBLG 2001–8 credit points). For those students who have completed junior Biology and Chemistry, MBLG 2001 and BCHM 2002 together provide the basic program for (a) students who wish to do only one year’s study in the subject area and (b) for students who wish to continue on to the Senior units of study. An alternative intermediate program includes BCHM 2011 which more broadly introduces biochemistry and is recommended (together with intermediate chemistry and MBLG 2001) for those students interested in studying both Chemistry and Biochemistry. For those students who have not completed BIOL 1001 but have 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry the combination of BCHM 2011 and MBLG 2001 also allows students to progress to the Senior units of study. The senior program consists of Molecular Biology and Structural Biochemistry (BCHM 3001–12 credit points), Functional Genomics and Proteomics (BCHM 3008–6 credit points) and Cellular and Medical Biochemistry (BCHM 3002–12 credit points). Taken together the combination of BCHM 3001 and BCHM 3002 constitute a major in Biochemistry. In addition BCHM 3008 links core biochemistry to recent innovations in biomedical science and biotechnology.

Advanced units of study based on the four one-semester units of study, MBLG 2901, BCHM 2902, BCHM 3901 and BCHM 3902 are available to qualified students. Additional theory only Intermediate units of study are offered in MBLG 2101 (4 credit points) and BCHM 2102 (4 credit points).

The unit of study BCHM 3904 is only available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) degree and students seeking further information should consult the relevant Tables earlier in this chapter as well as degree information in chapter 2 of this handbook.

Advice on units of study
Students are strongly advised to discuss unit of study choices with members of staff present among faculty advisers during the enrolment period. This applies even to students enrolling in Junior units of study and who are contemplating taking Biochemistry in a subsequent year. Certain Junior units of study are recommended depending upon the related area of
Biochemistry in which a student may wish to study in their Senior year. School advisers listed in the handbook should be consulted during the period prior to enrolment and during orientation.

Summer School
This School offers some units of study in The Sydney Summer School. Consult The Sydney Summer School Web site for more information: www.summer.usyd.edu.au/

Biochemistry Intermediate units of study

BCHM 2001 Biochemistry
8 credit points. Dr Collyer, Dr Hancock. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 5 hr prac/wk. Assumed knowledge: CHEM (1101 and 1102). Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Corequisite: Recommended concurrent units of study: MBLG (2001 or 2901) for progression to Senior Biochemistry, and MBLG 2902 for completion. Assessment: One 3hr exam, one 2hr theory of prac exam and prac tasks. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study introduces biochemistry by describing the physical and chemical activities of proteins, the role carbohydrates and the functioning of membranes in cells. The biochemistry describes details of protein interactions with other cellular components and the relationship of protein structure and function. Techniques in protein chemistry and analysis, including protein synthesis, are introduced together with key experiments which reveal the physical basis of the functioning of proteins. This course complements the protein science presented in MBLG 2001 and BCHM 2002 and is ideally suited to students studying intermediate Chemistry together with Biochemistry. The practical component will nurture technical skills in biochemistry that will include protein preparation, the analysis of protein structure, protein-protein interactions and functional assays. Textbooks: Mathews, Van Holde & Ahern, Biochemistry, 3rd Edition Addison Wesley Longman 2000 Brandon & Tooze, Introduction to Protein Structure, 2nd Edition, Garland 1999

BCHM 2002 Molecules, Metabolism and Cells
8 credit points. Dr Denyer, Dr Hancock, Biochemistry staff. Session: 2. Summer. Classes: 3 lec & 5 prac/wk & voluntary tutorials. Prerequisite: MBLG (2001 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2002 or 2902). Assessment: One 3hr exam, one 2hr theory of prac exam, prac tasks.

This unit of study aims to describe how cells work at the molecular level. The chemical reactions which occur inside cells is described in the first series of lectures, Cellular Metabolism. Aspects of the molecular architecture of cells which enable them to function and communicate are described in the second half of the unit of study, Molecular Aspects of Cell Biology. At every stage the unit of study relates how the function of each individual cell is coordinated and integrated with other cells, especially in humans.

Cellular Metabolism: How cells extract energy from fuel molecules like fatty acids and carbohydrates. The regulation of energy metabolism. How the body selects which fuels to use under different circumstances such as starvation and exercise. The metabolic inter-relationships of the muscle, brain, adipose tissue and liver. The role of hormones in coordinating the use of ingested materials to make new cellular components. The molecular basis of control of cell cycle regulation, the biochemical basis of differentiation of eukaryotic cells, the mechanism of apoptosis, proteins that mediate gene expression, investigating promotor activity and enhancer action, the biochemistry of cell cycle control, the biochemistry of apoptosis, proteins that mediate gene expression, investigating promotor activity and enhancer action, the biochemical basis of differentiation of eukaryotic cells, the molecular basis of imprinting, the role of RNA in gene expression and molecular techniques for understanding regulation. The Structural Biochemistry section addresses the important areas of protein structure and protein folding in vivo, ligand binding, macromolecular interactions and examples of structure based drug design.

Practical: The practical component is designed to complement the lecture series and to provide students with experience in a wide range of techniques in modern molecular biology. Particularly the molecular basis of cell cycle control, the biochemistry of apoptosis, proteins that mediate gene expression, investigating promotor activity and enhancer action, the biochemical basis of differentiation of eukaryotic cells, the molecular basis of imprinting, the role of RNA in gene expression and molecular techniques for understanding regulation. The Structural Biochemistry section addresses the important areas of protein structure and protein folding in vivo, ligand binding, macromolecular interactions and examples of structure based drug design.

Textbooks
Garrett RH & Grisham CM. Biochemistry. Saunders 1999
Resource Manual for Biochemistry 2 Practical Sessions, Sem 2

BCHM 2902 Molecules, Metabolism and Cells (Adv)
4 credit points. Dr Denyer, Dr Hancock, Biochemistry staff. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 5 prac/wk, voluntary tutorials & advanced tutorials. Qualifier: Distinction in MBLG (2001 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2002 or 2902). Assessment: One 3hr & one 1hr theory exam, one 2hr theory of prac exam, prac tasks, special assignments.

The lecture and practical components are the same as for BCHM 2002. Selected students will be set special advanced assignments, and attend advanced tutorials. Textbooks: Garret RH & Grisham CM. Biochemistry. Saunders 1999
Resource Manual for Biochemistry 2 Practical Sessions, Sem 2

BCHM 3001 Mol Biology and Structural Biochemistry
12 credit points. Dr Easterbrook-Smith, Mrs Johnston, Biochemistry staff. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504). Prohibition: May not be counted with BCHM 2901. Assessment: One 3hr exam, one 2hr exam, prac work.

This unit of study is designed to build on the units of study MBLG 2001 and BCHM 2002. It provides comprehensive training in molecular biology (with emphasis on eukaryotic systems) and structural biochemistry.

The lectures are divided into two topic areas. The Molecular Biology section provides a thorough description of modern molecular biology. Particularly the molecular basis of cell cycle control, the biochemistry of apoptosis, proteins that mediate gene expression, investigating promotor activity and enhancer action, the biochemical basis of differentiation of eukaryotic cells, the molecular basis of imprinting, the role of RNA in gene expression and molecular techniques for understanding regulation. The Structural Biochemistry section addresses the important areas of protein structure and protein folding in vivo, ligand binding, macromolecular interactions and examples of structure based drug design.

Practical: The practical component is designed to complement the lecture series and to provide students with experience in a wide range of techniques used in molecular biology and protein biochemistry laboratories. Practical classes run for an average of 8 hours over 2 days. Students are allocated to the Monday/Tuesday class or to the Wednesday/Thursday class according to their other subjects.

Textbooks
Lewin B,Genes VII. OUP. 2000
Redden C, and Tooze J. Introduction to Protein Structure. 2nd edition, Garland

BCHM 3002 Cellular and Medical Biochemistry
12 credit points. Dr Easterbrook-Smith, Mrs Johnston, Biochemistry staff. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504). Prohibition: May not be counted with BCHM (3902, 3004 or 3904). Assessment: One 3hr exam, one 2hr exam, prac work.

This unit of study is designed to build on the units of study MBLG 2001 and BCHM 2002. It involves the integration of...
basic knowledge in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology to give an understanding at the molecular level, of the function of cells and the body as a whole.

The lectures are divided into several areas including: signal transduction and the molecular basis of cell–cell interactions, the biochemistry of membrane transport, phagocytosis and receptor–mediated endocytosis, protein trafficking in eukaryotic cells, molecular immunology and its applications to cellular biochemistry, medical molecular biology, and links between intermediate metabolism and cellular biochemistry. The biochemical basis of some diseases, especially cancer and diabetes, will be used to illustrate many of these topics.

Practical: The practical component is designed to complement the lecture series and to provide students with experience in a wide range of techniques used in modern biochemistry and laboratories. Practical classes run for an average of 8 hours over 2 days. Students are allocated to the Monday/Tuesday class or to the Wednesday/Thursday class according to their other subjects.

Textbooks

BCHM 3004 Cellular and Medical Biochemistry Mol
12 credit points. Dr Easterbrook-Smith. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. Prohibition: May not be counted with BCHM (3002, 3902 or 3904). Assessment: One 3hr & one 2hr exam, prac work. This unit of study is the same as BCHM 3002, except for the addition of four special molecular biology and genetics discussion sessions.

Textbooks
As for BCHM 3002.

BCHM 3005 Computational Biochemistry

The behaviour of cells and organs is the result of large and complex networks of molecular processes. To fully appreciate how these molecular events result in physiological function at the cellular level, and in turn, at the tissue and organ levels, computational analysis is required. This unit provides an introduction to the theory and techniques used to develop computational models of biochemical and cellular processes. The unit will cover the kinetics of single enzyme reactions, transport processes and ion channels; coupled enzymic reactions; linear and branched arrays of reactions with positive and negative feed-back and feed forward control; and the underlying numerical procedures used in solving arrays of non-linear differential equations. Then a systematic development of metabolic control theory will be given. We will also cover techniques for parameter estimation and will finish the unit by examining models of a number of important biochemical and physiological processes such as: cardiac action potential wave propagation, calcium oscillations and waves, the regulation of gene expression, and cell signaling processes. A major component of assessment will be a project carried out in the second half of the unit.

Textbooks
Mulquiney, PJ & Kuchel PW. Modelling Metabolism with Mathematica (prior to publication in 2003, available on-line or as a CD from Dr Peter J. Mulquiney or Professor Philip W. Kuchel).

BCHM 3098 Functional Genomics and Proteomics
6 credit points. Dr K Downward. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tutor/wk, 4 workshops or major assignments. Prerequisite: MBLG (2001 or 2901) or at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMed units including BMED (2901 and 2902 and 2904). Assessment: One 3 hour theory exam, tutorials, and workshops/assignments.

NB: Recommended unit of study for all molecular biotechnology third-year students.

This unit of study will introduce students to the emerging fields of functional genomics and proteomics and will focus on principles and methodologies associated with mapping of genomes, understanding gene function and expression, and identifying the structure and function of the proteins that these genes express. The course consists of four sections or modules on Functional Genomics, Structural Genomics, Proteomics, and Bioinformatics and Computational Biochemistry. Each section or module comprises approximately 10 lectures, tutorials and
The behaviour of cells and organs is the result of large and complex networks of molecular processes. To fully appreciate how these molecular events result in physiological function at the cellular level, and in turn, at the tissue and organ levels, computational analysis is required.

This unit provides an introduction to the theory and techniques used to develop computational models of biochemical and cellular processes. The unit will cover the kinetics of single enzyme reactions, transport processes and ion channels; coupled enzymatic reactions; linear and branched arrays of reactions with positive and negative feed-back and feed forward control; and the underlying numerical procedures used in solving arrays of non-linear differential equations. Then a systematic development of metabolic control theory will be given. We will also cover transcriptional regulation and will finish the unit by examining models of a number of important biochemical and physiological processes such as: cardiac action potential wave propagation, calcium oscillations and waves, the regulation of gene expression, and cell signalling processes. A major component of assessment will be a project carried out in the second half of the unit.

Textbooks
Mulquiney, P & Kuchel PW, Modelling Metabolism with Mathematica (2003, available either as a printed text or as a CD from Dr Peter J. Mulquiney or Professor Philip W. Kuchel).

Biochemistry Honours
Dr Crossley, Biochemistry Staff
An Honours program of study designed for those wishing to enter research or to undertake work leading to a higher degree is conducted in the fourth year.

The program runs from early February until mid-November (mid-year entry is normally available). It provides the opportunity for research on a project supervised by a particular staff member, as well as the study of advanced and developing aspects of Biochemistry. During the year each student is required to write one essay, for which there is a choice of topics. Assessment of the year’s work is based largely on the student’s performance on the research project, and a written report on the project. During the second semester of the Senior Biochemistry units of study students are invited to apply for permission to enrol in Honours units of study and are provided with a list of possible research projects. Potential research topics currently offered to students include:

- Anticancer drugs: synthesis and mechanism of action.
- Biochemistry of cellular signal transduction.
- The cause of diabetes and/or obesity.
- Structure and function of clustatin, a molecular chaperonin.
- X-ray crystallography of proteins and drug DNA complexes.
- Metabolic pathways in boar spermatozoa.
- NMR studies of the solution structure of DNA binding proteins.
- NMR studies of membrane transport and metabolism in cells.
- Eukaryotic transcription factors.
- Bioavailability of trace elements and biochemical indicators of their nutritional status.
- The effect of fibre on blood and urinary estrogens.
- Proteomics.
- Biostatistics.
- Protein structure modeling.
- Mass Spectroscopy.
- Genomics.
- Chromosome replication and cell division in bacteria.
- Molecular biology of humans and yeasts.
- Gene expression in transgenic mice.
- Nutrition and cardiovascular risk factors.
- Effects of dietary fatty acids on platelet function.
- Glycaemic index of foods: oligosaccharides in human milk.

Students must arrange to speak with potential supervisors. An application form is attached to the list of possible research projects provided to students or is available from the Honours coordinator and they are asked to provide the names of at least four supervisors in order of preference. A decision on theHonours program before Christmas. An attempt is made to assign students to the supervisors of their choice but this will not always be possible. In difficult cases there is further discussion with the student. The usual requirement for acceptance into the Honours program is a Credit level in 12 credit points of Senior Biochemistry. Additionally, strong students with related training may be admitted by permission of the Head of School. It should be noted that the number of students accepted into the Honours program may be limited because of resource restrictions (eg, availability of a supervisor and/or laboratory space) and that, in the event of there being more applicants than resources will allow, offers will be made on the basis of academic merit.

The Honours unit of study codes are listed in the Honours Table at the end of this chapter.

Biological Sciences

Advice on units of study
Members of the Biology staff are normally present among Faculty Advisers during enrolment week. Any student needing advice before enrolling should make an appointment to see a Departmental adviser from the School of Biological Sciences.

Assistance during semester
The offices of Junior year Biology staff are on the 5th floor of Carslaw. Students can make appointments by signing the form on the door of the offices of members of the academic staff. Members of the staff are strongly advised to be acquainted with the staff and to use this service.

Summer School: January-February
This School offers some units of study in The Sydney Summer School. Consult The Sydney Summer School Web site for more information: www.summer.usyd.edu.au

BIOL 1001 Concepts in Biology
Assumed knowledge: HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (1901 or 1500). Assessment: One 2.5hr exam, assignments, coursework.

‘Concepts in Biology’ is an introduction to the major themes of modern biology. Starting with interactions between organisms in biological communities, we move on to the diversity of microorganisms. This is followed by introductory cell biology, which particularly emphasises how cells obtain and use energy, and leads into an introduction to molecular biology through the role of DNA in protein synthesis and development. The genetics of organisms is then discussed, leading to consideration of evolution and the origins of the diversity of modern organisms. It is recommended that this unit of study be taken before all other Junior units of study in Biology.

Textbooks

BIOL 1901 Concepts in Biology (Advanced)
Prerequisite: UAI of at least 95 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (1902 or 1500). Assessment: One 2.5hr exam, assignments, coursework.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Selected students may be invited to participate in a more demanding alternative component of Concepts in Biology. The content and nature of this component will be determined each year. Details and selection criteria are announced at the start of semester.

BIOL 1002 Living Systems
6 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 3 prac/wk.
Assumed knowledge: HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (1902 or 1901). Assessment: One 2.5hr exam, assignments, coursework.

‘Living Systems’ deals with the biology of all sorts of organisms, from bacteria to large plants and animals, and emphasises the ways in which they can live in a range of habitats. The importance of energy in living systems, and how elements are used and recycled in biological communities, are described. The unit of study includes lectures and laboratory classes on the physiology of nutrition and growth, basic physiological processes of animals and plants, the ways in which organisms control and integrate their activities, and their reproduction. Finally applications of knowledge of genetics and ecology to practical problems in agriculture and conservation are introduced. It is recommended that Concepts in Biology be taken before this unit of study. This unit of study, together with BIOL 1001 or 1901, provides entry to all Intermediate units of study in biology in the School of Biological Sciences.
Textbooks

BIOL 1902  Living Systems (Advanced)
6 credit points. Dr D Hochuli. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 session independent study & 3 prac/wk. Assumed knowledge: HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (1002 or 1904 or 1905 or 1500). Assessment: One 2.5hr exam, assignments, classwork.

BIOL 1003  Human Biology
6 credit points. Session: 2. Summer. Classes: 2 lec, 1 session independent study & 3 prac/wk. Assumed knowledge: HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (1903 or 1500) or EDUH 1016. Assessment: One 2.5hr exam, assignment, classwork. This unit of study provides an introduction to human evolution and ecology, cell biology, physiology and anatomy, through both lectures and practical work. It begins with human evolution, human population dynamics and the impact of people on the environment. The unit of study includes human nutrition, distribution of essential requirements to and from the cells, control of body functions and defence mechanisms. After discussion of reproduction and development, it concludes with some modern studies and research in biotechnology and human genetics. It is recommended that Concepts in Biology be taken before this unit of study. Enrolment may be restricted by the availability of places. This unit of study, together with BIOL 1001 or 1901, provides entry to Intermediate units of study in Biology, but the content of BIOL 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge for BIOL 2001, 2002, 2003 and 2004 and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.

Textbooks

BIOL 1903  Human Biology (Advanced)
6 credit points. Dr D Hochuli. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 session independent study & 3 hrs prac/wk. Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (1003 or 1904 or 1905) or EDUH 1016. Assessment: One 2.5hr exam, assignment, classwork.

Textbooks

BIOL 1500  Biology Today
6 credit points. Dr B Oldroyd. Session: 2. Classes: 1 lec, 2 tut & 3hr project/wk. Assumed knowledge: No previous knowledge required. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (1901, 1902, 1903, 1904 or 1905) or EDUH 1016. Prohibition: may not be counted as a prerequisite for any Intermediate units of study in Biology. Assessment: One 2hr exam, report, oral presentation, quizzes, teamwork.

The following Intermediate units of study are offered:

February Semester
Group 1
• BIOL 2001 Animals A
• BIOL 2101 Animals A – Theory
• BIOL 2901 Animals A (Advanced)

Group 3
• BIOL 2004 Plant Ecology and Diversity
• BIOL 2904 Plant Ecology and Diversity (Advanced)

Group 6
• BIOL 2006 Cell Biology
• BIOL 2106 Cell Biology – Theory
• BIOL 2906 Cell Biology (Advanced)
This unit of study provides a broad background to the diversity of animals through lectures and museum-style displays. The material is presented within the conceptual framework of evolution and the principles and use of phylogeny and classification. It is suitable for students who are majoring in other areas of biology or other subjects but who wish to acquire an introduction to animal biology. The unit of study is designed to be taken with BIOL 2102 Vertebrates and their Origins—Theory. The diversity, morphology and evolution of most invertebrate phyla are presented.

BIOL 2002 Vertebrates and their Origins

8 credit points. A/Prof M B Thompson, Dr E L May. Session: 2. Classes: 1 lec & 1 tut & 3 prac/wk or 4 lec & 3 prac/wk & 6 one field trip. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: MBLG (2001 or 2001) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. Qualifier: BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (2001 or 2002). Assessment: 1 hr theory exam, one 2hr prac exam, 1 poster assignment, 1 essay, tutorial work.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2001 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. This unit of study completes the grounding in the diversity of animals at the level of phylum introduced in BIOL 2001 Invertebrate Zoology by lectures, laboratory classes, and in the field with an intensive 3.5 day field trip. It focuses on vertebrates and invertebrate phyla not covered in BIOL 2001. Lectures and discussion groups further explore concepts of evolution, phylogeny, biodiversity and animal function. This unit of study complements BIOL 2001 and should preferably be taken after that unit of study. It is a prerequisite for most animal modules in Senior Biology.

BIOL 2902 Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced)

8 credit points. A/Prof M B Thompson, Dr E L May. Session: 2. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: MBLG (2001 or 2101) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Qualifier: Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (2002, 1902, 1003, 1903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (2002 or 2012). Assessment: One 2hr theory exam, one 1hr prac exam, optional assignment.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2001 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. Qualified students will participate in alternative components of BIOL 2002 Vertebrates and their Origins. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

BIOL 2101 Vertebrate Zoology—Theory

4 credit points. A/Prof M B Thompson, Dr E L May. Session: 1. Qualifier: BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (2002 or 1003 or 1903) or LWSC 1002 or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (2001 or 2002). Assessment: One 2 hr theory exam, one 1 hr tutorial exam, optional assignment.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2001) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL (2002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology. This unit of study provides an introduction to the diversity of animals at the level of phylum. It provides a broad background in the diversity of animals and an introduction to phylogeny through lectures and demonstration material in laboratory classes. It focuses on vertebrates and invertebrate phyla not covered in BIOL 2101 Vertebrate Zoology—Theory. This unit of study is designed to be taken with BIOL 2101 and should preferably be taken after that unit of study. It is suitable for students who are concentrating on other areas of biology or other units of study but who wish to acquire a background in animal biology.

BIOL 2003 Plant Anatomy and Physiology

8 credit points. A/Prof Allaway. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 prac & audiovisual & 1 tut/wk. Qualifier: BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary)
(Human Movement and Health Education)). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 2903. Assessment: Assessment one 2hr exam, one prac exam, practical reports.

BIOL 2903 Plant Anatomy and Physiology (Advanced)
8 credit points. A/Prof W G Allaway. Session: 2. Qualifier: Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002, 1902, 1903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 2003.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. Qualified students will participate in alternative components of BIOL 2003. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.

Textbooks

BIOL 2904 Plant Ecology and Diversity
8 credit points. Dr McGee. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 prac auditory. Qualifier: BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1903) or LWSC 1002 or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). Corequisite: MICR 1313 for BWSC. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 2904.

Assessment: One theory exam. 1 prac exam. one report. coursework.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2001 or 2901) must complete 32 hours of alternative work in one unit, in place of the core material common to both units and if taking the units concurrently, must elect at enrolment in which unit they wish to do the alternative work.

The unit of study provides an integrated overview of plant ecology and plant diversity. It examines how plants and fungi live in their natural environment, how their functions are affected by environmental changes and by other plants, and how the environment affects plant distribution. The rich diversity of plants is related to major evolutionary advances in their form and function. Practical aspects are covered in laboratory classes, audiovisual sessions, and a field trip. Each student is required to make a plant collection. This unit of study complements BIOL 2003 and leads up to plant modules in Senior Biology.

Textbooks

BIOL 2906 Cell Biology (Advanced)
8 credit points. Dr J Marc. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 4 prac hrs/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Biology or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. Qualifier: Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002, 1902, 1903, 1905) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (2006 or 2006). Assessment: One 2hr exam, prac and assignments.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study provides a solid theoretical foundation in cellular and developmental biology. Topics include cell and organismal structure, function and evolution, cellular development and differentiation, and embryonic development. The unit of study is given by means of lectures, tutorials, and laboratory classes. It is designed to complement intermediate Molecular Biology and Genetics units and leads into various senior modules in biology, including Ecophysiology, Animal Physiology, Plant Development, Plant Physiology, Terrestrial Vertebrates, and Bioinformatics.

Textbooks

BIOL 2106 Cell Biology – Theory
4 credit points. Dr J Marc. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Biology or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. Qualifier: BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (2006 or 2006). Assessment: One 2hr exam and assignments.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study provides a solid theoretical foundation in cellular and developmental biology. Topics include cell and organismal structure, function and evolution, cellular development and differentiation, and embryonic development. It is presented in the form of lectures only; there are no tutorials or practical classes. This unit of study is not suitable for students wishing to continue with many senior modules in biology, for which BIOL 2006 and 2906 are appropriate.

Textbooks
Biology Senior units of study

Students who intend to proceed from Intermediate to Senior Biology must:

(a) obtain Information for Students Considering Senior Biology units of study from the School Office (Rm 1, The Cottage, A10 Science Road). This booklet gives detailed synopses of all Senior Biology units of study.

(b) discuss their choice with a Biology Staff member before enrolling.

Fourteen 6 credit point units of study are offered. They are arranged in three compatible timetables:

Timetable 1

BIOL 3011 Ecophysiology, February Semester (first half)(MS)
BIOL 3012 Animal Physiology, February Semester (second half)
BIOL 3017 Fungal Biology, Summer Break and February Semester
BIOL 3021 Plant Development. July Semester (first half)
BIOL 3022 Plant Physiology, July Semester (second half)
(Plus Advanced versions of these – BIOL 39XX)

Timetable 2

BIOL 3013 Marine Biology, February Semester (second half)(MS)
BIOL 3014 Terrestrial Vertebrates, February Semester (first half)
BIOL 3015 Plant Systematics. February Semester (second half)
BIOL 3023 Ecology (Methods). July Semester (first half)(MS)
BIOL 3024 Ecology (Applications). July Semester (second half)(MS)
(Plus Advanced versions of these – BIOL 39XX)

Timetable 3

BIOL 3018 Applications of Recombinant DNA Technology, February Semester (first half)
BIOL 3025 Evolutionary Genetics and Animal Behaviour. July Semester (first half)
BIOL 3026 Developmental Genetics. July Semester (second half)
BIOL 3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics. February Semester (second half)
(Plus Advanced versions of these – BIOL 39XX)

Assessment:

A 2hr theory exam, assignments, library reports, independent project report.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2006 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL 1002 or 1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.

A general but comprehensive introduction to Insect Biology, this unit of study develops understanding of the scientific approach to insect structural diversity, identification, life histories, development, physiology, ecology, biogeography, principles of control, toxicology of insecticides and biology of major economic pests in NSW. Practicals give a working knowledge of major orders of insects economically important species, principles of collection, preservation and identification. Entomological data bases are introduced, and students do a library assignment and make and present a small collection of insects. Project work considers the use of insects in forensic investigations, insect-plant interactions and insects as tools for environmental assessment.

BIOL 3012 Animal Physiology

6 credit points. Dr Seebacher, A/Prof Thompson, Dr McGee. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec and 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3911. Assessment: One 1.5 hr exam, field trip quiz, laboratory reports. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

Ecophysiology covers physiological interactions between organisms and their environments. The range of environments inhabited by organisms is outlined and the influences of important environmental parameters including temperature, water, salt and pH are investigated. Physiological interactions among animals, plants and fungi are discussed. Animal examples will have an emphasis on vertebrates and on marine organisms. Plants from marine and terrestrial environments and the interaction with fungi are examined. Some emphasis will be placed on marine plants.

BIOL 3911 Ecophysiology (Advanced)

6 credit points. Dr Seebacher, A/Prof Thompson, Dr McGee. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec and 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). Prohibition: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. Assessment: One 1.5 hr exam, field trip quiz, laboratory reports, independent project report. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

Ecophysiology (Advanced) shares most of the same lectures as BIOL 3011 Ecophysiology, but it includes an independent project in place of one or more components of the laboratory classes to the equivalent of 20% of Ecophysiology. The content and nature of the independent project may vary from year to year.

BIOL 3012 Animal Physiology

6 credit points. A/Prof Thompson. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec and 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3912. Assessment: One 1.5 hr exam, laboratory/library reports. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

Animal Physiology explores aspects of the physiology of animals and how physiology is influenced by environmental factors. The emphasis of the unit of study is vertebrate animals, although invertebrate examples will be used where appropriate. The unit of study is designed to complement Ecophysiology. Particular emphasis will be placed on energy metabolism and respiration in a range of animals and how that is affected by body mass and locomotion.
BIOL 3912 Animal Physiology (Advanced)
6 credit points. A/Prof Thompson. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with BIOL 3012. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hr exam, laboratory reports, independent project report. **NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

Animal Physiology (Advanced) shares the same lectures as Animal Physiology, but it includes an independent project in place of one or more components of the laboratory classes to the equivalent of 30% of Animal Physiology. The content and nature of the independent project may vary from year to year.

BIOL 3013 Marine Biology
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Assumed knowledge: MARS 2002. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904). **Prohibition:** May not be counted with BIOL 3913. **Assessment:** Practical reports, paper criticisms and other assignments. **NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

We will examine in detail processes which are important for the establishment and maintenance of marine communities. Lectures will expose students to the key ideas, researchers and methodologies within selected fields of marine biology. Laboratory sessions will complement the lectures by providing students with hands-on experience with the organisms and the processes that affect them. Students will develop critical analysis skills while examining the current literature.

BIOL 3913 Marine Biology (Advanced)
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Assumed knowledge: MARS 2002. Prerequisite: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2901 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904). **Prohibition:** May not be counted with BIOL 3013. **Assessment:** Practical reports, paper criticisms and other assignments. **NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of the BIOL 3103 Marine Biology unit. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

BIOL 3014 Biology of Terrestrial Vertebrates
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with BIOL 3914. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hr exam, laboratory report, seminar, one 1 hr practical examination. **NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study will review the biology and evolution of terrestrial vertebrate fauna, with emphasis on ecological and behavioural adaptations to the Australian environment. The adaptive radiations of amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals will be discussed. Conservation issues involved with these taxa will also be a focus of the course. The unit aims to provide an overview of the distinctive features of the Australian environment, and how those peculiarities have shaped the way that terrestrial vertebrates have evolved in this continent.

BIOL 3914 Biology of Terrestrial Vertebrates (Adv)
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with BIOL 3014. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hr exam, laboratory report, seminar, one 1 hr prac exam. **NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

Compared to the associated unit of study BIOL 3014, the Advanced unit has less practical work but contains an independent research project.

BIOL 3015 Plant Systematics and Biogeography
6 credit points. Dr Henwood, Dr Taylor. **Session:** 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2004). **Prohibition:** May not be counted with BIOL 3915. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hr exam, assignments. **NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study will deal with the reproductive biology, biogeography and evolution of flowering plants. Students will be introduced to the latest methodologies and data sources employed in identifying evolutionary units (both past and present) and reconstructing their phylogenetic relationships. The general application of systematics – for example in ecology and conservation – will be considered.

BIOL 3915 Plant Systematics and Biogeography (Adv)
6 credit points. Dr Henwood, Dr Taylor. **Session:** 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2004). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with BIOL 3015. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hr exam, assignments. **NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Scc BIOL 3015.
BIOL 3918 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv

6 credit points. Dr B Lyon. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2905). For BMEdSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3018. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, assignment, seminar. Qualificd students will participate in alternative components of BIOL 3018 Applications of Recombinant DNA Technology. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

BIOL 3021 Plant Development

6 credit points. Dr Marc, A/Prof Overall. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3931. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, one essay. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

Current topics in plant development are explored to the levels of plant cell biology and plant molecular biology. Subjects covered include the development of the plant body from embryo to a seedling, organogenesis at the shoot apical meristem, leaf development, differentiation of specialized cell types, signal transduction, plant hormones, developmental responses to the environment, role of extracellular matrix in plant development, development of polarity, and intercellular communication. Advances in the molecular basis of plant development are discussed. Practical work, which uses a variety of plant material including protoplasts, suspension cultures and Arabidopsis seedlings, involves a range of cellular and molecular techniques such as advanced light microscopy, immunocytochemistry, protein purification and characterisation, and the Green Fluorescent Protein technology. A one-day workshop at research institutions in Canberra involves seminars and discussion groups.

BIOL 3931 Plant Development (Advanced)

6 credit points. Dr Marc, A/Prof Overall. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3021. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, one essay. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of the BIOL 3021 Plant Development, representing 20% of the total assessment. The students will be exempt from one standard essay and one standard assignment, but instead will conduct an independent practical or theoretical research project under the supervision of a member of the academic staff. The program includes a formal presentation of the results of the project and writing an essay on a related topic.

BIOL 3022 Plant Physiology

6 credit points. A/Prof Allaway, A/Prof Sutton. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2006 or 2903 or 2906). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3932. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, assignment reports. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

A unit of study of lectures, practical assignments and self-guided computer based modules on the applications of plant physiology. The unit will begin with a consideration of the physiology of photosynthesis using conventional techniques and will go on to the use of the pulse amplitude modulated (PAM) fluorometer. There will follow an in-depth consideration of boundary layers in plant physiology, the use of oxygen microelectrodes to measure photosynthesis, respiration and primary production, leading on to the use of gas exchange analysis, and the activity of Rubisco in leaves. Self-guided modules applying knowledge of plant-water relationship and plant nutrition to practical problems in Australian agriculture are included.

BIOL 3932 Plant Physiology (Advanced)

6 credit points. A/Prof Allaway. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2006 or 2903 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3022. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, assignment reports. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of BIOL 3022 Plant Physiology. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year. Some assessment will be in an alternative form.

BIOL 3023 Ecological Methods

6 credit points. Dr Hochuli, Dr Holloway, Dr Wardle, Dr Dickman, Dr Chapman. Prof Underwood. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec and 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902 or 2004 or 2904). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3933. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, laboratory reports. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

The unit of study will consider ecology as a theoretical, quantitative, experimental science concerned with the analysis of patterns of distribution, abundance, dynamics, demography and life-histories of natural populations with an appraisal of the nature of scientific investigations, from a philosophical viewpoint and the practicalities of testing hypotheses in the real world. Application of ecological theory and methods to practical problems will be integrated throughout the unit of study.

Lectures will be on sound philosophical and experimental principles and useful for the more informed management, conservation and utilization of natural populations and habitats. Practical classes will deal with practical methods of determining patterns of distribution and abundance, problems of sampling, estimation of ecological variables, and methods of statistical analysis of field data. Computer simulations and analyses will be used where appropriate. Students taking BIOL 3023 only do not take the field course and will undertake coursework separate from the other students.

BIOL 3923 Ecological Methods (Advanced)

6 credit points. Dr Hochuli, Dr Holloway, Dr Wardle, Dr Chapman, Prof Underwood. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec and 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in BIOL (2001 or 2901) and (2002 or 2002), or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3023. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, laboratory reports. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study has the same objectives as BIOL 3023 Ecological Methods, and is suitable for students who wish to pursue certain aspects in greater depth. Entry is restricted, and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their previous performance. Students taking this unit of study will participate in alternatives to some elements of the standard course and will be required to pursue the objectives by more independent means. Specific details of this unit of study and assessment will be announced in meetings with students in week 1 of semester 2. This unit of study may be taken as a part of the BSc (Advanced) program.

BIOL 3024 Ecology

6 credit points. Dr Hochuli, Dr Holloway, Dr Wardle, Dr Dickman, Dr Chapman, Prof Underwood. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec and 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: BIOL (2001 or 2901) and BIOL (2002 or 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904). Corequisite: BIOL (3023 or 3923). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3924. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, laboratory reports, practical assignments. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

The unit of study consists of one of three Field units of study (before Semester 2 starts; all details will be announced when they are available) and one of three options: Marine Ecology, Terrestrial Ecology or Plant Ecology. Each student must choose one of these modules (which run concurrently) and must register for the associated field-unit of study. This is done through the School in semester one.

Marine Ecology will explore the designs of experimental analysis of marine populations, drawing upon extensive examples from intertidal assemblages of animals and plants and from the biology of subtidal organisms in coastal habitats. No particular mathematical or statistical skills are required for this module. Much emphasis will be placed on evaluation of recent studies in the literature. Laboratory classes will deal with techniques of analysis and experimental manipulation of natural
assemblages. The relationships between experimental marine ecology and general ecological theory will be emphasised. The role of ecological science in management, conservation and exploitation of populations will be emphasised.

Terrestrial Ecology will consider the dynamics of ecological systems, inter- and intra-specific competition, herbivory and predation will all be examined. Relationships between behavioural strategies of insect and vertebrate herbivores and predators, and the exploitation and conservation of their resources will be a major focus. In addition, practical work will investigate natural and exploited habitats. A major emphasis will be on the relationships between ecological science and methods for management of populations, conservation and managed exploitation of animal and plant resources and the control of pests (including biological control).

Plant Ecology integrates experimental studies, quantitative sampling and theoretical models to examine the ecological processes that produce complex interactions in natural populations. The lectures will include the following topics: plants as modular individuals, demography, life history variation, reproductive ecology, dispersal, dormancy, recruitment, effects of neighbours, plant animal interactions, natural selection, ecological genetics, vegetation structure and diversity, succession and gap phase regeneration. Examples will be given on the role of genetics, demographic and population structure in the conservation and management of plants.

BIOL 3924 Ecology (Advanced)
6 credit points. Dr Hochuli, Dr Holloway, Dr Wardie, Dr Dickman, Dr Chapin. Session: 2. Prerequisite: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in BIOL (2001 or 2901) and (2002 or 2902), or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904/2905), or BIOL (3002 or 3923). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3024. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, laboratory reports, practical assignments.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit has the same objectives as BIOL 3024 Ecology, and is suitable for students who wish to pursue certain aspects in greater depth. Entry is restricted and selection is made from the applicants on the basis of their previous performance. Students taking this unit of study will participate in alternatives to some elements of the standard unit and will be required to pursue the objectives by more independent means. Specific details of this unit of study and assessment will be announced in meetings with students in week 1 of semester two. This unit of study may be taken as part of the BSc (Advanced).

BIOL 3025 Evolutionary Genetics & Animal Behaviour
6 credit points. Dr Oldroyd. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 16 credit points from MBLG (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902) and intermediate Biology units. For BMEdSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3925 or BIOL 3926. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, assignment, seminar.

The unit of study covers the main themes of modern evolutionary theory including population genetics. In the practicals, students use molecular methods to quantify genetic variation in natural populations. Using these skills we will search for population subdivision and discuss how this can lead to speciation. Lectures will cover phylogenetics and how the evolution of traits can be tracked using the comparative method. We will consider how studies of sex ratios, sexual selection, kin selection, game theory and quantitative genetics can illuminate the mechanisms by which animals have evolved, and explain why they behave as they do. We will then consider if these themes have any relevance to human sociobiology. The unit also covers the role of genetics in conservation. There will be a field trip to collect organisms for population genetic analysis. There will be plenty of opportunity in the student seminars to examine the more controversial aspects of modern evolutionary thought.

BIOL 3925 Evolutionary Gen. & Animal Behaviour Adv
6 credit points. Dr Oldroyd. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in 16 credit points from MBLG (2001, 2901, 2002 or 2902) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMEdSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (3025 or 3926). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, seminar.

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of BIOL 3025 Evolutionary Genetics and Animal Behaviour. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year. Some assessment will be in an alternative format.

BIOL 3026 Developmental Genetics
6 credit points. Dr Saleeba, Dr Raphani, A/Prof Gillies. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2905). For BMEdSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (3026 or 3926). Assessment: One 2 hr exam, assignment, seminar.

This unit discusses current understanding of developmental genetics with emphasis on molecular genetics. The developmental genetics of model plants and animals will be investigated. In particular, the molecular genetics of vertebrate development, pattern formation and gene expression, sex determination, the study of mutants in development, plant specific processes such as root formation and flowering, will be covered making reference to modern techniques such as transgenics, recombinant DNA technology, and tissue specific expression analysis. Various methods of genetic mapping will be covered, as well as genetic counselling. Practical work complements the theoretical aspects and develops important genetic skills.

BIOL 3926 Developmental Genetics (Advanced)
6 credit points. Dr Saleeba, Dr Raphani, A/Prof Gillies and others. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902, or 2902 or 2904 or 2905 or 2906 or 2909). For BMEdSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3026 or 3926. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, practical report, assignment.

A unit of study consists of lectures, practical assignments and tutorials on the application of bioinformatics to the storage, retrieval and analysis of biological information, principally in the form of nucleotide and amino acid sequences. Although the main emphasis is on sequence data, other forms of biological information are considered, together with classical taxonomy and biodiversity.

The unit begins with the assembly and management of nucleotide sequence data and an introduction to the databases that are normally used for the storage and retrieval of biological data, and continues with signal detection and analysis of deduced products, sequence alignment, and database searching methods. Phylogenetic reconstruction based on distance-based methods, parsimony methods and maximum-likelihood methods is described and students are introduced to the idea of tree-space, phylogenetic uncertainty, and taught to evaluate phylogenetic trees and identify factors that will confound phylogenetic inference. Finally, whole genome analysis and comparative genomics are considered. The unit gives students an appreciation of the significance of bioinformatics in contemporary biological science by equipping them with skills in the use of a core set of programs and databases for ‘in silico’ biology, and an awareness of the breadth of the bioinformatics resources and applications.

BIOL 3927 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)
6 credit points. Dr Firth, Dr Jermin, Dr Saleeba and others. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction in MBLG (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2904 or 2905 or 2906 or 2909). For BMEdSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3027. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, practical report, assignment.

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of BIOL 3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year. Some assessment will be in an alternative format.
**Biol 3928 Evolutionary Genetics Molecular (Adv)**

6 credit points. Dr Oldroyd. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 4 lect & 8 prac/wk. **Prerequisite:** Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL 2905 or in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMed units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with BIOL (3025 or 3925). **Assessment:** One 2hr exam, assignments. **NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) and the Bachelor of Medical Science only. This unit is the same as BIOL 3925 Evolutionary Genetics and Animal Biology (Advanced), except for the addition of topical seminars and discussions in this discipline.

**Biol 3929 Developmental Genetics Molecular (Adv)**

6 credit points. Dr Saleeba, Dr Raphael, A/Prof Gillies. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 4 lect & 8 prac/wk. **Prerequisite:** Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL 2905 or in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902). **Prohibition:** May not be counted with BIOL (3026 or 3926). **Assessment:** One 2hr exam, assignments. **NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only. This unit is the same as BIOL 3926 Developmental Genetics (Advanced) except for the inclusion of topical items in this discipline.

**Biology Honours**

A single Honours program in Biology accommodates students who have completed 24 credit points of Senior Biology or equivalent. Information about qualifications for entry into Honours is available from the School Office (Science Road Cottage, A10). During the Honours year the principles established in the first three years of the undergraduate award course are further developed, and students are introduced to a wider field of biology and biological techniques. Students may elect to specialise in any of the aspects of biology that are studied in the School. Students who have signified their intention of entering Honours will be notified of acceptance after the publication of the second semester Senior examination results. Honours students are expected to start their academic year at the beginning of February or in July. With the permission of the Head of School and the Faculty of Science, students who have qualified to take Honours and passed 12 credit points of Junior Biology may take Biology Honours without having taken Intermediate or Senior Biology units of study. The concession is intended for students who have majored in physics, chemistry or biochemistry and wish to study biophysics or plant physiology; they should first discuss their qualifications with Associate Professor R. L. Overall. The Honours unit of study comprises:

(a) a project in which the student investigates a problem and presents oral and written accounts of his or her research.
(b) coursework units chosen from a program offered by the School.
(c) instruction in experimental design, and other technical instruction.

**Please Note:** Part (c) is run in the February semester and must be taken in the calendar year of first enrolment by all students starting in February or July of that year. The course will be offered on the basis of:

(a) written assignments and essays from coursework units.
(b) marks awarded for a thesis on the subject of the project.

**Graduate Diploma in Science (Biology)**

The Graduate Diploma program in Biology is available as a one year full-time or two year part-time course. Information about qualifications for entry into the Graduate Diploma is available from the School Office (Science Road Cottage, A10).

The course is intended for students wishing to progress beyond a pass degree but not via the Honours degree, or who are ineligible for admission to Honours. Students enrolled in the one year course will follow the same program as Biology Honours students and be assessed using similar criteria. Students may therefore elect to specialise in any area within the research interests of the School. Projects jointly supervised by staff in other Schools or Departments within the University may also be considered. Students undertaking the two year course (part-time) will follow the same curriculum but will satisfactorily complete the instructed elements of the course before progressing to the project element at the end of the Junior year.

Students who have signified their intention to enter the Graduate Diploma course will be notified of acceptance after the publication of the second semester Senior examination results. Graduate Diploma students are expected to start their academic year at the beginning of February or in July.

Instruction in experimental design, and other technical instruction is run early in the February semester, and must be taken in the calendar year of first enrolment by all students starting in February or July of that year. The composition of the Graduate Diploma course is identical to that for Honours (see Biology Honours).

**Postgraduate study**

MSc and PhD degrees by research are available in the School.

On completion of an Honours degree (at first or second class level), MSc Preliminary course or Graduate Diploma in Science, students may pursue candidature for MSc degrees by research. The range of research fields offered and the fields of each member of academic staff are listed in the School’s Research Interests Handbook, which is available from the School Office (Science Road Cottage, A10) or on the School’s Web site at www.bio.usyd.edu.au.

### Cell Pathology

Cell Pathology is taught by the Department of Pathology. Students interested in CPAT 3001 Cell Pathology are expected to meet with Professor Hunt or Associate Professor King before enrolling, preferably during the preceding year. The Department can cater only for a small number of students in CPAT 3001 and good performance in Junior and Intermediate units of study will be essential to ensure success in this unit. The Department of Pathology is located on Level 5 of The Blackburn Building (phone (02) 9351 2414).

**CPAT 3001 Cell Pathology A**

12 credit points. Prof. Hunt, Dr Gibbins, Dr Hambly, A/Prof. King. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 1 tut & 11 prac/wk. **Prerequisite:** ANAT 2002 or BCHM 2002 or 2902; or BIOL 2005 or 2006 or 2903 or 2906; or both PCOL 2001 and (2002 or 2003); or PHIS 2001. **Assessment:** 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, 4 prac reports. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Entry requires Departmental permission: only a small number of students can be accommodated in the laboratory facilities. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

The unit of study Cell Pathology is particularly suited to those interested in subsequently doing research in a challenging area of biology. This unit of study will provide students with insight into alterations in cellular processes in disease and injury and equip them to apply the concepts and methods of cell biology to the study of pathology. Subjects studied include inflammation, immunopathology, cellular immunology, molecular pathophysiology and cancer biology. This unit of study would not be useful for those wishing to pursue a career in diagnostic pathology.

Tutorials and directed reading will cover the general principles of pathology, emphasising the physiological, biochemical and genetic aspects and correlation of disturbed cell function with structural and ultrastructural changes.

Laboratory work is designed to illustrate particular aspects of pathology. A range of methods that will help in later development of this area of pathology will be used. These include flow cytometry, tissue culture, molecular biology and microscopy.

**CPAT 3101 Pathological Basis of Human Disease**

12 credit points. Prof. Hunt, Dr Gibbins, Dr Hambly, A/Prof. King, Dr Pamphlett and others. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 3hr lec, 6 hrs self directed learning or museum sessions. A 3 hr microscopic specimen prac class/wk (Total 12 hrs/wk). **Prerequisite:** ANAT 2001; or BCHM (2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2102 or 2901 or 2902); or MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901); or BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2005 or 2006 or 2101 or 2102 or 2105 or 2106 or 2901 or 2906 or 2905 or 2910); or HPSC (2001 or 2002); or PHIS (2001 or 2002); or MICR (2001 or 2002 or 2901); or PCOL 2001; or PHIS 2001. For BMedSc: 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. **Assessment:** Project Report (10%), Theory exam (60%), Practical exam (30%). **NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.
The Pathological Basis of Human Disease unit of study modules will provide a practical and theoretical background to the scientific basis of the pathogenesis of disease, including elements of forensic pathology. Areas covered in theoretical modules include: tissue responses to exogenous factors, adaptive responses to foreign agents, cardiovascular/pulmonary responses to disease, forensic science, neuropathology and cancer. Practical modules include disease specimen evaluation on a macroscopic and microscopic basis. The unit of study would be appropriate for those who intend to proceed to Honours research, to professional degrees or to careers in biomedical areas such as hospital science. It fulfills the Pathology requirements for the Centre for Chiropractic at Macquarie University.

Chemical Engineering

The Department of Chemical Engineering is part of the Faculty of Engineering. In addition to providing professional training in this branch of engineering it offers units of study to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science majoring particularly in Chemistry, but also Biochemistry, Physics or Mathematics.

The most relevant units of study are CHNG 1101 – Chemical Engineering 1A, CHNG 1102- Chemical Engineering 1B, CHNG 2101 – Chemical Engineering 2A and CHNG 2102 – Chemical Engineering 2B. Details regarding these units of study can be obtained from the Faculty of Engineering Handbook. The units of study are intended to give a science student some insight into the principles which control the design and performance of large scale industrial processing plants. As well as the above units of study, Faculty of Science students are invited to enrol in any other chemical engineering unit of study, provided they have the appropriate prerequisites.

Double Degree

Some BSc graduates, who have passed all four of the above units of study within the Department of Chemical Engineering, may obtain a Bachelor of Engineering degree in Chemical Engineering after an additional two years’ study, following the award of the BSc. Students wishing to undertake this option must apply through UAC and compete on the basis of academic merit. Further details regarding admission to the BE in Chemical Engineering may be obtained from the Engineering Faculty Office.

Chemistry

Chemistry Junior units of study

Dr Adrian George

The School of Chemistry offers a number of 6 credit point units of study to cater for the differing needs of students. These units of study are:

CHEM 1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A
CHEM 1002 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B
CHEM 1101 Chemistry 1A
CHEM 1102 Chemistry 1B
CHEM 1901 Chemistry 1A (Advanced)
CHEM 1902 Chemistry 1B (Advanced)
CHEM 1903 Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program)
CHEM 1904 Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program)
CHEM 1905 CHEM 1906 and CHEM 1907 are only available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics)
CHEM 1908 is only available to students in the Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology)
CHEM 1909 is only available to students in the Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics), Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) and Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology).

Students seeking further information about CHEM 1905, CHEM 1906, CHEM 1907, CHEM 1908 or CHEM 1909 should consult the relevant Tables earlier in this chapter as well as degree information in chapter 2 of this handbook.

Fully detailed information about all units of study, prescribed textbooks and reference books is available from the School of Chemistry and is contained in a booklet, Information for Students, distributed at the time of enrolment.

Exercises are issued and tutorials are held at regular intervals for all units of study.

CHEM 1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk & 3hrs prac/wk for 10 wks. Assumed knowledge: There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909. Assessment: A theory examination is held at the end of the semester. Students are advised at the beginning of the semester about other factors contributing to assessment in the unit of study. The aim of the unit of study is to provide those students whose chemical background is weak (or non-existent) with a good grounding in fundamental chemical principles together with an overview of the relevance of chemistry. There is no prerequisite or assumed knowledge for entry to this unit of study. Lectures: A series of 39 lectures, three per week throughout the semester. Practical: A series of 10 three-hour laboratory sessions, one per week for 10 weeks of the semester. Textbooks A booklist is contained in the booklet Information for Students distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM 1002 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B
6 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk & 3hrs prac/wk for 10 wks. Prerequisite: CHEM 1001 or 1101 or equivalent. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908). Assessment: A theory examination is held at the end of the semester. Students are advised at the beginning of the semester about other factors contributing to assessment in the unit of study. CHEM 1002 builds on CHEM 1001 to provide a sound coverage of inorganic and organic chemistry. Lectures: A series of 39 lectures, three per week throughout the semester. Practical: A series of 10 three-hour laboratory sessions, one per week for 10 weeks of the semester. Textbooks A booklist is contained in the booklet Information for Students distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM 1101 Chemistry 1A
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2, Summer. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk & 3hrs prac/wk for 10 wks. Qualifier: CHEM 1101 or a Distinction in CHEM 1001 or equivalent. Corequisite: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Corequisite: May not be counted with CHEM 1001 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909. Assessment: A theory examination is held at the end of the semester. Students are advised at the beginning of the semester about other factors contributing to assessment in the unit of study. Chemistry 1A is built on a satisfactory prior knowledge of the HSC 2-unit Chemistry course. A brief revision of basic concepts of the high school course is given. Chemistry 1A covers chemical theory and physical chemistry. Lectures: A series of 39 lectures, three per week throughout the semester. Practical: A series of 10 three-hour laboratory sessions, one per week for 10 weeks of the semester. Textbooks A booklist is contained in the booklet Information for Students distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM 1102 Chemistry 1B
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk & 3hrs prac/wk for 10 wks. Qualifier: CHEM 1101 or a Distinction in CHEM 1001 or equivalent. Corequisite: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Corequisite: May not be counted with CHEM 1001 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909. Assessment: A theory examination is held at the end of the semester. Students are advised at the beginning of the semester about other factors contributing to assessment in the unit of study. Chemistry 1B is built on a satisfactory prior knowledge of Chemistry 1A and covers inorganic and organic chemistry. Chemistry 1B is an acceptable prerequisite for entry into Intermediate Chemistry units of study. Lectures: A series of 39 lectures, three per week throughout the semester. Practical: A series of 10 three-hour laboratory sessions, one per week for 10 weeks of the semester.
Textbooks
A booklet is contained in the booklet Information for Students distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM 1901 Chemistry 1A (Advanced)
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk & 3hrs prac/wk for 10 wks. Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation. Corequisite: Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM 1001 or 1101 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909.
Assessment: A theory examination is held at the end of the semester. Students are advised at the beginning of the semester about other factors contributing to assessment in the unit of study.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CHEM 1902 Chemistry 1B (Advanced)
6 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk & 3hrs prac/wk for 10 wks. Qualifier: CHEM 1901 or 1903 or Distinction in CHEM 1101 or equivalent or 98.7 or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM 1002 or 1102 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908.
Assessment: A theory examination is held at the end of the semester. Students are advised at the beginning of the semester about other factors contributing to assessment in the unit of study.

CHEM 1903 Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program)
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk & 3hrs prac/wk. Prerequisite: UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in band 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Students Program are automatically eligible. Corequisite: Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM 1001 or 1101 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909.

CHEM 1904 Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program)
6 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk & 3hrs prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction in CHEM 1903. Corequisite: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics including MATH (1003 or 1903). Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM 1102 or 1102 or 1907 or 1909.

CHEM 1905 Chemistry 1A Molecular (Advanced)
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec/tut & 3hr prac/wk & 7 discussion sessions. Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation. Corequisite: Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909).
Assessment: One 3hr closed book exam (65%), prac reports (10%), quizzes (15%), essay based on discussion sessions (10%).
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CHEM 1906 Chemistry 1A Mol (Special Studies Prog)
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec/tut & 3hr prac/wk & 7 discussion sessions. Prerequisite: UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in band 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Students Program are automatically eligible. Corequisite: Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1909).
Assessment: One 3hr closed book exam (65%), prac reports (10%), quizzes (15%), essay based on discussion sessions (10%).

CHEM 1907 Chemistry 1 Life Sciences A Mol (Adv)
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Total of 6hrs per week consisting on average of 3 lectures, 1 tutorial/discussion session and 2hrs of practical work. Prerequisite: UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation. Corequisite: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1105 or 1904 or 1907 or 1909).
Assessment: May not be counted with CHEM 1002 or 1102 or 1907 or 1909.

CHEM 1908 Chemistry 1B Life Sciences A Mol (Adv)
6 credit points.

CHEM 1909 Chemistry 1A Molecular (Special Studies Program)
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk & 3hrs prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction in CHEM 1903. Corequisite: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics including MATH (1003 or 1903). Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM 1102 or 1102 or 1907 or 1909.

CHEM 1910 Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program)
Textbooks
A booklist is contained in the booklet Information for Students distributed at enrolment. Further information can be obtained from the School.

CHEM 1909 Chemistry 1 Life Sciences B (Adv)
6 credit points. Session: 2. Summer. Classes: Total of 6hrs per week consisting on average of 3 lectures, 1 tutorial session and 2hrs of practical work. Prerequisite: CHEM (1002 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). Corequisite: Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1904 or 1909). Assessment: A theory examination is held at the end of the semester. Students are advised at the beginning of the semester about other factors contributing to assessment in the unit of study.

CHEM 2903 Chemistry 2A (Advanced)
8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 4hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: 4 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Qualifier: CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (2101 or 2301 or 2901 or 2903 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502). Assessment: Theory (67%), lab exercises (33%).

Chemistry Intermediate units of study
Dr R W Baker.
The School of Chemistry offers a number of units of study to cater for the differing needs of students. The following units of study are offered:

CHEM 2001 Chemistry 2 (Life Sciences), 8 credit points
CHEM 2101 Chemistry 2 (Environmental), 8 credit points
CHEM 2502 Chemistry 2B, 8 credit points
CHEM 2902 Chemistry 2B (Advanced), 8 credit points
CHEM 2901 Chemistry 2A (Advanced), 8 credit points

Additional information: Main chemistry unit of study for students expecting to major in chemistry. Practical: As for CHEM 2001.

CHEM 2302 Chemistry 2B
8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 4hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Qualifier: CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612). Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (2202 or 2902). Assessment: Theory (67%), lab exercises (33%).

Additional information: Further information can be obtained from the School.
CHEM 2902 Chemistry 2B (Advanced) 8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 5 lec & 4hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Qualifier: WAM greater than 80 and Distinction in CHEM 1101 or CHEM 1102 or CHEM 1103 and CHEM 1102 or CHEM 1103.

Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM 2001 or CHEM 2101 or CHEM 2301 or CHEM 2311 or CHEM 2312 or CHEM 2313 or CHEM 2901.

Assessment: Theory (56.7%), lab exercises (33.3%), Advanced Assignment (10%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation.

Lectures and tutorials: Lectures and tutorials in CHEM 2902 (Advanced) comprise two sets: 4 lectures and 1 tutorial per week in common with any other Intermediate Chemistry unit of study, and 1 lecture per week of advanced lectures on topics that are complementary to the other units of study.

Information: The number of places in Chemistry 2902 (Advanced) is limited. Normally entry to this unit of study is restricted to those students enrolled in Chemistry 2901. However, a student who has performed particularly well in another Intermediate Chemistry unit of study may be invited by the Head of School to enrol in Chemistry 2902 (Advanced). See the Intermediate Chemistry unit of study Coordinator for further information.

Practical: Practical work entails 4 hours per week during the semester. Students must be available 1pm-5pm Friday afternoons for laboratory work.

CHEM 2903 Chemistry Life Sciences (Advanced) 8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 4hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biology & Genetics) must achieve a credit average in Junior units of study. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) and the Bachelor of Medical Science must achieve a credit average in Junior units of study and a distinction average in Junior Chemistry units of study. Qualifier: CHEM 1102 or CHEM 1103 or CHEM 1201 or CHEM 1202 or CHEM 1203. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM 2001 or CHEM 2101 or CHEM 2301 or CHEM 2311 or CHEM 2312 or CHEM 2901.

Assessment: Theory (67%) and lab exercises (33%).

NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Medical Science, the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) only.

This unit of study aims to give students an understanding of the chemistry underlying biological systems. Lectures will cover the mechanisms of organic chemical reactions and their application to biological systems, the molecular basis of spectroscopic techniques used in biological chemistry, analytical chemistry of biological systems, biopolymers and biocolloids and topics from inorganic chemistry of relevance to biological systems (metalloproteins, biomineralisation, etc.). There will also be 8 hours of compulsory tutorial workshops. Students must ensure that one complete afternoon from 1.00 pm to 5.00 pm, free from other commitments, is available for the practical work.

Textbooks

As for CHEM 2001 Chemistry Senior units of study A/Prof. S H Kable.

The School of Chemistry offers a number of units of study to cater for the differing needs of students. The following units of study are offered:

CHEM 3101 Chemistry 3A, 12 credit points
CHEM 3102 Chemistry 3B, 12 credit points
CHEM 3901 Chemistry 3A (Advanced), 12 credit points
CHEM 3902 Chemistry 3B (Advanced), 12 credit points
CHEM 3201 Chemistry 3A Additional, 12 credit points
CHEM 3202 Chemistry 3B Additional, 12 credit points
CHEM 3311 is only available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology)
CHEM 3601 and CHEM 3602 are only available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental)
CHEM 3903 is only available to students in the Bachelor of Medical Science and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics).

Students seeking further information about CHEM 3311, CHEM 3601, CHEM 3602 or CHEM 3903 should consult the relevant Tables earlier in this chapter as well as degree information in chapter 2 of this handbook.

Advice on units of study

A fully detailed information booklet on the units of study and textbooks is available from the School of Chemistry. All students who intend to take Senior Chemistry units of study must register in the School of Chemistry during the orientation period. Registration includes selection of Senior Chemistry modules, completion of a registration card and the taking of an I.D. photograph.

CHEM 3101 Chemistry 3A 12 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: CHEM 2001 or CHEM 2101 or CHEM 2301 or CHEM 2311 or CHEM 2312 or CHEM 2901 or CHEM 2902. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM 3311, CHEM 3601, CHEM 3602 or CHEM 3903, but may be counted with CHEM 3201. Assessment: Exam (67%), lab exercises (33%).

The lectures will be presented in modules (each module runs for a semester and comprises 13 lectures). A listing of the module titles offered in the March Semester in 2002 is given below.

There are some restrictions on the number of modules that a student can take from each area. In addition, the seven lecture course on Chemical Laboratory Practices is compulsory. Further details can be obtained from the Senior Chemistry Handbook available from the School.

Inorganic Chemistry

• 311F Transition Metal Chemistry and Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms
• 312F Biological, Environmental and Industrial Chemistry of the Main Group
• 313F Organometallic Chemistry and Catalysis

Organic Chemistry

• 301F Spectroscopic Identification of Organic Compounds
• 302F Stereochemistry and Mechanism
• 304F Bioorganic Chemistry
Physical/Theoretical Chemistry
- 3PT1F Quantum Chemistry
- 3PT3F Chemical Dynamics
- 3PT5F Biophysical Chemistry

Cross Disciplinary
- 3C2F Symmetry and Spectroscopy.

There may be some interchange of modules between CHEM 3101 and CHEM 3102. As well, some modules may not be offered.

Practical: Practical work (8 hours/week) comprises sessions in the inorganic, organic and physical chemistry laboratories. Details can be obtained from the School of Chemistry.

Textbooks
See the Senior Chemistry handbook available from the School of Chemistry.

CHEM 3102 Chemistry 3B
12 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 hr prac/wk.
Prerequisite: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902). Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (3601, 3602 or 3903), but may be counted with CHEM 3202. Assessment: Exam (67%), lab exercises (33%).

The lectures will be presented in modules (each module runs for a semester and comprises 13 lectures). A listing of the module titles offered in the July Semester in 2002 is given below. There are some restrictions on the number of modules that a student can take from each area. The 7-lecture course on Chemical Laboratory Practices is compulsory for those students who did not attend in semester 1. Further details can be obtained from the Senior Chemistry Handbook available from the School.

Inorganic Chemistry
- 3I4J Biological and Environmental Chemistry of the Transition Elements
- 3I5J Inorganic Materials Chemistry
- 3I7J Forensic and Analytical Chemistry

Organic Chemistry
- 3O3J Heterocyclic Chemistry
- 3O5J Medicinal and Biological Chemistry
- 3O6J Free Radicals and Pericyclics in Synthesis and Nature
- 3O7J Synthetic Methods

Physical/Theoretical Chemistry
- 3PT4J Atmospheric and Photochemistry
- 3PTdJ Polymer Chemistry
- 3PT7J Surfaces and Colloids
- 3PTJ Physical Chemistry of Materials

Cross-Disciplinary
- 3C1J Supramolecular Chemistry

There may be some interchange of modules between Chemistry 3101 and Chemistry 3102. As well, some modules may not be offered.

Practical: As for CHEM 3101, but the last six weeks comprise a workshop.

Textbooks
See the Senior Chemistry handbook available from the School of Chemistry.

CHEM 3901 Chemistry 3A (Advanced)
12 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 5 lec & 8 hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901) and in CHEM (2202 or 2502 or 2902); by invitation. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (3101, 3111, 3901, 3902 or 3903), but may be counted with CHEM 3201. Assessment: As for CHEM 3101, plus a report on each Advanced module. Only the marks for the best 4 out of the total of 5 modules assessed contribute to a student’s final mark.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is limited and entry is by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Student Program are automatically eligible.

Lectures: The requirements for CHEM 3901 are identical with those for CHEM 3101, with the addition of a special module that is available only to Advanced students. This special module involves working into a major problem in contemporary chemistry. A member of staff guides the discussion and acts as a consultant. Advanced topics offered in March semester 2002 were:
- New technologies based on supramolecular chemistry – Fact or Fiction?
- Faster, Higher, Stronger.

Practical: As for CHEM 3101

Textbooks
See the Senior Chemistry handbook available from the School of Chemistry.

CHEM 3902 Chemistry 3B (Advanced)
12 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 5 lec & 8 hr prac/wk.
Prerequisite: Distinction or better in CHEM (2002 or 3101 or 3901); by invitation. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (3102, 3601, 3602 or 3903). Assessment: As for CHEM 3B, plus a report on each Advanced module. Only the marks for the best 4 out of the total of 5 modules assessed contribute to a student’s final mark.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is limited and entry is by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Student Program are automatically eligible.

Lectures: The requirements for Chemistry 3B (Advanced) are identical with those for Chemistry 3B, with the addition of a special module that is available only to Advanced students. This special module involves an inquiry into a major problem in contemporary chemistry. A member of staff guides the discussion and acts as a consultant. Advanced topics offered in July semester 2002 were:
- Antibiotic Resistance
- Climate chemistry.

Practical: As for CHEM 3101

Textbooks
See the Senior Chemistry handbook available from the School of Chemistry.

CHEM 3201 Chemistry 3A Additional
12 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902). Corequisite: CHEM (3101 or 3901). Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (3601, 3602 or 3903). Assessment: Exam (67%), lab exercises (33%).

Students taking this unit of study must be concurrently enrolled in or have previously completed either CHEM 3101 or CHEM 3901. The modules will be chosen from the modules listed for CHEM 3101 and the same selection rules as applicable to CHEM 3101 will apply to the selection of the additional 4 modules.

Students cannot take modules already counted towards CHEM 3101 or 3102 or 3901 or 3902 or 3202.

Practical: As for CHEM 3101

Textbooks
See the Senior Chemistry handbook available from the School of Chemistry.

CHEM 3202 Chemistry 3B Additional
12 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902). Corequisite: CHEM (3102 or 3902). Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (3601, 3602 or 3903). Assessment: Exam (67%), lab exercises (33%).

Students taking this unit of study must be concurrently enrolled in or have previously completed either CHEM 3102 or CHEM 3902. The modules will be chosen from the modules listed for CHEM 3102 and the same selection rules as applicable to CHEM 3102 will apply to the selection of the additional 4 modules.

Students cannot take modules already counted towards CHEM 3101 or 3102 or 3901 or 3902 or 3202.

Practical: As for CHEM 3101, but the last six weeks comprise a workshop in one of the Divisions

Textbooks
See the Senior Chemistry handbook available from the School of Chemistry.

CHEM 3311 Drug Design and Characterisation
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec, 3 prac, 1 tut/wk.
Prerequisite: MOBT (2001 and 2002) and [CHEM (2311 and 2312) or 2903]. Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM (3101, 3102, 3601, 3602, 3901, 3902 or 3903). Assessment: One 3hr exam. Continuous practical and workshop assessment.

NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology) only.

This unit of study comprises two lectures, one hour of workshops/tutorials and 3 hours of practical work per week. The lectures consist of two 13-lecture modules. The first module, titled ‘Spectroscopic Identification of Medicinal Compounds’ aims to provide the fundamental principles for identifying drugs and analysing their molecular structure by various spectroscopic techniques, including, mass spectrometry, NMR and infrared spectroscopies. The second module; ‘Molecular Modelling in Medicinal Chemistry’ provides the necessary basic theory to understand what constitutes molecular modelling packages used widely in rational drug design. Theories include Quantitative
Structure-Activity Relationships (QSAR), the role of stereochemistry, computational methods in drug design, and theories of solvation and hydrogen bonding in biological chemistry. These modules are supported by one hour per week of tutorial and workshop classes. The laboratory program is structured as 10 four-hour practical sessions. The program has been designed to accentuate chemical techniques that are of most importance to drug design, both in the synthesis and analysis of compounds.

CHEM 3601 Chemistry 3A (Environmental)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec and 2hr prac/workshop/wk.
Prerequisite: CHEM 1102 or 1902 and ENVI 2002. 
Prohibition: May not be completed with CHEM 3101, 3102, 3201, 3202, 3311, 3901, 3902 or 3903. 
Assessment: Exam (67%), prac reports (33%).
NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Chemistry (Environmental) only.

CHEM 3602 Chemistry 3B (Environmental)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec and 2hr prac/workshop/wk.
Prerequisite: CHEM 1102 or 1902 and ENVI 2002. 
Prohibition: May not be completed with CHEM 3101, 3102, 3201, 3202, 3311, 3901, 3902 or 3903. 
Assessment: Exam (67%), prac reports (33%).
NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) only.
The biological and environmental chemistry of the transition elements will be covered as well as spectroscopic identification of organic compounds. Further information is available from the Senior Chemistry Handbook.

CHEM 3903 Chemistry 3 Life Sciences (Advanced)
12 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk & 4 compulsory discussion sessions. Prerequisite: For BMsc/Sc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units and Credit average in CHEM 2311 and 2312. For BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics): CHEM 2903. 
Prohibition: May not be counted with CHEM 3101, 3102, 3301, 3601, 3602, 3901 or 3902. 
Assessment: Exams (60%), prac reports (30%), assignment based discussion sessions (10%).
NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Medical Science and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only.
The aim of this unit of study is to provide students enrolled in the Molecular Biology and Genetics Degree Program with some advanced chemistry required for an understanding of the subject. The unit consists of modules dealing with the biological and environmental chemistry of the transition elements; medicinal and biological chemistry; biophysical chemistry plus one other module to be chosen from a variety of other options that are important for understanding chemical processes or techniques used in molecular biology and genetics. A list of modules and more detailed descriptions are given in the Senior Chemistry Handbook available from the School. A special practical component is designed to illustrate the principles given in the lectures. In addition, 4 seminars from specialists in molecular biology and genetics will be given to illustrate recent research in the area.

Chemistry Honours
A/Prof. D Ridley
The Honours program in the School of Chemistry gives students the opportunity to get involved in a research program in an area of interest to them. It provides training in research techniques and experience using modern research instrumentation. The Honours program adds a new dimension to the skills that the students have acquired during their undergraduate years and enhances their immediate employment prospects and, more significantly, their future career potential. All students with a sound record in Chemistry are encouraged to apply for entry to the Honours program. The School of Chemistry offers a wide range of possible projects in all areas of contemporary chemistry including Biological and Medicinal Chemistry, Synthesis and Catalysis, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry, Supramolecular Chemistry, Polymers and Colloids and Chemical Spectroscopy. Details of available projects are contained in the School’s Honours Booklet that is available from the School’s Information Desk. In the Honours year, each student undertakes a research project under the supervision of a member of staff; writes a thesis which explains the problem; outlines the research undertaken and the results obtained; attends advanced lecture courses, normally given by leaders in their field from overseas or Australia; attends research seminars and undertakes additional written assessment. Further information is available from the Honours Coordinator, from the Administrative Officer (Academic), or at www.chem.usyd.edu.au/honours.html.

Civil Engineering
The Department of Civil Engineering is part of the Faculty of Engineering. In addition to providing professional training in this branch of engineering it offers units of study to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science majoring in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Computer Science or Soil Science. The most relevant units of study are CIVL 1051 – Statics (5 credit points), CIVL 2205 – Structural Mechanics (6 credit points), CIVL 2205 – Introduction to Structural Design (4 credit points), and CIVL 2204 – Introduction to Structural Concepts (4 credit points). Details regarding these units of study can be obtained from the Faculty of Engineering Handbook.
The above units of study are intended first to demonstrate the application of scientific principles in an engineering context so that the science student will gain an understanding of the engineering behaviour of materials and engineering structures. The second intention is to introduce the application of this understanding to the analysis and design of engineering structures.

As well as the above units of study, Faculty of Science students are invited to enrol in other civil engineering units of study, provided they have the appropriate prerequisites.

Double Degree
Some BSc graduates, who have passed all four of the above four units of study within the Department of Civil Engineering, may obtain a Bachelor of Engineering degree in Civil Engineering after an additional two years’ study, following the award of the BSc. Students wishing to undertake this option must apply through UAC and compete on the basis of academic merit. Prospective students are advised to discuss their plans with the Department of Civil Engineering before enrolment. Further details regarding admission to the BE in Civil Engineering may be obtained from the Engineering Faculty Office in the Engineering Faculty Building.

Computational Science
Computational Science is an interdisciplinary major offered within the BSc. It focuses on scientific problem solving using computers. It covers the formulation and analysis of problems, the use of software packages and programs to solve these problems computationally, simulations and modelling, mathematical and numerical analysis, high performance supercomputing, graphics, visualisation and programming.

Graduates with computational science skills are in strong and increasing demand in scientific research, industry, government and finance, particularly for their analytic and problem solving skills and their specific expertise in computing.
The major in Computational Science can include a wide range of electives to suit individual interests, selected from computationally oriented offerings from various departments and schools from across the Faculty. Table 1 lists the core Senior units and electives, as well as Junior options. COSC units are described below. For descriptions of other units see their separate entries under the contributing school or department.

COSC 1001 Computational Science in Matlab
3 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: one 1hr lecture, one 2hr practical. 
Assessment: Two assignments (20%), practical work, including practical exam (40%), theory exam (40%).
This unit of study focuses on scientific problem solving and data visualisation using computers and is complementary to COSC 1002. Students will learn how to solve problems arising in the natural sciences and mathematics using core features of the problem solving environment MATLAB, with a choice of problems from various areas of science at each stage. Emphasis will be placed on graphical display and visualisation of data and solutions to problems. No previous knowledge of programming is assumed.
Recommended reference
Environmental Science

COSC 1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Adv) 3 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: one 1hr lecture, one 2hr practical. 
**Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics. **Prerequisite:** UAI of at least 90, or COSC 1902, or a distinction or better in COSC 1002. **SOFT** (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902). **Prohibition:** May not be counted with COSC 1001. 
**Assessment:** Two assignments (20%), practical work, including practical exam (40%), theory exam (40%).

This unit of study is the advanced version of COSC 1001 and is complementary to COSC 1902. The subject matter is very similar but more challenging problems will be covered and some additional programming and visualisation techniques will be used. The unit focuses on scientific problem solving and data visualisation using computers. Students will learn how to solve problems arising in the natural sciences and mathematics using core features of the problem solving environment MATLAB, with a choice of problems from various areas of science at each stage. Emphasis will be placed on graphical display and visualisation of data and solutions to problems. No previous knowledge of programming is assumed.

**Recommended reference**

COSC 1002 Computational Science in C 3 credit points. Dr Mike Wheatland. Session: 2. Classes: one 1hr lecture, one 2hr practical. 
**Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with COSC 1902. 
**Assessment:** Two assignments (20%), practical work, including practical exam (40%), theory exam (40%).

This unit of study focuses on scientific problem-solving using computers and is complementary to COSC 1001. Students will learn how to solve problems arising in the natural sciences and mathematics using core features of the language C, with a choice of problems from various areas of science at each stage. No previous knowledge of programming is assumed.

**Recommended references**

COSC 1902 Computational Science in C (Adv) 3 credit points. Dr Mike Wheatland. Session: 2. Classes: one 1hr lecture, one 2hr practical. 
**Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics. 
**Prerequisite:** UAI of at least 90, or COSC 1901, or a distinction or better in COSC 1001. **SOFT** (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902). **Prohibition:** May not be counted with COSC 1002. 
**Assessment:** Two assignments (20%), practical work, including practical exam (40%), theory exam (40%).

This unit of study is the advanced version of COSC 1002 and is complementary to COSC 1901. The subject matter is very similar, but more challenging problems will be covered and some additional programming techniques will be used. The unit focuses on scientific problem solving using computers. Students will learn how to solve problems arising in the natural sciences and mathematics using core features of the language C, with a choice of problems from various areas of science at each stage. No previous knowledge of programming is assumed.

**Recommended references**

COSC 3601 Parallel Computing 4 credit points. Session: N/A in 2003. Classes: one 2hr lecture & one 2hr practical. 
**Assumed knowledge:** Some familiarity is assumed with Unix and a programming language (eg, C or Fortran). 
**Prerequisite:** At least one of **SOFT** (2004 or 2904) or **COMP** (2004 or 2904) or **PHYS** (3301 or 3901) or **MATH** 2903 or **MATH** (3015 or 3916). 
**Assessment:** Written exam (100%) and assignment work.

**NB:** Not available in 2003.

This unit of study introduces the student to basic concepts of parallel computing such as Amdahl’s law. Superscalar and Symmetric Multiprocessor (SMP) architecture and strategies for achieving parallelism. Programming topics will cover the use of Message Passing Interfaces (MPI), batch queue systems and Open Message Passing. Practical work will be done using the advanced computing facilities of the University of Sydney’s VSLAB.

COSC 3701 Computational Science Project 8 credit points. Prof Bernard Paulthorpe. Session: 2. Classes: one 1hr meeting with supervisor and 7hr project work. 
**Prerequisite:** 3–4 introductory lectures given by supervisor. 
**Assumed knowledge:** Able to program in a standard language. 
**Prerequisite:** 5 credit points of intermediate level natural sciences plus at least one of **COSC** (1101 or 1901 or 1002 or 1902) or **SOFT** (1001 or 1901) or **MATH** (2003 or 2903) or **PHYS** (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902). 
**Assessment:** Quality of proposal (10%), application (50%), and report (40%).

This unit of study is building on a real-case scenario involving an IT company and its clients, employers and employees. The client (ie, a university researcher with an interest in Computational Science outside bioinformatics – see BINF 3001 for bioinformatics projects) contacts the company with the aim to obtain a Computational Science application that will assist him/her in a pursuit of new avenues of research and service provision. Terms of reference are drafted with the project managers (ie, the academics responsible for delivering the unit of study) of the IT company, and are then presented to a small group of employees (ie, the students), who design and implement a plan of how to write and deliver the software.

Environmental Science

The majority of the units of study listed below are only available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental). Please consult degree information in chapter 2, the Tables earlier in this chapter, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree. Further information regarding the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) can be found on the Environmental Science Web site at www.usyd.edu.au/envsci.

**Bachelor of Science (Environmental) Junior units of study**

**Assessment:** One 2hr exam, class work.

**NB:** This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and the Bachelor of Land & Water Science only.

The unit of study serves as an introduction to environmental geology by examining global geological processes and their controls on the human environment. The unit of study explores the origin of the Earth within the developing Solar System and traces the evolution of the Earth’s hydrosphere, atmosphere and biosphere through geological time. Other topics include plate tectonics, and the influence of volcanic activity, earthquakes and other geological hazards on human occupation of the planet. The unit of study includes an examination of minerals and rocks as an introduction to the study of the Earth’s mineral and energy resources.

Students considering enrolling in this unit of study should study the pamphlet on the Junior unit of study in Geology, obtainable from the Enquiry Office in the Edgeworth David Building. It gives details of unit of study content, text and reference books, staffing and other relevant matters.

**ENVI 1002 Geomorphic Environments and Change** 6 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & pract/tut/wk. 
**Assessment:** One 2hr exam, class work.

**NB:** This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and the Bachelor of Land & Water Science only.

This unit of study complete the introduction to environmental earth sciences by examining geographical scales of environmental concern, such as catchments, river basins, hydrology and land-use. The unit then progresses on to the basic microbiological aspects of the environment and how we can use these to our benefit. Students will begin to learn how to integrate information from related disciplines to understand relationships between the sciences and the environment and to produce solutions to environmental problems. This will be a continuing theme throughout the Environmental Science program.

**Bachelor of Science (Environmental) Intermediate units of study**

You must complete both Environmental Science Intermediate units of study (ENVI 2001 and ENVI 2002).

**ENVI 2001 Biological Environmental Processes** 8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec, 1 prac & 2 tut/wk.

**Prerequisite:** ENVI 1001 and ENVI 1002. 
**Assessment:** One 2hr exam, theory work.

**NB:** This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) only.
Physical Environmental Processes

This unit provides the integrated framework for understanding the natural environment in terms of its chemical, physical, biological, and ecological components. It is used to identify and understand the impact of humans on our environments at scales from local rivers to global patterns of climate. ENV1 2001 concentrates on the biological, microbiological, and earth science aspects of natural processes within the environment as well as how these are impacted upon by human activities. ENV1 2002 considers the physical and chemical aspects, from climate and hydrology through to geomorphology to pollution. Emphasis is on practical measurement and interpretation to provide professional training in the use of numerous relevant disciplines.

Environmental Law and Planning

This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) only. ENV1 3001 covers topics in environmental ethics, law, resource economics, planning, regulation and management for the built and natural environments, and energy production and alternate processes. This is an intensive unit of study that examines issues not normally considered ‘environmental’ but which impact to a large degree on how we interact with our environment.

Environmental Assessment

ENV1 3002 covers all issues concerning environmental impact assessment, including topics in conservation, risk assessment and ecotoxicology, as well as providing an examination of the logical structure of environmental sampling. The latter introduces the theory of sampling design for measurements at different scales of biological systems, statistical analysis of data and the interpretation of magnitude and scale of environmental disturbances, with topics including the nature of variables, univariate and multivariate measures, correlation of environmental variables and interpretation of data.

Law and the Environment

ENV1 3003

resource economics, planning, regulation and management of the built and natural environments.

Environmental Impact Assessment

ENV1 3004

This unit of study is available to Study Abroad students and students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science), Bachelor of Resource Economics and Bachelor of Land & Water Science only.

This unit encompasses the core material provided in ENV1 3002 and covers topics in environmental impact and risk assessment.

Honours in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental)

Students of sufficient merit may be admitted to an Honours course in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental). In the Honours year, a student will undertake an interdisciplinary research exercise in association with one or more supervising members of the academic staff at the University of Sydney, write a thesis based upon the research, and attend advanced lecture units of study and seminars as required by their supervisor(s). The Honours year is not only rewarding but enjoyable as well, and marks the transition period where a student becomes a research collaborator.

Eligible students can choose to complete Honours in the following subject areas: Agricultural Chemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Marine Science, Microbiology, or Soil Science. (Please note that there are no Honours units of study entitled ‘Environmental Science’.)

Geosciences

The School of Geosciences offers units of study in the three discipline areas of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. Students may take a major in any one of these three disciplines. The School is located within two buildings on the main campus’s Eastern Avenue. The Edgeworth David Building houses staff with expertise in Geology and Geophysics as well as the office of the Head of School. Staff with expertise in Geography are located on the second floor of the Madsen Building. Students who wish to obtain additional advice about the units of study described below should approach departmental advisors during the enrolment week or the unit coordinators during semester.

Further information is available on the Internet at www.es.usyd.edu.au, as well as in the Geosciences’ student handbooks which are available from the School’s administrative offices.

Geography

Geography offers two Junior units of study: Geography 1001 in the February Semester and Geography 1002 in the July Semester. Entry into both these units of study does not require any prior knowledge. Both units of study consist of three lectures and three hours of laboratory work per week. Morning lectures are repeated in the afternoon.

Biophysical Environments

GEOG 1001

This unit provides an introduction to the earth’s biophysical environments. It begins by considering the earth’s place in the universe, its origin and its development, and the nature and evolution of the earth’s structure. This is followed by an investigation of the evolution of the earth’s physical environment and its development to its present stage over time. Resource Economics and Bachelor of Land & Water Science only.

Assessment: One 2hr exam, 1500w report, prac assignments.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: 3 lec/wk.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Prerequisite: Entry by permission of Course Coordinator only. Prohibition: May not be counted with ENV1 3001. Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Prerequisite: Entry by permission of Course Coordinator only. Prohibition: May not be counted with ENV1 3002. Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Prerequisite: Entry by permission of Course Coordinator only. Prohibition: May not be counted with ENV1 3001. Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Prerequisite: Entry by permission of Course Coordinator only. Prohibition: May not be counted with ENV1 3002. Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Prerequisite: Entry by permission of Course Coordinator only. Prohibition: May not be counted with ENV1 3001. Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.

Assessment: Continual throughout semester.
with the earth’s surface, including fluvial, arid, coastal and glacial systems.

**Practical:** Field excursion one half day/sem

**GEOG 1002 Human Environments**
6 credit points. Prof. Connell & Dr W Pritchard. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 3 lec & 3hr prac/wk. **Assessment:** One 2hr exam, 2000w essay, prac exercises.

Human Environments develops understanding of processes and consequences of interactions among people and between people and their environments. Questions, challenges and issues that stem from the relationships and transformations in the built, natural and social spatial environments are introduced and scrutinised. Social structures and development are explored and the principles of human geography are presented through study of the location and distribution of economic activities with special reference to Australia and the Asia-Pacific region.

**Geography Intermediate units of study**

Eight Intermediate Geography units of study are offered in the subject’s three sub-disciplines. The streams and their units of study are:

- **Physical Geography and Geomorphology – Geography 2001, 2002, 2302 and 2303**
- **Environmental – Geography 2101 and 2102**
- **Human – Geography 2201 and 2202**

Each unit of study consists of lectures and assigned work (which may consist of tutorials, practicals, individual course work and/or field work). All students are required to attend compulsory one- to three-day field excursions associated with each unit of study that are held within the semester. Some units of study hold two to four such excursions.

Students who have completed the Junior Geography and Junior Environmental Science prerequisites may elect to do units of study in one or two of these streams.

**GEOG 2001 Processes in Geomorphology**
8 credit points. Associate Professor D Dragovich and others. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 3 lec & 5 prac or field/wk. **Prerequisite:** 36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or ENV 1001 or 1002. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points from Junior units of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics. **Assessment:** One 2hr exam and 1500w essay or prac papers.

This unit of study is concerned with understanding the geomorphology of global environments, as mega-landforms and the processes that shape them. The major focus is on continental-scale landforms and the long-term processes which shape the physical platform on which the home, workplace and exploitation surface of humankind.

**GEOG 2002 Fluvial and Coastal Geography**
8 credit points. Dr P Cowell & others. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 3 lec & 5 prac or field/wk. **Prerequisite:** 36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or ENV 1001 or 1002. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points from Junior units of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with GEOG 2002 or 2003 or MARS 2002. **Assessment:** One 2hr exam, 1500w essay or prac reports. **NB:** Other Information: As for GEOG 2001

Physical Geography stream: This unit of study focuses on the study of fluvial processes and the physical platform which is the home, workplace and exploitation surface of humankind.

**GEOG 2001 Environmental Change and Human Response**
Environmental Geography stream: Environmental change occurs at time scales from seconds to centuries or longer, from the sudden and catastrophic to gradual transformations barely noticeable at human time scales. Some kinds of environmental change are largely caused by humans, but in other cases humans are helpless before the uncontrollable forces of nature. Environmental change is explored in all of these categories. Consideration is given to land degradation problems such as soil erosion and desertification, and how humans are both implicated in these problems and respond to them. We also study environmental hazards like floods and bushfires, and how we (or in some cases may not) effectively manage them. Included in the unit of study will be a variety of techniques for the analysis of environmental problems.

**GEOG 2102 Resource and Environmental Management**
8 credit points. Dr Hirsch and Dr McManus. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 3 lec & 5hr tut or prac or fieldwork/wk. **Prerequisite:** 36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENV 1001 or 1002. **Assessment:** One 2hr exam, 2000w essay, tut papers, prac and fieldwork report/s. **NB:** Other Information: As for GEOG 2001

Environmental Geography stream: This unit of study forms part of the Environmental Geography and Resource Management stream which is designed to evaluate human interaction with the biophysical environment and the use of the earth’s surface and its resources. Emphasis is upon human impacts on environments through social, economic and political processes and through deliberate decision making and management. Policy responses are considered at a range of scales. The unit of study examines the nature and characteristics of selected resource processes with reference to Australian (and, as appropriate, other national and international) contexts, and, on a more global and regional scale, focuses on the changing relationship between people and environments in tropical Asia and the Pacific.

**GEOG 2201 Cultural and Economic Geography**
8 credit points. Prof Connell, Dr W Pritchard. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 3 lec & 5hr tut or prac or fieldwork/wk. **Prerequisite:** 36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENV 1001 or 1002. **Assessment:** Two 3hr exams, one essay, one project. **NB:** Other Information: As for GEOG 2001

Human Geography stream: This unit of study examines the spatial processes that underpin cultural and economic activity. Two themes dominate; firstly cultural and economic activities are defined by multiple sets of spatial relations; and secondly, that economic and cultural processes and practices are by necessity inter-related. These arguments provide the entry points for debate on the social construction of economic and cultural spaces, with specific attention to topics including urban change and gentrification; ethnicity; the geographies of global financial flows; and the development of industrial clusters. The unit also develops arguments relating to the economic and cultural geographies of food production and consumption.

**GEOG 2202 Urban and Political Geography**
8 credit points. Lecturers to be advised. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 3 lec & 5hr tut or prac or fieldwork/wk. **Prerequisite:** 36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENV 1001 or 1002 or ECO 1001 or 1002. **Assessment:** One 2hr exam, two 2000w essays, tut papers, prac and fieldwork reports. **NB:** Other Information: As for GEOG 2001

Human Geography stream: This unit of study examines the spatial processes and problems in developed and developing countries. For developed countries, the focus is on urban economies, suburbs, urban politics, and the nature of the built environment. For developing countries, urbanisation trends and the ideologies of planning policies are considered. The unit of study considers the political constructions of space, with specific reference to issues of sovereignty and the changing character of political borders and divisions. Topics include diasporas, refugee policies, the role of culture in nationalism, and global geopolitical trends.
environment. The unit will take a holistic view of the fluvial system, emphasising that stream characteristics are an outcome of interrelated variables operating at different scales within the catchment. It will include a description of catchment characteistics of water, and sediment processes, and their influence on channel morphology; floods and floodplains; natural and anthropogenic channel change; groundwater issues; and estuarine sedimentation.

GEOG 2303 Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology 8 credit points. Dr M. Neave, Dr R.W. Vervoort. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec, 3 prac & 2 fieldwork/wk. Prerequisite: GEOG 2001 or 36 credit points. Junior study including GEOG 1001 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. Students in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOG 2002 or GEOG 2302. Assessment: One 2 hr theory exam, 1 essay, 2 projects. NB: Other Information: as for GEOG 2001

This course will provide an introduction to fluvial processes, morphology and groundwater hydrology, with particular reference to the Australian environment. The course will take a holistic view of the fluvial system, emphasising that stream characteristics are the result of many factors operating at different scales across the entire catchment. An introduction in groundwater hydrology will introduce aquifer flow and water quality concepts as well as the interaction between aquifers and the over- and underlying strata. A modelling project using MODFLOW will be given to study the effects of a contamination on a groundwater supply.

Geography Senior units of study
Geography offers seven Senior units of study in 3 streams – namely geomorphology, environmental geography and human geography. The streams and their units of study are:

Geography – Geography 3001 and 3002
Environmental – Geography 3101 and 3102
Human – Geography 3201, 3202 and 3302

Each unit of study consists of three lectures and the equivalent of nine hours assigned work (which may consist of tutorials, practicals, individual course work and/or field work) per week. All students are required to attend compulsory one- to three-day field excursions associated with each unit of study which are held within the semester. Some units of study hold two to three such excursions.

Students who have completed the Intermediate Geography prerequisites may elect to do units of study in one or two of these streams.

To complete Senior Geography, a student must select two units of study. Each unit of study is 12 credit points. A student would normally select two sequential units of study from one of the three streams (Geomorphology, Environmental and Human). However, students may vary the sequence of units of study between streams and options within units of study with the permission of the Head of Department. Not all units of study may be offered in any given year.

Geography Senior unit of study Combinations: 48 credit points

Students may elect to do four Senior units of study (12 credit points each) in the one year, giving a total of 48 credit points. Such students will be required to enrol in two of the Senior Geography Streams, Geomorphology, Environmental or Human. Those who have passed at least two of the Senior Geography units of study at Honours level may proceed to an appropriate unit of study in Geography Honours. Those choosing physical honours topics must have majored in the Geomorphology stream units of study.

GEOG 3002 Environmental Geomorphology 12 credit points. Assoc. Prof. D Dragovich, Dr S Gale. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 6 prac or field/wk. Prerequisite: GEOG (2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2201 or 2302 or 2303). Assessment: One 2hr exam, two 1500w essays, prac and field reports.

The first part of this unit deals with the effects of weathering on the physical and the built environment, and considering the relationship between soil and landforms. The second part investigates the environmental changes that have taken place since the end of the last glacial, the time when the world’s climates and environments first took on a recognisable modern form, and its influence on the Australian biophysical environment and will focus on human environmental impacts, both under pre-European and post-contact conditions.

GEOG 3101 Catchment Management 12 credit points. Lecturers to be advised. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut & 8 prac or field/wk. Prerequisite: GEOG 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2201 or 2302 or 2303 and GEOG 2102 or 2201 or 2202. Assessment: One 2hr exam, two 1500w essays.

Senior Environmental stream
The unit of study is concerned with understanding the functioning of river catchments from both natural science and social science perspectives, at a variety of scales. The catchment as a morphodynamic process-response system is addressed with an emphasis on the relationships between processes and landform entities. Similarly, relationships within social, economic, and political frameworks are explored. The context for this unit will primarily be drawn from the Murray-Darling, Mekong, and Hawkesbury-Nepean catchments. Fieldwork in the latter is integral to the unit of study.

GEOG 3201 Asia-Pacific Field School 12 credit points. Prof. Connell. Session: 1. Classes: 28 lectures and 100 hours of tuts, prac and fieldwork. Prerequisite: GEOG 2101 or 2102 or 2201 or 2202. Assessment: One 2hr exam, two 2000w essays, tut papers, prac and fieldwork reports.

The unit of study builds on key human geographic principles from the sub-disciplines of environmental, social, cultural and economic geography. The unit of study constitutes a field work school run over a five- week period in January-February, prior to the commencement of the semester. The Field School is held in Vanuatu and Fiji, it is run in close association with the University of the South Pacific, whose staff and students participate in some components of the course. It focuses on environmental and development issues in the context of rapid change, especially in the urban context.

GEOG 3202 Sustainable Cities and Resource Regions 12 credit points. Dr P McManus, A/Prof Hirsch. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 8 hrs tut or prac or fieldwork or indiv. research/wk. Prerequisite: GEOG (2102 or 2201 or 2202). Assessment: One 2hr exam, two 2000w essays, tut papers, prac and fieldwork report/s.

Senior Social and Economic Geography stream. This unit of study on urban and regional sustainability analysis involves an integrated series of lectures, practical work and field visits. It develops urban geography and environmental management themes introduced in second year geography, providing a set of conceptual and analytical tools for examining the social and environmental sustainability of ways in which we manage urban space and natural resources in their regional context. The first part of the unit focuses on themes in urban sustainability, including topics such as utopian visions for cities, urban history, human and ecological footprint analysis, bioregionalism, transport options, urban form and urban policy with reference to sustainable futures. The second part of the unit examines rural resource regions, examining topics such as indigenous rights, resource supply, competiting resource values, regional impacts and multipliers, with reference to examples including forestry, agriculture industries, mining and fisheries. The unit of study draws on Australian and international examples. Practical skills include the use of GIS and its applications in urban and regional studies.

GEOG 3203 Globalisation and Regions in Transition 12 credit points. Dr Pritchard. Session: 2. Classes: 2 x 2hr lec, 1 tut & 3hr prac/wk & 2 days field work. Prerequisite: GEOG (2102 or 2201 or 2202). Assessment: One 2hr exam, 2 x 2500w essays & prac report.

Senior Human Geography Stream. The aim of this unit of study is to examine theoretical debates and empirical evidence relating to spatial differences in the modern world. Issues to be considered include the role of globalisation as both an agent of change and a point of challenge; contestation over the future of the nation state, and the roles of geographical scale as an organizing vehicle for social and economic processes. The unit will emphasize how these issues are being manifested both in Australia (with particular reference to Sydney) and in the Asia-Pacific. Practical classes will focus on the development of research consultancy skills, and will involve students preparing material for in-class presentations.

Geography Honours
Students contemplating Geography Honours will be invited to complete a preliminary registration form in the July Semester. Following the publication of the July semester Senior Geography units of study results, those eligible students who have preregistered will be invited to formally enrol. They are required to consult the Head of Geography as soon as possible after the
publication of the results concerning choice of topic and the appointment of a staff supervisor. Preliminary work should begin shortly after the publication of these results.

Honours students are required to undertake formal coursework during their first semester and to participate in seminars throughout the year as arranged. They will be required to study original problems, working as appropriate in the field, the laboratory, libraries, and in some instances in conjunction with other university or government departments. A dissertation of not more than 20,000 words must be submitted during the second semester, followed by an examination that may include both written and oral work.

Geology

Geology Junior units of study

Geology and Geophysics offers two Junior units of study: Geology 1001 in the February Semester and Geology 1002 in the July Semester. Entry into both these units of study does not require any prior knowledge. Both units of study consist of three lectures and three hours of laboratory work per week.

GEOL 1001 Earth and its Environment

6 credit points. Prof P Davies (Coordinator). Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & prac or tut/wk. (Assumed knowledge: No previous knowledge of Geology assumed. Prohibition: GEOL 1501. Assessment: One 2hr exam, class and field work.

The aim of this unit of study is to provide students with an understanding of how the Earth system works, its origin, plate tectonics, surface processes, evolution of life and geologic time. The crises in resources and fossil fuel and implications for our economy will be discussed and an assessment made of our own impact on the Earth together with the role of geologists in protecting the environment. Students will learn techniques and types of observations used to decipher the history and evolution of the Earth, and dating sediments and rocks. Laboratory classes and a one day field trip in the Sydney region will involve exercises in observing and describing Earth materials and in interpreting Earth history from geological information, including fossils and maps.

GEOL 1002 Earth Processes and Resources

6 credit points. Associate Professor Keene (Coordinator). Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & prac or tut/wk. (Assumed knowledge: No previous knowledge of Geology assumed. Prohibition: GEOL 1501. Assessment: One 2hr exam, class and field work.

The aim of this unit of study is to examine the chemical and physical processes involved in mineral formation, the interior of the Earth, volcanoes, and metamorphism. Lectures and laboratory sessions on mountain building processes and the formation of ore deposits will lead to an understanding of the driving forces in geology. Processes such as weathering, erosion and nature of sedimentary environments are related to the origin of the Australian landscape. In addition to laboratory classes there is a weekend field excursion to the Hunter Valley. Students will be required to pay hostel accommodation for one night on the Hunter Valley excursion.

Geology and Geophysics Intermediate units of study

Intermediate and Senior Geology units of study on the preceding junior units of study to present a balanced and wide ranging coverage of resource geology, environmental geology and marine geology. Geology and Geophysics offers four Intermediate units of study: Geology 2001 and Geology 2004 in the February Semester and Geology 2203 in the July Semester. Each unit of study consists lectures and assigned work (which may consist of tutorials, practicals, individual course work and/or field work). All students taking Geology 2001 and 2203 are required to attend compulsory field excursions that are held within the semester.

GEOL 2001 Geological Hazards and Solutions

8 credit points. Dr D Wyman. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 2 prac or tut/ wk. (Prerequisite: GEOL 1002 or ENVI 1001. A candidate who has completed 24 credit points of Junior units of study in Physics and Chemistry and who has not taken Junior Geology or ENVI 1001, may apply under section 1 (4) for permission to enrol in GEOL 2001. Prohibition: CIVL 2409. Assessment: Two 2hr theory, lab exam, class work, field work.

This unit expands upon the concepts introduced during the Junior units of study. It uses a problem solving approach to investigate geological processes and materials that are important in Asia, Australia, and the South-West Pacific. The two main topics covered in the unit are a) the description, analysis, and remediation of sediments polluted by agricultural, industrial and urban practices; and b) the strategies used to identify, predict and mitigate the hazards associated with volcanism and earthquakes. The unit of study has an emphasis on developing a thorough understanding of the analytical techniques and methods applied to evaluating the hazards associated with these phenomena as well as providing students with the fundamental geochemical and geological knowledge required to interpret the data collected during these investigations. In addition to lectures and practicals students are required to attend a compulsory field trip and may choose between two alternative field trips, either a) the New Zealand Field Trip which gives students a first-hand experience of volcanism and seismic activity at an active plate margin; or b) the Rivers and Estuaries of Sydney which introduces students to the sampling and mapping techniques used to evaluate geochemical pollution and remediation strategies.

GEOL 2003 Fossils and Time

4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 prac or tut/wk. (Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Science units of study. Prohibition: CIVL 2409. Assessment: One 2hr theory, class work.

This palaeontology and stratigraphy unit of study is aimed at geoscientists, archaeologists, biologists, marine and environmental scientists who use fossils or stratigraphic data to determine ages, environments or evolutionary lineages. It provides an overview of fossil biodiversity, concentrating on invertebrate animals but also placing emphasis on plants and microorganisms, with the emphasis on those groups that are most environmentally or stratigraphically useful. It also considers the main methods of stratigraphic correlation and age determination, concentrating on litho- and bio-stratigraphy but also covering the more modern techniques of chemo-, magneto- and sequence-stratigraphy as well as radiometric age dating.

GEOL 2004 Environmental Geology and Climate Change

4 credit points. Dr Hughes and Dr Gavin Birch. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec/wk & fieldwork. (Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Science units of study. Prohibition: One 2hr exam and assignments.

The Earth sciences provide an essential framework for understanding environmental changes that arise from short-term and long-term geological processes. This unit of study introduces students to a range of geological phenomena that can impact detrimentally on society using examples drawn from the urban areas and national parks in New South Wales. These phenomena have a variety of impacts ranging from the level of nuisance to disastrous. As the welfare of much of the world’s population is sensitive to climate change, a component of the course will include an examination of global climate change over a variety of timescales ranging from millions of years to tens of years. The record of recent climate change and projections of future climate change will be reviewed in the context of their natural and human causes.

GEOL 2202 Geological Exploration & Resource Mgmt


This unit of study shall explore the geological setting of Earth’s natural resources, issues of equity in their extraction and use, and the environmental management of mining sites. An understanding of the common geological environments is used as a basis to explore the processes 2002 and 2203 in the July Semester. Each unit of study consists lectures and assigned work (which may consist of tutorials, practicals, individual course work and/or field work). All students taking Geology 2001 and 2203 are required to attend compulsory field excursions that are held within the semester.

Geology and Geophysics Senior units of study

To complete a major in Geology or in Geophysics students are required to complete a minimum of 24 credit points from the relevant subject area. Each unit of study consists of three lectures and the equivalent of nine hours assigned work per week, which may comprise practical classes, tutorial classes, individual course work and/or fieldwork. Some units of study have compulsory field excursions, commonly held in semester breaks.

121
Students who desire a general background in Geology and/or Geophysics for a career in government, education, resources law, commodity economics and management, or environmental earth science can construct their own stream consisting of any group of units of study, within the limits of the timetable. The following suggestions focus seven streams that target vocational training for graduates seeking employment in: Mineral Exploration; Petroleum Exploration; Exploration/Mineral, Engineering and Environmental Geophysics; Marine Geology, Marine Geophysics; Environmental Geology and Geocomputing.

**Recommended Geology Streams:**
- Mineral Exploration: GEOS 3003, GEOS 3004, GEOS 3006, GEOS 3007, GEOS 3008
- Petroleum Exploration: GEOS 3004, MARS 3005, MARS 3006, MARS 3008, MARS 3106
- Marine Geology: MARS 3105, MARS 3005, MARS 3006, MARS 3018, MARS 3106
- Environmental Geology: GEOS 3005, GEOS 3007, MARS 3105, MARS 3005, MARS 3008
- Geocomputing – Geology: GEOS 3003, GEOS 3006, GEOS 3007, MARS 3005, MARS 3006

**Recommended Geophysics Streams:**
- Exploration, Mining, Engineering and Environmental Geophysics: GEOS 3003, GEOS 3004, GEOS 3008, MARS 3105, MARS 3005, MARS 3006
- Marine Geophysics: MARS 3105, MARS 3106, MARS 3005, MARS 3006, MARS 3008
- Geocomputing – geophysics: GEOS 3003, GEOS 3004, GEOS 3007, MARS 3105, MARS 3005, MARS 3006

To complete Senior Geology & Geophysics, a student must complete a minimum of four units of study in either Geology or Geophysics (24 credit points – see Table 1 of the Faculty of Science Handbook for more detail). Students may elect to complete up to eight Senior units of study (6 credit points each) in one year, giving a total of 48 credit points.

Students who have passed at least four of the Senior units of study in Geology or Geophysics with a credit average or above may proceed to the appropriate unit of study in Geology or Geophysics Honours.

**GEOS 3003 Structural Geology: The Dynamic Crust**
- 6 credit points. Dr Patricia Roy. Session: 1. Classes: (weeks 7–13) 12 hrs of lecs & pracs/wk. Prerequisite: GEOL 2002 or CIVL 2409. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOL 3101. Assessment: 2 hr theory exams, class work and E-report.

The Earth’s crust hosts mineral and energy resources that have sustained human civilisation over the past five thousand years. These resources are the by-products of dynamic and thermal processes that have affected the continental lithosphere since its formation in the Archean. This unit focuses on the understanding of the thermal and mechanical aspects of lithospheric deformation. The main headlines of this module include: Heat transfer in the lithosphere; Isostasy and vertical motion of the earth’s surface; Plate boundaries, body forces and the dynamic of the Earth’s lithosphere; Rheology of the lithosphere; Continental break-up and the formation of continental margins; Thermo-mechanics of sedimentary basins; Thermo-mechanics of orogenesis; Thermal consequences and tectonic feedback of geodynamic processes. Practical classes are designed to enhance computational and communication skills as well as building a profound knowledge in Tectonics. Practicals focus on designing a number of electronic reports on specific topics. These reports will be posted on the Internet to be available to all students. Each report will be the subject of an oral presentation based on PowerPoint.

**GEOS 3004 Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production**
- 6 credit points. Prof Iain Mason. Session: 2. Classes: (weeks 1–7) 12 hrs of lecs & pracs/wk. Prerequisite: GEOL 3102 or GEOL 2002. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEEP 3202. Assessment: 2 hr theory exams, computer class work. This unit examines the use of computerised geophysical techniques to map high value sites. Sites of interest range from oil fields to archaeological digs. Data sources include micro-gravity surveying, magnetism and aeromagnetics; radiometry, short- and long-range surveillance and tracking. The course is designed around the reality that while people, as much as data acquisition and reduction technology have influenced the application of magnetic, geophysical and geochemical techniques commonly employed in the search for mineral deposits. The field course complements other subject areas in Geology & Geophysics and potential and wave fields. Lab classes extend skills in computer aided image processing.

**GEOS 3005 Regolith-Sediment Geochemistry**

This is a problem-based course where we follow contaminants from their primary sources through aquatic pathways and assess their effects on the adjacent receiving basin. Theoretical and conceptual information gained in lectures will be used to trace contaminants in the field and determine major processes controlling chemical behaviour. The course is underpinned by a GIS data analysis of relevant physical attributes of Port Jackson and its sub-catchments, which determine contaminant distributions. Remediation strategies will be considered. The course also examines the widespread development of deeply weathered Regolith terranes in Australia. Weathering processes and Regolith components will be examined in the context of long-term climate variation. Links between bedrock weathering and groundwater salinity will be evaluated along with resource management strategies.

**GEOS 3006 Mineral Deposits & Spacial Data Analysis**
- 6 credit points. Dr Derek Wyman. Session: 2. Classes: (weeks 7–13) 12 hrs of lecs & pracs/wk. field excursion. Prerequisite: GEOL 3005 or CIVL 2409. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOL 3103. Assessment: 2 hr theory exams, class work and field reports.

Mineral deposits will be examined in terms of their spatial distribution and related exploration strategies, their links to igneous rocks and hydrothermal fluids, and the impact of ore-forming processes on mineral deposits. Representative ore deposits from New South Wales, Australia and overseas will be included as case studies for a wide array of mineralisation types and ores including base metals, precious metals, high-tech commodities and gemstones. An integrated approach will relate tectonic processes through time to the formation of mineral provinces, and the economic and environmental viability of ore extraction and processing. Practical components of the course will introduce specimens of ore deposits and associated rocks and the spatial analysis of geological data at the Global to district scale. In addition to laboratory classes there will be a four-day field excursion. The excursion will include visits to active and historic mining and ore-processing sites in NSW.

**GEOS 3007 Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth**
- 6 credit points. Dr Geoff Clarke. Session: 2. Classes: (weeks 7–13) 12 hrs of lecs & pracs/wk. Prerequisite: GEOL 3008. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOL 3103. Assessment: Practical work, a 2-hour computer-based examination and an assignment.

This unit of study provides a comprehensive introduction to the computational manipulation and application of imaging techniques commonly used in the Earth Sciences, from the microscopic to macrosopic level. It includes an introduction to image analysis using mineral textures in common igneous and metamorphic rocks, and how this analysis can be used to understand the processes controlling their textural development. The application and interpretation of remote sensing techniques will also be covered in computer-based practical exercises that use a mixture of Landsat thematic mapper, airborne radiometric and magnetic databases. The application of processed images in mineral exploration and tectonic analysis will be covered through integrated laboratory classes and exercises.

**GEOS 3008 Field Geology and Geophysics**
- 6 credit points. Dr Geoff Clarke, Dr Patricia Roy, Dr Dietmar Muller, Dr Jock Keene. Session: 2. Classes: (weeks 1–7) 14 days of field work. Prerequisite: GEOL 2002. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOL 3103. Assessment: The field work will be assessed by written reports (up to 30 pages in total) and field exercises.

This unit is considered an essential component all Geology and Geophysics majors. All students will undertake a range of exercises, but concentrate on aspects that emphasise their chosen major: (1) field mapping and the analysis of geological objects in the field, in weakly to complexly deformed sedimentary and volcanic sequences; (2) field investigations of mineral deposits and their relationships to host rocks; and (3) the practical application of magnetic, electrical and geophysical methods commonly employed in the search for mineral deposits. The field course complements other subject areas in Geology & Geophysics and...
will give students experience in the field identification of rocks and minerals, regional geology, stratigraphy, structure and rock relationships. Students will be required to pay the cost of hostel-style accommodation during field work, which may involve camping.

Geology Honours
Dr Derek Wyman
Offered: February and July.
Suitably qualified students may take Honours in Geology. They are required to undertake a research project under the direction of a supervisor, submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation and undertake such coursework as may be prescribed.

Geophysics Honours
Geophysics Honours
Offered: February and July
Suitably qualified students may take Honours in Geophysics. They are required to undertake a research project under the direction of a supervisor, submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation and undertake such coursework as may be prescribed.

Students not eligible to take Honours may be given permission to enrol in the Graduate Diploma in Science.

Further details are available from the Head of School.

Geology & Geophysics Postgraduate Study
Details concerning fields of postgraduate study in Geology and Geophysics may be obtained from Assoc. Prof Jock Keen or the Head of School.

History and Philosophy of Science

History and Philosophy of Science allows students to stand back from the specialised concerns of their other subjects and gain some perspective on what science is, how it came to acquire its current form and how it fits into contemporary society. HPS is particularly relevant for students hoping to make careers in science policy, science administration, science education and science reporting. However, any student with a genuine interest in science will derive benefit from study in HPS.

Course Advice
An advisor will be available in the unit for History and Philosophy of Science during the enrolment period. The unit is located on Level 4 of the Carslaw Building. More detailed information on courses is available either in a handbook from the unit office or electronically via the unit Web site.

The unit for History and Philosophy of Science does not have first year units of study. Students interested in related topics should consider taking the unit Concepts and Issues in Physical Science (PHYS 1600) offered in the School of Physics. This unit serves as useful background for further studies in HPS and is offered as an Arts unit for all students, including students enrolled in the Faculty of Science.

HPSC 2001 What Is This Thing Called Science?
4 credit points. Dr Rachel Ankeny. Session: 1. 2 Classes: 2 lec & 2 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior units of study. Assessment: Two in-class tests, tutorial assignments. Based on the best-selling book of the same title, this course critically examines the most important attempts to define the "scientific method", to draw a line dividing science from non-science and to justify the high status generally accorded to scientific knowledge.

Textbooks
Chalmers, A. What is this thing called Science? (3rd ed) and Course Reader.

HPSC 2002 The Birth of Modern Science
4 credit points. Dr Katherine Neal. Session: Summer. Classes: 2 lec & 2 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior units of study. Assessment: Two in-class tests, tutorial assignments. An introduction to the "scientific revolution" of the seventeenth century, often described as the most important period in the history of science and as one of the most vital stages in human intellectual history.

Textbooks

History and Philosophy of Science Senior units of study

Students wishing to major in History and Philosophy of Science in either the BSc, BA or BLibStud must take 24 credit points from the following Senior units of study. HPSC 3102 is available to Bachelor of Medical Science students only.

HPSC 3001 History of Physical Sciences and Maths
6 credit points. Dr Katherine Neal. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 2 tut/wk. Prerequisite: HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study. Assessment: 2 in class tests. Short essays. Examines some of the major episodes in the social and scientific history of the physical and/or mathematical sciences, building upon the material covered in HPSC 2002.

Textbooks
Course Reader.

HPSC 3002 History of Biological/Medical Sciences
6 credit points. Dr Hans Pols. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 2 tut/wk. Prerequisite: HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study. Assessment: Take-home tests, tutorial work. Examines some of the major episodes in the social and scientific history of the biological and biomedical sciences.

Textbooks
Course reader.

HPSC 3003 Social Relations of Science
4 credit points. Dr Susan Hardy. Session: 2. Classes: 1 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study. Assessment: Short essays, tutorial work, essays. An introduction to sociological approaches to science as an institution and the study of social influences on the production of scientific knowledge.

Textbooks
Course reader.

HPSC 3005 History/Philosophy of Medicine
4 credit points. Dr Rachel Ankeny. Session: 1. Classes: 1 lec, 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study. Assessment: Take home tests, tutorial work, essays. An introduction to some of the major episodes in the social and scientific history of medicine, from ancient Greece to the present day.

Textbooks
Course reader.

HPSC 3007 Science and Ethics
4 credit points. Dr Rachel Ankeny. Session: 1. Classes: 1 lec, 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study. Assessment: Short essays, tutorial work, take home tests. Focuses on the ethical issues arising in science. Students have the chance to compare the theories studied to the experience of working scientists.

Textbooks
Course reader.

HPSC 3100 Contemporary Issues in HPS
4 credit points. HPSc Staff. Session: 1, 2. Classes: 1 lec, 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study. Assessment: Classwork, tutorial work, take-home tests. An examination of one area of the recent literature in the history and philosophy of science.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC 3103 Philosophy of the Biological Sciences
4 credit points. Dr Rachel Ankeny. Session: 2. Classes: 1 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study. Assessment: Short essays, take home tests, tutorial work. The major philosophical debates in and about recent biological science, concentrating on genetics. Previous study in biology is not assumed.

Textbooks
Course reader
**Immunobiology Major**

Dr Helen Briscoe  
The Immunology unit of the Department of Medicine administers the Immunobiology Major. The Immunology unit is located in the Centenary Institute, Building 93, Royal Prince Alfred Hospital and Room 424 Blackburn Building D06. Further information from Dr Helen Briscoe, (phone (02) 9351 7308; email hbriscoe@med.usyd.edu.au) and www.med.usyd.edu.au/medicine/immunology/
A Major in Immunobiology requires successful completion of 12 credit points of Senior study in Immunology plus 12 credit points from the elective Senior units of study in biochemistry, molecular biology and genetics, microbiology, pathology or physiology. Participants in the Immunobiology major will select an accommodation of senior units according to their particular interest. Concurrent study in these life science disciplines will add a depth of understanding in a particular aspect of immunology. Participants are invited to consult with Helen Briscoe and with elective unit of study coordinators before selecting concurrent study units and should note that a unit of study taken as part of the Immunobiology Major cannot count towards a major in another science discipline area.

### Immunology

The Immunology unit of the Department of Medicine offers Introductory Immunology (IMMU 2001) at Intermediate level, Immunology (IMMU 3002) at Senior level and Immunology Honours. The Immunology unit is located in the Centenary Institute, Building 93, Royal Prince Alfred Hospital and Room 424 Blackburn Building DO6. Further information from Dr Helen Briscoe, (phone (02) 9351 7308; email hbriscoe@med.usyd.edu.au) and www.med.usyd.edu.au/medicine/immunology/

IMMU 2001 Introductory Immunology

4 credit points. Session: 1 Classes: 20hrs lec, 12hrs prac, 20hrs tut/ independent study. Assumed knowledge: Junior Biology and Junior Chemistry. Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior level study from any of the science discipline areas. Prohibition: May not be counted with BMED 2506. Assessment: One 2hr theory exam (50%), one essay (20%), practical reports and tutorial contributions (30%). NB: This is a prerequisite unit of study for IMMU 3002. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. This unit of study will provide an overview of the human immune system and essential features of immune responses. The lecture course begins with a study of immunology as a basic research science (10 lectures). This includes the nature of the cells and molecules that recognise antigen and how these cells respond at the cellular and molecular levels. Practical and tutorial sessions will illustrate particular concepts introduced in the lecture program. A further 10 lectures and self-directed learning sessions (directed reading and problem-based learning tutorials) will integrate this fundamental information into studies of mechanisms of host defence against infection, transplantation and pregnancy, and dysfunction of the immune system including allergy, immunodeficiency and autoimmune diseases.

IMMU 3002 Immunology

12 credit points. Dr Helen Briscoe. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec, 8 prac & 1 tut/wk. Assumed knowledge: Intermediate Biochemistry and Molecular Biology and Genetics. Prerequisite: IMMU 2001 and 8 credit points of intermediate units of study from Biochemistry or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology. Prohibition: May not be counted with BMED 3003. Assessment: Two 2hr theory exams.: (50%); essay, practical reports and seminar: (50%). NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. This unit of study will provide a comprehensive understanding of the components and functions of the immune system at the molecular and cellular levels; the mechanisms of pathological immune processes; immune system dysfunction; and, immunological techniques used in the life sciences in clinical diagnostic and research laboratories. The components of this study unit will be taught by immunologists in the Department of Medicine, with contributions from the Centenary Institute for Cancer Medicine & Cell Biology and other invited experts in the discipline.

Immunology Honours

The Honours program in immunology provides the opportunity for full-time research on a project proposed and supervised by a staff member expert in that field. Experimental research, a literature review in essay format of the research topic, a thesis, and a seminar on the project constitutes the major part of the Honours program. Guidance in research techniques is given in training programs covering experimental design, data analysis, written and oral communication and the use of the literature. In addition, a supplementary seminar program keeps students informed and abreast of wider issues in immunology.

Students are invited to apply for Honours enrolment during semester two of the year preceding Honours. Students should consult the Honours coordinator in the first instance. A list of possible research topics is provided, and students select projects of interest, speak with prospective supervisors and apply for permission to enrol, before the end of semester two. Within the constraints of availability, an attempt is made to assign students to projects of their choice.

Usually Honours candidates will have achieved at least a credit in IMMU 3002 or BMED 3003, will have taken senior study in biochemistry, biology, cell pathology, microbiology or physiology, and, for BSc candidates, gained a Major in Immunology, Biochemistry, Biology, Pathology or Physiology. Usually Honours candidates will have an overall SCIWAM of 65+.

### Information Technologies

The School of Information Technologies administers the disciplines of Information Systems and Computer Science, each of which is available as a major in the Bachelor of Science degree.

**Computer Science**

Computer Science is the scientific discipline which has grown out of the use of digital computers to manage and transform information. Computer Science is concerned with the design of computers, their applications in science, government and business, and the formal and theoretical properties which can be shown to characterise these applications. Teaching in Computer Science covers a diversity of topics such as Software Development, Networks and Systems, Multimedia Technologies and Principles of Computer Science.

The diversity of the discipline is demonstrated by current research interests in the School which includes biomedical image processing, parallel and distributed computing, user-adaptive systems and information visualisation. The School has a range of computers and specialised laboratories for its teaching and research.

Note that units of study beginning with COMP, MULT, NETS, SOFT and INFO (but not ISYS) can be counted as Computer Science. Each INFO unit may only be counted to one subject area (either Computer Science or Information Systems, but not both). Students who intend to major in Computer Science should pay particular attention to the prerequisites of each unit of study.

Students should note that entry to Honours requires an average of Credit or better in the Senior units of study.

**Information Systems**

Information Systems studies people and organisations to determine and deliver their technological needs. Hence Information Systems encompasses issues such as strategic planning, system development, system implementation, operational management, end-user needs and education. Information Systems study is related to Computer Science but there is an important distinction in that Information Systems is about the architecture of computer systems and making them work for people, hence people are the focus of attention, whereas much of Computer Science is about developing and improving the performance of computers. The School performs IS research in a number of areas including natural language processing, data mining, knowledge management and workflow methods. Students who wish to complete a major in Information Systems need to appreciate that effective communication and critical analysis are important parts of the curriculum and though taught explicitly in one unit ARIN 1000 (or an equivalent unit) are expected to be practised throughout all units of study. Intending Honours students need to complete at least 16 credit points of Information systems units at Senior level. Note that units beginning with both ISYS and INFO codes (but not COMP, MULT, NETS or SOFT) can be counted as Information systems units.

**Other information**

The units of study offered by the School are described briefly below, and more fully in the School’s Handbook which is available from the School Office (Room G71) in the Madsen Building. Students should confirm details of units of study, registration procedural text-books, etc., on the School noticeboards and Web site www.it.usyd.edu.au. Those in doubt should seek advice from members of the School’s academic staff.
Computer Science and Information Systems

Intermediate units of study

It is important to choose second year subjects appropriately to keep options open for further study. See www.it.usyd.edu.au for advice.

COMP 2003 Languages and Logic

4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lecture, one 1hr tutorial. Qualifier: [SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011). Prohibition: May not be counted with COMP 2903. Assessment: Assignment assignments, written exam.

All communication requires a language. People communicate with each other in a natural language such as English; they communicate with computers in a formal language such as Java. This unit of study looks at two important kinds of formal languages (called regular and context-free), and the algorithms, or automata, that are used to recognise them. On the theoretical side, several ways to represent languages are presented, their capabilities and limitations are explored; this knowledge is important in practice. Also, students take responsibility to plan their own learning to meet required objectives, so they will develop skills to learn from resources including reference materials and examples, just as happens in the profession.

SOFTWARE TABLES AND UNITS OF STUDY

Summer School: January-February.

This School offers some units of study in The Sydney Summer School. Consult The Sydney Summer School Web site for more information: www.summer.usyd.edu.au/

Computer Science and Information Systems Junior units of study

See the School Web site www.it.usyd.edu.au for advice on choosing appropriate units of study from this list.

SOFT 1001 Software Development 1

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Summer. Classes: One 1hr lecture, one 2hr tutorial, one 3hr practical. Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Extension 1. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 1901 or COMP (1001 or 1901). Assessment: Written and practical assignments, quizzes, exam.

Software is highly versatile: the same machine can be used to manage the payroll for an enterprise, or play multi-user games, or predict changing weather activity. The reason is that people can write software that causes the machine to behave in very different ways. This unit is the first in a long sequence that build students’ skills in software development. Many students these skills are the key to their employment as IT professionals. The unit introduces object-oriented software development with design-by-contract, which is the state-of-the-art in industry. Java is the programming language used. Students work in small groups, so they develop an awareness of the issues discovered in the literature and the issues discovered in their practical work. This unit is highly important in practice. Also, students take responsibility to plan their own learning to meet required objectives, so they will develop skills to learn from resources including reference materials and examples, just as happens in the profession.

SOFT 1901 Software Development 1 (Adv)

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: 1 lec, 2 tutorial & 3 lab/wk: Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics Extension 1. Qualifier: UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc(Adv) degree program. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1901). Assessment: Written and practical assignments, quizzes, exam.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry requires departmental permission, except for students in BSc(Adv), BCSc(Adv) or BIT degrees

An advanced alternative to SOFT 1001; covers material at an advanced and challenging level. See the description of SOFT 1001 for more information.

SOFT 1002 Software Development 2

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Summer. Classes: One 1hr lecture, one 2hr tutorial, one 3hr practical. Qualifier: SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901). Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 1902 or COMP (1002 or 1902). Assessment: Written and practical assignments, quizzes, exam.

This unit extends the students’ software development skills in several important directions. It covers a number of advanced features of Java programming such as inheritance and recursion. It deals with important issues in using library classes to manage collections of similar objects. It also provides students with experience in design; that is, in choosing which classes to write to respond to a user’s demands. Design in group work raises special issues of dealing with conflict and misunderstanding between group members.

SOFT 1902 Software Development 2 (Adv)

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: 1 lec, 2 tutorial & 3 lab/wk. Qualifier: SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one of these. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902). Assessment: Written and practical assignments, quizzes, exam.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment in Session 1. An advanced alternative to SOFT 1002; covers material at an advanced and challenging level. See the description of SOFT 1002 for more information.

ISYS 1003 Foundations of Information Technology

6 credit points. Session: 1. 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 3hr practical & one 1hr tutorial. Prohibition: May not be counted with INFO 1000 or INF5 1000 and COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901). Prohibition: May not be counted with INFO 2900. Assessment: Written and practical assignments + written exam.

In our society computer systems have become a major platform for communication, commerce, education and entertainment. Students, using a systems thinking approach, will undertake meaningful research and authoring tasks using various kinds of software including word processors, spreadsheets, Web browsers and databases, in order to understand how hardware, software and human systems support communication, collaboration, modelling and decision-making. Students will be expected to understand how information is structured, linked and flowed in different situations, and to be able to customise an IT environment to streamline or share tasks. In addition, the course will emphasise the importance of documenting decisions and processes, and understanding the many social, ethical, and intellectual property issues that arise when creating and handling information.

Computer Science and Information Systems

Junior units of study

See the School Web site www.it.usyd.edu.au for advice on choosing appropriate units of study from this list.
description to address organisational needs, including the
gathering of facts, diagnosis of problems, recommendation of
appropriate and feasible solutions. A CASE tool will be used to
develop practical skills.

INFO 2900 System Analysis and Design Advanced
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1 hr tutorial, or
one 2hr practical. Qualifier: ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF5 1000 or
[COSC (1001 or 1901) or COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901)
or COMP (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit.
Prohibition: May not be counted with INFO 2000. Assessment: Written and practical assignments + written exam.

An advanced alternative to INFO 2000; covers material at an
advanced and challenging level.

INFO 2005 Database Management, Introductory
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut/wk; 1 unscheduled lab work.
Qualifier: ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF5 1000 or [COSC (1001
or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP
(1001 or 1901), Prohibition: May not be counted with INFO 2905.
Assessment: Written and practical assignments plus written exam.

The syllabus covers use of databases through forms and through
SQL language; data representation and basic interfaces; good
design of tables through normalisation. Use of a variety of data
modelling techniques. A commercial strength PC based database
system will be used to develop practical skills.

INFO 2905 Database Management, Introductory
(Adv)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut/wk; 1 unscheduled lab
work. Qualifier: ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF5 1000 or [COSC (1001
or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP
(1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit.
Prohibition: May not be counted with INFO 2905. Assessment: Written
and practical assignments plus written exam.

An advanced alternative to INFO 2005; covers material at an
advanced and challenging level.

ISYS 2006 Information Systems in Organisations
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 2hr tutorial.
Assessment: Exam. Enrolment: Unilateral prerequisites: Basic use of
internet, email and word processing software. Prerequisite: Credit in one
of ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1000. Assessment: One 2hr
examination, written assignments.

NB: Enrolment Restriction: Entry is restricted to students who
have a credit or better in one of the qualifying units.

This course will provide a comprehensive introduction to some of
the critical dimensions of information systems in the context of
contemporary organisations. It will introduce the
organisational foundations of information systems (IS) and
explore the critical roles of IS in shaping the organisation, in
competing more effectively in the market place, and as an enabler
for information and knowledge sharing. The evolving
technological foundations of IS will be reviewed.

Some of the important behavioural aspects of implementing
new IS applications and the challenges in managing the resulting
organisational transformation will be discussed.

The content will be presented in three modules:
   i) Introduction to Information Systems and basic concepts of
   information, decisions and decision making, and organisations.
   ii) Technology of Information Systems
   iii) Behavioural, organizational, managerial, and ethical
   issues in implementing a wide range of Information Systems
   applications.

ISYS 2007 Distributed Information Systems
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1 hr tutorial.
Qualifier: ISYS 2006 and INFO (2000 or 2900). Prohibition: May not
be counted with INFO 2007. Assessment: One 2hr examination, written
assignments.

Distributed Information Systems are systems where processing
and or data storage are distributed across two or more
autonomous networked computers. The course approaches DIS
from a top down or architectural perspective. It assumes a DIS
belongs within an organisation, has multiple users, and is
inherently complex being made up from many hundreds of
components all subject to frequent change. The module covers
the design of DIS, the impact of DIS on organisations, network
fundamentals and architectures, the client server models,
the integration of application components within the system,
the integration of disparate systems within an organisation
and between organisations, internationally, and the impact of
reliability, performance and data protection.

NETS 2008 Computer System Organisation
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lecture, one 2hr practical.
Qualifier: SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC
(1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)]. Prohibition: May not be
counted with NETS 2906 or COMP (2001 or 2002). Assessment: Written
assignments and exam.

For most people, a computer-based system provides powerful
services. This unit will show how the underlying hardware
and software components can make this possible. It covers an
overview of the main hardware components, such as CPU,
memory, storage, peripherals, it also explains the functionality
(not the internal details) of the main software necessary to turn a
box into a working system, including the operating system, file
system, window manager, command processing shell.

The unit provides hands-on experience of some aspects in
the administration of a system, including writing scripts to automate
repetitive tasks such as installing upgrades, monitoring logs,
altering configuration information, and estimating the
performance implications of possible changes.

NETS 2908 Computer System Organisation (Adv)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 2hr practical.
Qualifier: SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC
(1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one NETS
or SOFT unit of study. Prohibition: May not be counted with NETS 2008
or COMP (2001 or 2001). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
An advanced alternative to NETS 2008; covers material at an
advanced and challenging level. See the description of NETS
2008 for more information.

NETS 2009 Network Organisation
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 2hr practical.
Qualifier: SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC
(1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)]. Prohibition: May not be
counted with NETS 2909. Assessment: Written assignments and exam.

Computer users often take for granted the ability to access
information and services from remote computers. This unit aims
to show how the underlying hardware and software components
can make this possible. It covers the overall structure of a
network, including the hardware (LANs, WANs, bridges,
switches) and the software (overview of the OSI layered
model; description of the functionality of protocols such as
TCP/IP, PPP, SLIP, DNS, SNMP, SMTP, HTTP, and the
functionality of networked file systems). It introduces the main
issues for security in a network, including firewalls and viruses.
The unit provides hands-on experience of some aspects in
the administration of a network, including writing scripts to detect
problems and adjust configurations. There is practice in trouble-
shooting from the wire-level up to the application level.

NETS 2909 Network Organisation (Adv)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 2hr practical.
Qualifier: SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC
(1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one NETS
or SOFT unit of study. Prohibition: May not be counted with NETS 2909.
Assessment: Written assignments and exam.

An advanced alternative to NETS 2009; covers material at an
advanced and challenging level. See the description of NETS
2009 for more information.

SOFT 2001 Concurrent Programming
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 2hr practical.
Qualifier: SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902). Prohibition:
May not be counted with SOFT 2901. Assessment: Written
assignments, exam.

There are many sorts of computing infrastructure such as an
operating system kernel or network protocol stack or Web server,
where one activity may start before other activities have finished.
This requires the software to interleave the processing from
different activities. This software is called ‘concurrent’ or
‘multithreaded’, and it requires special programming techniques
which are taught in this unit. In particular, there is a need to
synchronise the activities when they deal with shared data, using
primitives such as semaphores or mutual exclusion locks.
Emphasis is also given to a similar ‘event-handling’ style for
writing graphical user interfaces.

SOFT 2901 Concurrent Programming (Adv)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 2hr practical.
Qualifier: SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) and Distinction
in one of these, or in any SOFT unit at level A. Prohibition:
May not be counted with SOFT 2001. Assessment: Written
assignments, exam.

An advanced alternative to SOFT 2001; covers material at an
advanced and challenging level. See the description of SOFT
2001 for more information.
An introduction to intractable problems, NP-hardness, and heuristics will also be given.

COMP 3811 Algorithms 2 (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1hr tutorial/ lab. Prerequisite: MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011) and MATH (1005 or 1905). Also Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH intermediate unit. Qualifier: COMP (2002 or 2092 or 2111 or 2811). Prohibition: May not be counted with COMP (3111 or 3091 or 3901). Assessment: Written assignments, written exam.

An advanced alternative to COMP 3111; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

INFO 3905 Organisational Database Systems (Adv)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1hr tutorial. Prerequisite: INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905). Prohibition: May not be counted with INFO 3905 or COMP (3005 or 3905). Assessment: Written assignments and written exam.
Large organisations store lots of essential data in central repositories from which many users can access it. This unit covers the development of client-server systems which access shared data in a DBMS. It also deals with the responsibilities of the Database Administrator who must organise the physical structures to make access efficient, and who must also guard the integrity of the data.

INFO 3905 Organisational Database Systems
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1hr tutorial. Prerequisite: INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905). Prohibition: May not be counted with INFO 3905 or COMP (3005 or 3905). Assessment: Written and programming assignments; written exam.

An advanced alternative to INFO 3005; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

ISYS 3015 Information Systems Management
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1hr tutorial; 1 unscheduled lab work. Prerequisite: ISYS 2007 or INFO 2007. Assessment: Written and practical assignments and written exam.
The syllabus covers applications in business and management, managing information technology, planning and implementation of information systems, end user computing, system approach, strategic planning, operations management, control, risk, credit and quality management, strategic information systems.

ISYS 3012 Project Management and Practice
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: One 2hr lecture, one 1hr practical, 1hr independent study. Prerequisite: INFO (2000 or 2900). Assessment: One 2hr examination, written assignments.
This unit covers the factors necessary for successful management of system development or enhancement projects. Both technical and behavioural aspects of project management are discussed with a focus on management of development for enterprise-level systems. Major topics include managing the system life cycle, system and database integration issues, network and client-server management, system performance evaluation, managing expectations of team members, cost-effectiveness analysis, and change management.

ISYS 3015 Analytical Methods for IS Professionals
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1hr tutorial. Prerequisite: [ARIN 1000 or ENGL (1050 or 1005) or LNGS (1001 or 1002 or 1005) or ECOP (1001 or 1002)] and 16 credit points of intermediate or senior units of study, including ISYS 2006 and (ISYS 2007 or INFO 2007) and INFO (2000 or 2900). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.

ISYS 3113 Arts Informatics Systems
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1hr tutorial. Prerequisite: INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [ARIN 1000 or ENGL (1050 or 1005) or LNGS (1001 or 1002 or 1005) or ECOP (1001 or 1002)]. Assessment: Examination and written assignments.
A variety of topics relevant to the text and image processing needs of the Arts and Social Sciences such as scripting languages, text retrieval, natural language processing, applied artificial intelligence, and multi media techniques in the context of data distributed in databases across networks.
MULT 3004 Computer Graphics
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hour tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and (SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)) and MATH (1002 or 1902). Prohibition: May not be counted with MULT 3904 or COMP (3004 or 3904). Assessment: Written and practical assignments plus 2hr written exam.
A picture has a million pixels (in round terms). Like any other interface, it must be well engineered for accuracy, high-speed performance and compatibility with user needs. This unit of study examines established algorithms for picture generation, covering such topics as hidden-line elimination, shading and texturing and ray-tracing. The effects on performance of algorithmic design choices are considered. This unit assumes an understanding of vector and matrix operations.

MULT 3904 Computer Graphics (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lecture, one 1–2 hour tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and (SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with MULT 3004 or COMP (3004 or 3904). Assessment: Written and practical assignments plus 2hr written exam.
An advanced alternative to MULT 3004; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

MULT 3018 Multimedia Interaction
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hour tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904). Prohibition: May not be counted with MULT 3918. Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
More than 70% of the information people receive comes from visual perception. Multimedia allows a more comprehensive interaction between humans and computers by exploiting the natural abilities that humans have making sense of visual information. This unit provides an overview of visual communication and multimedia interaction with computer interfaces. It introduces the visual perception fundamentals, discusses multimedia I/O devices and multimedia interaction, illustrates the visualisation of relational information, describes interactive visual communication and presents some visualisation applications, such as medical imaging and flight simulation.

MULT 3918 Multimedia Interaction (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1 hr lectures, one 1–2 hour tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with MULT 3018. Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
An advanced alternative to MULT 3018; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

MULT 3019 Digital Media
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1 hr lectures, one 1–2 hour tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903). Prohibition: May not be counted with MULT 3919. Assessment: Written assignments plus written exam.
Multimedia has become more and more important in modern computing. This unit provides an overview of processing digital media, which includes text, audio, pictorial data and video. It introduces the main processing techniques such as text parsing and summarisation, audio masking and manipulation, video segmentation and tracking; standards in each of these areas, such as UML, MP3, JPEG and MPEG; and presents applications such as multimedia Web design, multimedia presentation, video cataloguing and retrievals.

MULT 3919 Digital Media (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1 hr lecture, one 1–2 hour tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with MULT 3019. Assessment: Written and practical assignments plus written exam.
An advanced alternative to MULT 3019; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

NETS 3007 Network Protocols
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with NETS 3907 or COMP (3007 or 3907). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
This unit covers the internal details of network protocols. Building on NETS 2008 which introduces the concepts from a user-viewpoint, discussing the functionality of each protocol, NETS 3007 shows how software can provide that functionality. Topics include the general issues in communications protocols (naming, error detection, buffering, end-to-end argument), and the main design choices taken in TCP/IP. By the end of the unit, student should be able to design implement and debug simple network protocols.

NETS 3007 Network Protocols (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: [INETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with NETS 3007 or COMP (3007 or 3907). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
An advanced alternative to NETS 3007; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

NETS 3009 Operating Systems
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lecture, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601] and[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT(2001 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with NETS 3909 or COMP (3009 or 3909). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
This unit covers the internal details of operating systems. Building on NETS 2008 which introduces the concepts from a user-viewpoint, discussing the functionality of each aspect of an OS, NETS 3009 shows how software can provide that functionality. The topics include the internal structure of OS; several ways each major aspect (process scheduling, interprocess communication, memory management, device management, file systems) can be implemented; the performance impact of design choices.

NETS 3909 Operating Systems (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lecture, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: [NETS 2008 or 2908) and NETS 2009 or 2909] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT(2001 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with NETS 3909 or COMP (3009 or 3909). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
An advanced alternative to NETS 3009; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

NETS 3016 Computer and Network Security
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Assumed knowledge: MATH (1004 and 1005). Prerequisite: [NETS (2008 or 2009) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with NETS 3916 or ELEC 5610. Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
This unit examines the main issues of security for enterprise systems and networks. It covers confidentiality, integrity, data-origin authentication, nonrepudiation, user authentication, access control.
At the end of this unit students will know and understand properties of and evaluate a variety of common techniques to address security threats (public-key crypto, private-key crypto, firewalls, role-based access-control, etc).
We pay special attention to the variety of attacks to which systems are subjected, and we address ways of managing the risks associated with these attacks. In this unit, cryptography is treated as a tool with given properties; to learn more about cryptography see MATH 3024,
NETS 3916 Computer and Network Security (Advanced) 4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Assumed knowledge: MATH (1004 and 1005).
Prerequisite: [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with NETS 3016 or ELEC 5610. Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
An advanced alternative to NETS 3016; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

NETS 3017 Network Programming and Distributed Apps 4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: INETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909) or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with NETS 3917 or ELEC 3604. Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
This is a practically-oriented subject in which students learn to write code that uses communication primitives such as sockets, RPC and Java RMI. In contrast, SOFT 3105 assumes the existence of middleware that hides most of the details of creating sockets, sending and receiving data etc.

NETS 3917 Network Prog & Distributed Apps (Adv) 4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: INETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909) or ELEC 2601 and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with NETS 3917 or ELEC 3604. Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
An advanced alternative to NETS 3017; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

SOFT 3011 Object-Oriented Software Design 4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: SOFT (2001 or 2901) and INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 3801 or COMP (3008 or 3908). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
An important benefit of the object-oriented approach to software development is that the modelling style (classes with attributes and methods, related by inheritance) is useful throughout the lifecycle. One can represent the problem space as classes, and then adapt these to give a design which is suitable for coding.
In this unit, we study a methodological approach to developing a design for a substantial software project. In particular, many ‘patterns’ will be introduced. These describe common ways to solve recurring issues, especially ways that use inheritance to reduce the coupling between parts of the system. We will also cover the precise principles behind design-by-contract, especially the relationship between pre- and post-conditions and assertions and inheritance. We will use UML as a notation for expressing designs, and study some ways to structure large designs for improved understanding.

SOFT 3801 Object-Oriented Software Design (Adv) 4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: SOFT (2001 or 2901) and INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or D and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 3101 or COMP (3008 or 3908). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
An advanced alternative to SOFT 3101; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

SOFT 3102 User Interface Design and Programming 4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Assumed knowledge: No assumed knowledge.
Prerequisite: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 3802 or COMP (3102 or 3802). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
This unit of study introduces several of the critical elements programs need to create effective user interfaces. These include the essential technical skills used in creating several of the major types of interface as well as human and design issues. Critical to designing an effective interface is familiarity with the substantial body of knowledge about cognitive and perceptual constraints. The technical tools of User Interface programming include learning current tools for building interfaces. The unit of study will introduce students to ‘web-technology’ (programming of interfaces in the World-Wide-Web environment), a visual programming environment, and GUI building tools based on scripting.

SOFT 3802 User Interface Design Programming (Adv) 4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Assumed knowledge: No assumed knowledge.
Prerequisite: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 3102 or COMP (3102 or 3802). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
An advanced alternative to SOFT 3102; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

SOFT 3103 Software Validation and Verification 4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 3803. Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
This unit will introduce a thorough approach to ensuring the quality of software. It will focus on how to design and carry out effective testing. Testing needs to address both functionality and also non-functional issues such as performance, usability, conformance to standards. Critical to this is the ability to make decisions about coverage and contribution to system reliability. Attention is also paid to the automation and management of the testing process.

SOFT 3803 Software Validation & Verification (Adv) 4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and MATH (1005 or 1905) and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 3103. Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
At the end of this course you should have an easy familiarity with C++ and know when (and when not) to use it to solve a problem. In particular, we deal with those issues which differ from Java and C, including multiple inheritance, name spaces, destructors, the difference between virtual and non-virtual overriding, and templates. You should be comfortable reading the STL source. In addition, you will have had experience with refactoring, use of software configuration management systems (such as CVS, RCS, SCCS, Perforce), and use of metrics in Personal Software Process.

SOFT 3104 Software Development Methods 2 4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 3804 or COMP (3102 or 3800). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
An advanced version of SOFT 3104; covers material at an advanced and challenging level.

SOFT 3804 Software Development Methods 2 (Adv) 4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures, one 1–2 hr tutorial/practical. Prerequisite: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 3104 or COMP (3102 or 3800). Assessment: Written assignments and exam.
This unit is a capstone for the undergraduate curriculum. It provides students with the chance to demonstrate their skills in developing a substantial software system, working in a group which needs to carry out the full range of activities including requirements capture, analysis and design, coding, testing and documentation.

SOFT 3700 Software Development Project (Advanced) 8 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. Prohibition: May not be counted with SOFT 3200. Assessment: Written report and presentation.
This unit is an Advanced alternative to SOFT 3200. Students develop software to assist an organisation or research group which is involved in innovation. Involvement in the activities of the client community is an important aspect of the unit.
Computer Science Honours
To be awarded Honours in Computer Science, a student must complete units of study to a total of 48 credit points, as approved by the School and the Faculty, as follows: 8 credit points of research preparation, covering a literature review and research plan, 16 credit points of research project, and 24 credit points of coursework units of study, which, except with permission of the School and Faculty, must all be from 4000-level units of study which are in the subject area of Computer Science (that is, units of study which have codes starting with COMP or INFO).

Note that the Faculty requires that Honours be completed in two consecutive semesters of full-time study, or four consecutive semesters of part-time study; individual results for separate units of study will not appear on the transcript, instead a single final grade and mark is given for the Honours course, as determined by the Faculty based on performance in Honours and in prior undergraduate study.

Information Systems Honours
Information Systems Honours consists of coursework and a project. The project involves a substantial development or investigation task generally in support of the department’s research effort. It provides training in investigating the history of the body of knowledge that encompasses a conceptual problem space, defining a complex task to tackle the problem, and then taking the task to completion. Students receive an education in moving through a problem from its inception to its completion so that they gain the confidence and experience to tackle independently significant research and industrial projects. Research areas in the School include natural language processing, data mining, systems methodologies and Workflow methods.

Students are required to participate in School seminars as part of their coursework and in all other activities of the School. They are provided with office accommodation and laboratory facilities and may be employed for a few hours per week in undergraduate teaching.

For further details consult the School Handbook and the Honours Guide Book.

Law units of study

The following units of study are only available to students in the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws degree. Please consult degree information in chapter 2, the Tables earlier in this chapter, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.

LAW 1006 Legal Institutions
6 credit points. Ms Jenni Milbank (Convenor). Session: 1. Classes: One 1 hr lecture & Two 2 hr seminars per week.
NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program.
This unit of study provides a foundation core for the study of law. We aim to provide a practical overview of the Australian legal system, an introduction to the skills of legal reasoning and analysis which are necessary to complete your law degree, and an opportunity for critical engagement in debate about the role of law in our lives.

The course will introduce students to issues such as:
• the development of judge made and statute law
• the relationship between courts and parliament
• the role and function of courts, tribunals and other forms of dispute resolution
• understanding and interrogating principles of judicial reasoning and statutory interpretation
• the relationship between law, government and politics
• what are rights in Australian law, where do they come from and where are they going

We will have a particular focus on indigenous Australia in exploring many of these issues, for example through the landmark Mabo decision.

LAW 1010 Torts
6 credit points. Associate Professor Barbara McDonald (Convenor). Session: 2. Summer. Classes: Two 2 hr seminars per week.
Prerequisite: Legal Institutions. Prohibition: LAW 3001 Torts.
NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program for students commencing in 2003.
This is a general introductory unit of study concerned with liability for civil wrongs. The unit seeks to examine and evaluate, through a broad and analytical study of primary and secondary materials, the function and scope of modern tort law and the rationale and utility of its governing principles.

LAW 1002 Contracts
February Semester classes are for students in Combined Law and July Semester classes are for students in Graduate Law.
Contract law provides the legal background for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is, arguably the most significant means by which the ownership of property is transferred from one person to another. It vitally affects all members of the community and a thorough knowledge of contract law is essential to all practising lawyers. In the context of the law curriculum as a whole, Contracts provides background which is assumed knowledge in many other units.

The aims of the unit are composite in nature. The central aim is to provide an understanding of the basic principles of the common law, equity and statutes applicable to contracts. A second aim is to provide students an opportunity to critically evaluate and make normative judgments about the operation of the law. As Contracts is basically a case law unit, the final aim of the unit of study is to provide experience in problem solving through application of the principles derived from decided cases. Successful completion of this unit of study is a prerequisite to the option Advanced Contracts.

LAW 1003 Criminal Law
8 credit points. Professor Mark Findlay (Convenor). Session: 1, 2. Classes: Two 2 hr seminars per week. February Semester classes are for students in Graduate Law and July Semester classes are for students in Combined Law.

This unit of study will provide a comprehensive overview of substantive criminal law. The Graduate Law class will commence in Week 2, to accommodate the Legal Institutions intensive. This unit of study is designed to introduce the general principles of criminal law and process as they operate in NSW, and to critically analyse these in their contemporary social context. In order to achieve these goals, the unit will consider a wide range of socio-legal literature, and will focus on particular substantive topics. Although the topic structure is necessarily selective, it is intended that students will gain a broad understanding of crime and justice issues, as well as of the applications of the criminal law. Students will encounter problem-based learning and will be challenged to a range of conventional wisdom concerning the operation of criminal justice. This unit of study is designed to assist students in developing the following understandings:
(1) A critical appreciation of certain key concepts which recur throughout the substantive criminal law.
(2) A knowledge of the legal rules in certain specified areas of criminal law.
(3) A preliminary understanding of the working criminal justice system as a process and the interaction of that process with the substantive criminal law.
(4) A preliminary knowledge of how the criminal law operates in its broader societal context.

The understandings referred to in the foregoing paragraphs will have a critical focus and will draw on procedural, substantive, theoretical and empirical sources. Race, gender, class and the interaction of these factors will be key themes.
LAW 1008 Legal Research
No credit points. Mr Graeme Coss (Convenor). Session: 1, 2. Classes: 1hr per week over eleven weeks for Combined Law; 2hrs per week over seven weeks for Graduate Law.
This unit is a compulsory component of the Bachelor of Laws degree.
• Combined Law students undertake tuition at the Law School in their first year, with classes offered in either first or second semester. Tuition will begin on the first teaching day. The semester 1 'host' law unit will be Legal Institutions, and in semester 2 the 'host' law unit will be Torts.
• Graduate Law students undertake tuition in first semester of the first year. The 'host' substantive law subject will be Criminal Law.
The subject Legal Research aims:
• to promote the proficient use by all students of a law library;
• to introduce students to major Australian legal research aids, both in hard-copy and electronic format, and to discourage dependency;
• to provide students with practice in finding and analysing relevant primary and secondary materials;
• to promote efficient and effective research methods.
Legal Research is graded on a Pass/Fail basis. Attendance at all classes is mandatory. Classes will be of one hour duration, one per week, for eleven weeks for Combined Law students; of two hours duration, one per week, for seven weeks for Graduate Law students. Numbers will be limited to a maximum of 16 in each class. There will be continuous assessment throughout the semester. These will be one compulsory assignment and one compulsory exam.

LAW 3000 Federal Constitutional Law
10 credit points. Dr Helen Irving (Convenor). Session: 1. Classes: Two 2 hr seminars per week. Prerequisite: Legal Institutions.
NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program.
This unit of study aims to achieve an understanding of the principles of Australian constitutional law. The unit commences with a development of an understanding of Australia's constitutional independence, parliamentary sovereignty, indigenous rights and the concepts of representative and responsive government. Further topics covered include federalism (including the external affairs power and the relationship between Commonwealth and state laws); economic and financial power and relations (including the corporations power, the trade and commerce power, freedom of interstate trade, and excise); the doctrine of separation of powers and judicial power of the Commonwealth; express and implied constitutional rights; and principles of constitutional interpretation. The unit aims to develop a capacity to evaluate the principles critically, with regard to political theory and the social context within which cases have been decided.

LAW 3002 Law, Lawyers and Justice
10 credit points. Mr Bernard Durante (convenor). Session: 2. Classes: Two 2 hr seminars per week.
NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program for re-enrolling students in 2003
As for graduate law, LAWS 1001

Liberal Studies units of study
The following units of study form part of the requirements of the Bachelor of Liberal Studies degree. Please consult degree directions in the Tables earlier in this chapter, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.
ENGL 1005 Language and Image
6 credit points. Dr Williams. Session: 1, 2. Classes: One 1hr lecture and one 2hr seminar. Prerequisite: ENGL 1050. Assessment: One 1000wd assignment, one 1500wd essay, and one 1hr examination.
In this unit you will study the construction of texts in different media, of language and image, using Michael Ondaatje's novel 'The English patient', and the film of the novel, as a particular focus. A range of other fiction, academic and media texts will be included to extend the discussion of textual constructions and interpretation. You will learn to analyse some methods of constructing meaning in language and images, taught in workshops. This detailed textual work, which will involve learning a range of grammatical and other detailed analytic techniques, is hoped to improve your academic writing and to interpret expectations for different kinds of textual work in academic disciplines. You will also be introduced in lectures to more descriptive topics, such as historical shifts in relations between language and image, narrative organisation, categories of text, and social agency and power in the production of text.
Textbooks
A Resource Book will be available from the University Copy Centre.

LNGS 1005 Structure of English
6 credit points. Dr Simpson. Session: 1. Classes: (three 1 hr lectures & one 1 hr tutorial/wk). Prerequisite may not be taken as well as LNGS 1001 or LNGS 1004. Assessment: one 1hr exam, various written assignments and 1 essay.
This unit looks at the structure of English from the point of view of modern linguistics and focuses on written and spoken academic English. It will be especially valuable to non-native speakers of English in giving them an overview of how and why English works the way it does. Topics covered include: English vocabulary, prononcism; intonation; word types; count and mass nouns; verb types and sentence structures; auxiliary verbs and tense and mood; voice, topicality and information structure.
Knowledge about the structure of English will be used to improve students' writing skills in collaboration with the Learning Centre

Marine Science
The University of Sydney Institute of Marine Science (USIMS) provides for undergraduate students units of study of a transdisciplinary nature in the marine sciences at the Intermediate, Senior and Honours levels. Staff from the School of Biological Sciences and the School of Geosciences teach these units. For further information on all units of study, please refer to the Marine Science Web site (www.usyd.edu.au/marine).

MARS 2001 Introductory Marine Science A
4 credit points. Dr Hughes. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk.
Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Marine Science Discipline Areas. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites.
Assessment: One 2hr exam, coursework.
This unit of study is split into two sections: physical and geological oceanography. Major physical oceanography topics include the physical and chemical properties of ocean water, ocean circulation, waves and tides. Major geological oceanography topics include the origins and geological history of ocean basins, ocean volcanism, sediments and continental margins. Both the regional oceanography and continental shelf of Australia are emphasised. Although this is principally a lecture-based unit, you will receive regular feedback on your understanding of the unit content through informal quizzes and assignments. The learning outcome you should expect at the end of the unit is a broad knowledge of the fundamental concepts in physical and geological oceanography, and their particular relevance to the Australian region. This provides the necessary background for senior-level Marine Science units of study in which you will learn more advanced concepts, and also become involved in the practical and field-based aspects of marine science.

MARS 2002 Introductory Marine Science B
4 credit points. Dr Cowell, Assoc Prof Hinde. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk, 1 day excursion, 1/2 day excursion. Prerequisite: 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. This is a qualifying unit for Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOG 2002. Assessment: One 2hr exam, coursework.
This unit of study is split into two sections: marine biology and coastal geomorphology. The marine biology section describes some of the ways that the properties of the oceans affect marine organisms. It also introduces coral reefs and other marine ecosystems, together with their productivity, biological oceanography, the reproductive biology of marine organisms, and marine biological resources. The coastal geomorphology section provides an introduction to coastal geomorphology by examining the geographic variability of coasts as the sum effect of variations in terrestrial, climatic and oceanographic factors. These factors are introduced in terms of the main physical processes (geology, sea-level, waves, tides, winds) governing coastal geomorphology on a range of space-time scales.
Geographic variation in the physical processes is illustrated by reference to the local coast—ie, Sydney. The illustration is amplified by drawing comparisons with other parts of SE
Australia, and with overseas examples (especially from coastal environments very different to that of Sydney).

**MARS 2003  Marine Science Field School**
4 credit points. A/Prof Andy Short. Session: 1. Classes: Field school and prac/Sem 2hr/wk. Prerequisite: 48 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Subject Areas. Corequisite: MARS 2001. Assessment: Participation in field school, participation in practicals, assignments. NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) and the Bachelor of Resource Economics only.

Marine Scientists are generally involved in a wide variety of field work throughout their careers. A detailed knowledge of field methods and techniques is therefore a necessary component in the education of marine scientists. This unit of study introduces students to a range of field issues within the coastal and marine environment during a week-long field school held prior to commencement of lectures in Semester 1. Many of the field methods focussed on are generic across the marine disciplines. In addition, techniques specific to the disciplines of Biological Sciences and Geosciences are taught. Students will be expected to participate in a hands-on way, undertaking small project-based data collection exercises during the field school. These data will provide resources for the practical/seminar part of the course undertaken during the semester. The practical classes are intended to familiarise the student with data processing techniques and the seminars are intended to draw the connection between field work and the theoretical issues discussed in the Introductory Marine Science unit.

**Practical:** The practical classes are intended to familiarise the student with data processing techniques and the seminars are intended to draw the connection between fieldwork and theoretical issues discussed in the Introductory Marine Science units.

**MARS 2004  Marine Techniques**
4 credit points. Dr Cowell, Dr Pile. Session: 2. Classes: 4hr/week. Prerequisite: 48 credit points of units of study from Junior Science Subject Areas and MARS 2003. Corequisite: MARS 2002. Assessment: practical work, assignments. NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) and the Bachelor of Resource Economics only.

Marine scientists are involved in the study of the largest and most diverse and dynamic environment on the planet. A multidisciplinary approach is required to investigate the complex physical, biological and chemical interactions that compose this environment. This unit will build on MARS 2003, and systematically introduce students to a range of field and laboratory techniques used in the acquisition and analysis of marine biological and marine geoscience data. During the course students will collect data in the field, undertake laboratory analysis, and input the results into spreadsheet/databases, and finally interpret and present a final report on their findings. Field techniques will include vibrocoring, sampling, dredging and biomass sampling, while laboratory techniques will include core, sediment and water quality analysis, as well as computer drafting, spreadsheet, database and report preparation, with an oral presentation of the results.

**Marine Science Senior units of study**

Students in the Bachelor of Science intending to major in Marine Science should enrol in Senior MARS units of study to a total worth of 24 credit points. Students in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) must enrol in a minimum of 36 credit points of Senior Marine Science units of study.

There are 7 electives available in Semester 1 and 6 electives in Semester 2. The majority of the electives are of half-semester duration only and are grouped into each half (see list below). Alternatively, students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) may apply to replace one or more of these electives with Tropical Marine Science (NTMP) units. Students are encouraged to select those electives in which they have a particular interest, subject to certain conditions. All prerequisites must be met and selection of electives must be managed to avoid too much study in any one half semester. That is, no student may do more than 12 credit points in any one half semester. All enrolments are to be registered with and approved by the Undergraduate Advisor of USIMS on the first day of Semester 1. You may be required to change your selection on the basis of these rules.

**Semester 1 (weeks 1–7 inclusive)**

MARS 3003, MARS 3005, BIOL 3011*
Semester 1 (weeks 7–13 inclusive)

MARS 3004, MARS 3006, MARS 3008, BIOL 3013*
Semester 2 (weeks 1–7 inclusive)

MARS 3103, MARS 3105
Semester 2 (weeks 7–13 inclusive)

MARS 3104, MARS 3106
Semester 2 (full semester)

(*) Because of limited facilities available for some units of study, particularly in marine biology, it may be necessary to restrict number of students taking these electives. If this need arises selection will be made on academic merit and/or other courses completed. All students intending to enrol in any of the marine biology options must consult the booklet information for Students Considering Senior Biology units of study available from the School of Biological Sciences Office during the last few weeks of the academic year prior to this enrolment. Each student should also complete a preliminary enrolment form in the School of Biological Sciences before first semester commences.

Registration

In addition to complying with enrolment procedures required by the University, all students in Senior Marine Sciences must register with the Marine Science Administration Office (Room 469 Madsen) during the first week of lectures. Enquiries should also be directed there.

**Descriptions of options**

Students should also consult electives (BIOL 3011/3911, BIOL 3013/3913) as listed in this chapter under Biological Sciences in this handbook.

**MARS 3003 Coastal Depositional Environments**
6 credit points. A/Prof Andy Short. Session: 1. Classes: (weeks 1–7) 3 hrs lecs & 6 hrs prac/wk, one half day excursion, one weekend excursion. Prerequisite: MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEGO 3001. Assessment: Excursion report, 2 x 1500 word essays, 1 hr exam. Coastal depositional environments dominate the coast of Australia and most shorelines. They are dynamic systems responding to input sediments and processes as well as boundary conditions. This course focuses on high energy wave and wind dominated depositional systems manifest as beaches, dunes and barrier systems. It examines the background to the study of these systems and their global variation, before systematically looking at the beach-surf zone, backshore, dunes and barriers, including their Holocene evolution. The impact of lower waves and tides, embayments, structures and other environmental parameters are also considered. The surface morphology and stratigraphy of representative systems is examined on the excursions and in the practicals. The practicals also introduce students to field and laboratory techniques used in core logging and analysis of sediments. One assignment is based on the excursion and practical work, the second is based on library research of a section of the Australian coast.

**Textbooks**


Course Notes and other material also available at University Copy Centre

**MARS 3004 Coastal Morphodynamics**
6 credit points. Dr Peter Cowell. Session: 1. Classes: (weeks 7–13) 3 hrs lecs & 6 hrs prac/wk, one weekend excursion. Prerequisite: MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEGO 3001. Assessment: Assignments, 1 hr exam.

Coastal Morphodynamics is an option in the modelling of complex environmental systems. Specifically, this option concerns the interactions between fluid dynamics and changes in coastal geomorphology over a wide range of scale in space and time. The coast is used for exploring development and application of computer models for simulating the behaviour of complex environmental processes. Such processes involve non-linear dynamical problems that go beyond the realm of classical mathematics and physics. Computer simulation of these problems provides practical insights into the application of chaos theory to the evolutionary behaviour of coasts. The option aims to provide: (1) skills in managing complex problems in general, (2) an analytical understanding of coastal processes in particular, and (3) experience in application of computer simulation.
programs and vocationally relevant, commercial software packages. Practical work involves extensive use of computers.

MARS 3005 Marine Geophysical Data Analysis
6 credit points. Dr Dietmar Müller, Dr Michael Hughes. Session: 1. Classes: (weeks 1–7) 12 hrs lecs & prac/wk, one weekend excursion. Prerequisite: MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOP 3201. Assessment: Assignments, 2 hr exam. Exploring the sediments/rocks that make up the deep ocean floor and the continental shelves requires the use of remote sensing techniques, and the analysis of geophysical data. This unit teaches analytical and interpretive skills in both these areas, with a focus on: basic signal properties, convolution and correlation, numerical transforms, time series (harmonic and spectral) analysis, filtering, and image analysis. It covers a variety of data types including wave and current data, multibeam seafloor data, gravity, magnetic and heatflow data, seismic reflection data, video imagery, and satellite altimetry. All practical exercises are carried out in an integrated LINUX/Solaris computer environment. The unit is relevant to students interested in marine geophysics and geology, offshore engineering, as well as geological or physical oceanography.

Textbooks
Müller, R. D., Marine geophysical data analysis, (available at University Copy Center).

MARS 3006 Dynamics of Ocean Basins and Margins
6 credit points. Dr Dietmar Müller. Session: 1. Classes: (weeks 7–13) 12 hrs lecs & prac/wk, one weekend excursion. Assumed knowledge: Prior completion of MARS 3005 is highly recommended. Prerequisite: MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 16 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOP 3201. Assessment: Assignments, 2 hr exam. This unit explores the processes that have shaped the abyssal plains, deep sea trenches, continental shelves and slopes of the ocean basins. Plate tectonic processes in the ocean basins and margins control the production of magma and the destruction of crust, which collectively lead to changes in sea level, geodynamics and sedimentation, and hence the formation of basins and mountain belts with associated natural resources. This unit bridges the gap between solid Earth and surface processes by building on the similarity in computational methods common to many aspects of analysing/modelling the Earth system. The class introduces basics of geodynamics as well as research at the cutting edge of modelling our dynamic Earth. The physical mechanisms forming different types of basins are examined and their relevance for petroleum resources is explored, based on a variety of thermal and mechanical models for the evolution of sedimentary basins and continental shelves. Our objective is to convey the basics of forward modelling of solid Earth and surface physical processes, with an emphasis of data collected by remote sensing and at sea. All practical exercises are carried out in an integrated LINUX/Solaris computer environment. The class is relevant to all students interested in using computational methods to learn how the Earth works.

Textbooks
Müller, R. D., Dynamics of ocean basins and margins, (available at University Copy Center).

MARS 3008 Energy: Science, Engineering & Economics
6 credit points. Prof Peter Davies, Dr Gavin Birch. Session: 1. Classes: (weeks 7–13) 12 hrs lecs & prac/wk, one weekend excursion. Prerequisite: MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOL 3102. Assessment: Assignments, field work, 2 hr exam. This unit is aimed at geoscientists, biologists, environmental and marine scientists who are interested in the energy resources, particularly in the context of the evolution of coral reefs and how they have been affected by changing short and long-term environmental conditions. This interdisciplinary unit provides an introduction to offshore energy and coral reefs and explores this complex system in relation to geology, biology and ecology as well as the oceanographic setting. The unit acquaints students with tools currently being used in the industry and is underpinned by modern concepts of basin architecture and sequence stratigraphy. Exploration techniques include the principals and practice of electronic logging, source rock evaluation and reservoir quality assessment. The controlling influence of basin architecture is examined in terms of critical factors such as hydrocarbon source, migration and entrapment, whereas the modern concepts of sequence stratigraphy and seismic stratigraphy are used to demonstrate climatic and tectonic control. Students will also become familiar with the factors and processes that control the structure, morphology, sediments and distribution of coral reefs and how they function as part of larger ecosystem. The unit is based on problem solving by groups and is underpinned by closely integrating geology, geophysics, marine science and economics. The theoretical base developed in course work will be used to solve a real-world exploration case study, using petroleum industry techniques and by simulating an economic competitive environment. The unit will include a 5 day field trip to the Great Barrier Reef. Students will be required to meet associated travel and accommodation costs.

MARS 3102 Marine Ecology
12 credit points. Dr Dickman, Dr Holloway, Dr Hochuli, Dr Wardle, Dr Chapman, Prof. Underwood and others. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8hr prac/wk, one 8-day field trip in vacation before Sem 2. Prerequisite: MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2002 or 2004 or 2004). Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL 3023, 3923, 3024 or 3924. Assessment: Field report, laboratory, exam. MARS 3102 comprises two parts, Ecological Methods and Marine Ecology. Ecological Methods is conducted during weeks 1–6 and will consider ecology as a theoretical, quantitative, experimental science concerned with the analysis of patterns of distribution, abundance, dynamics, demography and life histories of natural populations with an appreciation of scientific investigations, from a philosophical viewpoint and the practicalities of testing hypotheses in the real world. Application of ecological theory and methods to practical problems will be integrated throughout the unit of study. Lectures will be on sound philosophical and experimental principles and useful for the more informed management, conservation and protection of natural populations and habitats. Practical classes will deal with practical methods of determining patterns of distribution and abundance, problems of sampling, estimation of ecological variables and methods of statistical analysis of field data. Computer simulations and analyses will be used where appropriate.

Marine Ecology will explore the designs of experimental analysis of marine populations, drawing upon extensive examples from intertidal assemblages of animals and plants and from the biology of sub-tidal organisms in coastal habitats. No particular mathematical or statistical skills are required for this module. Much emphasis will be placed on evaluation of recent studies in the literature. Laboratory classes will deal with techniques of analysis and experimental manipulation of natural assemblages. The relationships between experimental marine ecology and general ecological theory will be emphasised. The role of ecological science in management, conservation and exploitation of populations will be emphasised.

Notes
(1) Marine Ecology has a compulsory pre-semester field trip in July (held July 8–15 in 2003). Students wishing to do Marine Ecology must pre-enrol with the School of Biological Sciences and the Marine Science Administration Office early in Semester 1. (2) Students should be aware that the Marine Ecology and NTMP field units may clash. Contact the Marine Science Administration Office for further information. (3) Marine Ecology is a prerequisite for Marine Science Honours in Marine Ecology.

MARS 3103 GIS Simulation Modelling
6 credit points. Dr Peter Cowell. Session: 2. Classes: (weeks 1–7) 3 hrs lecs & 4–6 hrs prac/wk. Prerequisite: MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOL 3102. Assessment: Assignments, 1 hr exam. Specific aims of the unit are to provide: i) an introduction to technical issues in Geographic Information Systems (GIS); ii) experience in using GIS techniques (‘hands on’); and, iii) insights in application of GIS to coastal studies. The lectures illustrate how Geographic Information Systems can be applied by people working in marine sciences, and provide an introduction to the nuts and bolts of GIS. The technical lectures are based on the leading GIS text book. The practical work focuses on application of GIS techniques to coastal management problems. Practical work involves extensive use of computers.
MARS 3104 Coastal Zone Management
6 credit points. Dr David Chapman, Dr Eleanor Bruce. Session: 2.
Classes: (weeks 7–13) 3 hrs lecs & 4–6 hrs prac/wk. Prerequisite: MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOG 3102. Assessment: Assignments, exam.

Aims of the unit: To assist you to identify significant problems in resource management in the coastal zone, to enhance your understanding of the origins of these problems at the interface between the natural and human environments, and the nature of human responses to them. To equip you with some conceptual models for the management of problems in resource management in the coastal zone, and to teach you some of the fundamental skills in analysis of environmental problems, including the use of remotely sensed information in resource management.

MARS 3105 Coastal Oceanography & Sediment Dynamics
6 credit points. Dr Michael Hughes. Session: 2. Classes: (weeks 1–7) 12 hrs lecs & prac/wk, one weekend excursion. Prerequisite: MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409. Prohibition: May not be counted with GEOI 3104. Assessment: Assignments, 2 hr exam.

The scope of this unit of study is intended to have wide appeal: encompassing students with interests ranging from Earth systems modelling through to managing marine environments. You will learn about the fundamental principles that govern fluid and sediment movement in coastal waters, develop computational analysis and modelling skills that enable you to solve practical problems, and explore the wider application of this knowledge and skills base to environmental issues in the Australasian region.

The lecture program addresses a range of physical processes relating to waves, tides, nearshore currents, and their combined influence on coastal sediment transport. The practical program provides hands-on experience with coastal oceanographic data collection, and the use of a wide range of computational analysis and modelling techniques. The practical exercises use real data sets collected during recent research programs, and address issues specific to Australia’s coastal seas.

MARS 3106 Physical Marine Habitat
6 credit points. A/Prof Jock Keene. Session: 2. Classes: (weeks 7–13) 12 hrs lecs & prac/wk, one weekend excursion. Prerequisite: MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. Assessment: Assignments, presentations, 2 hr exam.

The aim of this unit of study is to provide the student with skills to analyse seabed environments and their respective physical, chemical and biological processes. A variety of geological, geochemical, oceanographic and biological data will be used to interpret the sea floor, particularly in the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone. The Regional Marine Plans being set up under Australia’s Oceans Policy will receive particular attention. Marine survey data sets and computer simulation, including 3-D VisLab facilities, will be used to interpret the sea floor. Students will develop skills to analyse remote sensing images (sonar, swath-mapping) of the sea floor and seismic reflection profiles of the sub-sea floor. The practical content of the course will develop student’s skills in field experimentation and sampling, and the interpretation of physical processes from the study of sedimentary textures and structures. Samples from the shelf, slope and deep-sea will enable examination of the role of plants and animals in modifying sediment texture and composition. Ocean Drilling Program data will be used to show how and why sedimentary environments have changed through time, particularly the past 100 million years. In seminars students will develop presentation skills by critiquing analysis of current controversies in marine science and proposals to resolve them. There will be a one-day weekend field trip on Sydney Harbour.

Marine Sciences Honours
Semester: 1, 2.

The structure of Honours in Marine Science (including in Tropical Marine Science for interested students in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science)) will be about one third formal coursework, seminars and reading, and about two thirds devoted to preparation of a thesis on a topic with a clear marine or estuarine orientation. The formal coursework may comprise units of study mainly chosen from existing Honours options offered in the Department of the student’s principal interest. Background study in a subsidiary field of interest may be required. Thesis work will commence in February and continue to November.

In general, a Credit average or better in Senior Marine Sciences units of study and at least a Pass in another Senior unit of study are required for entry. A minimal WAM score is usually set for entry into Honours in Marine Sciences, preferably during the July semester of the Senior program and otherwise as soon as possible after publication of the Senior units of study examination results. Arrangements for the supervision and Department of primary location of students will be made in the light of their proposed thesis topic. Joint supervision involving staff of more than one Department may be arranged if a thesis topic is deemed to be transdisciplinary. Upon acceptance, students should register formally with the Undergraduate Advisor of USIMS.

Tropical Marine Network Program

Students enrolled in the BSc(Marine Science) are eligible to enrol in units of study offered as part of the Tropical Marine Network Program. The TMNP is a joint program of the University of Sydney, the University of Queensland and James Cook University, and will offer six units of study in tropical marine science, all to be taught at marine island research stations off the Queensland coast. The following stations will be used:

- Lizard Island (Australian Museum field station, north of Cairns)
- Orpheus Island (James Cook University field station, off Townsville)
- Heron Island (University of Queensland field station, off Gladstone)
- One Tree Island (University of Sydney field station, off Gladstone)
- North Stradbroke Island (University of Queensland field station, off Brisbane)

The program contains six units of study, each worth 6 credit points and all of which are field schools offered only during the Easter (Semester 1 mid semester) break and the July mid-year break. Each field school will run for approximately 10 days. Assessment will be based on participation and reports completed during the field school, and an assignment to be completed following the field school. The Coral Reef Ecosystems will be offered each year, together with two to three of the other units. The prerequisites for all units will be the successful completion of the first year of the B.Sc.(Marine Science) course or equivalent, and the qualifying course MARS 2003.

Students may enrol in these units in academic year 2 and year 3 as part of the BSc(Marine Science). In order to complete the Tropical Marine Science, students must successfully complete at least 3 and no more than 5 of the NTMP units of study.

Students enrolling in these units of study will be selected from the three participating Universities, as well as some overseas Study Abroad students. Preference will however be given to students enrolled in the program at the three participating universities. Owing to the size of facilities and accommodation at the island research stations all units will have a quota with entry based on merit. For further information on the availability and timing of these units please refer to the Web site: www.usyd.edu.au/marine.

NTMP 3001 Coral Reef Ecosystems
6 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Fieldwork, 80 hours block mode.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Coral Reef Ecosystems is an intensive unit that will be held at either the Heron Island or One Tree Island Tropical Research Stations on the Great Barrier Reef. The unit focuses on the dominant taxa in reef environments and their interactions. Emphasis is given to corals, other reef associated invertebrates (eg, Echinoderms and plankton) and fishes. Ecological and physiological aspects of key organisms are explored. Aspects covered include: distribution of corals; coral bleaching; coral symbionts and the mutually beneficial exchange of nutrients between them; predation on corals; the role of plankton to reefs; and, the role of fishes in reef environments.
**Mathematics and Statistics**

The School of Mathematics and Statistics offers units of study in Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics.

The Junior units of study cover a range of topics in mathematics and statistics and are offered at three levels, viz. Life Sciences, Normal and Advanced, to suit various levels of previous knowledge.

Intermediate, Senior and Honours units of study are mostly provided within one of the subject areas of Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics.

Applied Mathematics is concerned with the development of mathematical and computing methods and their application in particular contexts which may arise in the natural sciences, engineering, economics or the social sciences. Units of study are designed to give training to students who will specialise in other subjects, and also for training applied mathematicians. While mathematical rigour is not neglected, particular emphasis is given to questions such as the treatment of observational models which are relevant to particular contexts.

Mathematical Statistics is concerned with the theory of probability and the mathematical methods of statistics applied to such problems as statistical inference, the design of experiments and sample surveys, and all problems of data analysis. The major units of study are designed to train those who wish to become professional statisticians, tertiary teachers and research workers, but there are units of study which provide a knowledge of statistical methods and techniques for students specialising in other fields.

Pure Mathematics units of study have two main aims. One of these is to equip students with the background of mathematical knowledge, understanding and skill necessary for units of study in many branches of science. The other is the provision of training in pure mathematics necessary for those who wish to make a career in mathematics. This might be either in teaching or research or in one of the many avenues where highly developed mathematical ability and a thorough knowledge of modern mathematical techniques are required, such as computing, operations research, management, finance and economics.

Web Site: Further information about all units of study is available at www.maths.usyd.edu.au/Teaching.html

**Summer School**

This School offers some units of study in The Sydney Summer School (January-February). Consult The Sydney Summer School Web site for more information: www.summer.usyd.edu.au/

**Mathematics Junior units of study**

Various combinations of Junior units of study may be taken, subject to the prerequisites listed. Often specific Junior units of study are prerequisites for Mathematics and Statistics units in the Intermediate and Senior years.

Before deciding on a particular combination of Junior units of study, students are advised to check carefully the prerequisites relating to mathematics for all units of study.

**Life Sciences units of study**

Life Sciences units of study are designed to provide students with an overview of the necessary mathematical and statistical background for studies in the Life Sciences. They are provided for students in the Faculty of Science whose major interest lies outside mathematics. Each unit of study uses both computers and graphics calculators as aids to the development of mathematical ideas.

There are comprehensive details in the Junior Mathematics Handbook, available from the School at the time of enrolment. 

**Assumed knowledge**

Knowledge equivalent to the HSC 2-unit Mathematics course is assumed. Students who do not have this knowledge are strongly advised to attend a bridging course conducted jointly by the School and the Mathematics Learning Centre in February.

**Relation to other units of study and recommendations**

The four Life Science units of study together give 12 credit points of mathematics, which is the minimum required by the BSc degree regulations. Students obtaining a Distinction in MATH 1011 are encouraged to enrol in normal units of study in subsequent semesters. Students obtaining a Distinction or better in MATH 1011, 1012 or 1013 may proceed to intermediate units of study in the Mathematics Discipline Area. Students with a Credit or better in MATH 1011 and a Pass or better in MATH 1012...
1015 may proceed to Intermediate units of study in the Statistics discipline area. Students with a Pass in only MATH 1015 are limited to the Intermediate Statistics units of study STAT 2002 and STAT 2004.

**MATH 1011 Life Sciences Calculus**
3 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906). **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH 1011 is designed to provide calculus for students of the life sciences who do not intend to undertake higher year mathematics and statistics.

This unit of study looks at the fitting of data to various functions, introduces finite difference methods, and demonstrates the use of calculus in optimisation problems. It extends differential calculus to functions of two variables and develops integral calculus, including the definite integral and multiple integrals.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.

**Textbooks**
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

**MATH 1012 Life Sciences Algebra**
3 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH (1002 or 1902). **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH 1012 is designed to provide algebra for students of the life sciences who do not intend to undertake higher year mathematics and statistics.

This unit of study introduces matrices, systems of linear equations and linear programming and counting techniques.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.

**Textbooks**
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

**MATH 1013 Differential and Difference Equations**
3 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907). **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH 1013 is designed to provide the theory of difference and differential equations for students of the life sciences who do not intend to undertake higher year mathematics and statistics.

This unit of study looks at the solution of equations by bisection and iteration, first and second order difference equations where chaos is met, and examples of modelling using simple first and second order differential equations.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.

**Textbooks**
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

**MATH 1015 Life Science Statistics**
3 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH (1005 or 1905) or STAT (1021 or 1022) or ECMT Junior units of study. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH 1015 is designed to provide a thorough preparation in statistics for students of the Life Sciences. It offers a comprehensive first introduction to data analysis, probability and sampling, inference including t-tests, confidence intervals and chi-squared goodness of fit tests.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.

**Textbooks**
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

**Mathematics & Statistics Normal units of study**

Normal units of study are designed for students who have both the necessary background and the interest in mathematics and who need to study mathematics beyond Junior units of study in order to satisfy their own aspirations or degree requirements.

There are comprehensive details of these units of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook, available from the School at the time of enrolment.

**Assumed knowledge**

For the units MATH 1001, MATH 1002 and MATH 1004, knowledge equivalent to the HSC Mathematics Extension 1 course is assumed. The assumed knowledge for MATH 1005 is HSC 2-unit Mathematics. For MATH 1003 the assumed knowledge is MATH 1001 or HSC Mathematics Extension 2. Students who have a very good result in the equivalent of the HSC 2-unit course are encouraged to enrol in the Normal units of study but should discuss their plans with a Mathematics adviser.

**Relation to other units of study and recommendations**

Students should take at least two units of study in each semester in order to meet the minimum requirement of 12 credit points of Mathematics in the BSc award course. The usual enrolment for Normal level students is in the three units MATH 1001, MATH 1002, MATH 1003 and (at least) one of MATH 1004 and MATH 1005. Passes in Junior units of study at this level qualify students to proceed to Intermediate units of study in mathematics and statistics. Students should note however that some Intermediate units of study in both mathematics and statistics require specific Junior units of study to be passed as prerequisites. Students obtaining a Credit or better in Normal units of study are encouraged to enrol in other Advanced units of study.

**MATH 1001 Differential Calculus**
3 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 1. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH 1011 or 1901 or 1906. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH 1001 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering.

This unit of study looks at complex numbers, functions of a single variable, limits and continuity, vector functions and functions of two variables. Differential calculus is extended to functions of two variables. Taylor’s theorem as a higher order mean value theorem.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.

**Textbooks**
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

**MATH 1002 Linear Algebra**
3 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 1. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH 1002 or 1012. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH 1002 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering.

This unit of study introduces vectors and vector algebra, linear algebra including solutions of linear systems, matrices, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.

**Textbooks**
As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

**MATH 1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling**
3 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH 1001. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH 1013 or 1903 or 1907. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH 1003 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering.

This unit of study first develops the idea of the definite integral from Riemann sums, leading to the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. Various forms of integration are considered, such as integration by parts. The second part is an introduction to the use of first and second order differential equations to model a variety of scientific phenomena.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.
### Mathematics & Statistics Junior Advanced units of study

**Mathematics & Statistics Junior Advanced units of study** are designed for students who have a strong background and a keen interest in mathematics and who need to study mathematics at a higher level to satisfy their own aspirations or degree requirements. All students aiming for high achievement, such as an Honours degree or postgraduate study, are advised to enrol in Advanced units of study.

**Content**

- The unit of study content is similar in outline to that of the Normal units of study above but proceeds more deeply and at a faster rate, covers more difficult material and requires more mathematical sophistication.
- There are comprehensive details of these units of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook, available from the School at the time of enrolment.

**Assumed knowledge**

- Knowledge equivalent to the HSC Mathematics Extension 2 course is assumed. Students who have a very good result in the HSC Mathematics Extension 2 course are encouraged to enrol in these units of study but should discuss their plans with a Mathematics adviser.

**Relation to other units of study and recommendation**

- Students should take two units of study in each semester in order to meet the minimum requirement of 12 credit points of mathematics in the BSc award course. The usual enrolment for Advanced level students is in the units MATH 1901, MATH 1902, MATH 1903 and (at least) one of the units MATH 1904 and MATH 1905. Passes in Junior units of study at this level qualify students to proceed to Intermediate units of study in Mathematics and Statistics at the Normal level. It should be noted that some Intermediate and Senior units of study in both Mathematics and Statistics require specific Junior units of study as prerequisites.
- Students who are awarded at least a credit grade in this level are encouraged to proceed to Intermediate units of study in Mathematics and Statistics at the Advanced level.

### Mathematics & Statistics Junior Advanced units of study

**MATH 1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced)**

- 3 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH 1001 or MATH 1007. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

**MATH 1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced)**

- 3 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH 1002 or MATH 1012. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

**MATH 1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced**

- 3 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit or better in MATH 1001/1901. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH 1003 or MATH 1013 or MATH 1907. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

**MATH 1904 Discrete Mathematics (Advanced)**

- 3 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH 1004 or MATH 2011. **Assessment:** One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

**MATH 1905 Statistics (Advanced)**

- 3 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 or better of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with...
MATH (1005 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022). Assessment: One 1.5 hour examination, assignments and quizzes.

MATH 1905 is designed to provide a thorough preparation for further study in mathematics and statistics. It is a core unit of study providing three of the twelve credit points required by the Faculty of Science as well as a Junior level requirement in the Faculty of Engineering.

This Advanced level unit of study parallels the normal unit MATH 1005 but goes more deeply into the subject matter and requires more mathematical sophistication.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior Mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.

Textbooks: As set out in the Junior Mathematics Handbook

MATH 1906 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A

3 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec, 1 sem, 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: UAI of at least 98.5 and result in Band E4 HSC Mathematics. A normal Intermediate load of units of study is 16 credit points and this is the minimum load in a discipline is 16 credit points and this is the minimum.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.

MATH 1907 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B

3 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 sem & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction in MATH 1906; by invitation. Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH (1001 or 1011 or 1901). Assessment: One 1.5hr exam, assignments, coursework.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is an Advanced unit of study. Entry to Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A is restricted to students with a UAI of 98.5 and an excellent school record in Mathematics. Students will cover the material in MATH 1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced). In addition there will be a selection of special topics, which are not available elsewhere in the Mathematics and Statistics program.

There are comprehensive details of this unit of study in the Junior mathematics Handbook distributed at the time of enrolment.

Mathematics Intermediate units of study

The School of Mathematics provides a range of Intermediate units of study, each worth 4 credit points covering a variety of topics in Pure and Applied Mathematics. A normal Intermediate load in a discipline is 16 credit points and this is the minimum that should be undertaken by anyone intending to specialise in Senior mathematics.

The units of study are taught at either the Normal or the Advanced level. Entry to an Advanced unit of study usually requires a Credit or better in a Normal level prerequisite or a Pass in an Advanced level prerequisite.

For ease of overview the units of study are arranged under Pure, for students wishing to specialise in Pure Mathematics, and Applied, for those wishing to specialise in Applied Mathematics. Several units of study are suitable for either. Details of each unit of study appear below whilst full details of unit of study structure, content and examination procedures are provided in the Second Year Mathematics Handbook available from the School at the time of enrolment.

Pure units of study (each 4 credit points)

• Analysis MATH 2007
• Analysis (Advanced) MATH 2907
• Fourier Series and Differential Equations MATH 2005
• Graph Theory MATH 2009
• Introduction to Modern Algebra MATH 2008
• Introduction to Modern Algebra (Advanced) MATH 2918
• Introduction to Nonlinear Systems and Chaos MATH 2006
• Introduction to Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (Advanced) MATH 2906
• Linear Algebra (Advanced) MATH 2902
• Matrix Applications MATH 2002
• Vector Calculus and Complex Variables MATH 2001

• Vector Calculus and Complex Variables (Advanced) MATH 2901
• Applied units of study (each 4 credit points)
• Financial Mathematics MATH 2033
• Financial Mathematics (Advanced) MATH 2933
• Fourier Series and Differential Equations MATH 2005
• Introduction to Mathematical Computing MATH 2003
• Introduction to Mathematical Computing (Advanced) MATH 2903
• Introduction to Nonlinear Systems and Chaos MATH 2006
• Introduction to Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (Advanced) MATH 2906
• Lagrangian Dynamics MATH 2004
• Lagrangian Dynamics (Advanced) MATH 2904
• Mathematical Methods (Advanced) MATH 2905
• Matrix Applications MATH 2002
• Optimisation MATH 2010
• Vector Calculus and Complex Variables MATH 2001
• Vector Calculus and Complex Variables (Advanced) MATH 2901

Relation to other units of study and recommendations

In general, 2 units of study (8 credit points) of Intermediate mathematics are needed to progress to a Normal Senior mathematics unit of study, and 3 units of study (12 credit points) of Intermediate mathematics to progress to an Advanced Senior unit of study.

If your major interest is in mathematics, then you are strongly encouraged to enrol in 8 units of study (32 credit points) in Intermediate mathematics. If you are considering doing Honours in mathematics, they should include some Advanced units of study.

Students intending to specialise in Applied Mathematics should choose at least 3 units of study including MATH 2001 or 2901, and MATH 2002 or 2902. Other recommended choices would be 2007 or 2907 and 2008 or 2918. The standard combination of units of study for students wishing to take a full load of Intermediate Applied Mathematics is as follows:


At Advanced level: 2901 + 2902 or 2906 + 2905 + 2904.

Students intending to specialise in Pure Mathematics should choose at least 4 units of study from the Pure list above and should include MATH 2002 or 2902 and 2008 or 2918. Other recommended choices would be 2007 or 2907. The standard combination of units of study for students wishing to take a full load of Intermediate Pure Mathematics is as follows:


At Advanced level: 2901 + 2902 + 2907 + 2918.

Computer Science students may like to include MATH 2009 among their choices.

Physics students would be well-advised to choose MATH 2001 or 2901, and 2005 or 2905.

Prospective teachers of mathematics should consider MATH 2001, 2009, and 2007 or 2907.

MATH 2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables

4 credit points. Session: 1. Summer. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2901. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, tutorial quizzes.

This unit of study has two major components: firstly, a study of functions of several real variables from a vector point of view, and secondly an introduction to functions of a complex variable. Vector calculus topics include line integrals and multiple integrals, surface integrals, change of variables, theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes with their physical significance.

Complex variables topics include definitions and properties of complex functions, differentiability, Cauchy Riemann conditions and analyticity, contour integration and residues.

MATH 2002 Matrix Applications

4 credit points. Session: 1. Summer. Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut & 1 computer lab/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (1002 or 1902) or Distinction in MATH 1012. Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2902. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, tutorial quizzes.

This unit is a continuation of the first year unit MATH 1002. It starts with an examination of the computational efficiency of various methods of solving linear systems, then discusses LU factorisation of a matrix and partial pivoting. The first year work on vectors and matrices is put in a more general setting by developing vector space theory (axioms of a vector space, subspace, linear independence and basis, rank and nullity, linear
### UNDERGRADUATE TABLES AND UNITS OF STUDY

**Mathematics and Statistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Classes</th>
<th>Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2003 Introduction to Mathematical Computing</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901) or (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>2 lec, 2 computer lab/wk.</td>
<td>2hr exam, assignments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2004 Lagrangian Dynamics</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>2 lec, 2 prac &amp; 1 tut/wk.</td>
<td>2hr exam, assignments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2005 Fourier Series &amp; Differential Equations</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>2 lec, 2 computer lab/wk.</td>
<td>2hr exam, assignments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2006 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>2 lec, 1 tut &amp; 1 computer tut/wk.</td>
<td>2hr exam, assignments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2007 Analysis</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>2 lec, 3 lec &amp; 1 tut/wk.</td>
<td>2hr exam, assignments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2010 Optimisation</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HSC Mathematics Extension 1.</td>
<td>2 lec, 1 tut &amp; 1 comp lab/wk.</td>
<td>2hr exam, assignments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 2033 Financial Mathematics 1</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902)</td>
<td>2 lec, 1 tut &amp; 0.5 comp lab/wk.</td>
<td>2hr exam, quizzes, assignment, computer project.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This unit of study is concerned with sequences and series. Topics include the definition of the limit of a sequence, the principle of monotonic convergence, elementary limit theorems, convergence of an infinite series, the comparison and integral tests; absolute convergence; the ratio and root tests; Taylor Series. The last part is devoted to series of complex terms, dealing with power series and radius of convergence.

For detailed information on each unit, including topics covered, assessment details, and prerequisites, please refer to the full course descriptions available in printed notes or made available by lecturers.
Mathematics and Statistics

UNDERGRADUATE TABLES AND UNITS OF STUDY

differential equations, advanced integration and summation techniques, linear and dynamic programming, method of Lagrange multipliers, calculation of distributions and expectations of random variables, linear algebra methods, analysis of simple random walks.

MATH 2901 Vector Calculus and Complex Var (Adv)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (1001 or 1901 and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2001. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. This unit of study is designed to provide the basic tools needed for studying functions of two or more real variables and also an introduction to functions of one complex variable. These subjects are fundamental to many areas of Pure and Applied Mathematics, and are essential for students in Science and Engineering courses. Topics in functions of several variables include the following: local maxima and minima, Lagrange multipliers, inverse function theorem, Jacobians, double integrals, change of variables, triple integrals, line integrals, Green’s theorem, surface integrals, Stokes’ theorem, triple integrals, Gauss’ Theorem, multiple integrals. Elementary complex variable theory includes complex line integrals, Cauchy’s Theorem and Integral Formula, residues and real improper integrals.

MATH 2902 Linear Algebra (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, including MATH 1902 or Credit in 1902. Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2002. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, three quizzes. This unit of study is primarily concerned with linear transformations. Abstract vector spaces are introduced as the correct context in which to discuss linear transformations, and the basis theory for finite dimensional vector spaces are proved. The connections between matrices and linear transformations are investigated. Determinants, introduced in first year, are revised and investigated further. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors are discussed and their usefulness for diagonalizing linear transformations is shown. Diagonalisation techniques are applied to solve simple examples of simultaneous differential equations. A partial treatment of the Jordan normal form may be included if time allows.

MATH 2903 Intro to Mathematical Computing (Adv)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 2 computer lab/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2003. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, quizzes, computer lab participation. The content of this unit of study parallels that of MATH 2003.

MATH 2904 Lagrangian Dynamics (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH 2901 or Credit in MATH 2001. Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2004. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, project. The content of this unit of study parallels that of MATH 2004.

MATH 2905 Mathematical Methods (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH 2901 or Credit in MATH 2001. Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2005. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. This unit of study is essentially an advanced version of MATH 2005, the emphasis being on solutions of differential equations in Applied Mathematics. The theory of ordinary differential equations is developed for second order linear, including series solutions, special functions and Laplace transforms. Some use is made of computer programs such as Mathematica. Methods for partial differential equations and boundary-value problems include separation of variables, Fourier series and transforms.

MATH 2906 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut & 1 computer tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2006. Assessment: 2hr exam, assignments, computer lab participation. The content of this unit of study parallels that of MATH 2006.

MATH 2907 Analysis (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) (MATH 2901 or 2001 strongly advised). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2007. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. The aim of the unit of study is to provide a solid grounding to the general theory of infinite processes. We study in a concrete way the limiting behaviour of sequences, series and functions via interesting and enduring examples from classical analysis. This background is essential to understanding the more abstract theories which are studied in third year and beyond, and their myriad of applications in Science, Engineering, Statistics and Economics. Topics will include convergence of sequences and series, power series of real and complex variables, uniform convergence of sequences and series of functions, and Fourier series with applications.

MATH 2918 Introduction to Modern Algebra (Adv)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH 2902. Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2008 or 2908. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments & quizzes. This unit provides an introduction to modern abstract algebra, via linear algebra and group theory. It starts with a revision of linear algebra concepts from junior mathematics and MATH 2902, and proceeds with a detailed investigation of inner product spaces over the real and complex fields. Applications here include least squares lines and curves of best fit, and approximation of continuous functions by finite Fourier series.

The major part of the unit is concerned with introductory group theory, motivated by examples of matrix groups and permutation groups. Topics include actions of groups on sets, including linear actions on vector spaces. Subgroups, homomorphisms and quotient groups are investigated, and the First Isomorphism Theorem is proved.

MATH 2933 Financial Mathematics 1 (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 1 lec & 0.6 comp lab/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 2933. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, computer project. The content of this unit of study parallels that of MATH 2033, but students will be required to undertake all problem solving and assessment tests at a more advanced level. Some additional topics may also be included.

Statistics Intermediate units of study

The School of Mathematics and Statistics provides Intermediate units of study, each worth 4 credit points, in Statistics. A normal Intermediate load in a discipline is 16 credit points and students intending to specialise in Senior Statistics should take the 4 units of study (16 credit points) of Intermediate Statistics. Some topics are offered at Normal and Advanced levels and may not be counted together.

The units of study (each 4 credit points) are listed below:

February Semester

• Statistical Distributions STAT 2001
• Introduction to Probability (Advanced) STAT 2901
• Data Analysis STAT 2002

July Semester

• Estimation Theory STAT 2903
• Estimation Theory (Advanced) STAT 2903
• Hypothesis Testing STAT 2004

Further information follows, whilst details of units of study structure, content and assessment procedures are provided in the Intermediate Year unit of study Handbook available from the School at the time of enrolment.

Relation to other units of study and recommendations

Students should note that all Senior Statistics units of study have statistics prerequisites and some require MATH 1003 or MATH 2001 or MATH 2901. Mathematics 2002 or 2902 is also desirable, in addition.

If your major interest is statistics, then you are encouraged to enrol in 4 units of study (16 credit points) in Intermediate Statistics. If you are considering doing Honours in Statistics, these units of study should include some Advanced units of study, and choices from Intermediate Mathematics should include at least Mathematics 2001 or 2901 and Mathematics 2002 or 2902.

If you do not intend to major in Statistics but want a solid introduction to Applied Statistics, you should take STAT 2002 in your first semester and STAT 2004 in your second semester. This allows you the option of continuing with STAT 3002 and STAT 3004 at Senior level.

STAT 2001 Statistical Distributions
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1011) and (MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1901) or MATH (1004 or 1904)). Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 2901. Assessment: 2hr exam, assignments, tutorial participation.

141
Distribution theory for discrete and continuous random variables, providing the probabilistic basis for the treatment of samples.

**STAT 2002 Data Analysis**

4 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut & 1 computer lab/wk. **Prerequisite:** MATH 1005 or 1015 or 105 (or STAT 1021 for Arts students). **Assessment:** 2hr exam, quizzes, tutorial participation, one 1hr computer practical exam.

Exploratory data analysis, simulation, bootstrapping and an introduction to the use of a statistical computing package.

**STAT 2003 Estimation Theory**

4 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut & 1 computer lab/wk. **Prerequisite:** STAT 2001 or 2901. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with STAT 2003. **Assessment:** 2hr exam, assignments.

Bivariate distribution theory, estimation, dependence, maximum likelihood estimation and sampling theory.

**STAT 2004 Hypothesis Testing**

4 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut & 1 computer lab/wk. **Prerequisite:** STAT 2002. **Assessment:** 2hr exam, quizzes, computer lab participation, one 1hr computer practical exam.

Tests of hypotheses about Normal models, including Analysis of Variance, non parametric tests, and regression theory.

**STAT 2901 Introduction to Probability (Advanced)**

4 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 2 lec & 2 tut/wk. **Prerequisite:** MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1903) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1905). **Prohibition:** May not be counted with STAT 2001. **Assessment:** 2hr exam, assignments.

Topics in STAT 2001 are treated at an Advanced level, with extensions. Introduction to the use of generating functions.

**STAT 2903 Estimation Theory (Advanced)**

4 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 2 tut/wk. **Prerequisite:** STAT 2901 or 2001. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with STAT 2003. **Assessment:** 2hr exam, assignments.

Topics in STAT 2003 are treated at an Advanced level, with extensions.

**Mathematics Senior units of study**

The School of Mathematics and Statistics provides a range of Senior units of study, each worth 4 credit points, covering a wide variety of topics in Pure and Applied Mathematics. Students may take up to 12 units of study (48 credit points) or more at Senior level. Those intending to proceed to Honours or simply to major in mathematics must take a minimum of 6 units of study (24 credit points) from the Science Discipline Area of Mathematics.

The units of study are taught at either the Normal or the Advanced level. Entry into the advanced units of study is restricted to students who have met various prerequisite conditions. Students should consult the list below for requirements of individual Advanced units of study, and seek advice from the Senior year coordinators.

The School encourages students undertaking an Advanced program to choose 3 or 4 units of study at the Advanced level.

Students wishing to keep open the possibility of undertaking an Honours year are strongly advised to consult a Senior year adviser about their choice of units of study.

For ease of overview, the units of study are arranged under Pure, for students wishing to specialise in Pure Mathematics, and Applied, for those wishing to specialise in Applied Mathematics. Several units of study are suitable to either. Details for each unit of study appear below, whilst full details of the unit of study structure, content and assessment procedures are provided in the Senior units of study Handbook, available from the School at the time of enrolment.

It should be noted that not all units of study are offered each year and any unit may be withdrawn due to resources constraints.

**Pure units of study (each 4 credit points)**

**Semester 1**

- Algebra I (Advanced) MATH 3902
- Categories and Computer Science (Advanced) MATH 3905 (odd years only)
- Complex Variable (Advanced) MATH 3904
- Differential Geometry (Advanced) MATH 3903
- Elementary Cryptography & Protocols MATH 3024
- History of Mathematical Ideas MATH 3004
- Logic MATH 3005
- Metric Spaces (Advanced) MATH 3901
- Ordinary Differential Equations MATH 3003
- Rings and Fields MATH 3002
- Topology MATH 3001

**Semester 2**

- Algebra II (Advanced) MATH 3907 (even years only)
- Coding Theory MATH 3007
- Combinatorics (Adv) MATH 3912
- Financial Mathematics 2 MATH 3015
- Financial Mathematics 2 (Advanced) MATH 3933
- Geometry MATH 3006
- Group Representation Theory (Advanced) MATH 3906 (odd years only)
- Information Theory MATH 3010
- Lebesgue Integration & Fourier Analysis (Adv.) MATH 3909
- Nonlinear Analysis (Advanced) MATH 3908
- Number Theory MATH 3009
- Public Key Cryptography (Advanced) MATH 3925
- Real Variables MATH 3008

**Applied units of study (each 4 credit points)**

**Semester 1**

- Differential Geometry (Advanced) MATH 3903
- Fluid Dynamics (Advanced) MATH 3914
- History of Mathematical Ideas MATH 3004
- Mathematical Computing I MATH 3016
- Mathematical Computing I (Advanced) MATH 3916
- Partial Differential Equations and Waves MATH 3018
- Partial Differential Equations and Waves (Advanced) MATH 3921
- Signal Processing MATH 3019
- Signal Processing (Advanced) MATH 3919

**Semester 2**

- Coding Theory MATH 3007
- Financial Mathematics 2 MATH 3015
- Financial Mathematics 2 (Advanced) MATH 3933
- Hamiltonian Dynamics (Advanced) MATH 3917
- Information Theory MATH 3010
- Mathematical Methods (Advanced) MATH 3915
- Nonlinear Analysis (Advanced) MATH 3908
- Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics MATH 3020
- Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics (Advanced) MATH 3920

**Relation to other units of study and recommendations**

In general, 6 units of study (24 credit points) are required in order to major in Mathematics and a credit average is required to progress to an Honours year. Potential Honours students are strongly encouraged to include one or more Advanced level unit(s) of study and seek advice from a Senior year coordinator.

Students intending to major in Pure Mathematics should choose at least 6 units of study from the Pure list above; 3 units of study each semester is the normal choice. Intending Honours students are strongly encouraged to include Mathematics 3901 and 3902.

Students intending to major in Applied Mathematics should choose at least 6 units of study from the Applied list above.

A double major would require a choice of 12 units of study from the lists above.

Particular combinations would be suitable for students with special interests.

- Computer Science students: Mathematics 3001, 3002 or 3005, 3006, 3007, 3009, 3010, 3015 or 3933, 3016 or 3916, 3019 or 3919, 3024, 3925.
- Engineering (BSc/BE) students: Mathematics 3001 or 3901, 3003, 3005, 3019 or 3919, 3903, 3904, 3007, 3008, 3010, 3908, 3909, 3015 or 3933, 3016 or 3916, 3018, 3020 or 3920, 3914, 3915, 3917, 3024, 3025.
- Physics or Chemistry students: Mathematics 3001 or 3901, 3002, 3003, 3914, 3917, 3903, 3904, 3006, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3908, 3909, 3015 or 3933, 3016 or 3916, 3018, 3019 or 3919, 3020 or 3920, 3906, 3915.
- Prospective teachers of Mathematics: Mathematics 3001 or 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3016 or 3916, 3018, 3019 or 3919, 3020 or 3920.

**MATH 3001 Topology**

4 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Prerequisite:** 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with MATH 3901. **Assessment:** 2 lec & 2 tut/wk. **Assessment:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment:** 2 lec & 2 tut/wk. **Assessment:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk.

Topology can be considered as a branch of geometry, and it has been called ‘rubber sheet geometry’, because it originated in the study of figures which are invariant under elastic deformations. It now forms a basic framework for fields such as functional analysis and nonlinear differential equations. This unit of study covers a number of the more elementary aspects of both general and combinatorial topology. Topics
discussed include continuous mappings and homeomorphisms, compactness, and the combinatorial classification of surfaces.

MATH 3002 Rings and Fields
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902, with 2006 or 2908). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 3902. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. This unit of study is concerned primarily with the algebraic systems such as rings and fields, which are generalizations of familiar examples such as polynomials and real numbers. It generalizes familiar notions of divisibility, greatest common divisor, and primality from the integers to other rings, and considers homomorphisms and quotient structures.

MATH 3003 Ordinary Differential Equations
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902, with 2001 or 2901). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. This unit of study is an introduction to the theory of systems of ordinary differential equations. Such systems model many types of phenomena in Engineering, Biology and the physical sciences. The emphasis will be not on finding explicit solutions, but instead on the qualitative features of these systems, such as stability, instability and oscillatory behaviour. The aim is to develop a good geometrical intuition into the behaviour of solutions to such systems. Some background in linear algebra, and familiarity with concepts such as limits and continuity, will be assumed.

MATH 3005 Logic
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: (for all but BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics; (for BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics at Advanced level. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. This unit of study is mainly concerned with a general notion of computability, studied by means of Turing machines (simple abstract computers). In particular, it looks at some problems which cannot be solved by any computer. (Note: no experience with computing is required.) In the second part of the unit of study, the results from the first part are applied to mathematics itself. The conclusion is that there is no systematic way of discovering all mathematical truths.

MATH 3006 Geometry
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 1902 or 1002). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. Over the last 100 years or so, transformations have come to play an increasingly important role in geometrical intuition. This unit of study, various groups of transformations are studied in some detail. Isometries, affine transformations, projective transformations, and the famous frieze groups are all discussed. The basic approach is via vectors (and matrices), emphasizing the interplay between geometry and linear algebra. Each provides insight into the other. The underlying theme of the unit is the classification of transformation groups in both Euclidean and projective planes.

MATH 3007 Coding Theory
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. This unit of study provides a general introduction to the theory of error-correcting codes. After studying various error correcting block codes, with the aim of constructing efficient codes which can be practically implemented, it leads to the study of cyclic codes which are a special case of linear codes, with nice algebraic properties. This unit of study concludes with the construction of classes of cyclic codes that are used in the modern digital communication systems, including the code used in the compact disc player to correct errors caused by dust and scratches.

MATH 3008 Real Variables
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901 or 2907). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. The aim of this unit of study is to present some of the beautiful and practical results which continue to justify and inspire the study of analysis. The unit of study includes a review of sequences and series, power series and Fourier series. It introduces the notions of asymptotic and uniform convergence. Among topics studied are the Bernoulli numbers, Bernoulli polynomials, the Euler-Maclaurin summation formula, the Riemann zeta function and Stirling’s approximation for factorials.

MATH 3009 Number Theory
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. This unit of study is an introduction to elementary number theory, with an emphasis on the solution of Diophantine equations (that is, finding integer solutions to such equations as $x^2 + y^2 = z^2$, $x^2 – 21y^2 = 1$). Three main tools are developed: (i) the theory of divisibility and congruence (up to quadratic residuosity), (ii) geometric properties, and (iii) rational approximation (continued fractions).

MATH 3010 Information Theory
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901 and some probability theory). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. This unit of study is a general introduction to the ideas and applications of information theory. The basic concept here is that of entropy, an idea which goes back more than a century to the work of Boltzmann. Interest in the concept was enormously increased by the work of Shannon in the late 1940’s. He showed that entropy was a basic property of any (discrete) probability space, and established a fundamental relation between the entropy of a randomly varying signal and the maximum rate at which the signal could be transmitted through a communication line. Another interpretation of entropy is in terms of the expected value of information to a gambler. The unit of study covers applications in both areas; topics studied include data compression, gambling strategies and investment portfolios.

MATH 3015 Financial Mathematics 2
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut & 1 lab/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics including MATH 2033 or 2933 (and strongly advise MATH 2010 and STAT 2001 or 2002)). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 3933. Assessment: One 2hr exam, quizzes, assignment, computer project. This unit is a follow-on from the Intermediate unit MATH 2033 (Financial Mathematics 1). The first part deals with the mathematical and statistical model theory of option portfolio theory, the second part with options and derivative securities. Topics covered include: mean-variance Markowitz portfolio theory, the Capital Asset Pricing Model, Arbitrage Pricing Theory, log-optimal portfolios and the Kelly criterion; calls and puts, profit-loss profiles for option strategies, arbitrage from mispricing, binomial random walk and the CRR-option pricing model, risk-neutrality, limit to the continuous time Black-Scholes model, sensitivity analysis, introduction to exotic options. Derivatives and Statistical models are studied together, with an emphasis on the practical use of mathematical methods required: theory of quadratic programming, Lagrange parameters and Kuhn-Tucker theory, linear factor models in a statistical setting, advance probability theory including distributions and expectations, introduction to random walks and stochastic processes.

MATH 3016 Mathematical Computing I
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1003 or 2003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1907. Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 3916. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. This unit of study provides an introductory unit of study on Fortran 95 programming and numerical methods. Topics covered include computer arithmetic and computational errors, systems of linear equations, interpolation, solution of nonlinear equations, numerical quadrature and initial value problems for ordinary differential equations.

MATH 3018 Partial Differential Equations and Waves
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 3921. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments. After a review of ordinary differential equations this unit of study covers Sturm-Liouville eigenvalue problems and demonstrates their role in solving PDE’s. The standard equations of mathematical physics, the wave equation, the diffusion (heat) equation and Laplace’s equation, are treated, together with various applications.

MATH 3019 Signal Processing
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut & 1 lab/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 3919. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, computer project.
This unit of study is an introduction to the mathematical theory of Digital Signal Processing. It consists of both theory and application. A significant component of the unit of study involves computer exercises using MATLAB. Topics treated include analog and digital signals, transforms, the spectral theory of digit signals and wavelets. Applications include sampling and aliasing, filter design and the basics of image processing.

**MATH 3020 Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics**
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2006 or 2908 or 2909 or 3003) and one of MATH (1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903).
Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 3920. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.

This unit of study is concerned with nonlinear ordinary and partial differential equations applied to biological systems. The applications range from population dynamics to the transmission of diseases, chemical reactions, beating of the heart, neurons (nerve cells), and pattern formation. The emphasis is on qualitative analysis including phase-plane methods, bifurcation theory and study of limit cycles. The unit of study will include some computer simulations as illustrations.

**MATH 3024 Elementary Cryptography and Protocols**
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Strongly advise MATH 2008 or 2908 or 2918. Assessment: One 2hr exam plus assignments.

Cryptography is the branch of mathematics that provides the techniques which enable confidential information to be transmitted over public networks. This unit introduces the student to cryptography, with an emphasis on the cryptographic primitives that are in most common use today. Following a review of classical cryptosystems, modern symmetric cryptosystems (chiefly DES) and non-symmetric cryptosystems (chiefly RSA) will be studied. In the second part of the unit, these cryptographic primitives will be used to construct protocols for realising digital signatures, data integrity, identification, authentication and key distribution. An important feature of the course will be weekly exercises in practical cryptography using the Computer Algebra system Magma.

**MATH 3901 Metric Spaces (Advanced)**
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2907). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 3001. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.

Topology, developed at the end of the 19th Century to investigate the subtle interaction of analysis and geometry, is now one of the basic disciplines of mathematics. A working knowledge of the language and concepts of topology is essential in fields as diverse as algebraic number theory and non-linear analysis. This unit develops the basic ideas of topology using the example of metric spaces to illustrate and motivate the general theory. Topics covered include: Metric spaces, convergence, completeness and the completion theorem; Compact spaces; Closed subsets; Topological spaces, subspace, product spaces; Continuous mappings and homeomorphisms; Compact spaces; Connected spaces; Hausdorff spaces and normal spaces.

**MATH 3902 Algebra I (Advanced)**
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2902). Prohibition: May not be counted with MATH 3002. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.

In this unit the tools of modern algebra are developed as an introduction to Galois Theory, which deals with the solution of polynomial equations in one variable. The same tools provide an analysis of the classical problem of determining whether certain geometrical constructions, such as the trisection of a given angle, can be performed using only ruler and compasses. The unit begins with the definitions and basic properties of rings, homomorphisms and ideals, continues with an investigation of factorization in principal ideal domains such as the Gaussian integers and the ring of polynomials over a field, and concludes with a study of algebraic field extensions and their automorphisms.

**MATH 3903 Differential Geometry (Advanced)**
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2901 or 3001, with MATH 3001 or 3901). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.

Differential Geometry is an important branch of mathematics in which one uses Calculus to study geometric objects, such as curves, surfaces and higher-dimensional objects. It also has close connections with classical and modern physics. This unit of study covers elementary properties of curves and surfaces in R3, following Do Carmo’s book, leading to the celebrated Gauss-Bonnet Theorem. If time allows, either the language of differential forms will be introduced or some global theory of differential geometry will be developed.

**MATH 3904 Complex Variable (Advanced)**
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901, with MATH 3001 or 3901). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.

This unit of study continues the study of functions of complex variables introduced in the Intermediate units of study (Mathematics 2001 or 2901) assuming some knowledge of algebra (for example, that covered in Mathematics 2008). It will be advantageous for students to also take either Mathematics 3901 Metric Spaces (Advanced), or Mathematics 3001 Topology if they intend to do this unit of study. The unit of study begins with a review of elementary properties of analytic functions, Cauchy’s integral formula, isolated singularities and the calculus of residues. This will be followed by selected topics from the theory of uniform convergence, entire functions, gamma function, zeta function, elliptic functions, harmonic functions, conformal mappings, Riemann surfaces.

**MATH 3906 Group Representation Theory (Advanced)**
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 3902). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.

NB: This unit is only offered in odd years only.

This topic is a natural extension of linear algebra combined with group theory. Groups occur naturally wherever there is symmetry of any kind; linear algebra is the fundamental tool of solving equations. Representation theory provides techniques for analysing symmetrical systems of equations. The central problem of the subject is the decomposition of a complicated representation into simple constituents. The remarkable theory of group characters, which provide the algebraic machinery for this decomposition, is the main topic of the unit of study.

**MATH 3908 Nonlinear Analysis (Advanced)**
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 3901). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.

The purpose of this unit is to give an introduction to some modern ideas in the study of nonlinear dynamical systems. We concentrate largely on one-dimensional discrete systems. The dynamics of the apparently simple systems we study turn out to be remarkably complicated. We show how seemingly elementary nonlinear maps, such as quadratic maps, give rise to fractal sets. This leads into a discussion of concepts like topological conjugacy, symbolic dynamics, chaos theory, the Sarkovskii Theorem and, in particular, bifurcations of maps. We also study how period doubling bifurcations can lead to chaos; homeomorphisms of the circle and the rotation number. We give a more general discussion of the important topic of bifurcation theory.

**MATH 3909 Lebesgue Int and Fourier Analysis (Adv)**
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2907 and MATH 3901). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.

Integration is a very useful tool in many areas of mathematics. Lebesgue’s theory of integration is the one used in most modern analysis, providing very general conditions under which integrals are defined. The theory is based on measure theory, which is a generalisation of the ideas of area and volume. Measure theory is also the foundation of probability theory, and is important for understanding many different subjects from quantum physics to financial mathematics. In this unit, measure theory is applied to the study of Fourier series and integrals. The first part deals with measure, outer measure, construction of measure and Lebesgue measure. The second part covers measurable functions, integration theory, Fatou’s lemma, dominated convergence theorem. The third part deals with product measure, convolution, Fourier transform and Fourier inversion. The additional topics expectation, Radon-Nikodym derivative, and conditional probability may be covered, if time permits.
MATH 3912  Combinatorics (Advanced)  
4 credit points.  
Session: 2.  
Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk.  
Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2902).  
Assessment:  
Generally one 2hr exam, assignments.  

This course is an introduction to enumerative combinatorics. It begins with a study of some of the important numbers that arise in counting: binomial and multinomial coefficients, Stirling numbers, Fibonacci numbers, etc., in particular in the context of counting functions between finite sets, where functions and sets have special properties. The main tools useful in enumeration problems, including the principle of inclusion-exclusion, generating functions, calculus of differences, are discussed. A feature of the course is a detailed account of Polya’s Theory of counting classes of objects possessing some symmetry, for example isomers in chemistry, or non-isomorphic finite simple graphs.

MATH 3914  Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)  
4 credit points.  
Session: 1.  
Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk.  
Prerequisite: MATH (2901 or credit in 2001) and MATH (2905 or credit in 2005).  
Assessment:  
One 2hr exam, assignments.  

This unit of study provides an introduction to fluid dynamics, starting with a description of the governing equations and the simplifications gained by using stream functions or potentials. It develops elementary theorems and tools, including Bernoulli’s equation, the role of vorticity, the vorticity equation, Kelvin’s circulation theorem and Helmholtz’s theorem. Topics covered include viscous flows, boundary layers, potential theory and 2-D airfoils, and complex variable methods. The unit of study concludes with an introduction to hydrodynamic stability and the transition to turbulent flow.

MATH 3915  Mathematical Methods (Advanced)  
4 credit points.  
Session: 2.  
Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk.  
Prerequisite: MATH (2901 or 2905 or 2907 or 3921) or Credit in MATH (2005 or 3018).  
Assessment:  
One 2hr exam, assignments.  

This unit of study begins with a review of analytic functions, complex integration and power series. These techniques are applied to the evaluation of real variable integrals and summation of series. The second part is a study of some of the special functions of mathematical physics in the real and complex domains. Examples include various hypergeometric functions and their connection with certain ordinary and partial differential equations, and also elliptic functions and their connection with the simple pendulum and the spinning top. The third part introduces transforms methods, generalised functions and Green’s functions with applications to boundary value problems.

MATH 3916  Mathematical Computing I (Advanced)  
4 credit points.  
Session: 1.  
Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk.  
Prerequisite:  
MATH 2904 or Credit in MATH 2004.  
Assessment:  
One 2hr exam, assignments.  

See entry for MATH 3016 Mathematical Computing I.

MATH 3917  Hamiltonian Dynamics (Advanced)  
4 credit points.  
Session: 2.  
Classes: 2 lec & 8 hr tut/wk.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2904 or Credit in MATH 2004.  
Assessment:  
One 2hr exam, assignments.  

This unit of study provides a brief recapitulation of the essential features of Lagrange’s equations and of the calculus of variations before introducing the Hamiltonian and deriving Hamilton’s equations from a variational principle. Canonical transformations, that is, transformations which take a Hamiltonian system into a new Hamiltonian system, then lead in a natural way to the Hamilton-Jacobi equation of mechanics, by means of which an integrable Hamiltonian system is most readily solved. The role of action angle variables in perturbation theory is described, and a brief introduction to the onset of chaos in Hamiltonian systems is given. In the last part the use of Pontriain’s principle in optimisation and control theory is discussed.

MATH 3919  Signal Processing (Advanced)  
4 credit points.  
Session: 1.  
Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut & 1 lab/wk.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2905 or Credit in MATH 2005.  
Assessment:  
May not be counted with MATH 3919.  

As for MATH 3019 but with more advanced problem solving and assessment tasks. Some additional topics may also be included.

MATH 3920  Nonlinear Systems & Biomathematics  
(Adv)  
4 credit points.  
Session: 2.  
Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk.  
Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2908 or 3003) and one of MATH 1905 and 1906 or 1904 and Credit in (MATH 1003 and 1005) or MATH (1003 and 1004).  
Assessment:  
One 2hr exam, assignments.  

As for MATH 3018 but with more advanced problem solving and assessment tasks. Some additional topics may also be included.

MATH 3921  P E And Waves (Advanced)  
4 credit points.  
Session: 1.  
Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk.  
Prerequisite: MATH (2901 or credit in 2001) and (2905 or credit in 2005).  
Assessment:  
May not be counted with MATH 3018.  

As for MATH 3018 but with more advanced problem solving and assessment tasks. Some additional topics may also be included.

MATH 3925  Public Key Cryptography (Advanced)  
4 credit points.  
Session: 2.  
Classes: 2 lec & 2 prac/wk.  
Prerequisite: 12 credit points from Intermediate or senior mathematics. Strongly recommend MATH 3902.  
Assessment:  
One 2hr exam plus assignments.  

Public Key Cryptography (PKC) enables two parties to communicate securely over a public communications network, without them first having to exchange a secret key. PKC provides secure communications over the Internet, over mobile phone networks and in many other situations. This course draws on ideas from algebra, number theory and geometry to provide the student with a thorough grounding in the mathematical basis of the most popular PKC’s. Specifically, the unit treats PKC’s based on the difficulty of integer factorization (RSA), the discrete logarithm problem in a finite field (Diffie-Hellman, ElGamal) and the discrete logarithm problem in the group of rational points of an elliptic curve over a finite field. Attacks on these cryptosystems will be treated in some depth.

MATH 3933  Financial Mathematics 2 (Advanced)  
4 credit points.  
Session: 2.  
Classes: 2 lec, 1 lab & 1 tut/wk.  
Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics including MATH 2903 or Credit in MATH 2003 and (and strongly advise MATH 2010 and STAT (2001 or 2901)).  
Prohibition:  
May not be counted with MATH 3015.  
Assessment:  
One 2hr exam, quizzes, assignment, computer project.  

As for Math 3015 but with more advanced problem solving and assessment tasks. Some additional topics may also be included.

Statistics Senior units of study  
The School of Mathematics and Statistics provides several Senior units of study, each worth 4 credit points, in Statistics. Students wishing to major in Statistics should take 6 units of study (24 credit points) of Senior Statistics. Some topics are offered at Normal and Advanced levels and may not be counted together. Entry to some Advanced units of study requires a Credit or better in a Normal level prerequisite or a Pass or better in an Advanced level prerequisite. Students intending to major in Statistics should choose 3 units of study of Senior Statistics each semester, making 24 credit points in total.

The units of study (each 4 credit points) are listed below:  

February Semester  
• Distribution Theory and Inference STAT 3001  
• Applied Linear Models STAT 3002  
• Time Series Analysis STAT 3003  
• Statistical Theory (Advanced) STAT 3901  
• Linear Models (Advanced) STAT 3902  

July Semester  
• Design of Experiments STAT 3004  
• Applied Stochastic Processes STAT 3005  
• Sampling Theory and Categorical Data STAT 3006  
• Design of Experiments (Advanced) STAT 3904  
• Markov Processes (Advanced) STAT 3905  
• Multivariate Analysis (Advanced) STAT 3907  

Further information follows, whilst details of unit of study structure, content, and assessment procedures are provided in the Senior units of study Handbook available from the School at the time of enrolment.

Relation to other units of study and recommendations  
In general 6 units of study (24 credit points) are required in order to major in Statistics, and a credit average is required to progress to an Honours year. Potential Honours students are expected to include at least two Advanced level units of study.

Students intending to major in Statistics should choose 3 units of study of Senior Statistics each semester, making 24 credit points in total.
STAT 3001  Distribution Theory and Inference
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) and STAT (2003 or 2903). Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 3901. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.
Multivariate distribution theory and linear transformations of variables. Properties of estimators, uniformly most powerful tests and likelihood ratio tests.

STAT 3002  Applied Linear Models
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut & 1 computer lab/wk. Prerequisite: STAT 2004 (or STAT 1092 for Arts students) and MATH (1002 or 1902). Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 3902. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, one 1hr computer practical exam.
Multiple regression, diagnostics, principal components, MANOVA, discriminant analysis.

STAT 3003  Time Series Analysis
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut & 1 computer lab/wk. Prerequisite: STAT (2003 or 2903). Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 3903. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.
Modelling and analysing time-dependent situations containing some dependence structure, ARMA models.

STAT 3003  Time Series Analysis (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec, 1 computer class & 1 lec/tut/wk. Prerequisite: STAT 2903 or credit or better in STAT 2003. Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 3003. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.
The topics in STAT 3003 are treated at an Advanced level along with an introduction to spectral analysis.

STAT 3004  Design of Experiments
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut & 1 computer lab/wk. Prerequisite: STAT 3002 or 3902. Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 3904. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, one 1hr computer practical exam.
Design and analysis of controlled comparative experiments, block designs, Latin squares, split-plot designs, 2^k factorial designs.

STAT 3004  Design of Experiments (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 computer class & 1 lec/tut/wk. Prerequisite: STAT 3902 or credit or better in STAT 3002. Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 3004. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.
Topics in STAT 3004 are treated at an Advanced level, with extensions including response surfaces and cross-over designs.

STAT 3005  Applied Stochastic Processes
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) and STAT (2001 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 3955. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.
Discrete and continuous time Markov chains, introduction to Brownian motion.

STAT 3006  Sampling Theory and Categorical Data
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut & 1 computer lab/wk. Prerequisite: STAT 2003 or 2903. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.
Sampling without replacement, stratified sampling, ratio estimation, systematic and cluster sampling, contingency tables, log linear models.

STAT 3901  Statistical Theory (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 2 tut/wk. Prerequisite: (MATH 2001 or 2901) and STAT 2903. Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 3001. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.
Topics in STAT 3001 are treated at an Advanced level, with extensions.

STAT 3902  Linear Models (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut & 1 computer lab/wk. Prerequisite: STAT 2004 and (STAT 2903 or Credit in 2003) and (MATH 2002 or 2902). Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 3002. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments, one 1hr computer practical exam.
Topics in STAT 3002 are treated at an Advanced level, with extensions.

STAT 3905  Markov Processes (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 2 tut/wk. Prerequisite: STAT 2901 or (Credit in STAT 2001 and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907)). Prohibition: May not be counted with STAT 3005. Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.
Topics in STAT 3005 are treated at an Advanced level, with extensions.

STAT 3907  Multivariate Analysis (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: STAT 3902 and either STAT (3001 or 3901). Assessment: One 2hr exam, assignments.
NB: This unit is only offered in odd years.
This unit of study studies the analysis of data on several variables measured simultaneously and multivariate distribution theory.

Mathematics & Statistics Honours
The School of Mathematics and Statistics offers three Honours programs for students who have completed at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study in appropriate subject areas and who are of sufficient merit. The programs are:
- Applied Mathematics
- Mathematical Statistics
- Pure Mathematics

Honours units of study consist of both formal coursework and an essay or project. There is provision for students to take approved units of study from other research areas within the School and from other Departments. The essay or project is a substantial part of the year’s assessment and is closely supervised by a staff member. Students are required to prepare a talk about their essay or project topics.

Interested students should contact the fourth year coordinator at some convenient time before pre-enrolment. Senior level students contemplating an Honours year are strongly advised to consult the Senior unit of study handbooks for further advice and to discuss their choice of Senior units of study with the appropriate Senior level coordinator.

Further details of the Honours year are available from the coordinators for Applied Mathematics 4, Mathematical Statistics 4 and Pure Mathematics 4 and the respective unit of study handbooks.

Media and Communications units of study
The following units of study are only available to students in the Bachelor of Science Media and Communications degree. Please consult degree information in chapter 2, the Tables earlier in this chapter, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.

ENGL 1005  Language and Image
6 credit points. Dr Williams. Session: 1, 2. Classes: One 1hr lecture and one 2hr seminar. Prohibition: ENGL 1050. Assessment: One 1000wd assignment, one 1500wd essay, and one 1hr examination.
This unit will study the construction of texts in different media, of language and image, using Michael Ondaatje’s novel ‘The English patient’, and the film of the novel, as a particular focus. A range of other fiction, academic and media texts will be included to extend the discussion of textual constructions and interpretation. You will learn to analyse some methods of constructing meaning in language and images, taught in workshops. This detailed textual work, which will involve learning a range of grammatical and other detailed analytic techniques, will assist you to improve your academic writing and to interpret expectations for different kinds of textual work in academic disciplines. You will also be introduced in lectures to more descriptive topics, such as historical shifts in relations between language and image, narrative organisation, categories of text, and social agency and power in the production of text.

Textbooks
A Resource Book will be available from the University Copy Centre.

MECO 1001  Introduction to Media Studies 1
6 credit points. A Professor Lumby. Session: 1. Classes: one 2hr lecture, one 1hr tutorial. Assessment: Two 1500wd essays and one 1000wd tutorial paper.
NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.
This unit offers an introduction to the history and theory of media and communications studies. Students will gain a foundation in key concepts, methodologies and theorists in the field. They will also explore the interdisciplinary roots of media and communications studies and acquire basic research skills. By the end of the unit students should be familiar with major shifts in the history and theory of media and communications studies and with basic concepts and methodologies in the field.

146
MECO 1003 Principles of Media Writing
6 credit points. A/Professor Lumby. Session: 2. Classes: Three hours per week. Prohibition: MECO 2002. Assessment: One print media news article of 500 words (20%), one radio or television script for a two minute news item (20%), one print media feature article of 1250 words (30%), one takehome exam (30%).

This unit will give students a grounding in writing for the print and broadcast media. Students will learn the elements of journalistic style, how to structure news feature articles, how to script basic broadcast news items, and be introduced to the principles of interviewing and journalistic research. They will also acquire a basic knowledge of the evolution of print media and its formats.

GOVT 2303 Media Politics
8 credit points. Session: N/A in 2003. Prerequisite: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study or MECO 2003. Assessment: Essay; Exam; Participation.

This unit is primarily about news – its production, contents and impacts. It will examine the special demands of different news organisations and of reporting different news areas; the news media as an arena in political conflicts and the consequent interests and strategies of various groups in affecting news content; and the impacts of news on political processes and relationships. Our primary focus is on Australia, but there is some comparison with other affluent liberal democracies. The substantive areas the course will focus on include election reporting, scandals and the reporting of war and terrorism.

MECO 2001 Radio Broadcasting
8 credit points. Dr Evans. Session: 1. Classes: Three hours per week. Prerequisite: 12 junior credit points of Media & Communications units; ENGL 1050 or 1005 or LNGS 1005. Assessment: One 2000wd essay, one production diary, radio script and final work.

NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.

This unit of study provides an introduction to the theory and practice of radio and online audio broadcast news by combining theoretical analysis with practical experience in the creation of news bulletins. The course looks at the history and contemporary status of radio and considers such concepts as news values and the role of the Internet in audio broadcasts. The course has a strong practical component in which students will research, script, record and edit a news bulletin. They will also analyse radio and online broadcast texts.

MECO 2002 Writing for Print Media
8 credit points. Associate Professor Lumby. Session: 2. Classes: One 2hr lecture, one 1hr tutorial. Prerequisite: 12 junior credit points of Media & Communications units; ENGL 1050 or 1005 or LNGS 1005. Assessment: Two 500wd news stories, two 1500wd feature articles.

NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.

This unit of study will equip students with practical writing skills required in the mainstream print and online media. It covers the basics of news writing, feature writing, and writing for online publications. Students will be required to research and write articles and to critically analyse material drawn from the contemporary print and online media. They will also study the history of print media forms and learn to critically evaluate articles drawn from the contemporary print and online media in weekly seminars.

MECO 2003 Media Relations and Advertising
8 credit points. Anne Dunn. Session: 2. Classes: One 2hr lecture, one 1hr tutorial. Prerequisite: 12 junior credit points of Media & Communications units; ENGL 1050 or 1005 or LNGS 1005. Assessment: 2500 wds of practical assignments, one 1500wd essay. NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.

This unit of study will examine the media, public relations and advertising industries. It will combine critical analysis of historical and contemporary industry practices with an introduction to practical skills required in these industries. Students will analyse material drawn from the media relations and advertising industries and learn to write basic copy, prepare press releases, information kits and establish media monitoring and liaison systems.

MECO 3001 Video Production
8 credit points. Anne Dunn. Session: 1. Classes: One 1hr lecture, one 2hr tutorial. Prerequisite: 12 junior credit points of MECO units; ENGL1005 or ENGL 1050 or LNS1005. Assessment: assessment will consist of group and individual production assignments, tutorial presentations, and a 2000 word examination.

NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.

This unit builds on knowledge and skills acquired in media studies, writing and radio units. It introduces students to the history, theory and practice of video production, both field and studio based. The unit will equip students with practical skills in planning, researching and budgeting a video production, as well as with skills in digital camera operation, video recording and digital video editing using desktop software. The unit emphasises information programming (news, current affairs, corporate video, documentary and ‘infotainment’). Students will be expected to produce short video items.

MECO 3002 Online Media Production
8 credit points. Kate Crawford. Session: 2. Classes: One 1hr lecture, one 2hr tutorial. Prerequisite: MECO 3001. Assessment: One 500wd Web site proposal, one 2000wd take-home exam and one Web site which includes a 1500wd production log and 1000 wd report.

NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.

This unit will examine the emergent role of the Internet and the way the Web is changing the media landscape. It explores the development and growth of the Internet, and provides a critical framework in which to understand the current industry. Students will also gain practical skills in writing and producing for the Web and will design and develop their own Web sites.

MECO 3003 Media, Law and Ethics
8 credit points. Anne Dunn. Session: 2. Classes: One 2hr lecture, one 1hr tutorial. Prerequisite: 12 junior credit points of MECO units; ENGL 1055 or ENGL 1050 or LNGS 1005. Assessment: A 1500 word article and an analysis of a court case, requiring students to engage in an intensive research exercise prior to writing which will involve observation of a court case.

NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.

MECO 3003 will introduce students to key legal and ethical issues relevant to journalism. Students will be given an introductory survey of the main ethical theories in Western thought to establish a framework within which to examine specific ethical issues that relate to media. They will also be introduced to the structure of Australia’s legal system and to those aspects of the law that impinge on the work of media professionals.

MECO 3005 Media Globalisation
8 credit points. Anne Dunn. Session: 1. Classes: One 2hr lecture, one 1hr tutorial. Prerequisite: 12 junior credit points of MECO units; ENGL1005 or ENGL 1050 or LNS1005. This unit develops students’ understanding of key issues and debates in Australia relation to the concept of globalisation. It covers the history to the present day of the regulation of the media in Australia, including such issues as foreign and cross-media ownership laws, spectrum allocation, and the regulatory environment. Students will explore the nature of globalisation, as it affects the media, considered both as public cultural forms and as political-industrial organisations.

MECO 3701 Media and Communications Internship
8 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: MECO 3002 and MECO 3003. Assessment: Students must satisfy the requirements of an internship contract with their workplace, including attendance and performance, as evaluated through workplace supervisor reports both mid-placement and a the end of the internship. The internship is assessed on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.

The internship provides an opportunity for students to gain practical experience in a professional setting, as part of their academic training. Students undertake a minimum of 20 working days in a media organization, assisted and supervised by both the workplace and the department. Placements may include print, broadcast and online media, public relations and advertising organizations.
MEOC 3702 Internship Project
8 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: MEOC 3002 & MEOC 3003.
Corequisite: MEOC 3701. Assessment: Students will be required to submit a professional journal regarding their internship, including a critical reflection on their experience (4000 words), 4000 word research essay or equivalent production piece.

NB: Available to BA(Medical and Common) and BSc (Medical & Common) students only.

The Internship Project offers students the opportunity to reflect on their internship. Students will be required to present a journal recounting their experiences during the internship and, in consultation with a supervisor, will formulate a topic for their 3000 word paper. Students may complete a production piece in lieu of the research paper, with the approval of the Medical & Communications Program supervisor. This piece must be in addition to any production pieces completed as part of the internship.

Medical Science units of study

The following units of study are only available to students in the Bachelor of Medical Science degree. Please consult degree information in chapter 2, the Tables earlier in this chapter, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.

Bachelor of Medical Science Junior units of study

All qualifying, pre- and corequisite units of study, details of staff, examinations, units of study delivery and descriptions are as described under the appropriate Department or School entry in this chapter.

Bachelor of Medical Science Intermediate Core units of study

BMED 2501 Cells and Cell Communication
6 credit points. A/Prof Robin Allan (Pharmacology). Session: 1. Classes: Average 6 hrs/wk of lectures, tutorials and practicals. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry, 12 credit points of Junior Physics, and 12 credit points of Junior Biology or 12 credit points of Junior Computer Science or 12 credit points of Junior Psychology. Assessment: One 3hr theory exam, practical tests, reports, assignments.

A strong understanding of cellular structures and communication systems is essential for an appreciation of whole body function. This unit of study extends students' preexisting understanding of basic cell structure by focussing on organelle function, cell specialisation and tissue organisation in humans. By way of contrast, there is also discussion of the unique morphology of procaryotic organisms (bacteria and viruses). Students are then introduced to the ways in which biochemical building blocks are arranged to form macromolecular subcellular structures (eg, phospholipids and amino acids into cell membranes, and amino acids into proteins). The role of enzymes in the catalysis of cellular reactions and the pharmacological strategies employed to exploit our knowledge of these mechanisms is then discussed. The various modes of communication between cells are then covered, with extended treatment of receptor-effector signal transduction, intracellular signaling cascades, cell to cell signalling and pharmacological intervention in these processes.

Practical classes not only complement the lecture material but also introduce students to a wide range of technical skills: including biomedical bench skills, tissue processing, bacterial cultivation, manipulation of 3D protein graphics (including drug-receptor interactions), protein purification, and enzyme assay. In addition, the sessions are also designed to give students generic skills such as record keeping, data collection and presentation, protocol planning, spreadsheet design and written communication.

BMED 2502 Genes and Genetic Engineering
6 credit points. Dr Joel Mackay (Biochemistry). Session: 1. Classes: Average 6 hrs/wk of lectures, tutorials and practicals. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry, 12 credit points of Junior Biology or 12 credit points of Junior Computer Science or 12 credit points of Junior Psychology. Assessment: One 3hr theory exam, practical tests, reports, assignments.

This unit of study is designed to teach students how genetic information is stored, transmitted and expressed. Students are also introduced to DNA technologies such as cloning and gene therapy as well as receiving an overview of cellular development and embryology. Specifically, the unit of study covers the structure of DNA at both the molecular and chromosomal level, with extrapolation to the packaging, replication and transfer of genetic material. The way in which the message encoded in DNA is transcribed and translated into proteins is then outlined, with particular emphasis on eucaryotic systems and on the control of gene expression. The principles of protein synthesis, protein engineering and other aspects of modern DNA technology are then described, enabling an appreciation of the application of transgenics, gene therapy and the use of DNA technology in drug design. Students then study the linkage and mapping of genes including reference to DNA fingerprinting and the human genome project. The unit of study then gives an introduction into how gene expression is regulated during development, and how the cell cycle is controlled to coordinate programmable events such as differentiation and cell death. This allows discussion of the development of the human embryo and the consequences and treatment of abnormal tissue growth (cancer).

The technical skills taught in the practical classes include the use of restriction enzymes, the separation of DNA molecules using electrophoresis, the inspection of chromosomes, linkage mapping, gene transfer and the measurement of gene expression. In addition to nurturing the skills involved in the design and execution of experiments, the practical sessions will formally teach students report writing skills and will give students practice at articulating feedback to their peers.

BMED 2503 Regulation of the Internal Environment
8 credit points. Mrs Françoise Janod-Groves (Physiology). Session: 1. Classes: Average 8 hrs/wk of lectures, tutorials and practicals. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry, 12 credit points of Junior Physics, and 12 credit points of Junior Biology or 12 credit points of Junior Computer Science or 12 credit points of Junior Psychology. Assessment: One 3hr theory exam, practical tests, reports and assignments.

The maintenance of constant conditions in the human body is dependent on thousands of intricate control mechanisms. This unit of study examines many of those homeostatic processes with specific reference to major apparatus such as the respiratory, cardiovascular, renal, endocrine and nervous systems. Special reference is made throughout the unit of study to the effect of drugs on homeostatic components. For example, as part of the discussion on the structure and function of the heart and blood vessels, students are also taught about the effect of drugs on the cardiovascular system. By way of contrast, there is also discussion of the unique morphology of procaryotic organisms (bacteria and viruses). Students are then introduced to the ways in which biochemical building blocks are arranged to form macromolecular subcellular structures (eg, phospholipids and amino acids into cell membranes, and amino acids into proteins). The role of enzymes in the catalysis of cellular reactions and the pharmacological strategies employed to exploit our knowledge of these mechanisms is then discussed. The various modes of communication between cells are then covered, with extended treatment of receptor-effector signal transduction, intracellular signaling cascades, cell to cell signalling and pharmacological intervention in these processes.

Practical classes not only complement the lecture material but also introduce students to a wide range of technical skills: including biomedical bench skills, tissue processing, bacterial cultivation, manipulation of 3D protein graphics (including drug-receptor interactions), protein purification, and enzyme assay. In addition, the sessions are also designed to give students generic skills such as record keeping, data collection and presentation, protocol planning, spreadsheet design and written communication.

BMED 2504 Digestion, Absorption and Metabolism
6 credit points. Dr Margot Day (Physiology). Session: 2. Classes: Average 6 hrs/wk of lectures, tutorials and practicals. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry, 12 credit points of Junior Physics, and 12 credit points of Junior Biology or 12 credit points of Junior Computer Science or 12 credit points of Junior Psychology. Assessment: One 3hr theory exam, practical tests, reports, assignments.

This unit of study gives an introduction to the structures used to digest and absorb fuels, at both the anatomical and histological
level. This is then followed by discussion of the utilisation and fate of absorbed nutrients. After an overview of the alimentary tract and associated organs, the detailed anatomy of the oral cavity, oesophagus, stomach, intestines, liver, etc is considered. This is complemented by description of the transport mechanisms employed to absorb nutrients, and consideration of the control systems used to regulate activity of the digestive process. The fate of the macronutrients (carbohydrate, fat and protein) is then considered by reference to their uptake, disposal and reassembly into storage fuels and cellular structures. The biochemical pathways involved in the extraction of energy from the macronutrient fuels is then covered, with particular emphasis on the whole body integration and regulation of these metabolic processes. The principles students to appreciate the extent of organ coordination in response to circumstances such as starvation, obesity, exercise and diabetes. It also provides a solid background for the understanding of pharmacological intervention in these conditions. The pharmacokinetic angle is explored further with discussion of the metabolism and absorption of drugs including the detoxification and excretion of xenobiotic compounds. Intestinal microflora, both beneficial and pathogenic are also discussed in this unit of study.

Practical classes give students extensive experience with inspection of the digestive system at both the cellular and gross anatomical level. In addition, students a taught radioisotope handling and biochemical assay design skills in concert with sessions designed to nurture oral presentation skills, hypothesis testing, data analysis, troubleshooting, instruction writing and feedback skills.

**BMED 2505 Interaction with External Environment**


**Classes:** Average 6 hrs/wk of lectures, tutorials and practicals.

**Prerequisite:** 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry, 12 credit points of Junior Physics, and 12 credit points of Junior Biology or 12 credit points of Junior Computer Science or 12 credit points of Junior Psychology. **Assessment:** One 3hr theory exam, practical tests, reports, assignments.

This unit of study examines how neural and motor systems are adapted to sense and respond to changes in the external environment. After consideration of the basic anatomical organisation of the nervous and sensory systems, the way in which nerve signals are integrated and coordinated in response to external stimuli are covered in more detail. This is complemented by discussion of the effects of drugs on the nervous system, particularly addictive and psychoactive compounds, with special reference to pain and analgesics. The structure and function of skeletal muscle is covered at both a histological and anatomical level and has been designed to integrate with information regarding the skeleton and movement. After discussion of the molecular mechanism of muscle contraction, students extrapolate to consider the regulation of fuel selection during exercise and the cause of fatigue. This leads onto discussion of performance enhancing drugs and the appreciation of how toxins and infections can perturb the normal neuromuscular coordination. Thus pharmacological and pathological considerations, such as the use of poisoned arrows and muscle paralysis, prion and tetanus infection, are studied in concert with relevant physiological and biochemical concepts.

In practical classes, students perform experiments (often on themselves) to illustrate the functioning of the senses and motor control and coordination. In addition, students extend their anatomical expertise by examining the structure and function of the nervous system and the skeleton (especially the vertebral column, the thorax and the limbs). Practical sessions also include computer simulations in synaptic transmission, the detection of opioids and the isolation and identification of tetanus bacteria.

**BMED 2506 Microbes and Body Defence Systems**

8 credit points. Mrs Helen Agus (Microbiology). Session: 2. **Classes:** Average 8 hrs/wk of lectures, tutorials and practicals. **Prerequisite:** 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry, 12 credit points of Junior Physics, and 12 credit points of Junior Biology or 12 credit points of Junior Computer Science or 12 credit points of Junior Psychology. **Assessment:** One 3hr theory exam, practical tests, reports, assignments.

For a full understanding of human defence systems, it is necessary to have an appreciation of the range of pathogens and injuries with which the body must cope. Therefore this unit of study starts with a description of the structure and function of pathogenic microorganisms (including bacteria, fungi, protists, and viruses, etc). The impact of bacteria and viruses on individuals and society is taught with reference to specific infectious diseases (eg, influenza, polio, herpes, etc) and this leads into an introduction to epidemiology. Included in discussion of the way in which these organisms cause and transmit disease is a consideration of how antibiotics and antiviral drugs work and how microbes can become drug resistant. The response of the body to pathogen invasion is studied by discussion of both molecular and cellular immune responses. In particular this gives students an appreciation of the structure, production and disposal of antibodies, the process of antigens, operation of the complement system and recognition and destruction of invading cells. This allows students to appreciate the basis of derangements of the immune system and the mechanism of action of immuno-modulatory drugs. Sections on wound healing and to physical damage and this is complemented by discussion of the pharmacological basis of anti-inflammatory agents and anti-coagulants.

Practical classes allow students to obtain experience in a range of classical and molecular virological, bacteriological and immunological techniques. In an integrated session, students examine the infection, immunity and pathology of tuberculosis. Also included are tutorial sessions in which hospital microbiologists guide students though clinical case studies. In addition, the practical sessions draw widely on, and nurture, the generic skills taught in preceding units of study.

*Textbooks*

**Bachelor of Medical Science Intermediate and Senior Elective units of study**

All students in the Bachelor of Medical Science must take at least 8 credit points of elective units in order to complete the requirements of the degree. This is an opportunity for students to study subjects outside the confines of the Medical Science degree. These elective units are normally taken in the Intermediate year. If they choose students can count a further 12 credit points of elective units (taken in the Senior year) towards their degree.

There are almost no restrictions on what units may be taken as electives. Students may take further units in subjects which do not form part of the Intermediate and Senior core of the BMEdSc degree, for example, Mathematics, Chemistry or Physics. They may choose subjects from other science discipline areas which they have not previously studied, for example, Computer Science or Geology. Alternatively they may choose to study a subject from another faculty, for example, a language.

Exactly what elective units of study are taken, and when, is constrained principally by timetable considerations. Typical patterns of elective enrollment are:

Example 1:
- **Year 2:** Semester 1–4 credit points Intermediate Elective
- **Year 2:** Semester 2–4 credit points Intermediate Elective
- **Year 3:** Four 12 credit point Senior Medical Science units

Example 2:
- **Year 2:** Semester 1–6 credit points Junior Elective
- **Year 2:** Semester 2–6 credit points Junior Elective
- **Year 3:** Three 12 credit point Senior Medical Science units + 8 CP Intermediate Elective

Students may not take additional units in medical science discipline area units in order to meet the elective requirements. In particular students may not enroll in any of the following subjects:

- **Anatomy and Histology**
  - ANAT 2001 Principles of Histology
  - ANAT 2002 Comparative Primate Anatomy
  - ANAT 2003 Concepts in Neuroanatomy
  - ANAT 2004 Principles of Development

- **Biochemistry**
  - BCHM 2101 Biochemistry
  - BCHM 2002 Molecules, Metabolism and Cells
  - BCHM 2102 Molecules, Metabolism and Cells Theory
  - BCHM 2902 Molecules, Metabolism and Cells (Advanced)

- **Biological Sciences**
  - BIOL 2006 Cell Biology
  - BIOL 2906 Cell Biology (Advanced)
  - BIOL 2106 Cell Biology – Theory

- **Immunology**
  - IMMU 2001 Introductory Immunology

| Undergraduate Tables and Units of Study | 149 |
Microbiology
- MICR 2001 Introductory Microbiology
- MICR 2002 Applied Microbiology
- MICR 2003 Theoretical Microbiology A
- MICR 2004 Theoretical Microbiology B
- MICR 2001 Introductory Microbiology (Advanced)
- MICR 2902 Applied Microbiology (Advanced)

Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MBLG 2001 Molecular Biology & Genetics A
- MBLG 2101 Molecular Biology & Genetics A (Theory)
- MBLG 2901 Molecular Biology & Genetics A (Advanced)
- MBLG 2002 Molecular Biology & Genetics B
- MBLG 2102 Molecular Biology & Genetics B (Theory)
- MBLG 2902 Molecular Biology & Genetics B (Advanced)

Pharmacology
- PCOL 2001 Pharmacology Fundamentals
- PCOL 2002 Intro Pharmacology: Drugs and People
- PCOL 2003 Pharmacology: Drugs and Society

Physiology
- PHSI 2001 Introductory Physiology A
- PHSI 2002 Introductory Physiology B
- PHSI 2101 Physiology A
- PHSI 2102 Physiology B

Beyond this there are no restrictions on the subjects which may be taken as electives. Students should note, however, that there may be restrictions on enrollment in particular units imposed by other faculties.

Students should consult degree information in chapter 2, the Tables earlier in this chapter and the handbooks of other faculties for details of other possible choices.

Bachelor of Medical Science Senior Core units of study

Students are required to complete at least 36 credit points of Senior units of study chosen from the core subject areas of Anatomy and Histology, Biology (Genetics), Biochemistry, Cell Pathology, Immunology, Infectious diseases, Microbiology, Pharmacology and Physiology, as listed in Table IV. Descriptions are listed here where the unit begins with a BMED code, and under the relevant department headings in this chapter where the units are offered by other Schools/Departments in the faculty.

BMED 3003 Immunology
12 credit points. Dr Helen Briscoe. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec, 1 tut & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506. Assessment: Exam, essays, prac. Prohibition: May not be counted with IMMU 3002. This unit of study will be taught by the Immunology unit of the Department of Medicine, with contributions from the Centre for Cancer Medicine and Cell Biology and other invited experts in the discipline. This unit will provide a comprehensive understanding of the components of the immune system at the molecular and cellular levels; the mechanisms of pathological immunological processes; immune system dysfunction; and, immunological techniques used in clinical diagnostic and research laboratories.

BMED 3004 Infectious Diseases
12 credit points. A/Prof C Harbour. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506. Assessment: Essays, tutorials, seminars, practical assessment and theory exam. This unit of study is taught by the Department of Infectious Diseases, Faculty of Medicine, which is located on the 6th floor of the Blackburn building (Ph: 02) 9351 2412. A major aim of the unit is to study the interactions between infectious agents and their human hosts in order to understand how infectious disease occurs.

The rationale for this approach is that the elucidation and understanding of the mechanisms by which infectious agents cause disease should lead to the development of more rational control strategies. Knowledge of the causes of the most important infectious diseases is acquired by studying case histories in extended tutorial/demonstration sessions, lectures and self-directed learning. The lecture series also covers other topics including mechanisms of pathogenesis, replication strategies, epidemiology, and infection control procedures. Practical sessions are designed to maintain and improve the technical skills appropriate for the handling of infectious agents that you acquire in the core units. These sessions are used to demonstrate and explain the conceptual framework underpinning the most important practical procedures used in ID today.

Bachelor of Medical Science Senior Elective units of study

For information regarding senior electives see details above under the title: ‘Bachelor of Medical Science Intermediate and Senior Elective units of study’.

Bachelor of Medical Science Honours

The Bachelor of Medical Science Honours degree is governed by regulations of the Senate and of the Faculty of Science as described in chapter 5.

An Honours degree may be taken by students of sufficient merit in any of the Departments offering Senior level core units. Entry to Honours units is regulated by individual Departments and the exact detail of Honours programs also varies from Department to Department. Students interested in undertaking Honours should consult the relevant Department for further details.

Medicinal Chemistry

Medicinal Chemistry is an interdisciplinary major offered within the BSc. It is concerned with the chemistry underpinning the design, discovery and development of new pharmaceuticals, and is jointly administered by the School of Chemistry and the Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences. Medicinal Chemistry examines why some types of chemical compounds are toxic, why some have therapeutic value, and the mode of drug action at the molecular level. A major in Medicinal Chemistry includes the study of natural and synthetic compounds of biological and medicinal importance, how molecules interact with each other and how specific molecules can influence metabolic pathways in living organisms.

A student seeking to complete this major will study Junior and Intermediate Chemistry, and also Intermediate Pharmacology, as prerequisites for the Senior units of study. Refer to Table 1 for an enrolment guide and to entries under the contributing schools and departments for unit descriptions.

Microbiology

The discipline of Microbiology in the School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences offers units of study that equip students for a career in microbiology in fields of health, industry and basic research.

In addition, it provides introductory units of study to students of agriculture, pharmacy and science. These units of study will help students who wish to specialise in related fields where microorganisms are often used in studying life processes – eg, biochemistry, genetics and botany.

Microbiology Intermediate units of study

MICR 2001 Introductory Microbiology

NB: It is highly recommended that students complete 12 credit points of Junior Biology and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901). This unit of study aims to give the student sufficient knowledge and technical skills to provide a foundation for future study of microbiology. It is also suitable for students requiring a working knowledge of microbiology while specialising in related fields – eg, molecular biology.

Topics covered include history and scope of microbiology, methodology, comparative study of the major groups of microorganisms (bacteria, algae, protozoa, fungi and viruses), a detailed study of bacteria including structure, classification and identification, growth, death and control.

An introduction to microbial ecology (soil, aquatic and agricultural microbiology, as well as examples of microbial interactions) illustrates the significance of microorganisms in the global, natural cycles of synthesis and degradation.

The practical component focuses on basic, safe microbiological techniques and the use of these to study examples of microbial activity which are illustrative of the lecture series.

Textbooks
Microbiology

MICR 2002  Applied Microbiology
8 credit points. Dr Peter New. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec, 1 tut & 4 prac/wk. Prerequisite: MICR (2001 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with MIR (2004 or 2902). Assessment: One 2hr exam, continuous assessment in prac, 2 assignments, prac exam. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study is designed to expand the understanding of, and technical competence in, microbiology, building on the knowledge and skills acquired in Microbiology 2001 or 2901.

The lectures cover two broad topics: molecular microbiology of the organism and microbial biotechnology and applications. The molecular microbiology covers aspects of microbial genetics, the structure and functioning of procaryotic cells and aspects of microbial taxonomy and microbial evolution.

The microbial biotechnology section covers food microbiology (production, spoilage and preparation, as well as the safety of foods) and aspects of public health and medical microbiology (host parasite relationships, host defences, epidemiology of selected diseases, prevention of disease). Industrial microbiology deals with large scale production, traditional products, recombinant DNA products, biosensors and biocontrol agents, biodeterioration and bioremediation.

Practical classes enable the study of material which both complements and supplements the lecture topics. Excursions to industrial concerns are included.

Work experience

On completion of Microbiology 2002 students will be offered the opportunity to undertake work experience for approximately one month in a microbiology laboratory of choice (hospital, food, research, environmental etc.).

Textbooks
As for MICR 2001

MICR 2003  Theoretical Microbiology A

NB: It is highly recommended that students complete 12 credit points of Junior Biology and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901).

This unit of study is suitable for students who are majoring in other aspects of biology and wish to acquire a broad background knowledge in microbiology. Students attend the same lectures as those enrolled in Microbiology 2001. There is no practical or tutorial component.

Textbooks
As for MICR 2001

MICR 2004  Theoretical Microbiology B

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study is suitable for students who are majoring in other aspects of biology and wish to expand their knowledge of microbiology beyond that acquired in Microbiology 2001, 2003 or 2901 with further theoretical considerations of the subject. Students attend the same lectures as those enrolled in Microbiology 2002. There is no practical or tutorial component.

Textbooks
As for MICR 2001

MICR 2901  Introductory Microbiology (Advanced)

NB: It is highly recommended that students complete 12 credit points of Junior Biology and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901).

This unit of study will be available to students who have performed well in the Biology and Chemistry Junior units of study. The unit of study is based on MICR 2001 with alternative components. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year. Selection criteria for entry into the unit of study will be available from the coordinator at the time of enrolment.

Textbooks
As for MICR 2001

MICR 2902  Applied Microbiology (Advanced)
8 credit points. Dr Peter New. Session: 2. Classes: 3 or 4 lec, 1 tut & 3 or 4 prac/wk. Qualifier: Distinction in MICR (2001 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR (2002 or 2004). Assessment: As for MICR 2002 plus one 2hr exam.

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101) is highly recommended.

The unit of study is based on MICR 2002 with alternative components. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year.

Textbooks
As for MICR 2001

MICR 2903  Applied Microbiology (Nutrition)
4 credit points. Dr Peter New. Session: 2. Prerequisite: MICR (2001 or 2002). Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR (2001 or 2003). Assessment: One 2 hr theory exam, one 3hr prac exam, continuous assessment in prac, one assignment.

NB: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) only.

This unit of study aims to give the students some background knowledge and technical skills to provide a foundation for further study of the applied aspects of microbiology.

Topics covered include methodology, a comparative study of the major groups of bacteria, a detailed study of bacteria including their structure, classification and identification, growth, death and control. The practical component focuses on basic, safe microbiological techniques, the principles of asepsis, and the use of these to study examples of microbial activity which are illustrative of the lecture course.

Textbooks
Prescott L M et al. Microbiology. 5th edn, WCB/McGraw-Hill, 2002

MICR 2904  Applied Microbiology (Nutrition)
4 credit points. Dr Peter New. Session: 2. Prerequisite: MICR (2001 or 2002). Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR (2001 or 2002 or 2004). Assessment: Two 2hr exams, continuous assessment, prac exam, one assignment.

NB: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) only.

This unit of study is designed to expand the understanding of, and technical competence in microbiology, building on the skills and knowledge acquired in MICR 2001. The lectures cover aspects of applied microbiology. Food microbiology covers production, spoilage and preparation as well as the safety of food and aspects of public health. Medical microbiology deals with host-parasite relationship, host defence mechanisms, epidemiology of selected diseases, transmission of disease and prevention and control of disease.

Practical classes enable the study of materials which complement and supplement the lecture topics.

Textbooks
As for MICR 2001

MICR 2909  Fundamental and Applied Microbiology Adv

NB: This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only.

This unit of study is designed to provide students with the knowledge and technical skills needed to understand and manipulate microorganisms as part of the field of molecular biology and genetics. In the first part of the unit of study, students are introduced to the nature and scope of microbiology, and to practical methods for handling and analysing microorganisms. The latter part of the unit focuses on the role of microorganisms in health and disease, and on industrial processes involving microorganisms, including recombinant DNA products, biocontrol agents and bioremediation. An advanced seminar series accompanies the latter part of the unit, and focuses on recent research topics in molecular microbiology.

Textbooks
As for MICR 2001

Microbiology Senior units of study

MICR 3001  General and Medical Microbiology
12 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec, 6–7 prac & 2–3 other/wk. Prerequisite: MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and (12 credit points of Intermediate MICR units or MICR (2011 and 2012) or MICR 2909). For BMEdSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506. Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR 3901. Assessment: One 2hr exam and one 1hr essay, prac.

This unit of study extends some of the topics covered in MICR 2001 and 2002, and BMED 2506. General Microbiology

UNDERGRADUATE TABLES AND UNITS OF STUDY

151
undergraduate tables and units of study

MICR 3002 Molecular/Environmental Microbiology
12 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec, 6–7 prac & 2–3 other/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Microbiology and MBLG 2101 or 2001 or 2901. Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR 3902, 3004 or 3904. Assessment: Two 2hr exam and one 1.5hr exam, prac.

This unit of study extends some of the topics covered in Microbiology 2001 and 2002. Molecular Microbiology covers aspects of bacterial structure and physiology and principles of molecular pathogenicity. Lectures on bacterial structure and physiology include structural aspects of surface components, membranes, periplasm and peptidoglycan, and a discussion of drug resistance mechanisms. Principles of Molecular Pathogenicity covers clones in pathogenic species, modes of pathogenesis and adhesion, bacterial toxins, antigenic variation, and vaccines. Environmental Microbiology includes plant microbiology, particularly in relation to nitrogen fixation systems, agrobacterium and crown gall, root colonisation, and endophytes. The unit of study also covers aspects of the distribution and activities of microbes in terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, including their roles in the biodegradation and bioremediation of organic pollutants.

The practical component is designed to enhance students’ practical skills and to complement the lecture series. Project work may form part of the practical component subject to the availability of resources.

MICR 3901 General and Medical Microbiology (Adv)
12 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec, 6–7 prac & 1–2 other/wk. Prerequisite: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including one Distinction, or MBLG 2001 and 2002 including one Distinction, or Distinction in MBLG 2909. For BMED 2901 or 2902 the credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2506. Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR 3001. Assessment: Two 2hr exams and one 1.5hr exam, essay, prac.

This unit of study is based on Microbiology 3001. It is available to students who have performed well in Microbiology 2001 or 2002, and 2004 or 2902. The unit of study consists of a series of additional lectures related to the research interests in the Department. Consequently, the unit of study content may change from year to year. The selection criteria for entry into the unit of study will be available from the Coordinator at the time of enrolment.

MICR 3902 Molecular/Environmental Microbiology (Adv)
12 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec, 6–7 prac & 1–2 other/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Microbiology including one Distinction, and MBLG 2101 or 2001 or 2901. Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR 3002, 3004 or 3904. Assessment: Two 2hr exams and one 1.5hr exam, essay, prac.

This unit of study is based on MICR 3002. It will be available to students who have performed well in MICR 2001 or 2901, and 2002, 2004 or 2902. The unit of study consists of a series of additional lectures related to the research interests in the Department. Consequently, the unit of study content may change from year to year. The selection criteria for entry into the unit of study will be available from the Coordinator at the time of enrolment.

MICR 3003 Molecular Biology of Pathogens
12 credit points. Dr Carter. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec, 8 prac & 1 other/wk. Prerequisite: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506. Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR 3903. Assessment: One 2hr exam, one 1hr theory exam, practical.

NB: It is strongly recommended that students also enrol in MICR 3001. This unit of study is designed to provide an understanding of microbial disease at the molecular level. The following topics will be covered: introductory bacterial genetics; pathogenic processes and the molecular basis of pathogenicity in bacteria; structure and function of micro-organisms and action of antibiotics and chemotherapeutic agents; and pathogenic processes in fungi and viruses.

MICR 3903 Molecular Biology of Pathogens Advanced
12 credit points. Dr Carter. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction or better in BMED 2506. Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR 3003. Assessment: On 2hr exam, one 1.5hr exam, one 1hr theory exam, practical.

NB: It is strongly recommended that students also enrol in MICR 3001. Same details as MICR 3003, with advanced components.

MICR 3004 Molecular Biology of Pathogens Molecular
12 credit points. Dr Carter. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 9hrs prac/wk and 4 discussion sessions. Prerequisite: Distinction in MICR 2506. Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR 3002, 3902 or 3904. Assessment: Two 2hr exams, practicals, and an essay based on discussion sessions.

This unit of study is the same as that in Microbiology 3003, except for the addition of 4 special molecular biology and genetics discussion sessions, which consist of topical seminars and discussions in this discipline. As essay based on these discussions is included as part of the assessment of the unit of study.

MICR 3904 Molecular Biology of Pathogens Mol (Adv)
12 credit points. Dr Carter. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec & 8hrs prac/wk and 4 discussion sessions. Prerequisite: Distinction in MICR 2506. Prohibition: May not be counted with MICR 3002, 3902 or 3904. Assessment: Two 2hr exams, practicals, and an essay based on discussion sessions.

Same details as MICR 3004, with advanced components.

Microbiology Honours

During the Honours year, students will be involved in a research program to produce a thesis under the direction of a supervisor. A seminar at the end of the year will also be given to provide a summary of the research project. Students are also expected to broaden their general knowledge of microbiology through attendance at research seminars and through a coursework component in their first semester which will cover diverse aspects of the subject. The coursework involves an essay as well as analysis of recently published papers in microbiology.

An expression of interest in Honours is required from students by the end of the semester before the Honours year, on a form to be lodged with the Honours Coordinator. Entry into the Honours year is usually dependent on an average of Credit level performance in Senior microbiology units of study. Additionally, strong students with related training may be admitted by permission of the Head of School.

■ Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics)

Please consult degree information in chapter 2, the Tables earlier in this chapter, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of units of study required for this degree.

■ Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular Biology and Genetics units of study in second year will be taught by staff from the School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences and the School of Biological Sciences. The first semester units, MBLG 2001, MBLG 2101 and MBLG 2901 are coordinated by the School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences while the second semester units, MBLG 2002, MBLG 2102 and MBLG 2902 are coordinated by the School of Biological Sciences.

MBLG 2001 Molecular Biology and Genetics A
6 credit points. A Prof Whitelaw, Dr Hancock. Session: 1. Summer. Discussion: 3 lec & 5 prac/wk & voluntary tutorials. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Qualifier: BIOL (1001 or 1901) except for
Molecular Biotechnology

UNDERGRADUATE TABLES AND UNITS OF STUDY

Molecular Biotechnology

The following units of study are only available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) degree. Please consult degree information in chapter 2, the Tables earlier in this chapter, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.

MOBT 2001 Molecular Biotechnology 2A
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MOBT 2000 and 12 credit points of Junior CHEM. Assessment: One 3 hour theory exam, quizzes and associated tasks.

NB: This unit is only available to students in the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) award course.

The major purpose of this unit of study is to introduce students to the concepts of modern molecular biotechnology. It assumes students will be taught Molecular Biology and Genetics through MOBT 2001/2001 and MOBT 2002/2002. It commences with case studies of overseas and local molecular biotechnology companies, then considers the roles of intellectual property and patenting in Australia and overseas, in combination with regulatory issues. This is followed by an appreciation of the socio-moral impact and ethics of biotechnology and the implications of patent-driven research and development, issues facing start-ups, interactions with big companies, informative interactions with the public, and needs for feedback and relevance. This information is disseminated through discussion sessions and problem-based learning. It leads on to an introduction to industrial macromolecule production, covering areas of sugar-based macromolecules in surgical treatment, engineered protein pharmaceuticals, medicinal enzymes and enzymes in food. This provides a basis for the study of the synthesis of pharmaceuticals with specific expectation, including structure-activity relationships, use and modification of natural products in drug design, drugs from virus structures including anti-influenza drugs, new drug targets from genomics and cell-targeting, and bioinorganic drugs. Finally students are taken through large molecule drug discovery, screening in drug development, phase display of molecular targets, molecular diversity of peptides,

students co-enrolled in BCHM 2011, or with permission of the unit Coordinator. Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2101 or 2901). Assessment: One 2hr exam, or 2hr theory of prac exam, prac tasks.

The lectures in this unit of study introduce the main principles of molecular biology and genetics – ie, the molecular basis of life. In the beginning, the students are introduced to the information macromolecules in living cells: DNA, RNA and protein. This is followed by a review of how DNA is organised into chromosomes and genes and this leads on to discussion of gene expression and replication. The unit of study then moves on to discuss the amino acid sequence of proteins determines the diversions. The unit covers modern molecular biology techniques: plasmids, transposons, bacteriophage and restriction enzymes and the techniques used to manipulate genetic information; gene libraries, DNA sequencing and the polymerase chain reaction.

Practical: The practical component complements the theory component of MBLG 2001 by exposing students to experiments which investigate the regulation of gene expression, the manipulation of DNA molecules and the purification of proteins. During the unit of study, students will acquire a wide range of generic skills; including computing skills, communication and articulation skills (written and oral), criticism and data analysis/evaluation skills, experimental design and hypothesis testing skills. Students perform practical sessions in small groups and, therefore, problem solving and team work form an integral part of each activity. In addition to these skills, students will learn important laboratory/technical abilities with an emphasis on the equipment used in molecular biology and genetics research.

Textbooks


MBLG 10 Molecular Biology & Genetics A (Theory)
4 credit points. A/Prof Whitelaw, Dr Hancock. Session: 1. Summer. Classes: 3 lec wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Qualifier: BIOL (1001 or 1901) or by permission of the unit Coordinator. Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2001 or 2101). Assessment: One 3 hr theory exam.

This unit of study is comprised of the lecture component of MBLG 2001.

MBLG 2901 Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv)
8 credit points. A/Prof Whitelaw, Dr Hancock. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 5 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Qualifier: BIOL (1001 or 1901) except for students co-enrolled in BCHM 2011. Prohibition: May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2001 or 2101). Assessment: One 2hr exam, one 2hr theory of prac exam, continuous lab reports.

NB: Entry requires a Distinction in one of the Qualifying or Prerequisite units of study, or permission of the unit Coordinator. Extension of concepts taught in MBLG 2001 which will be taught in the context of practical laboratory experiments.

Textbooks


MBLG 2002 Molecular Biology and Genetics B
8 credit points. Dr K Raphael. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 4 prat & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MBLG 2001 or 2101. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (2005 or 2105 or 2905) or MBLG 2002 or 2102). Assessment: One 2 hour theory exam, one essay.

The study of recombinant DNA to the production of important biologicals will be examined as well as the utilization of recombinant genes and gene products. The study of eukaryotic genomes will begin with a comparison of classical and molecular gene mapping, and results and lessons from eukaryotic sequencing projects, including the Human Genome Project, will be examined. The way in which modern molecular techniques have increased our knowledge in the field of developmental biology will be examined by lectures on the developmental genetics of plants, animals and insects, control of gene expression, regulation of the cell cycle.

Topics in population genetics and molecular evolution include changes in gene frequency, Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium, inbreeding selection, genetic drift, molecular and gene evolution, conservation and ecological genetics, plant and animal breeding.

Practical: Laboratory exercises will utilize a variety of prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms to illustrate aspects of the lecture material, while developing familiarity and competence with practical equipment, microscopes, computers, and statistical tests.

MBLG 2102 Molecular Biology & Genetics B (Theory)
4 credit points. Dr K Raphael. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MBLG 2001 or 2101. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (2005, 2105 or 2905), or MBLG 2002 or 2102). Assessment: One 2 hour theory exam, one essay.

This unit of study has the same lectures and tutorials as MBLG 2002 Molecular Biology and Genetics B, but no practical work. It does not lead on to Senior Biology units of study in genetics. It is suitable for students who wish to gain an understanding of theoretical aspects of genetics in greater depth for application to other areas of their careers.

MBLG 2902 Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv)
8 credit points. Dr K Raphael. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec, 4 prac & 1 tut/ wk. Qualifier: Distinction or better in MBLG (2001 or 2901). This requirement may be varied and students with lower marks should consult the unit Executive Officer. Prohibition: May not be counted with BIOL (2005 or 2105 or 2905) or MBLG 2002 or 2102). Assessment: One 2 hour theory exam, one 2 hour theory of practical exam, laboratory reports, quizzes, project.

Qualified students will participate in alternative components of MBLG 2002 Molecular Biology and Genetics B. The content and nature of these components may vary from year to year. This is a core Intermediate unit of study in the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) award course.

Molecular Biotechnology

The following units of study are only available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) degree. Please consult degree information in chapter 2, the Tables earlier in this chapter, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.

MOBT 2001 Molecular Biotechnology 2A
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior BIOL and 12 credit points of Junior CHEM. Assessment: One 3 hour theory exam, quizzes and associated tasks.

NB: This unit is only available to students in the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology).

The major purpose of this unit of study is to introduce students to the concepts of modern molecular biotechnology. It assumes students will be taught Molecular Biology and Genetics through MOBT 2001/2001 and MOBT 2002/2002. It commences with case studies of overseas and local molecular biotechnology companies, then considers the roles of intellectual property and patenting in Australia and overseas, in combination with regulatory issues. This is followed by an appreciation of the socio-moral impact and ethics of biotechnology and the implications of patent-driven research and development, issues facing start-ups, interactions with big companies, informative interactions with the public, and needs for feedback and relevance. This information is disseminated through discussion sessions and problem-based learning. It leads on to an introduction to industrial macromolecule production, covering areas of sugar-based macromolecules in surgical treatment, engineered protein pharmaceuticals, medicinal enzymes and enzymes in food. This provides a basis for the study of the synthesis of pharmaceuticals with specific expectation, including structure-activity relationships, use and modification of natural products in drug design, drugs from virus structures including anti-influenza drugs, new drug targets from genomics and cell-targeting, and bioinorganic drugs. Finally students are taken through large molecule drug discovery, screening in drug development, phase display of molecular targets, molecular diversity of peptides,
MOBT 2002  
**Molecular Biotechnology 2B**  

**NB:** This unit of study is only available to students in the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology). 

The major purpose of this unit of study is to build on MOBT 2001 and provide further concepts of modern molecular biotechnology. It assumes students will be taught molecular biology and genetics through MBLG 2001/2901 and MBLG 2002/2902. It commences with the synthesis of commercial products by recombinant microorganisms, including small biological molecules, antibiotics, polymers, nucleic acids and proteins, then leads onto large-scale production of proteins from recombinant microorganisms. Students will be introduced to scaled-up microbial growth and bioreactors, combined with typical large-scale fermentation systems and downstream processing. This will be broadened to an appreciation of yeast and mammalian cells in large-scale production. Examples of major protein-based therapeutics will be examined in detail. This is followed by an appreciation of the uses of multicellular factories, illustrated with case studies. It extends biomaterials and wound repair, covering issue diversities, connective tissue candidates, recruitment of wound repair reactions, biomimetics and composites, and the prospects of bioartificial organs. The impact of proteomics in these and related areas will be explored in terms of its interplay with genomics, organ and organ systems diversity, disease states, quantitative vs. qualitative profiles, database management, computer tools and proteome databases and its major interaction with bioinformatics. Finally students are taken through biosensors, where they will learn about amperometric and potentiometric sensing, optical and fluorescence detection, immobilisation of enzymes on biosensor surfaces, ion-gating of ion-channel biosensors, illustrated with examples, including glucose biosensor for diabetics. Teaching will be augmented through discussion sessions and problem-based learning.

MOBT 3001  
**Molecular Biotechnology 3A**  
6 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec, 2 prac & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: MBLG 2002 and MOBT 2002 and [CHEM (2311 and 2312) or 2933]. Assessment: One 2hr theory exam, quizzes and associated tasks. 

**NB:** This unit of study is only available to students in the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology). 

This Senior unit of study explores major current issues in the field and extends builds on the concepts of modern molecular biotechnology taught in MOBT 2001 and MOBT 2002. It commences with a detailed exploration of drug discovery by combinatorial chemistry and molecular diversity. This will be followed by the theory and practice of computer-assisted drug design. Genomic studies will interface with predictive concepts and then proceed to an appreciation of therapeutic design in the post-genomic era. Students are then taken through essential aspects of genome annotation and functional analysis, then in-silico directed metabolic models and testing. To gain an appreciation of key stages in developing concepts and inventions, these approaches and earlier topics are combined through examples and viewing classical development paths for molecular biotechnology products. 

Main study areas include drug discovery by combinatorial chemistry and molecular diversity; fundamentals of computer assisted drug discovery and optimisation; therapeutic design in the post-genomic era; therapeutic targets, pharmacogenomics and functional analysis; development of molecular diagnostics; and in silico-directed metabolic models and testing.

MOBT 3002  
**Molecular Biotechnology 3B**  
12 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 1 lec, 1 tut & 10 placement/wk. Prerequisite: MIBT 2001. Assessment: In-industry placements within the Program will be assessed by an academic staff member of the Molecular Biotechnology Program through communication with both the student and industry partner. 

**NB:** This unit of study is only available to students in the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology). 

This Senior unit of study builds on knowledge gained in earlier units of modern molecular biotechnology. It emphasises the needs for experience and preparation for invention, product design research and development, and the importance of recognising industry trends. Students are given practical experience through an industry-placement program. This will typically involve either participation on-site at locations of industry partners in association with University staff or in an industry-associated university laboratory. Lectures will address emerging areas in molecular biotechnology and business management. To maximise future opportunities, students will learn about funding, research and development models, partly through Australian and overseas case studies. Guest lecturers will contribute and help students develop an appreciation of emerging areas in molecular biotechnology.

As well as relevant practical experience gained through the industry placement, subject areas including Agricultural Biotechnology; Environmental Biotechnology including remediation strategies and green manufacturing technologies; Bioprocess Technologies (scaling-up and micro-processing); Commercial Biotechnology; management fundamentals for biotechnology-based product marketing with relevant case studies; biotechnology and society; ethics of modern biotechnology; funding, research and development models; and emerging areas in molecular biotechnology will be covered.

### School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences

The School brings together Biochemistry, Microbiology, Molecular Biotechnology and Nutrition, with separate study codes BChM, MICR, MOBT (see Table 1E for details of the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)) and NUTR (see Table 1F for details of the BSc(Nutrition)). Significant contributions are also made to the intermediate faculty units of study in Molecular Biology and Genetics with study code MBLG.

#### Unit descriptions

Unit descriptions are located under separate headings in this chapter:
- **Biochemistry**
  - Microbiology
  - Molecular Biotechnology
  - Molecular Biology and Genetics
  - Nutrition.

#### Location

The School is located in the Biosciences Building (G08), across City Road in the Darlington area behind the Wentworth Building.

### Nanoscience and Technology

Nanoscience and Technology is an interdisciplinary major offered within the BSc. It is directed at students interested in understanding the emerging science of working and building at and near the molecular level. It incorporates study of the fundamental sciences in order to understand the structure of matter, as well as technological elements of the mechanical properties of materials. Students undertaking this major are strongly encouraged to take suitable units from the Faculty of Engineering in combination with Physics and Chemistry.

A student seeking to complete this major should study Physics and Chemistry in their Junior and Intermediate years together with some Engineering and Mathematics. In the Senior year it is possible to focus on two of the three discipline areas, or to continue to study elements of all three. This major may also be seen as a complement to a traditional major in Chemistry or Physics. Refer to Table 1 for an enrolment guide and to entries under the contributing schools and departments for unit descriptions. Engineering units are described in the Engineering Handbook.

### Neuroscience

**Coordinator:** Assoc. Prof. Jan Provis (Anatomy)

‘Neuroscience’ is an interdisciplinary major within the BSc which cuts across boundaries between traditional subject areas. As reflected in the structure of the program, it ranges from concern with processes within nerve cells at the molecular level to complex phenomena such as perception and emotion; from the regulation of breathing and blood pressure through movement, to our ability to learn, remember and think. Students wishing to major in Neuroscience can take various combinations of units of study, mainly ones offered by the Departments of Anatomy, Pharmacology, Physiology and Psychology.
Nutrition

Refer to Table 1 for an enrolment guide and to entries under the contributing departments for unit of study descriptions. Please note that this major requires certain combinations of units of study in the Junior and Intermediate years, as well as the Senior year.

There is no equivalent Honours program but students who take appropriate additional units of study may be eligible for entry into the Honours programs offered by the Departments of Anatomy, Pharmacology, Physiology and Psychology. These Honours programs require the equivalent of a further year of full time study.

Nutrition

The Human Nutrition unit in the School of Molecular and Microbial Biosciences offers units of study to students in the Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) degree. Please consult degree information in chapter 2, and Table IF earlier in this chapter, and the relevant Departments/Schools entries in this chapter for descriptions of other units of study required for this degree.

NUTR 2901 Introductory Food Science (Advanced)

8 credit points. Prof. J Brand Miller. Session: 1. Classes: 3 lec & 5 hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: BIOL (1001 or 1901) and (1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903) and CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1909) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1908). Assessment: One 3 hr exam (50%), practical (50%).

Foods as commodities

Food use around the world, including the origin, history, cultural and nutritional importance of each of the following major human foods: Animal foods, seafood, cereals (wheat, rice, maize), sugar, fats and oils, milk products, legumes and nuts, roots and tubers, green leafy vegetables, herbs and spices, alcohol, fruit, novel proteins.

Food Behaviour

Physical and chemical composition of various commodities (fruit and vegetables, carbohydrate foods, wheat and baked goods, eggs, dairy products, fats and oils, meat and poultry), behaviour and function of the commodity during culinary processes, spoilage of the commodity.

Geography of foods

Understanding of the global food distribution, food abundance and food scarcity, the problems of nutrition in very poor countries and the potential of food aid to minimise food problems.

Macronutrients

Energy, protein, fat, carbohydrate, fibre, water, alcohol consumption patterns, requirements for health, absorption, metabolism and health/disease significance.

Practical: Organoleptic assessment of food: vision, smell, taste and tactile. Food pigments, the five tastes, genetic differences, food volatiles, food flavour, texture and consistency. Enzymic and non-enzyme browning in foods: desirable versus undesirable browning reactions. Vegetables and fruits – various parts of the plant, types of tissue, cell structure, soluble and insoluble constituents (cell wall, vacuoles, chloroplasts, chromoplasts, oil droplets, intercellular layers), pectic substances, cooking of fruit and vegetables, spoilage reactions. Carbohydrate foods: types of sugars, crystal structures, mouthfeel, texturing, flavour modifying, fermentation. Wheat – effect of milling, gluten structure, leavening agents, ingredients (shortening, emulsifiers, gluten, starch, salt, sugar). Eggs – functional properties of the albumen and yolk, coagulation of proteins, types of tissue, broming, emulsification, clarification, colour and flavour, deterioration and storage. Dairy products – physical structure and chemical composition of milk and dairy products such as butter, cheese, cream and dried milk, effect of whipping, acidity, fermentation, spoilage. Fats and oils – Physical and chemical structure of different fats and oils – functional properties. Meat and poultry – chemical and physical composition of red vs white meat, types of tissues (muscle, adipose, connective), conversion of live muscle to meat, effect of marination, ageing, pigment changes, cooking (dry vs moist), spoilage, fish and shellfish - types, oily vs non-oily, differences in chemical and physical structure from meat, effect of cooking, problems, spoilage.

Textbooks


NUTR 2902 Introductory Nutritional Science (Adv)

8 credit points. Dr S. Samman. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lec & 5 hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: NUTR 2901. Assessment: One 3 hr exam (50%), practical (50%).

Vitamins

Consumption patterns, requirements for health, absorption, metabolism, nutritional/disease significance, deficiency state in regard to Vitamins A, B1, B2, B6, B12, niacin, folate, biotin, pantothenic acid, Vitamin C, Vitamin D, Vitamin E, Vitamin K. Minerals, trace elements

Consumption patterns, requirements for health, absorption, metabolism, nutritional/disease significance, deficiency state in regard to calcium, iron, sodium, potassium, zinc, selenium, copper, carotene, choline.

Food Science and Technology

Principles of food preservation, Cereal technology, Milk and dairy technology, Fat and oil technology, Sugar technology, Meat technology, Processing and nutrient changes, Food legislation, Food additives, Naturally-occurring toxicants, Food pollutants, Food safety

Food Hygiene

Food microbiology, Food hygiene. Critical control points and hazards analysis.

Practical: Students will collect 24 hour food intake on themselves. Students will homogenise all foods eaten in a 24 h period, sample representatively and analyse energy content by bomb calorimetry and determine fat and fatty acid composition, protein, starch, total sugars, dietary fibre and selected vitamins and minerals. They will report the finding to the whole class in the final practical.

Textbooks


NUTR 2902 Nutrition in Individuals (Advanced)

12 credit points. Dr D Volker. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: NUTR 2902. Assessment: One 3 hr exam (50%), practical project (50%).

Lectures: Dietary intake assessment: basic concepts in nutritional status; four methods of dietary assessment in individuals, advantages and limitations; validation of dietary methods; nutritional guidelines, targets and recommended dietary intakes; computerised nutrient analysis; Atwater conversion factors; limitations of food composition analysis; critical interpretation of nutrient analysis.

Behavioural influences on food intake

Clinical assessment and biochemical evaluation: nutritional assessment of individuals through clinical examination and commonly used laboratory biochemical tests for nutritional status; methods used to diagnose nutritional deficiencies; specificity, reliability of biochemical tests

Anthropometry and body composition: techniques for measuring body composition; soft tissue measurements; percent body fat; reference standards; growth standards and percentiles

Nutritional metabolism: biochemical interrelationships between nutrients and the supply of energy to the body; effects of nutritional state on energy metabolism (exercise, starvation, obesity, diabetes)

NUTR 2904 Nutrition in Individuals (Advanced)

12 credit points. Dr D Volker. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec & 8 hr prac/wk. Prerequisite: NUTR 2902. Assessment: One 3 hr exam (50%), practical project (50%).

Lectures: Dietary intake assessment: basic concepts in nutritional status; four methods of dietary assessment in individuals, advantages and limitations; validation of dietary methods; nutritional guidelines, targets and recommended dietary intakes; computerised nutrient analysis; Atwater conversion factors; limitations of food composition analysis; critical interpretation of published data.

Research design: qualitative research methods; questionnaire design

Statistics for nutrition: basic concepts (mean, median, standard deviation; association and regression in the relationship between two continuous variables; parametric and non-parametric tests for group comparisons); statistical methods used to analyse dietary intake and epidemiological studies; data management and analysis.

Practical: Formats will include practical classes, problem-based learning with case histories and small group tutorials.

Textbooks

Undergraduate Tables and Units of Study

**Nutrition through the Lifecycle:**

Nutritional needs of infants, children, adolescents, pregnant and lactating women and older people.

**Food Habits:**

Theories of food habits; factors affecting food habits of individuals and societies; food habits of major ethnic and cultural groups in Australia.

Nutritional problems in contemporary communities and selected target groups: nutritional problems in Aboriginal communities, low income groups and non-English speaking communities.

Nutritional health and chronic disease: Chronic diseases related to nutrition including, obesity, cancer, coronary heart disease, hypertension, non-insulin dependent diabetes, dental caries, osteoporosis, iron deficiency, iodine deficiency; vitamin A deficiency and folate deficiency; nutritional problems in developing countries.

**Food and Nutrition Systems:**

Food and nutrition policies and guidelines: dietary guidelines; dietary goals and targets; Recommended Dietary Intakes; food selection guides; national and food and nutrition policies; local government food policies.

**Public Health Nutrition Strategies and Programs:**

The food and nutrition system in Australia; food regulation in Australia; Principles of Public Health nutrition: history and philosophy of public health nutrition; the Ottawa Charter for health promotion; needs assessment and program planning for population evaluation.

**Practical:**

The aim of the practical is to allow students to put into practice what is covered in the lectures. The practical sessions will include problem based learning with case studies and small group tutorials. Practical projects will include working in groups on a major project over the entire semester. Students will be asked to plan a community intervention for a specific target group. The project will require the students to conduct a needs assessment with the target group and to seek information from various community sources including government and non-government organisations and food industries. The students will write a report and present their project to the class.

**Nutrition Honours**

Students who have completed the three year Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) may complete an honours year in either the clinical strand, or by research. Students who want accreditation as a dietician will need to complete the clinical strand.

**Clinical Nutritional Science**

Students in this strand enrol in and complete:

- NUTR 4001 Clinical Nutritional Science A
- NUTR 4002 Clinical Nutritional Science B
- NUTR 4003 Clinical Nutritional Science C
- NUTR 4004 Clinical Nutritional Science D

The contact hours per week are a minimum of 15 and during intensive practicals will be 35. With problem based learning it is expected that a student will need to spend minimum of 20 h in self-directed learning.

At the completion of this course students will be able:

- to describe the pathophysiology and biochemistry of disease processes where nutrition is an important part of prevention and/or treatment;
- to construct appropriate treatment regimes and prevention strategies for these diseases using their nutritional science knowledge.

**Nutrition Research**

Students in this strand enrol in and complete:

- NUTR 4101 Nutrition Research A
- NUTR 4102 Nutrition Research B
- NUTR 4103 Nutrition Research C
- NUTR 4104 Nutrition Research D

Students will be involved in full-time research under the supervision of a staff member within the Human Nutrition unit or a cognate department. During the year, students will be required to:

(i) carry out a supervised research project;
(ii) present a written project proposal and present orally a brief literature survey and aims of the project;
(iii) write an essay based on the project; and
(iv) deliver a seminar on the project.

Students will prepare a project proposal, which should outline the aims, significance and background of the project, including an indication of the relationship of the project to the work of others, citing key references (not to be included in the 1000 word limit) where appropriate. A brief outline of methods and techniques to be used.

**Pharmacology**

This Department offers a general training in pharmacology to students in the Faculty of Science. It provides two Intermediate 4 credit point units of study, one Intermediate 6 credit point unit of study and four Senior 12 credit point units of study.

**PCOL 2001 Pharmacology Fundamentals**

4 credit points. Dr H. Lloyd. **Session:** 1. Classes: 2 lec & 4 prac/ computer sessions. **Prerequisite:** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology. **Assessment:** One 1.5hr exam, classwork.

**NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study introduces students to the basic concepts of pharmacology – how drugs act and how they reach their sites of action. The molecular sites of action of drugs are described and the relationships between drug activity and chemical structure explored. The roles of absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination of drugs in determining the actions of drugs in the body are also considered.

**Textbooks**

- Foster RW. Basic Pharmacology. 4th edn, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1996
- OR

**Study aids**

- Dale MM, Dickenson AH & Haylett DG. Companion to Pharmacology. 2nd edn, Churchill Livingstone, 1999

**Reference books**

- Patrick GL. An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry. 2nd edn Oxford Uni Press, 2001

**PCOL 2002 Intro Pharmacology: Drugs and People**

4 credit points. Dr H. Lloyd. **Session:** 2. Classes: 2 lec & 4 prac/ computer sessions. **Prerequisite:** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PCOL 2003. **Assessment:** One 1.5hr exam, classwork.

**NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Students are strongly advised to complete PCOL 2001 before enrolling in PCOL 2002.

This unit of study explores how drugs produce their effects in the body and what these effects are. The effects of drugs on the autonomic nervous system and the types and actions of drugs used for the treatment of pain and inflammation are discussed. The social use of drugs and the effects of some commonly abused drugs are examined. There is also a brief introduction to the toxicology of natural poisons, in particular snake and spider venoms.

**Textbooks**

- Study aids
- Neal JM, Medical Pharmacology at a Glance. 4th edn, Blackwell Science, 2002

**Reference books**


**PCOL 2003 Pharmacology: Drugs and Society**

6 credit points. Dr H. Lloyd. **Session:** 2. Classes: 3 lec, 3 prac & 2 wkshops. **Prerequisite:** 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PCOL 2003

- Neal JM, Medical Pharmacology at a Glance. 4th edn, Blackwell Science, 2002
The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Students are strongly advised to complete PCOL 2001 before enrolling in PCOL 2003.

This unit of study will consist of six modules covering the following topics: drug action in the peripheral and central nervous system; a consideration of drugs used to treat inflammation, allergy and disorders of the gut; drug development from an industry perspective and an introduction to the toxicology of natural poisons such as snake and spider venom; an exploration of endocrine drugs such as oral contraceptives and anabolic steroids; the social and economic impact of drugs in society; and a consideration of drugs used for recreational purposes. Unit delivery will involve lectures, practicals, computer-aided learning and workshops. In the practicals emphasis will be placed on the acquisition of technical and teamwork skills and an understanding of the basics of experimental design, data interpretation and how to write scientific reports. Workshops will be largely problem based, using case reports of drug use in the community or will involve a presentation on a selected pharmacological research paper. Online quizzes will accompany each module to aid students in monitoring their progress.

Textbooks
Rang HP, Dale MM & Ritter JM, Pharmacology. 4th edn, Churchill Livingstone, 1999

Study aids
Neal JM, Medical Pharmacology at a Glance. 4th edn, Blackwell Science, 2002

Reference books
Hardman JG et al (eds), Goodman and Gilman’s The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. 9th edn, McGraw-Hill, 1996

PCOL 3001 Molecular Pharmacology and Toxicology

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This unit of study covers two major areas of pharmacology: (1) toxicology, and (2) drug design and development. The toxicology area covers metabolism of toxic substances, toxicity to major organs, epidemiology and carcinogenesis. It aims to provide an overview of toxicology with detailed examination of selected issues. Drug design and development looks at the principles guiding the development of new therapeutic agents, for example new histamine antagonists, and the use of new methods to study drug distribution and action such as positron emission tomography (PET) and single photon emission computerised tomography (SPECT) scanning.

Textbooks
Department of Pharmacology PCOL 3001: Toxicology Readings.

Reference books
Hardman JG et al (eds), Goodman and Gilman’s The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. 9th edn, McGraw-Hill, 1996

PCOL 3002 Neuro- and Cardiovascular Pharmacology

NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

The lecture series provides a comprehensive, systematic study of three major areas of pharmacology: (1) neuropharmacology, (2) cardiovascular pharmacology, and (3) respiratory pharmacology. The neuropharmacology component examines the actions of psychoactive drugs at all levels from single cells through to behaviour. The cardiovascular and respiratory components examine therapeutic intervention in disease states such as hypertension and asthma, and the mechanisms of drug action. As part of the unit of study all students prepare a drug profile – a document similar to that required by regulatory authorities when a new drug is introduced. This provides students with the opportunity to become familiar with, firstly, regulatory procedures and, secondly, with the detailed pharmacology of one particular compound. In addition to the core component students choose an elective selected from a number offered by the Department. These cover specific topics in depth and some are laboratory based. Details of these are available from the Department before the commencement of the July semester.

Textbooks

Study aids

Reference books
Cooper JR, Bloom FE & Roth RH. The Biochemical Basis of Neuropharmacology. 7th edn, Oxford, 1996

PCOL 3901 Molecular Pharmacology & Toxicology Adv
12 credit points. A/Prof Ian Spence. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec, 2 tut & 6 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or in 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. Prohibition: May not be counted with PCOL 3001. Assessment: Two 2hr exams, classwork.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Entry to this unit requires Departmental permission. This unit will consist of the lecture and practical components of PCOL 3001. Students selected for PCOL 3901 will be set special advanced assignments related to the material covered in core areas. These may also involve advanced practical work or detailed investigation of a theoretical problem.

Textbooks
Department of Pharmacology PCOL 3901: Toxicology Readings.

Reference books
Hardman JG et al (eds), Goodman and Gilman’s The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. 9th edn, McGraw-Hill, 1996

PCOL 3902 Neuro & Cardiovascular Pharmacology Adv
12 credit points. Prof G Johnston. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec, 2 tut & 6 prac/wk. Prerequisite: Distinction average in PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or in 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. Prohibition: May not be counted with PCOL 3002. Assessment: Two 2hr exams, classwork.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Entry to this unit requires Departmental permission. Advanced students will complete the same core lecture material as students in PCOL 3002 but carry out advanced level elective projects, practicals and tutorials. They will sit the same written examinations as students in PCOL 3002, while the elective projects, practicals and tutorials will be assessed separately.

Textbooks

Study aids

Reference books
Cooper JR, Bloom FE & Roth RH. The Biochemical Basis of Neuropharmacology. 7th edn, Oxford, 1996

Pharmacology Honours
Associate Professor R Allan

Subject to a satisfactory standard being attained in Pharmacology, a student may arrange to read for the Honours degree in this subject area. Much of the work will be arranged to suit the interest of the individual. The student will participate in a research project in progress in the Department. A research plan,
literature review and a 50 page thesis on the research project must be prepared. Seminars on the literature review, the project and another chosen topic will be given by the student.

### Physics

The School of Physics provides undergraduate units of study in Physics at Junior, Intermediate, Senior and Honours levels. Appropriate unit of study choices are available for candidates who wish to major in Physics, to proceed to Honours in Physics, or to combine Physics with a major in another subject area. Several other Faculties and other Departments within the Faculty of Science require that Junior Physics be taken as part of the students’ preparation for later studies in their more specialised fields. Similarly, Intermediate Physics units of study are taken by many Faculty of Engineering students, as well as by many Faculty of Science students who intend to major in other subjects.

The School of Physics provides units of study at the Junior and Intermediate level for students wishing to complement other studies with Physics units of study which have an environmental emphasis, and for students wishing to major in Physics within the BSc (Environmental) award course program.

**Assessment**

6 credit points.

**Session**

### MASS 1001 (Fundamentals)

- **Assessment**
  - Laboratory: one 1hr tutorial.
  - Examination: one 3hr examination.

**Prohibition**

May not be counted with PHYS (1002 or 1902).

**Astronomy**

### MASS 1500

This unit of study provides an introduction to electrical circuits and offers students the opportunity to design and undertake short experimental projects.

Further information about Junior Physics units of study is contained in a booklet for intending commencing students available at enrolment or during O-Week or from the Physics Student Office (room 202, ground floor, Physics Building).

### Registration

Junior units of study: In assigned laboratory periods during the second week of each semester.

Intermediate units of study: At first lecture, in the Physics Building. See noticeboard for allocation of lecture theatres.

Senior units of study: At first lecture, in the Physics Building. Consult noticeboard early in orientation period.

**Advisory on units of study**

A member of the physics staff is normally present among Faculty advisers during enrolment week to advise students. The Physics Student Office, Room 202, Physics Building, will arrange for student to meet advisers at other times. Further information about the School of Physics and its teaching program are available at www.physics.usyd.edu.au

### Physics Units of Study

There are seven different semester length units of study offered at the Junior level. PHYS 1001 (Regular), PHYS 1002 (Fundamentals) and PHYS 1901 (Advanced) are offered in first semester only and PHYS 1004 (Environmental and Life Sciences), PHYS 1902 (Advanced) and PHYS 1500 (Astronomy) are offered in second semester only. PHYS 1003 (Technological) is offered in both first and second semesters.

Completion of one unit of study in each semester provides a solid foundation for further studies in Physics in higher years. PHYS 1500 Astronomy cannot be counted towards the 12 credit points of Junior Physics needed as a prerequisite for Intermediate Physics.

The first semester laboratory work provides an introduction to experimental techniques while reinforcing concepts of physics introduced in lectures. In second semester the laboratory work provides an introduction to electrical circuits and offers students the opportunity to design and undertake short experimental projects.

Further information about Junior Physics units of study is contained in a booklet for intending commencing students available at enrolment or during O-Week or from the Physics Student Office (room 202, ground floor, Physics Building A28). It is also available on the School of Physics Web site at www.physics.usyd.edu.au

### PHYS 1001 Physics 1 (Regular)

6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** three 1hr lectures, one 3hr laboratory, one 1hr tutorial. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Physics MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902, 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHYS (1002 or 1901). **Assessment:** laboratory (25%), assignments (5%), progressive test (5%), skills test (5%), examination (65%).

- **TEXTBOOKS**
Physics

Undergraduate Tables and Units of Study

PHYS 1901

8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Three 1 hr lectures, one 3 hr laboratory, one 1 hr tutorial. Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902, 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. Prerequisite: UAI of at least 95, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS 1901, or Distinction or better in PHYS 1001, 1002 or an equivalent unit. Conditions: May not be counted with PHYS (1001 or 1002).

Assessment: laboratory (25%), assignments (5%), examination (70%). This unit of study is a continuation of Physics 1901 (Advanced) A. Students who have completed Physics 1001 (Regular) or Physics 1002 (Fundamentals) at Distinction level may enrol. It proceeds faster than Physics 1003 (Technological), covering further and more difficult material. The lecture series contains modules on the topics of fluids, electricity and magnetism, and quantum physics.

Textbooks

PHYS 1902

8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Three 1 hr lectures, one 3 hr laboratory, one 1 hr tutorial. Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902, 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. Prerequisite: UAI of at least 95, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS 1901, or Distinction or better in PHYS 1001, 1002 or 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. Assumption: laboratory (25%), assignments (5%), examination (70%). This unit of study is a continuation of Physics 1901 (Advanced) A. Students who have completed Physics 1001 (Regular) or Physics 1002 (Fundamentals) at Distinction level may enrol. It proceeds faster than Physics 1003 (Technological), covering further and more difficult material. The lecture series contains modules on the topics of fluids, electricity and magnetism, and quantum physics.

Textbooks

Physics Intermediate units of study

The School of Physics offers 2 units of study in semester one and 3 in semester two, at the Intermediate level. The semester one units complete a ‘first pass’ through physics begun in Junior physics. A full year Intermediate program in Physics should be selected for students planning PHYS 2001 and 2002. PHYS 2001 and 2002 are the advanced physics units of study for students who have achieved a pass or better in PHYS 1901 and 1902, or who have achieved a Credit or better in PHYS 1003 or 1004. Either of these two combinations form the prerequisite units of study for Senior level physics. One other unit of study, PHYS 2105, is a shorter unit for students with an interest in the medical sciences who do not plan to continue with physics at a Senior level.

Full details of Intermediate Physics unit of study structures, contents and assessment policies are provided in the Intermediate Physics Information booklet available at the start of semester and also on the School of Physics Web site at www.physics.usyd.edu.au

PHYS 2001

8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Three 1 hr lectures, one 3 hr laboratory, one 2 hr microlab. Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Physics (excluding PHYS 1500 and 1600). Conditions: May not be counted with PHYS 2001, but at a more advanced level.

Assessment: One 2 hr exam, assignments, practical work, report and oral presentation.

In combination with two semesters of Junior Physics, this unit of study completes a first pass through physics, covering classical and modern physics, providing students with a sound basis for later Physics units or for studies in other areas of science or technology. Hence this unit suits students continuing with the study of physics at the general Intermediate level, and those wishing to round out their knowledge of physics before continuing in other fields. The major topics in this unit of study are:

- Optics: The wave nature of light, and its interactions with matter. Applications including holography and fibre optics. The module is accompanied by computer simulation studies (Microlab).
- Special relativity: Space and time at high velocities.
- Nuclear and particle physics: the fundamental structure of matter.
- Microlab: In a PC-based computing laboratory students use simulation software to conduct virtual experiments in classical and modern physics, including images, nuclear decay and particles, properties of matter, and other topics. Assessment is based on mastery of each attempted experiment. At the end of the semester students prepare a short report on one experiment and make an oral presentation on it.

Textbooks

PHYS 2002

8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Four 1 hr lectures, two 1 hr tutorials and one 2 hr tutorial. Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. Prerequisite: PHYS 1003 or 1004 or 1002 and PHYS 1001 or 1002 or 1001 or 2001 or 2900. Conditions: May not be counted with PHYS 2102 or 2104 or 2900. Assessment: One 3 hr exam, one 1 hr microlab test, assignments, practical work, report and oral presentation.

This unit of study is designed for students continuing with the study of physics at the general Intermediate level, and represents the beginning of a more in-depth study of the major topics of classical and modern physics. The lecture topics are:

- Quantum physics: The behaviour of matter and radiation at the microscopic level, modelled by the Schroedinger equation. Application to 1-dimensional systems including solid state physics.
- Electromagnetic properties of matter: Electric and magnetic effects in materials; the combination of electric and magnetic fields to produce light and other electromagnetic waves; the effects of matter on electromagnetic waves.
- The computational physics component is similar to that of PHYS 2001, except that the material illustrates topics in the quantum physics module.

Practical: Experimental Physics is taught as a laboratory module and includes experiments in the areas of quantum physics, electronic instrumentation, and other topics. Assessment is based on mastery of each attempted experiment. At the end of the semester students work in teams on a project, which forms the subject of their written report and oral presentation.

Textbooks
Experimental Physics Notes, School of Physics Publication.

PHYS 2105

4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1 hr lectures, one 1 hr tutorial and one 1 hr practical. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Junior Physics, excluding PHYS (1500 & 1600). Assessment: One 2 hr exam, assignments, practical work and report.

This unit of study is primarily intended for students in the Bachelor of Medical Science program, but is available in other degree programs. It covers a number of physics topics relevant to medical science: sound and ultrasound, light and optics, fluid flow, electrical properties of the cells and the nervous system, heat and temperature. The topics are presented in the context of their relevance and applications to medical science. In addition to lectures, on alternate weeks there are two-hour workshop tutorials and laboratory sessions involving both practical and simulation.

PHYS 2901

8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Three 1 hr lectures, one 3 hr laboratory, one 2 hr microlab. Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. Prerequisite: PHYS 1001 or 1002 or 1001 or 1003. MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. Assessment: One 2 hr exam, one 1 hr microlab test, assignments, practical work, report and oral presentation.

This unit of study is designed for students having a strong interest in Physics. The lecture topics are as for PHYS 2001. They are treated in greater depth and with more rigorous attention to derivations than in PHYS 2001. The assessment reflects the more challenging nature of the material presented.

Microlab: As for PHYS 2001, but at a more advanced level.

Practical: As for PHYS 2001, but at a more advanced level.

Textbooks
Tango, Introduction to Stellar Astrophysics, published by the School of Physics—Experimental Physics Notes, published by the School of Physics.

**PHYS 2902 Physics 2B (Advanced)**

8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Three 1hr lectures, one 3hr practical, one 2hr microlab. Assumed knowledge: MATH (1001/1901 and 1002 or 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. Prerequisite: PHYS 1902 (or credit or better in PHYS 1003 or 1004) and PHYS (1901 or 2901) or credit or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 2001). Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS 2002 or 2102 or 2104. Assessment: One 3hr exam, one 1hr microlab test, assignments, practical work, report and oral presentation.

Refer to PHYS 2901 for an overall description of the advanced Intermediate Physics program. The lecture topics are as for PHYS 2902—

**Microlab:** As for PHYS 2902, but at a more advanced level.

**Practical:** As for PHYS 2002, but at a more advanced level.

**Textbooks**

Experimental Physics Notes, School of Physics Publication—Other texts to be advised

**Physics Senior units of study**

The School of Physics offers a range of 4 credit point lecture-based units of study, and 4 and 8 credit point laboratory based units of study for Senior students. Most units of study are offered at either the normal or the Advanced level.

Students intending to major in Physics, or to proceed to Physics Honours, must take a minimum of 24 credit points of Senior Physics units of study, which must include:

- (a) PHYS 3003;
- (b) PHYS 3050;
- (c) at least one of PHYS 3004, 3006, 3301 and 3303;
- (d) at least 8 credit points selected from any of: (i) either PHYS 3008 or PHYS 3009, (ii) either PHYS 3101 or PHYS 3102, or (iii) either PHYS 3807 or PHYS 3809 (Advanced only); and
- (e) at least one other unit of study selected from the units of study in (c) and (d).

The corresponding Advanced units may be substituted for any of the above units of study. Entry into the Advanced units of study is restricted to students who have met various prerequisite unit of study conditions. At least 8 credit points of the minimum 24 must be in experimental physics or special project units. The special project units of study are only available as Advanced units. The units are undertaken in a research group of the Physics School and may be on an experimental or theoretical topic. Students are strongly advised to take PHYS 3908, 3909 prior to undertaking a special project. It is possible to take up to 48 credit points in Senior Physics units of study.

Students not majoring in Physics may take any of the above units of study. In addition there are a number of 4 credit point units, designed for such students, which offer study of particular topics in Physics and combine lectures and a small number of experiments on the topic. These units of study are: PHYS 3004 Condensed Matter Physics and Photonics, PHYS 3105 Astrophysics, PHYS 3106 Plasma Physics, PHYS 3107 Modern Optics, PHYS 3108 Nuclear and Particle Physics, and PHYS 3200 Quantum Mechanics.

The unit of study PHYS 3600 is only available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental).

Further information concerning Senior Physics is available on the School’s Web site at www.physics.usyd.edu.au

**PHYS 3003 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity**

4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Three 1hr lectures. Assumed knowledge: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3906 or 3200). Assessment: One 3hr exam, assignments. The non-relativistic theory of quantum mechanics is treated, with particular emphasis on applications, such as in atomic and molecular physics. The theory of special relativity and its applications in classical mechanics and electromagnetism are also covered.

Textbooks


Reference books

Griffiths DJ. Introduction to Electrodynamics. 2nd edn

Taylor EF, & Wheeler JA. Spacetime Physics. 2nd edn

**PHYS 3004 Condensed Matter Physics and Photonics**

4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Three 1hr lectures. Assumed knowledge: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS 3904. Assessment: One 3hr exam, assignments. This unit of study covers two of the most important, and closely related, areas of research in contemporary physics and application to technology and engineering. The physics of condensed matter, in particular the solid state, is studied, as well as topics in photonics technology such as optical fibres.

Reference book

Kittel C. Introduction to Solid State Physics. 6th edn

**PHYS 3005 Topics in Modern Physics A**

4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Three 1hr lectures. Assumed knowledge: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3905 or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109). Assessment: One 3hr exam, assignments. This unit of study covers thermal physics and energy physics, plus a choice of one subject covering an important research area of contemporary physics. Thermal physics covers the laws of thermodynamics, and energy physics explores the technological, environmental and practical uses and consequences of thermodynamics. The option subjects are in the areas covered by the research departments of the School of Physics: Astrophysics, Plasma Physics, Modern Optics, Medical Physics, and Nuclear and Particle Physics. Not all of these option subjects may be offered in the one year.

Textbooks

Eisberg R & Resnick R. Quantum Physics of Atoms, Molecules, Solids, Nuclei and Particles. 2nd edn (for Nuclear and Particle Physics)

Reference book

Zemansky and Dittman. Heat and Thermodynamics.

Chen. Introduction to Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion. (Vol 1) (for Plasma Physics)

**PHYS 3006 Topics in Modern Physics B**

4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Three 1hr lectures. Assumed knowledge: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3906 or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109). Assessment: One 3hr exam, assignments. This unit of study covers a choice of two subjects covering important research areas of contemporary physics: Astrophysics, Plasma Physics, Modern Optics, Medical Physics, and Nuclear and Particle Physics. Not all of these option subjects may be offered in the one year. The option subjects cover the same topics as for Phys 3005.

**PHYS 3008 Experimental Physics A**

4 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: One 4hr practical. Assumed knowledge: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3908 or 3009 or 3909). Assessment: Prac assessment. Six experiments drawn from a range of experiments in the areas of waves and optics, nuclear physics and the properties of matter.

**PHYS 3009 Experimental Physics B**

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: Two 4hr practicals. Assumed knowledge: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3008 or 3908 or 3909). Assessment: Prac assessment. Twelve experiments drawn from a range of experiments in the areas of waves and optics, nuclear physics and the properties of matter.

**PHYS 3101 Experimental Physics C**

4 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: One 4hr practical. Prerequisite: PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3908 or 3909). Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3102 or 3801 or 3802). Assessment: Prac assessment. Six experiments are undertaken, drawn from a range of experiments in the fields of waves and optics, nuclear physics and the properties of matter.

**PHYS 3102 Experimental Physics D**

8 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: Two 4hr practicals. Prerequisite: PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3908 or 3909). Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3101 or 3801 or 3802). Assessment: Prac assessment. Twelve experiments drawn from a range of experiments in the area of waves and optics, nuclear physics and the properties of matter.
Physics

PHYS 3301 Scientific Computing
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: One 2hr lecture & one 2hr computer lab. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS 3931. Scientific computing now stands beside theory and experiment/observation as a third way to pursue scientific investigations and technological developments. This unit presents students with a wide variety of tools and techniques used in scientific computing. Abundant tutorials provide hands-on experience with a selection of the powerful computer facilities of Vislab. The unit of study deals with general principles and is suitable for students in any scientific or engineering discipline.

PHYS 3303 Scientific Visualisation
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: One 2hr lecture & one 2hr computer lab. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS 3933. Assessment: Examination, assignments and practical work. This unit of study includes an introduction to visualisation, 2D image processing, visualisation of 2D data in 2 and 3 dimensions, dealing with different image formats, 3D scientific data volumes, visualisation techniques (volume, iso-surface, mesh), use/abuse of colour, volume visualisation, 3D geometric datasets, using a generic visualisation package (AVS), incorporating computational models within a visualisation, real-time visualisation, producing output, conceptual visualisation, experience with computer animation programs. As this unit of study deals with general principles it is suitable for students in any scientific discipline.

PHYS 3903 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity (Adv)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Three 1hr lectures. Assumed knowledge: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS 3003 or 3200. Assessment: 3hr exam, assignments. This unit of study covers the same topics as PHYS 3003, with extension material. The formal foundations of Quantum Mechanics are emphasized. Textbooks
- Bransden BH, & Joachain CJ. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics. 2nd edn

PHYS 3904 Condensed Matter Physics & Photonics Adv
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Three 1hr lectures. Assumed knowledge: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS 3004. Assessment: 3hr exam, assignments. This unit of study covers the same topics as PHYS 3004, with some more challenging material.

PHYS 3905 Topics in Modern Physics A (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Three 1hr lectures. Assumed knowledge: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS 3005 (or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109). Assessment: 3hr exam, assignments. This unit of study covers the same topics as PHYS 3005, except that Energy Physics may be replaced by Statistical Mechanics, which provides the molecular basis of thermodynamics. Some more challenging material is also provided. Textbooks
- Zemansky and Dittman. Heat and Thermodynamics
- Chen. Introduction to Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion. (Vol 1) (for Plasma Physics)

PHYS 3906 Topics in Modern Physics B (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Three 1hr lectures. Assumed knowledge: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3006 or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109). Assessment: 3hr exam, assignments. This unit of study is as for the unit of study PHYS 3006, with some more challenging material.

PHYS 3908 Experimental Physics A (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: One 4hr practical. Assumed knowledge: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3908). Assessment: Prac assessment. As for PHYS 3008 with some more challenging material.

PHYS 3909 Experimental Physics B (Advanced)
8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 4hr practicals. Assumed knowledge: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: PHYS (2901 and 2902), or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3908). Assessment: Prac assessment. As for PHYS 3009 with some more challenging material.

PHYS 3901 Experimental Physics C (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: One 4hr practical. Prerequisite: PHYS (3908 or 3909). Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3101 or 3102 or 3901). Assessment: Pract assessment. As for PHYS 3101 with some more challenging material.

PHYS 3902 Experimental Physics D (Advanced)
8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 4hr practicals. Prerequisite: PHYS (3908 or 3909). Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3101 or 3102 or 3901). Assessment: Pract assessment. As for PHYS 3102 with some more challenging material.

PHYS 3903 Special Project A (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Assumed knowledge: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3003 or 3104 or 3804). Assessment: Written report and oral presentation. NB: Enrolling students should contact the Senior Physics coordinator to arrange a suitable project and supervisor. The equivalent of 4 hours per week is spent in a research group within the School of Physics, working on a research experiment or theoretical project supervised by a researcher. Approval for this unit must be obtained from the Senior Physics coordinator.

PHYS 3904 Special Project B (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Assumed knowledge: 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3103 or 3104 or 3803). Assessment: Written report and oral presentation. NB: Enrolling students should contact the Senior Physics coordinator to arrange a suitable project and supervisor. As for PHYS 3903.

PHYS 3931 Scientific Computing (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: One 2hr lecture & one 2hr practical. Prerequisite: 16 credit points at a level of Credit or better of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS 3301. Assessment: 1 hr exam, competency tests, and project. As for PHYS 3301 with some more challenging material.

PHYS 3933 Scientific Visualisation (Advanced)
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: One 2hr lecture & one 2hr practical. Prerequisite: 16 credit points at a level of Credit or better of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS 3303. Assessment: Exam (40%), assignments (20%), project (40%). As for PHYS 3303 with some more challenging material.

PHYS 3200 Quantum Physics
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Two 1hr lectures & one 2hr practical. Assumed knowledge: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3903). Assessment: 2hr exam, assignments, prac assessment. This unit of study is intended for students not majoring in physics. The lecture component is the same as the quantum physics component of PHYS 3003. Several experiments illustrating the principles of quantum physics are also undertaken in the physics laboratory.

PHYS 3105 Astrophysics
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lecture & one 2hr practical. Assumed knowledge: 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Prerequisite: 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3905 or 3906). Assessment: 2hr exam, assignments, prac assessment. This unit of study is intended for students not majoring in physics. The lecture component is the same as for the
astrophysics component of PHYS 3005. Several experiments illustrating the principles of astrophysics are also undertaken in the physics laboratory.

**PHYS 3106 Plasma Physics**

4 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** Two 1hr lectures & one 2hr practical. **Assumed knowledge:** 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. **Prerequisite:** 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3905 or 3906). **Assessment:** 2hr exam, assignments, prac assessment.

This unit of study is intended for students not majoring in physics. The lecture component is the same as for the plasma component of PHYS 3005. Several experiments illustrating the principles of plasma physics are also undertaken in the physics laboratory.

**PHYS 3107 Modern Optics**

4 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** Two 1hr lectures & one 2hr practical. **Assumed knowledge:** 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. **Prerequisite:** 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3905 or 3906). **Assessment:** 2hr exam, assignments, prac assessment.

This unit of study is intended for students not majoring in physics. The lecture component is the same as for the modern optics component of PHYS 3005. Several experiments illustrating the principles of modern optics are also undertaken in the physics laboratory.

**PHYS 3108 Nuclear and Particle Physics**

4 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** Two 1hr lectures & one 2hr practical. **Assumed knowledge:** 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. **Prerequisite:** 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3905 or 3906). **Assessment:** 2hr exam, assignments, prac assessment. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is intended for students not majoring in physics. The lecture component is the same as for the nuclear and particle physics component of PHYS 3005. Several experiments illustrating the principles of nuclear and particle physics are also undertaken in the physics laboratory.

(Not available every year – check with the Senior Physics coordinator)

**PHYS 3600 Energy and the Environment**

4 credit points. Dr Christopher Day. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** One 1hr lecture, one 1hr seminar & 2hrs made up of field trips. **Prerequisite:** ENV1 2002 or 12 credit points of Junior Physics. **Assessment:** General attendance/participation (15%), 3000w essay (45%), three assignments (15%), specific seminar presentation (25%). **NB:** This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) only.

This unit of study covers the following aspects of energy and the environment: energy use, power generation including alternative methods, environmental impact of energy use and power generation including the greenhouse effect and other atmospheric impacts: transportation and pollution, energy management in buildings, solar thermal energy, photovoltaics, nuclear energy, socio-economic and political issues related to energy use and power generation.

The unit of study will consist of one lecture and one seminar per week, with a further two hours on average per week made up of 4 field trips.

**Physics Honours**

Dr Anne Green: Qualifying: 24 credit points of Senior Physics or equivalent. Classes: 6 lecture courses (20 lectures each) & research project. **Assessment:** six 2hr or 3hr exams, one 9000w report.

Students of sufficient merit may be admitted to Honours in fourth year. They must devote their whole time to work in connection with Physics. Physics Honours comprises coursework (weight 50%) and a research project (weight 50%).

The series of lectures and prescribed reading cover quantum mechanics, kinetic theory, noise & fluctuations, electromagnetic theory, condensed matter physics, plasma physics, modern optics, astrophysics, atomic physics, astrophysics and relativistic quantum theory. Additional options, which may not be offered every year, include general relativity, materials physics, laser physics, cosmology, practice of physics, biomedical imaging, signal and image processing, solar energy, fundamentals of physics, plasma astrophysics, space physics, and astrophysical shock theory.

Honours students are associated with one of the research groups in the School of Physics, and their research project is a part of the research activity of that group. Students are required to submit a formal report on their research work.

Honours students are encouraged to participate along with staff and research students in all activities within the School. They are provided with office accommodation, and are expected to attend colloquia and seminars. They may be employed for several hours per week in Junior teaching.

### Physiology

The Department of Physiology provides introductory general Intermediate units of study and for those wishing to major in the subject, in-depth Senior units of study. For Senior units the February semester offers Neuroscience and Human Cellular Physiology, and the July semester offers Heart and Circulation as well as further study in Neuroscience.

**PHSI 2001 Basic Physiology A**

4 credit points. Dr M Frommer. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 3 lec, 1 prac/tut & 1 PBL/wk. **Prerequisite:** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHYSI (2101 or 2901). **Assessment:** One 2hr theory exam, data tests, one essay, oral presentations.

**NB:** Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites.

This unit of study gives a basic introduction to the functions of the nervous system, including excitable cell (nerve and muscle) physiology, sensory and motor systems, and central processing. It also incorporates gastrointestinal physiology and haematology.

The practical component involves simple experiments on humans or using computer simulations, with an emphasis on data analysis. Both oral and written communication skills are emphasized.

**Textbooks**

Sherwood L. Human Physiology: From Cells to Systems, 4th edn, 2001

**PHSI 2101 Integrated Physiology A**

6 credit points. Dr M Frommer. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 3 lec, 1 prac/tut & 1 PBL/wk. **Prerequisite:** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHYSI (2001 or 2101). **Assessment:** One 2hr theory exam, data tests, one essay, oral presentations.

**NB:** Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.

This unit of study incorporates PHSI 2001 but deals with the physiology topics covered there in more detail. These include nervous system function (nerve and muscle cells, sensory and motor systems, central processing), gastrointestinal physiology and haematology. It entails additional lectures, more complex practicals, and a component of computer-based group learning. Skills in hypothesis generation and testing, data analysis, and oral and written communication will be emphasized.

**Textbooks**

Sherwood L. Human Physiology: From Cells to Systems, 4th edn, 2001

**PHSI 2901 Integrated Physiology A (Advanced)**

8 credit points. Dr Miriam Frommer. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 3 lec, 1 prac/tut & 1 PBL/wk. **Prerequisite:** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHYSI (2001 or 2101). **Assessment:** One 2hr core exam. PBL, essay and take-home exam, data and pre-tests, practical presentations, research assignment.

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Permission is required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved at least 65 in half of their Junior units of study, including students in combined degrees or with passes in units not listed. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.

This unit of study parallels Physiology A PHSI 2101 but replaces some problem-based learning content with a research library or laboratory project.

**Textbooks**

Sherwood L. Human Physiology: From Cells to Systems, 4th edn, 2001

**PHSI 2002 Basic Physiology B**

4 credit points. Dr M Frommer. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 2 tut or prac/ wk. **Prerequisite:** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units
of study. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHSI (2102 or 2902).

**Assessment:** One 2hr theory exam, data tests, one essay, oral presentations.

**NB:** Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.

This unit of study gives a basic introduction to the functions of the remaining body systems: cardiovascular, respiratory, endocrine, reproductive and renal. The practical component involves simple experiments on humans or using computer simulations, with an emphasis on data analysis. Both oral and written communication skills are emphasized.

**Textbooks**
Sherwood L. Human Physiology: From Cells to Systems, 4th edn, 2001

---

**PHSI 2102 Integrated Physiology B**

8 credit points. Dr M Frommer. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHSI (2002 or 2902).

**Assessment:** One 3hr theory exam, data tests, one essay, oral presentations.

**NB:** Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.

This unit of study incorporates PHSI 2002 but deals with the physiology topics covered there in more detail. These include the cardiovascular, respiratory, endocrine, reproductive and renal systems. It entails additional lectures, more complex practicals, and a component of problem-based group learning. Skills in hypothesis generation and testing, data analysis, and oral and written communication will be emphasized.

**Textbooks**
Sherwood L. Human Physiology: From Cells to Systems, 4th edn, 2001

---

**PHSI 2902 Integrated Physiology B (Advanced)**

8 credit points. Dr Miriam Frommer. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHSI (2002 or 2102).

**Assessment:** One 2hr core exam, PBL essay and take-home exam, data and pre-tests, practical presentations, research assignment.

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Permission is required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved at least 65 in their Junior units of study, including students in combined degrees or with passes in units not listed. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.

This unit of study parallels PHSI 2102 Physiology B but replaces some problem-based learning content with a research library or laboratory project.

**Textbooks**
Sherwood L. Human Physiology: From Cells to Systems, 4th edn, 2001

---

**PHSI 3001 Neuroscience**

12 credit points. Prof M Bennett, Dr J Mitrofanis. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 4 lec & 1 lab/wk. **Prerequisite:** 6 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2011 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHSI 3001. **Assessment:** Two 2hr exams, spot test, essay, prac report, seminar presentation.

**NB:** A minimum of 6 credit points of Intermediate Physiolgy and/or Anatomy is recommended.

The aim of this unit of study is to give the student a comprehensive view of the structure and function of the human nervous system. Our current knowledge of how the brain works is based on the analysis of the normal structure of the nervous system and its pathways, the functional effects of lesions and neurological diseases in different parts of the nervous system, and the way that nerve cells work at the molecular, cellular and integrative level. The lecture series addresses the different topics, each of which offers special insight into the normal function of the nervous system in health and disease.

**Practical:** The practical component of this unit of study consists of small group tutorials in neuroanatomy, experimental and computer based sessions on physiological methods, and small group sessions in which you will discuss current research papers related to the different topics. You will have the opportunity to examine human brain specimens during the tutorials, and in the Wilson Museum in the Department of Anatomy and Histology.

---

**PHSI 3901 Neuroscience (Advanced)**

12 credit points. Prof M Bennett, Dr J Mitrofanis. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 4 lec, 1 tut & 7 prac/wk. **Prerequisite:** For BMEdSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505).

For others: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHSI 3001. **Assessment:** Two 2hr exams, spot test, essay, prac report, seminar presentation.

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. A minimum of 6 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and/or Anatomy is recommended. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.

The lecture component and practical component are the same as for PHSI 3001. Selected students will be set special advanced assignments and attend tutorials on those assignments during the practical sessions.

---

**PHSI 3002 Neuroscience – Cellular and Integrative**

12 credit points. Dr K Keay, Prof M Bennett. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 3 lec, 2 tut & 6hr research/wk. **Prerequisite:** For BMEdSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHSI 3902. **Assessment:** One 2hr exam, tutorial participation, research report.

**NB:** The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

This second semester unit is designed to introduce students to ‘cutting edge’ issues in the neurosciences. In a combination of small lectures, discussion groups and laboratory or library based research projects, new, innovative or controversial issues in neuroscience research are covered. These usually include discussion of findings published in the most recent editions of scientific journals and often research in progress in the departments of Anatomy and Histology and Physiology (Institute of Biomedical Research). The unit follows two general ‘strands’, the first deals with cellular and molecular approaches, and the second, integrative approaches to understanding nervous system function and dysfunction. Some of the issues covered in recent years have included mechanisms of neurotoxicity and how to prevent neurodeath, how to prevent shock following trauma, the design of novel anti-schizophrenic and anti-parkinsonian drugs, the ways in which development of the brain is organised and what happens when it goes wrong.

---

**PHSI 3902 Neuroscience- Cellular & Integrative Adv**

12 credit points. Dr K Keay, Prof M Bennett. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 3 lec, 2 tut & 6 prac/wk. **Prerequisite:** For BMEdSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: Credit or better in PHSI 3001; and 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHSI 3002. **Assessment:** One 2hr exam, tutorial participation, research report.

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

The lecture and practical component are the same as for PHSI 3002. Selected students will be set special advanced assignments and attend tutorials on those assignments during the practical sessions.

---

**PHSI 3003 Heart and Circulation**

12 credit points. Dr J Hoh, Mrs I Schneider. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 4 lec, 2 tut & 6hr prac/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902). **Prerequisite:** For BMEdSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including with PHSI (2101 and 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. **Prohibition:** May not be counted with PHSI 3903. **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, essays, prac reports, seminar presentations.
NB: A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended. This unit of study offers an up to date and in depth treatment of the structure and function of the cardiovascular system at the organ system, cellular and molecular levels. There is a particular focus on exercise physiology and the way in which the heart, circulation and muscle contribute to the limits of sporting achievement. The excitability, contractility and energetics of the heart and blood vessels are studied, and the regulation of these organs by local (physical and chemical) factors, hormones and the nervous system are discussed, with emphasis on cellular and molecular mechanisms. At the systemic level, the unit of study deals with short term (neural) mechanisms controlling the blood pressure, and how the system behaves during exercise and other stresses. Long term (hormonal) mechanisms regulating blood pressure via the renal control of extracellular fluid volume, and the pathophysiology of atherosclerosis and hypertension are also discussed.

Practical: Lectures are combined with practical laboratory experiments on animals and human subjects.

PHSI 3903 Heart and Circulation (Advanced) 12 credit points. Dr J Hoh assisted by Ms I Schneider. Session: 2. Classes: 4 lec, 2 tut & 6hr prac/wk. Assumed knowledge: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902). Prerequisite: For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 or 2504). For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. Prohibition: May not be counted with PHSI 3003. Assessment: One 3hr exam, essays, prac reports, seminar presentations.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended. Permission required for enrolment. Available for selected students who have achieved an average of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study. The lecture and practical component are the same as for PHSI 3003. Selected students will be set special advanced assignments and attend tutorials on those assignments as negotiated with a member of the academic staff.

PHSI 3004 Human Cellular Physiology 12 credit points. Dr Bill Phillips. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec, 6 prac & 2 small group PBL/wk. Prerequisite: For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 or 2504). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and either MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with PHSI 3904. Assessment: Written exams, 1 essay, practical reports, oral presentations.

The aim of this unit of study is to examine key cellular processes involved in maintenance, growth and reproduction of human life. Processes to be studied include the regulation of cell division and differentiation in developing and adult tissues, the regulation of body fluids through ion transport across epithelia, mechanisms of hormonal and nervous system signaling and the regulation of muscle contractions. Lectures and practical classes will relate the molecular underpinnings to physiological functions: our current interpretation of how ion channels, hormone receptors and exocytotic complexes mediate tissue function and human life.

The significance of these molecular mechanisms will be highlighted by considering how mutations and other disorders affect key proteins and genes and how this might lead to disease states such as cancer, cystic fibrosis and osteoporosis.

Practical: A problem-based learning (PBL) stream will introduce students to reading and interpreting scientific papers. It involves reading lists structured to address written biological problems. A Methods series of lectures will provide an overview of techniques widely employed in cellular physiology to aid in students’ interpretation of published experimental evidence. Finally, the practical course will emphasize experimental design and interpretation. Collectively, the PBL, Methods lecture series and practical classes are intended to begin to develop skills and outlook to prepare students for the Honours year of research.

PHSI 3904 Human Cellular Physiology (Advanced) 12 credit points. Dr Bill Phillips. Session: 1. Classes: 4 lec, 6 prac & 2 small group PBL/wk. Prerequisite: For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 or 2504). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and either MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901). Prohibition: May not be counted with PHSI 3004. Assessment: Written exams, 1 essay, practical reports, oral presentations.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission is required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.

The lecture and practical component are the same as for PHSI 3004. Selected students will be set special advanced assignments and attend tutorials on those assignments as negotiated with a member of the academic staff.

Physiology Honours

During fourth year, no formal series of lectures is provided but students are given a relevant problem to investigate. This problem usually represents a small facet of one of the major current research projects within the Department, and the students work in collaboration with members of the staff. Students write a thesis embodying the results of their work.

Psychology Honours

Psychology is the study of behaviour and it is approached on a scientific basis, with provision for professional training at the postgraduate level. The research activities of the School cover almost all of the main branches of the subject.

Extensive information about the subject and the School is available on the School web-site: www.psych.usyd.edu.au.

A normal three year sequence of units of study in Psychology is: PSYC 1001, 1002, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, and eight Senior units of study selected from PSYC 3201*, 3202*, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3214, 3215 and 3216 (*Required for entry to Fourth Year). Mid year entry is possible and involves modification of this sequence.

The units of study available are:

- PSYC 1001, 6 credit points
- PSYC 1002, 6 credit points
- PSYC 2111, 4 credit points
- PSYC 2112, 4 credit points
- PSYC 2113, 4 credit points
- PSYC 2114, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3201, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3202, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3203, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3204, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3205, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3206, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3208, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3209, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3210, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3211, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3212, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3214, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3215, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3216, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3217, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3218, 4 credit points
- PSYC 3219, 4 credit points

Students who have completed PSYC 3001 and/or 3002 must obtain the permission of the Head of School of Psychology before enrolling in any of PSYC 3201 to 3216.

Registration and noticeboards

Students in all years must register during the orientation period. Psychology 1001 students register by going to the Carslaw Building during orientation and collecting a personalised computer generated timetable, which will indicate the lecture times and the tutorial group to which they have been allocated. Further information will be posted at the Enrolment Centre and on the Junior Psychology noticeboard on the 4th Floor of the Old Teachers College Building.

Information about registration meetings for Intermediate and Senior Psychology students will also be posted at the Enrolment Centre, and on the School noticeboards on the 5th Floor of the Griffith-Taylor Building, as well as the School web-site.

Enquiries

The main enquiry office of the School is Room 416, Griffith-Taylor Building (phone (02) 9351 2872). Staff members available to discuss particular courses may be contacted directly or through this office.

Honours

In order to be eligible to enter Psychology 4 Honours, it is necessary (except as provided in the by-laws or resolutions) to gain a year average of Pass with at least Credit average in Intermediate and in Senior Psychology units of study. These Psychology units include Psychology 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 3201, 3202, and at least six other Senior Psychology unit from
Psychology 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3214, 3215 and 3216. Students wishing to graduate with Honours in Psychology are urged to discuss their choice of other subjects with a Faculty adviser as soon as practicable. There is currently a quota on entry to Psychology 4.

Examinations

Undergraduate units of study are examined at the end of each semester and include classwork by way of essays, reports or practical/laboratory work. At the beginning of each unit of study students are advised of the contributions of exam and classwork for assessment purposes.

Summer School: January-February

PSYC 1001, PSYC 1002 and PSYC 3201 are offered in the Sydney Summer School. Consult the Sydney Summer School Web site for more information. www.summer.usyd.edu.au/

PSYC 1001 Psychology 1001

6 credit points. Session: 1. Summer. Classes: 3 lec, one 2hr demonstration/tut/wk. Assessment: One 2hr exam, one 1000w essay/two tut tests, experimental participation.

Psychology 1001 is a general introduction to the main topics and methods of psychology, and is the basis for advanced work as well as being of use to those not proceeding with the subject. Psychology 1001 covers the following areas: subject matter and method of psychology; basic statistics and measurement; behavioural neuroscience; sensory processes; social psychology; personality theory.

Summer School: January-February

This department offers PSYC 1001 in the Sydney Summer School. Consult The Sydney Summer School Web site for more information. www.usyd.edu.au/summerschool/

Textbooks

Psychology 1001 Handbook and others as advised

PSYC 1002 Psychology 1002

6 credit points. Session: 2. Summer. Classes: 3 lec & 2hr demonstration/tut/wk. Assessment: One 2hr exam, one 1000w essay, two tut tests, experimental participation.

Psychology 1002 is a further general introduction to the main topics and methods of psychology, and it is the basis for advanced work as well as being of use to those not proceeding with the subject. Psychology 1002 covers the following areas: human development; human mental abilities; learning, motivation and abnormal psychology; visual perception; cognitive processes.

Textbooks

Psychology 1002 Handbook and others as advised

PSYC 2111 Learning, Neuroscience and Perception


This unit of study examines a range of phenomena and principles in perception and learning and their relations to neural substrates. The emphasis is in learning on instrumental conditioning and the principle of reinforcement, ranging from applications of this principle to its neural substrates. Also covered are analyses of aversive-based learning, such as punishment and avoidance, and anxiety, together with related neurochemical mechanisms and the effects of various psychopharmacological agents on these processes. Perceptual phenomena include recognition of faces and of emotion. A series of practical classes and demonstrations allow students to gain hands-on experience of how some of these principles and phenomena may be studied experimentally.

Textbooks

See School Web site

PSYC 2112 Psychological Statistics

4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 prac/wk, 1 computer tut/fortnight. Qualifier: PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry). Assessment: Class tests, Group project, Multiple choice exam.

The aim of this unit of study is to introduce students to some of the fundamental concepts in statistics as used in Psychology. These topics include descriptive statistics and an introduction to the principles and practice of experimental design and inferential statistics. Building upon this ground work, the unit of study aims to develop student’s expertise in understanding the rationale for, and application of a variety of statistical tests to the sorts of data typically obtained in psychological research.

Textbooks

See School Web site

PSYC 2113 Cognitive Processes & Social Psychology


This unit expands the depth and range of topics introduced in the first year lectures on Cognitive Processes, Developmental Psychology and Social Psychology. The first section on cognitive psychology focuses on current theories of memory, attention and problem-solving and discusses the methods and issues involved in investigating these processes in both healthy individuals and people with cognitive dysfunctions. The second section presents and evaluates evidence about the effects of the early environment that a child is exposed to on cognitive and social development. The final section focuses on two main areas of Social Psychology: (1) Group and inter-group relationships and (2) Interpersonal processes, with a particular emphasis on altruism, helping behaviour, affiliation and attraction. The practical program will provide students with hands-on experience of some of the research methods used in cognitive and social psychology, develop an understanding of how to test hypotheses about the factors influencing human behaviour and consider the practical implications of theories and research about cognitive, developmental and social psychology.

Textbooks

See School Web site

PSYC 2114 Personality and Individual Differences


PSYC 2114 is made up of two components: Personality and Individual Differences. The aim of the Personality component is to introduce the student to various psychodynamic theories of personality, Eysenck’s biological typology and current trait theory. Students will be exposed to conceptual analysis and encouraged to critically evaluate the various theories covered. The aim of the Individual Differences component is to introduce the major issues in individual differences and group differences in human abilities. It is divided into two parts: 5 lectures on individual differences and 8 lectures on group differences. Students are expected to gain an understanding about the major theories of intelligence and of the facts related to the traditional areas of group differences.

Textbooks

See Departmental handout

PSYC 3201 Statistics and Psychometrics

4 credit points. Session: 2. Summer. Classes: 2 lec & 1 prac & 1hr supervised computer research/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC 2112. Assessment: Class test, assignment, examination.

NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major

PSYC 3201 consists of two components, Statistics and Psychometrics. The aim of the Statistics component is to teach students the structure of experiments for which analysis of variance would be an appropriate means of analysis. The unit of study aims to develop students’ ability to ask more focused questions than can be answered by omnibus F tests, specifically by the testing of contrasts. The problems of multiple inferences, and the control of the Type I error rate, are an integral aspect of the unit of study.

The objective of the Psychometrics component is to introduce students to measurement as understood in Psychology, to a range of quantitative theories and to the basic concepts of classical psychometrics, item analysis and test construction.

Textbooks

See School Web site

PSYC 3202 History and Philosophy of Psychology

4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut & 1hr self paced library research/wk. Prerequisite: 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology. Assessment: 1hr exam, 1 x 2000 word essay.

NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major

PSYC 3202 consists of two components: History of Psychology and Philosophy of Psychology. The History of Psychology introduces the historical foundations of Western psychology from Descartes through to the cognitive revolution in the 1960’s. In covering important individuals, movements and themes, attention is drawn to debate about interpretation of the historical
process, and to analysis of the form and structure of the various arguments presented in favour of certain psychological theories. The Philosophy of Psychology introduces traditional and contemporary themes in the philosophy of science, with focus on the relation to psychological theories. Students are expected to become aware that metatheoretical analysis has a central place in psychology alongside empirical methods, that the basic concepts and theories of psychology involve philosophical assumptions which can be articulated and examined.

Textbooks
See School Web site

PSYC 3203 Abnormal Psychology
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: PSYC 2111 and PSYC 2113 or 2114. Assessment: 1.5hr exam, report/presentation.
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major
This unit of study examines core issues in Abnormal Psychology. The unit will cover aspects of adult abnormality and child abnormality and will include topics such as:
(a) Adult abnormal psychology: Anxiety disorders (specific phobias, panic disorder, agoraphobia, OCD); Addictive disorders (drug, alcohol, gambling); Eating disorders (anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa); Mood disorders (dysthymia, major depressive disorder, cyclothymia, bipolar disorder); Schizophrenia; Personality disorders.
(b) Child abnormal psychology: Learning disabilities, Mental retardation, Intellectual and educational assessment of children; Pervasive developmental disorders; Attention deficit disorder; Conduct disorder; Anxiety disorders in children and adolescents; Depression.
Textbooks
See School Web site

PSYC 3204 Behavioural Neuroscience
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 prac/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC 2111. Assessment: 1.5hr exam, class quiz, poster presentation, class participation.
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major
This unit of study carries on from the Neuroscience component of PSYC 2111, providing more specialised coverage in the areas of psychopharmacology, addiction, molecular neuroscience, sensorimotor integration and the neural basis of learning and memory. Topics to be covered include Psychopharmacology (basic actions of drugs on the brain, mechanism of action of antidepressant, antipsychotic and anxiolytic drugs, effects of recreational drugs (cannabis, MDMA, alcohol, opiates) on brain, behaviour and cognition); Addiction (the neural basis of addiction, animal models of intravenous drug use and relapse to drug seeking behaviour); Molecular Neuroscience (effects of drugs on gene expression, the use of transgenic mice and transgenic techniques in neuroscience); Neurobiology of learning and memory (the synaptic and neuroanatomical basis of associative learning and memory retrieval); Sensorimotor Integration (functions of the vestibular system, the role of the hippocampus in spatial learning). In the first few weeks of the unit, tutorials consist of demonstrations and practicals covering basic neuroanatomy, histology and neuropharmacology. In the latter part of the course, tutorials involve groups of students giving poster presentations of recent 'hot' papers in the behavioural neuroscience field.
Textbooks
See School Web site

PSYC 3205 Cognition, Language and Thought
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 2hr prac/fortnight. Prerequisite: PSYC (2112 and 2113). Assessment: 1.5hr exam, class quiz, report & class participation.
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major
The aim of this unit of study is to extend the theories and methods of investigating memory and attentional processes discussed in PSYC 2113 to consider a number of domains of higher cognitive processing. One segment of the course will deal with language processing and focus on theoretical issues and research evidence about the processes involved in speech perception and production, visual word recognition reading, language comprehension and language acquisition. The remainder of the course will deal with topics such as the development of expertise, creativity and problem solving, decision-making and the relationship between cognition and emotion. The practical program will expose students to a variety of the research methods used to investigate higher cognitive processes, develop students’ understanding of how these methods can be used to investigate hypotheses about mental processes, consider the implications of cognitive research to real-world problems and provide opportunities to discuss the theoretical, methodological and practical implications of the cognitive psychological issues considered in lectures and tutorials.
Textbooks
See School Web site

PSYC 3206 Developmental Psychology
4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology. Assessment: 1.5hr exam, report, tutorial assessment.
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major
This unit of study examines various theoretical approaches to and selected issues within Developmental Psychology. The major issues/controversies in Developmental Psychology are examined in relation to a number of the more influential theoretical approaches. Students are expected to gain an understanding of current developmental theory and research. In addition the unit introduces students to a range of issues in selected areas of contemporary Developmental Psychology. Students are expected to gain knowledge of these areas, and to develop a critical approach to the analysis of current research and theoretical issues. They are also required to apply their knowledge in practical exercises involving observations of children.
Textbooks
See School Web site

PSYC 3208 Intelligence
4 credit points. Session: N/A in 2003. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: PSYC (2112 and 2114). Assessment: 1.5hr exam, tutorial quizzes.
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major
The aim is to provide an overview and critical platform to evaluate recent studies of individual differences in human cognitive abilities. The unit introduces major contemporary issues in individual differences in human abilities and intelligence. The emphasis of the latter part is on recent work on the topics related to (a) Psychometric research on intelligence; (b) Experimental cognitive correlates approach to intelligence; (c) Biological aspects of intelligence; and (d) the role of metacognitive abilities in intelligence. Some of the work carried out at this University is also discussed.
Textbooks
See School Web site

PSYC 3209 Learning and Motivation
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major
PSYC 3209 addresses the fundamental concepts and more important research findings of contemporary learning theory and selected approaches to motivation. It examines the application of such fundamental research to issues such as drug tolerance, food choice, stress and health. It is designed to develop skills in reading primary sources in this area; and to provide the opportunity for hands-on experience of planning and carrying out a research project.
Textbooks
See School Web site

PSYC 3210 Perceptual Systems
4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 hrs lec & 1 hr lab/wk. Prerequisite: PSYC (2111 and 2112). Assessment: 1.5hr exam, tutorial assessment.
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major
This unit covers at an advanced level selected topics in Perception from both the psychophysical and neuroscientific perspectives. Students are expected to gain an understanding of the main theoretical perspectives in current research, to appreciate the significance and relevance of basic perceptual research for understanding normal perceptual functioning, and to be able to evaluate the conceptual and empirical worth of research contributions.
Textbooks
See School Web site
The Psychological Assessment component covers fundamental issues in the construction, evaluation and administration of psychological tests with particular emphasis on tests of personality. Students will be given `hands-on` experience with a variety of psychological instruments including those used for personality, aptitude and clinical assessment. A variety of psychometric `skills` (eg, calculating reliability, rudiments of scale construction) will also be taught. This component of the course will conclude with an introduction of state of the art issues in psychological assessment including demonstrations of adaptation and computerised testing and discussion of item response theory (IRT) and confirmatory factor analysis (CFA).

The organisational psychology component focuses on performance in the workplace and the influence of social factors on such performance. Various aspects of the workplace will be examined, including leadership, workplace conflict, job satisfaction, selection and appraisal.

Textbooks
See School Web site

PSYC 3212 Social Psychology

4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC 2113.
Assessment: 1.5hr exam, classwork quiz.
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major

PSYC 3213 Social Psychology

The unit of study aims to develop an understanding of the nature of Health and Safety Psychology, of the extent of preventable health problems and the likely victim groups, and of the role of psychological factors in the aetiology, prevention, and management of health problems. The unit of study will aims to develop students’ ability to understand and evaluate research methodology in health psychology, and to identify the implications which can be drawn from cross-sectional observational, longitudinal observational, and experimental research designs. Topics covered include: several models of health-related behaviour, optimism bias (the phenomenon and its measurement, causal models and possible consequences), psychological factors in road safety, psychological issues related to health promotion messages (and factors which influence their efficacy), psychological factors in occupational health and safety, interactions with the health-care system, stress and its health consequences (including the role of coping and personality), the role of organisational psychology in occupational stress, and stress management, the influence of lifestyle on health (with particular consideration of diet, exercise and sleep), and the effects of noise exposure (methodological issues, behavioural, cognitive, and physical effects and their interrelationships, as well as the moderating role of psychological factors such as noise sensitivity and attitudes toward the noise source). The tutorial program aims to develop an ability to read and understand Health and Safety Psychology research articles, and an appreciation of ethical issues in Health and Safety Psychology research. It will also provide experience in conducting Health and Safety Psychology research.

Textbooks
See School Web site

PSYC 3213 Social Psychology

4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: PSYC (2111 and 2112). Prohibition: May not be counted with PSYC 3212.
Assessment: One 90min exam, 2000w essay.
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major

PSYC 3215 Psychological Assessment & Organisational

4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Prerequisite: PSYC (2112 and 2114). Prohibition: May not be counted with PSYC 3207 (except with permission from the Head of Department).
Assessment: 1.5hr exam, tutorial evaluation.
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major

The Psychological Assessment component covers fundamental issues in the construction, evaluation and administration of psychological tests with particular emphasis on tests of personality. Students will be given ‘hands-on’ experience with a variety of psychological instruments including those used for personality, aptitude and clinical assessment. A variety of psychometric ‘skills’ (eg, calculating reliability, rudiments of scale construction) will also be taught. This component of the unit will conclude with an introduction of state of the art issues in psychological assessment including demonstrations of adaptation and computerised testing and discussion of item response theory (IRT) and confirmatory factor analysis (CFA).

The Organisational Psychology component focuses on performance in the workplace and the influence of social factors on such performance. Various aspects of the workplace will be examined, including leadership, workplace conflict, job satisfaction, selection and appraisal.

Textbooks
See School Web site

PSYC 3216 Health and Safety Psychology Principles

4 credit points. Dr R.F. Soames Job. Dr Julie Hatfield. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lec. 1 tut. Prerequisite: PSYC (2111 and 2112).
Assessment: One 90min exam, 2000w essay.
NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major

The unit of study aims to develop an understanding of the general nature of Health and Safety Psychology, of the extent of preventable health problems and the likely victim groups, and of the role of psychological factors in the aetiology, prevention, and management of health problems. The unit of study will aims to develop students’ ability to understand and evaluate research methodology in health psychology, and to identify the implications which can be drawn from cross-sectional observational, longitudinal observational, and experimental research designs. Topics covered include: several models of health-related behaviour, optimism bias (the phenomenon and its measurement, causal models and possible consequences), psychological factors in road safety, psychological issues related to health promotion messages (and factors which influence their efficacy), psychological factors in occupational health and safety, interactions with the health-care system, stress and its health consequences (including the role of coping and personality), the role of organisational psychology in occupational stress, and stress management, the influence of lifestyle on health (with particular consideration of diet, exercise and sleep), and the effects of noise exposure (methodological issues, behavioural, cognitive, and physical effects and their interrelationships, as well as the moderating role of psychological factors such as noise sensitivity and attitudes toward the noise source). The tutorial program aims to develop an ability to read and understand Health and Safety Psychology research articles, and an appreciation of ethical issues in Health and Safety Psychology research. It will also provide experience in conducting Health and Safety Psychology research.

Textbooks
See School Web site

Psychology Honours

Prerequisite: Average of Credit or better in 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology, and also in at least 32 credit points of Senior Psychology which must include PSYC 3201 and 3202. BPysch students should consult resolutions in chapter 5. School permission required.

Due to restricted resources for research supervision, the intake to Psychology 4 Honours will be limited to approximately 55 students and will be determined by academic merit in Intermediate and Senior Psychology. Assessment: Formal exams in Ethics and Issues in Psychology and in Methods; report of empirical research project; theoretical thesis or take-home examination in three Special Fields modules.

Students are required to:
(a) devise, conduct and report upon an empirical research project (research area dependent on interests & specialities of staff members);
(b) write a theoretical thesis or attend three Special Fields seminars and write three essays; and
(c) attend one lecture series in Ethics and Issues in Psychology and two Method lecture series.

Neuropsychology component will use evidence about the selective breakdown of specific cognitive domains (eg, memory, language, visual cognition, praxis) in a variety of neurodegenerative disorders to (1) examine the functional neuroanatomy underpinning those cognitive domains and (2) explore the implications of focal cognitive deficits in neurological patients for models of normal cognitive function.

Textbooks
See School Web site
4 Talented student program

Overview
The Talented Student Program is a special program of study intended for students ‘of exceptional merit’ who are enrolled in degrees administered by the Faculty of Science (BSc, BMedSc, BIT, BCST, BPsys) and their specialist streams or combined degrees). It is also available for the science component of the BLibStud. IfFaculty of Science grants permission, TSP options may be taken for science components that are part of other degree programs.

The aim of the program is to offer students of exceptional merit additional challenging material to enable them to maximise their intellectual growth and potential.

A major benefit of participation in the Talented Student Program is that students receive special supervision by academic staff and often engage in studies with small numbers of fellow students, all of whom have particular interest in the subject. In general, the TSP caters for students whose talent is broad-based across science. There are two main aspects of a student’s involvement in the TSP: Students can have great flexibility in their choice of study (beyond that normally allowed by degree rules), and they have a mentor, a member of the academic staff who assists them in choosing from the great range of possibilities.

Studies undertaken in the Talented Student Program are included separately on the student’s academic transcript so that all potential employers are aware that the student has completed challenging courses of study.

Further information on the operation of the Talented Student Program may be obtained from the Departmental coordinators listed below or from the Undergraduate Adviser, Faculty of Science.

Selection
Entry to the Talented Student Program is by invitation from the Dean. Invitations to participate in the TSP are made each year for that year. The following guidelines apply generally, although Departments may have additional requirements for entry to the activities they offer in the program:

- to be considered for the program in their first year, students should normally have a UAI (or equivalent) of 98.8 or higher and a mark of approximately 92 in at least one HSC science subject area and/or a result in band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 2; or demonstrate exceptional performance in scientific study (eg, at the level of participation in an International Olympiad)
- to be considered for the program in their second and third years, students should normally have WAMs 85 or over and a high distinction grade in an appropriate Science subject area.

Intermediate level entry to TSP is available only to students who have been enrolled full-time in units of study totaling at least 48 credit points.

Students who feel that they satisfy these criteria, but who have not received an invitation to participate in the TSP that year, should contact the Dean.

Range of TSP structures
The relevant Faculty Resolutions (eg, Section 1(6) of the BSc degree, Section 1(6) of the BLibStud degree) authorise the Dean to give approval for students of exceptional merit to enrol in units of study or in combinations of units of study not normally available within the degree.

In very exceptional cases, particularly for students who have excelled in Olympiad programs, application of these Resolutions may permit accelerated progress toward the completion of the BSc degree.

Faculty policy in relation to the Talented Student Program is described in this chapter.

Students will arrange a suitable pattern of study for the year, in consultation with their mentor (who will also consider the entire degree program). For some students, the TSP activities will be in a single discipline, for others there will be separate TSP activities in several disciplines. Still others will choose interdisciplinary activities that relate several fields to one another. Some students choose TSP activities that involve additional work beyond the normal amount for a student in the degree; for others, the TSP activities replace prescribed work, giving a normal total credit point load. Many disciplines have an organised activity for a whole group of TSP students studying that field, such as a weekly seminar or group project. In other disciplines, TSP activity involves participation by each TSP student in a research group of staff and postgraduates. Every student is treated individually; however, there are some common patterns that we describe below.

For many TSP students who are interested in several fields, (especially if they aren’t really sure about their eventual direction), a suitable arrangement might be for them to join in separate TSP activities of each discipline.

Students might elect to study a broader range of fields than usual, by studying more than the normal load of 24 credit points per semester.

Another pattern is to accelerate a student who (say through Olympiad participation) has already learnt most of the topics in the usual first-year units in a discipline. Such a student can go directly to second year study in that field and in related fields, when they begin their degree. By studying more than the usual workload each semester, they may be able to complete their Honours degree in less than 4 years full-time.

Some students have particular interests that can best be served by specially planned activities combining different disciplines.

Constraints on TSP structure
When a TSP activity replaces normal activity within a unit of study, the student will enrol in that unit, but the transcript will be annotated to reflect the TSP activity. When a TSP activity differs from the normal workload, the student will be enrolled in specially designated TSP units. The maximum number of credit points from TSP activities that can be credited towards the degree is normally 40 credit points designated as TSP units of study that are not listed in the Faculty Handbook. This 40-credit point total covers all three years of study, and perhaps several different disciplines, so it is important to plan carefully to leave enough TSP possibilities in later years.

It is also important that the student meets all the usual degree requirements, involving numbers of credit points at various levels and in a range of disciplines. Each TSP activity is assigned a number of credit points, a level (Junior, Intermediate or Senior) and a Discipline area, so it can contribute to meeting the degree requirements.

TheTSP process
At the start of each year, the Dean chooses students to be invited to participate in the TSP. A welcome is held in Orientation week, and at that time, each student who is new to the TSP will meet briefly with the Faculty TSP coordinator, who assigns a mentor for the student. The mentor is usually a departmental TSP coordinator, from a department closest to the student’s interest(s). The mentor and the student then plan special activities for the year, covering all fields (this may involve discussions with coordinators from other departments). A proposal is put to the Dean, who can approve enrolment in special TSP units of study. During the year the student will meet several times with the mentor, to make sure that everything is going well. Whatever TSP activities have been arranged will be carried out by the student with others (staff and possibly students too). Assessment will be through the mentor and the staff involved in the activities. At the end of the semester the mentor will report results and the Dean will also arrange for special notes to be placed on the student’s transcript, recording the TSP activity.

TSP coordinators
Faculty of Science
Coordinator: A/Prof Anthony Masters
Senior Agricultural Chemistry  
Coordinator: Professor Les Copeland  
Students may undertake, in addition to normal coursework, a special research project directly supervised by a member of the academic staff.

Anatomy and Histology  
Coordinator: Dr John Mitrofanis  

Biochemistry  
See Molecular and Microbial Biosciences  

Biology  
Coordinator: Dr Glenda Wardle  
Students may undertake additional seminars and/or special project work.

Chemistry  
Coordinator: A/Prof Scott Kable  
The Chemistry School offers Junior TSP students a challenging program based on the ‘Chemistry 1 (Special Studies Program)’. The program comprises the Junior Chemistry (Advanced) lecture series, special tutorials, and special project-based laboratory exercises. Admission to Chemistry 1 (SSP) is by invitation only, and is limited to 20 students each year.

TSP students in Intermediate Chemistry take the Intermediate Chemistry (Advanced) units of study. The units of study comprise lectures, tutorials and special project-based laboratory exercises that complement the other Intermediate Chemistry units of study. Admission to Intermediate Chemistry (Advanced) units of study is by invitation only, and is limited to 30 students each year. TSP students are automatically eligible.

The Senior Chemistry TSP program consists of Chemistry 3A and 3B and two special modules (one per half-semester). In each module, students work as a group to solve a substantial real-life problem in contemporary Chemistry. In addition, the normal Senior Chemistry laboratory subjects are modified to include special TSP experiments. The program is offered under the Senior Chemistry (Advanced) program, but admission is by invitation only and is limited to 15 students each year. TSP students are automatically eligible.

Geosciences  
Intermediate Geography  
Coordinator: A/Prof Phil Hirsch  
In lieu of some of the normal coursework students may undertake special project work on an environmental problem. Particular emphasis will be given to the enhancement of student capabilities in the areas of problem identification, problem formulation, data gathering, and analysis and reporting.

Geology and Geophysics  
Coordinator: Dr Derek Wyman  
Students will be offered extra seminars and/or special project work.

Information Technologies  
Coordinator: Dr Irena Koprinska  
The Department will make special arrangements for individual students throughout their studies. Interested students should contact the TSP coordinator as soon as possible.

Mathematics and Statistics  
Coordinators: Dr Daniel Daners  
Students admitted to the program have the following options available to them:
- First Year students in the Faculty Talented Student Program are invited to apply for entry to the Mathematics Special Studies Program. In addition to covering standard material, students in the Special Studies Program will participate in their own seminars on specially chosen advanced topics.
- Students in the Faculty Talented Student Program have access to Mathematics units of study in higher years. For example, a First Year student may take selected second or even third year units.
- Second and third year students have access to special projects, which can be inter-disciplinary, according to the interests of the individual student.

Second and third year students are encouraged to tailor their own programs, in consultation with the coordinators.

Medical Science  
Coordinator: A/Prof Ian Spence  

Molecular and Microbial Bioscience  
(for Biochemistry, Molecular Biology & Genetics, Molecular Biotechnology and Microbiology)  
Coordinator: Dr Peter New  
A special program of study will be developed for individual students enrolled in Intermediate and Senior Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Molecular Biotechnology and Microbiology.

Physiology  
Coordinator: A/Prof Les Copeland  
The program is available in Intermediate and Senior Physiology. Students admitted to the program have the following options available to them:
- additional options in Physiology either in lieu of, or in addition to, other units of study in Science
- a combination of additional Psychology options combined with special studies in another science discipline (e.g., Biochemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics)
- a special research project in lieu of, or in addition to, normal practical or classwork components
- various combinations of the above options.

Senior Soil Science  
Coordinator: Dr Balwant Singh  
Students may undertake, in addition to normal coursework, a special research project.
5 Undergraduate degree regulations

This chapter contains the regulations governing undergraduate degrees throughout the University and the regulations governing undergraduate degrees offered by the Faculty of Science. These are arranged in the following order:

1. University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule
2. Bachelor of Science – BSc
3. Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) – BSc(Nutrition)
4. Bachelor of Science (Advanced) – BSc(Advanced)
5. Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) – BSc(Advanced Mathematics)
6. Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics) – BSc(Bioinformatics)
7. Bachelor of Science (Environmental) – BSc(Environmental)
8. Bachelor of Liberal Studies – BLibStud

The Bachelor of Science includes the specially designated streams:

- Bachelor of Science (Advanced) – BSc(Advanced)
- Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) – BSc(Advanced Mathematics)
- Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics) – BSc(Bioinformatics)
- Bachelor of Science (Environmental) – BSc(Environmental)

The Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) includes the specially designated streams:

- Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) – BSc(Nutrition)

The Bachelor of Science is offered in the following designated combined degree courses:

- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws – BSc/LLB
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts – BSc/BA
- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science – BA/BSc
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Commerce – BSc/BCom
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Engineering – BSc/BE
- Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science – BE/BSc
- Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Science)/Bachelor of Science – BEd (Secondary: Science)/BSc
- Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Mathematics)/Bachelor of Science – BEd (Secondary: Mathematics)/BSc
- Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Science – BN/BSc

The Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology – BCST

The Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology includes the specially designated streams:

- Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology (Advanced) – BCST(Advanced)

The Bachelor of Medical Science – BMedSc

The Bachelor of Medical Science is offered in the following designated combined degree courses:

- Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Medical Science – BE/BMedSc

The Bachelor of Psychology – BPsych

The Bachelor of Psychology includes the specially designated streams:

- Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International) – BLibStud(International)

The Faculty of Arts and Faculty of Science jointly offer the:

8. Bachelor of Liberal Studies – BLibStud

The Bachelor of Liberal Studies includes the specially designated streams:

- Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International) – BLibStud(International)

Note the specific glossaries attached to each degree, and the generic glossary common to all degrees, last in the chapter.

The regulations governing postgraduate award courses can be found in chapter 7.

University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000

Preliminary

1. Commencement and purpose of Rule

(1) This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

(2) This Rule comes into force on 1 January 2001.

(3) This Rule governs all coursework award courses in the University. It is to be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 and the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course in that faculty.

Rules relating to coursework award courses

1. Definitions

In this Rule:

- award course means a formally approved program of study which can lead to an academic award granted by the University.
- coursework means an award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised research, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant. All undergraduate award courses are coursework award courses;
- credit means advanced standing based on previous attainment in another award course at the University or at another institution. The advanced standing is expressed as credit points granted towards the award course. Credit may be granted as specific credit or non-specific credit.
- specific credit means the recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.
- non-specific credit means a ‘block credit’ for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study;
- credit points mean a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting award course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value;
- dean means the dean of a faculty or the director or principal of an academic college or the chairperson of a board of studies;
- degree means a degree at the level of bachelor or master for the purpose of this Rule;
- embedded courses/programs means award courses in the graduate certificate/graduate diploma/master’s degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards;
- faculty means a faculty, college board, a board of studies or the Australian Graduate School of Management Limited as established in each case by its constitution and in these Rules refers to the faculty or faculties responsible for the award course concerned;
- major means a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course;
- minor means a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major;
- undergraduate award course means an award course leading to the award of a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, degree of master or a doctorate. Normally, a postgraduate award course requires the prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree or diploma.
- research award course means an award course in which students undertake and report systematic, creative work in order to increase the stock of knowledge. The research award courses offered by the University are: higher doctorate, Doctor of Philosophy, doctorates by research and advanced coursework, and certain degrees of master designated as research degrees.
The systematic, creative component of a research award course must comprise at least 66% of the overall award course requirements;

- **stream** means a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the award course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by award course rules for the award course.
- **student** means a person enrolled as a candidate for a course;
- **testamur** means a certificate of award provided to a graduate, usually at a graduation ceremony;
- **transcript** or **academic transcript** means a printed statement setting out a student’s academic record at the University;
- **unit of study** means the smallest stand-alone component of a student’s award course that is recordable on a student’s transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3–24;
- **undergraduate award course** means an award course leading to the award of an associate diploma, diploma, advanced diploma or degree of bachelor.

2. Authorities and responsibilities

- (1) Authorities and responsibilities for the functions set out in this Rule are also defined in the document *Academic Delegations of Authority*. The latter document sets out the mechanisms by which a person who has delegated authority may appoint an agent to perform a particular function.
- (2) The procedures for consideration of, and deadlines for submission of, proposals for new and amended award courses will be determined by the Academic Board.

Division 1 – Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

3. Award course requirements

- (1) To qualify for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate, a student must:
  - (a) complete the award course requirements specified by the Senate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned;
  - (b) complete any other award course requirements specified by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the faculty and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course;
  - (c) complete any other award course requirements specified by the faculty in accordance with its delegated authority and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course; and
  - (d) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

4. Units of study and credit points

- (1) A unit of study comprises the forms of teaching and learning approved by a faculty. Where the unit of study is being provided specifically for an award course which is the responsibility of another faculty, that faculty must also provide approval.
- (b) Any faculty considering the inclusion of a unit of study in the tables of units available for an award course for which it is responsible may review the forms of teaching and learning approved by a faculty. Where the unit of study is
- (c) complete any other award course requirements specified by the faculty in accordance with its delegated authority and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course; and
- (d) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

5. Unit of study assessment

- (1) A student who completes a unit of study will normally be graded higher than that required for a pass.
- (2) A student who completes a unit of study for which only a pass/fail result is available will be recorded as having satisfied requirements.
- (3) In determining the results of a student in any unit of study, the whole of the student’s work in the unit of study may be taken into account.
- (4) Examination and assessment in the University are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

6. Attendance

- (1) A faculty has authority to specify the attendance requirements for courses or units of study in that faculty. A faculty must take into account any University policies concerning modes of attendance, equity and disabled access.
- (2) A faculty has authority to specify the circumstances under which a student who does not satisfy attendance requirements may be deemed not to have completed a unit of study or an award course.

Division 2 – Enrolment

7. Enrolment restrictions

- (1) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study, except as permitted by faculty resolution or with the written permission of the dean. A student permitted to re-enrol may receive a higher or lower grade, but not additional credit points.
- (2) Except as provided in sub-section (1), a student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit that has already been completed or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.
- (3) A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements without first obtaining permission from the relevant dean.
- (4) Except as prescribed in faculty resolutions or with the permission of the relevant dean:
  - (a) a student enrolled in an undergraduate course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 32 credit points in any one semester, or 16 credit points in the summer session; and
  - (b) a student enrolled in a postgraduate award course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 24 credit points in any one semester, or 12 credit points in the summer session.

Division 3 – Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

8. Credit for previous studies

- (1) Students may be granted credit on the basis of previous studies.
- (2) Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another award course at The University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award a student must:
  - (a) for undergraduate award courses, complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the award course at the University; and
  - (b) for postgraduate award courses, complete at least twenty percent of the requirements prescribed for the award course at the University.

These requirements may be varied where the work was completed as part of an embedded program at the University or as part of an award course approved by the University in an approved joint venture with another institution.

(3) The credit granted on the basis of work completed at an institution other than a university normally should not exceed one third of the overall award course requirements.
(4) A faculty has authority to establish academic sequences in closely related graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master’s degree award courses. In such embedded sequences, a student may be granted credit for all or some of the units of study completed in one award of the sequence towards any other award in the sequence, irrespective of whether or not the award has been conferred.

(5) In an award course offered as part of an approved joint venture the provisions for the granting of credit are prescribed in the Regulations of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to that award course.

9. Cross-institutional study
(1) The relevant dean may permit a student to complete a unit or units of study at another university or institution and have that unit or those units of study credited to the student’s award course.

(2) The relevant dean has authority to determine any conditions applying to cross-institutional study.

Division 4 – Progression
10. Repeating a unit of study
(1) A student who repeats a unit of study shall, unless granted exemption by the relevant dean:
(a) participate in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study; and
(b) meet all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study.

(2) A student who presents for re-assessment in any unit of study is not eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study without the permission of the relevant dean.

11. Time limits
A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years or any lesser period if specified by Resolution of the Senate or the faculty.

Division 5 – Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature
12. Discontinuation of enrolment
(1) A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course or a unit of study must apply to the relevant dean and will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing:
(a) that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
(b) that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

(2) A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:
(a) the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or
(b) the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.

(3) No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:
(a) the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
(b) there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

(4) A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as Withdrawn (W) or Discontinued – not to count as failure (DNF) where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the faculty, or where the student meets other conditions as specified by the relevant faculty.

13. Suspension of candidature
(1) A student must be enrolled in each semester in which he or she is actively completing the requirements for the award course. A student who wishes to suspend candidature must first obtain approval from the relevant dean.

(2) The candidature of a student who has not re-enrolled and who has not obtained approval from the dean for suspension will be deemed to have lapsed.

(3) A student whose candidature has lapsed must apply for re-admission in accordance with procedures determined by the relevant faculty.

(4) A student who enrols after suspending candidature shall complete the requirements for the award course under such conditions as determined by the dean.

Division 6 – Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion
14. Satisfactory progress
A faculty has authority to determine what constitutes satisfactory progress for all students enrolled in award courses in that faculty, in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

15. Requirement to show good cause
(1) For the purposes of this Rule, good cause means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure. In all cases the onus is on the student to provide the University with satisfactory evidence to establish good cause. The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student’s record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.

(2) The relevant dean may require a student who has not made satisfactory progress to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol.

(3) The dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

16. Exclusion for failure to show good cause
The dean may, where good cause has not been established:
(1) exclude the student from the relevant course; or
(2) permit the student to re-enrol in the relevant award course subject to restrictions on units of study, which may include, but are not restricted to:
(a) completion of a unit or units of study within a specified time;
(b) exclusion from a unit or units of study, provided that the dean must first consult the head of the department responsible for the unit or units of study; and
(c) specification of the earliest date upon which a student may re-enrol in a unit or units of study.

17. Applying for re-admission after exclusion
(1) A student who has been excluded from an award course or from a unit or units of study may apply to the relevant dean for readmission to the award course or re-enrolment in the unit or units of study concerned after at least 4 semesters, and that dean may readmit the student to the award course or permit the student to re-enrol in the unit or units of study concerned.

(2) With the written approval of the relevant dean, a student who has been excluded may be given credit for any work completed elsewhere in the University or in another university during a period of exclusion.

18. Appeals against exclusion
(1) In this Rule a reference to the Appeals Committee is a reference to the Senate Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Readmissions).

(2)(a) (i) A student who has been excluded in accordance with this Rule may appeal to the Appeals Committee.
(ii) A student who has applied for readmission to an award course or re-enrolment in a unit of study after a period of exclusion, and who is refused readmission or re-enrolment may also apply to the Appeals Committee.

(b) The Appeals Committee shall comprise:
(i) 3 ex officio members (the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal);
(ii) the Chair and Deputy Chairs of the Academic Board;
(iii) 2 student Fellows; and
(iv) up to 4 other Fellows.

(c) The Appeals Committee may meet as one or more sub-committees providing that each sub-committee shall include at least 1 member of each of the categories of:
(i) ex officio member;
(ii) Chair or Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;
(iii) student fellow; and
(iv) other Fellows.

(d) Three members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Appeals Committee or a sub-committee.

(e) The Appeals Committee and its sub-committees have authority to hear and determine all such appeals and must report its decision to the Senate annually.
(f) The Appeals Committee or a sub-committee may uphold or
disallow any appeal and, at its discretion, may determine
the earliest date within a maximum of four semesters at which
a student who has been excluded shall be permitted to apply to
re-enrol.
(g) No appeal shall be determined without granting
the student the opportunity to appear in person before the Appeals
Committee or sub-committee considering the appeal. A
student so appearing may be accompanied by a friend or
adviser.
(h) The Appeals Committee or sub-committee may hear the
relevant dean but that dean may only be present at those stages
at which the student is permitted to be present. Similarly, the
dean is entitled to be present when the Committee or sub-
committee hears the student.
(i) If, due notice having been given, a student fails to attend
a meeting of the Appeals Committee or sub-committee
scheduled to consider that student’s appeal, the Appeals
Committee or sub-committee, at its discretion, may defer
consideration of the appeal or may proceed to determine the
appeal.
(j) A student who has been excluded in accordance with these
resolutions and has lodged a timely appeal against that
exclusion may re-enrol pending determination of that appeal if
it has not been determined by the commencement of classes in
the next appropriate semester.

Division 7 – Exceptional circumstances

19. Variation of award course requirements in exceptional circumstances

The relevant dean may vary any requirement for a particular
student enrolled in an award course in that faculty where, in
the opinion of the dean, exceptional circumstances exist.

Division 8 – Award of degrees, diplomas and
certificates

20. Classes of award

(1) Undergraduate diplomas may be awarded in five grades –
pass, pass with merit, pass with distinction, pass with high
distinction or honours.
(2) Degrees of bachelor may be awarded in two grades – pass
or honours.
(3) Graduate diplomas and graduate certificates may be awarded
in one grade only – pass.
(4) Degrees of master by coursework may be awarded three
grades – pass, pass with merit or honours.

21. Award of the degree of bachelor with honours

(1) The award of honours is reserved to indicate special
proficiency. The basis on which a student may qualify for the
award of honours in a particular award course is specified in
the faculty resolutions relating to the course.
(2) Each faculty shall publish the grading systems and criteria for
the award of honours in that faculty.
(3) Classes which may be used for the award of honours are:
First Class
Second Class/Division 1
Second Class/Division 2
Third Class.
(4) With respect to award courses which include an additional
honours year:
(a) a student may not graduate with the pass degree while
enrolled in the honours year;
(b) on the recommendation of the head of the department
concerned, a dean may permit a student who has been
awarded the pass degree at a recognised tertiary institution to
enrol in the honours year in that faculty;
(c) faculties may prescribe the conditions under which a
student may enrol part-time in the honours year;
(d) a student who fails or discontinues the honours year may
not re-enrol in it, except with the approval of the dean.

22. University Medal

An honours bachelor’s degree student with an outstanding
academic record throughout the award course may be eligible
for the award of a University medal, in accordance with
Academic Board policy and the requirements of the faculty
resolutions relating to the award course concerned.

23. Award of the degree of master with honours or merit

The award of honours or the award with merit is reserved to
indicate special proficiency or particular pathways to
completion. The basis on which a student may qualify for the
award of honours or the award with merit in a particular
dergree is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to that
degree.

24. Transcripts and testamurs

(1) A student who has completed an award course or a unit of
study at the University will receive an academic transcript
upon application and payment of any charges required.
(2) Testamurs may indicate stream or majors or both as specified
in the relevant faculty resolutions.

25. Application of this Rule during transition

This Rule applies to all candidates for degrees, diplomas and
certificates who commence candidature after 1 January 2001.
Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date
may choose to proceed in accordance with the resolutions of
the Senate in force at the time they enrolled, except that the
faculty may determine specific conditions for any student
who has re-enrolled in an award course after a period of
suspension.

Bachelor of Science

Resolutions of the Senate

Bachelor of Science

1. These Resolutions of the Senate relate to the degree of
Bachelor of Science including its streams:
(a) Bachelor of Science;
(b) Bachelor of Science (Advanced);
(c) Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics);
(d) Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics);
(e) Bachelor of Science (Environmental);
(f) Bachelor of Science (Marine Science);
(g) Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics);
(h) Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology);
(i) Bachelor of Science (Nutrition);
and the Combined degree courses:
(j) Bachelor of Science [or BSc(Advanced)] or BSc(Advanced
Mathematics)] /Bachelor of Laws;
(k) Bachelor of Science [or BSc(Advanced) or BSc(Advanced
Mathematics)] /Bachelor of Arts;
(l) Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science [or BSc(Advanced)
or BSc(Advanced Mathematics)];
(m) Bachelor of Science [or BSc(Advanced) or
BSc(Advanced Mathematics)] /Bachelor of Commerce;
(n) Bachelor of Science [or BSc(Advanced) or BSc(Advanced
Mathematics)] /Bachelor of Engineering;
(o) Bachelor of Engineering /Bachelor of Science [or
BSc(Advanced) or BSc(Advanced Mathematics)];
(p) Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Science) /Bachelor of
Science [or BSc(Advanced) or BSc(Advanced
Mathematics)];
(q) Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Mathematics) / Bachelor
of Science [or BSc(Advanced) or BSc(Advanced
Mathematics)];
(r) Bachelor of Education (Secondary: Science) /Bachelor of
Science (Psychology); and
(s) Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Science [or
BSc(Advanced) or BSc(Advanced Mathematics)].

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with The
University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule, which sets out the
requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the relevant
Faculty Resolutions.

Requirements for the Pass degree

2. To qualify for the award of the pass degree students must:
(1) complete successfully units of study giving credit for a
total of 144 credit points; and
(2) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant By-Laws,
Rules and Resolutions of the University.

Requirements for the Honours degree

3. To qualify for the award of the honours degree students must
complete the honours requirements published in the faculty
resolutions relating to the course.

Requirements for the Combined degrees

4. To qualify for the award of the two degrees in a combined
dergree course students must complete the requirements
published in these and the other relevant faculty resolutions
relating to the course.
Honours courses

1. The Bachelor of Science degree comprises the following streams:
   - (a) Bachelor of Science;
   - (b) Bachelor of Science (Advanced);
   - (c) Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics);
   - (d) Bachelor of Science (Bioinformatics);
   - (e) Bachelor of Science (Environmental);
   - (f) Bachelor of Science (Marine Science);
   - (g) Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics);
   - (h) Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology); and
   - (i) Bachelor of Science (Nutrition).

2. A student for the BSc degree in any stream may apply to the Dean for permission to transfer candidature to any other stream.

3. The testamur for the Bachelor of Science shall specify the stream for which it is awarded.

Units of study

4. The units of study, which may be taken for the degree, are set out under Subject areas in Table I and Table VI together with:
   - (1) designation as Junior, Intermediate, Senior or Honours and, where appropriate, as Advanced units of study;
   - (2) credit point values;
   - (3) assumed knowledge, corequisites/prerequisites;
   - (4) the semesters in which they are offered; and
   - (5) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive.

5. The Dean may permit a student of exceptional merit who is admitted to the Talented Student Program to undertake a unit or units of study within the Faculty other than those specified in Table I.

6. A student who enrolls, in accordance with these resolutions, in a unit or units of study prescribed for a degree other than the Bachelor of Science, shall satisfy the prerequisites, corequisites and other requirements prescribed for such units of study.

Requirements for the Pass Degree

7. To qualify for the award of the degree a student shall complete units of study having a total value of at least 144 credit points, including:
   - (1) at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas;
   - (2) at least one major from those included in Table I;
   - (3) at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
   - (4) at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics and Statistics;
   - (5) no more than 60 credit points from Junior units of study; and
   - (6) no more than 18 credit points from units of study in which a grade of Pass (Concessional) has been awarded. Pass (Concessional) is the grade returned for a unit of study when the final mark is in the range 46–49. It may be awarded for Junior units of study only.

8. A major in the BSc normally requires the completion of 24 credit points of Senior units of study in one Science area, including any units of study specified in the Table of undergraduate units of study as compulsory for that major. (A major in Psychology requires 16 credit points of Intermediate and 32 credit points of Senior units of study in Psychology). A student may not count a unit of study toward more than one major.

9. A maximum of 48 credit points may be counted towards the degree requirements from units of study offered by faculties other than the Faculty of Science.

10. Units of study completed at the University of Sydney Summer School which correspond to units of study specified in Section 7 and Section 9 may be credited towards the course requirements.

11. The testamur for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall specify the major(s) completed in order to qualify for the award.

Honours courses

12. There shall be honours courses in all Science subject areas listed in Table VI (Honours Units of Study).

13. To qualify to enrol in an honours course, students shall:
   - (1) have qualified for the award of a pass degree; or
   - (2) complete a joint honours course, equivalent to an honours course in a single subject area, in the two subject areas. A joint honours course shall comprise such parts of the two honours courses as may be decided by the Dean.

Designated streams

BSc (Advanced)

21. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc (Advanced) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree in Section 7 with the exception of 7(5) and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean:
   - (1) include no more than 48 credit points from Junior units of study;
   - (2) include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
   - (3) include at least 48 credit points of Senior units of study of which at least 24 are completed at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and
   - (4) maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

22. Students who have completed at least 48 credit points may be permitted to transfer to the BSc (Advanced) stream from the BSc or other degree programs if:
   - (1) their mark averaged over all attempted units of study is 75 or greater; and
   - (2) they are able to enrol in the required number of Advanced level units or TSP units.
BSc (Advanced Mathematics)

24. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc (Advanced Mathematics) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree in Section 7 except 7(5) and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean:
   (1) include no more than 48 credit points from Junior units of study;
   (2) include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
   (3) include at least 48 credit points of Senior units of study of which at least 24 are completed at the Advanced level or as TSP units in the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics; and
   (4) maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

25. Students who have completed at least 48 credit points may be permitted to transfer to the BSc (Advanced Mathematics) stream from other degree programs if:
   (1) their mark averaged over all attempted units of study is 75 or greater; and
   (2) they are able to enrol in the required number of Advanced level units or TSP units.

Other streams

26. In order to qualify for the award of the pass degree in the following stream, a student shall, except with the permission of the Dean, complete the requirements for the BSc degree in Section 7 with the exception of 7(2) and complete the units of study set out in the respective Tables of Undergraduate units of study:
   (a) Bioinformatics Table IA;
   (b) Environmental Table IB;
   (c) Marine Science Table IC;
   (d) Molecular Biology & Genetics Table ID;
   (e) Molecular Biotechnology IE; or
   (f) Nutrition Table IF.

Combined degrees

Science/Law: Faculty Resolutions

27. A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).

28. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BSc degree a student shall complete 96 credit points from Science units of study set out in Table I and 48 credit points from Law units of study set out in Table II, including:
   (1) at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
   (2) at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;
   (3) 60 credit points of Intermediate/Senior units of study in Science subject areas; and
   (4) a major in a Science area.

29. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in an Advanced stream of the BSc degree, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree in Section 28 and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean:
   (1) include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
   (2) include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and
   (3) maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

30. Candidates who fail to maintain the required credit average will be transferred to candidature for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed in the Advanced stream.

Science/Commerce: Joint Resolutions

31. A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).

32. To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student shall complete units of study having a total value of at least 240 credit points including:
   (1) in the first six semesters of enrolment at a grade of pass or better:
      (a) 12 credit points of units of study from the Science subject area of Mathematics and Statistics listed in Table I (BSc) not including MATH1005, MATH1015 or MATH1905;
      (b) 12 credit points consisting of ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A and INFS 1000 Foundations of Business Systems;
      (c) 12 credit points in Junior units of study from each of Accounting and Economics;
      (d) at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics; and
      (e) at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas;
   (2) no more than 100 credit points from Junior units of study;
   (3) at least 64 credit points of Senior units of study in Economics and Business subject areas; and
   (4) a major in a Science area and a major in Economics and Business from the list of approved majors for the Bachelor of Commerce.

33. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in an Advanced stream of the BSc degree, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree in Section 36 and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean:
   (1) include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
   (2) include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and
   (3) maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

34. Candidates who fail to maintain the required credit average will be transferred to candidature for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed in the Advanced stream. Candidates who fail to achieve a credit average across all units of study attempted in the year in which they have otherwise completed the requirements for the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

35. A student may elect to do so either:
   (1) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws degree (including the combined Science/Law courses) for one year, with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
   (2) after completion of the combined course.

36. Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BCom in accordance with the resolutions governing those degrees.

37. The Deans of the Faculties of Law and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Bachelor of Science

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE REGULATIONS
40. Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Science.

41. The Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Business and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Joint Resolutions for BA/BSc and BSc/BA degrees

42. A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) within either a BA/BSc or BSc/BA course.

43. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in an Advanced stream of the BSc degree, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree in Section 48 or 49 and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean:
   (1) include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
   (2) include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and
   (3) maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

44. Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both degrees or a joint honours course at the completion of the combined degrees.

45. Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BA in accordance with the resolutions governing those degrees.

46. Supervision of all students in the combined degrees will be the responsibility of the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Arts which will alternate in an agreed pattern.

47. The Deans of the Faculties of Arts and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degrees not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

BA/BSc combined degrees

48. To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study having a total value of at least 240 credit points including:
   (1) at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas;
   (2) at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;
   (3) at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;
   (4) no more than 100 credit points from Junior units of study;
   (5) a major in a Science area; and
   (6) at least 72 credit points of Senior units of study in Arts subject areas from Part A including a major from Part A of the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Arts.

BSc/BA combined degrees

49. To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student normally shall satisfy the requirements for the BA/BSc combined degrees in Section 48 and complete the requirements for the BSc in the first six semesters of enrolment.

Science/Engineering: Joint Resolutions

BE/BSc combined degrees

50. A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) and Bachelor of Engineering.

51. To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete units of study having a total value of at least 240 credit points including:
   (a) 80 credit points from Science subject areas,
   (b) a major in a Science area, and
   (c) BSc from units of study prescribed in the BE Specialisation Requirements for the specialisation that the student is pursuing.

52. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the Advanced or Advanced Mathematics stream of the BSc a student shall:
   (1) complete at least 56 credit points of Intermediate/Senior Science units of study of which at least 36 shall be completed at the Advanced level or as TSP units;
   (2) complete at least 24 credit points of Senior Science units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and
   (3) maintain in Intermediate and Senior Science units of study an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

53. Students who are so qualified may be awarded honours in the BE degree or undertake an honours course in the BSc degree.

54. Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BE in accordance with the resolutions governing those degrees.

55. Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering.

56. The Deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degrees not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

BSc/BE double degrees

57. A student enrolled for a Bachelor of Engineering degree may be permitted to transfer to the Faculty of Science to complete a BSc degree at the end of Second Year or Third Year in the BE degree if:
   (1) except as provided in subsection (2), all units of study attempted in the BE degree have been completed with a grade of Pass or better;
   (2) at least 96 credit points from units of study in the BE degree have been completed, of which no more than 12 credit points are from units of study with the grade of Pass (Concessional);
   (3) the student is qualified to enrol in a major in a Science area; and
   (4) for admission to the Advanced streams, the student satisfies the requirements in Section 21 or 24.

58. To qualify for the award of the pass BSc degree a student shall complete units of study to a value of at least 48 credit points including:
   (1) 40 credit points of Intermediate/Senior units of study in Science subject areas; and
   (2) a major in a Science area.

59. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the Advanced or Advanced Mathematics stream of the BSc a student shall in addition to the requirements of Sections 57 and 58:
   (1) include at least 80 credit points of Intermediate/Senior Science units of study;
   (2) include at least 24 credit points of Senior Science units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and
   (3) maintain in Intermediate and Senior Science units of study an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

60. The requirements of Sections 58 or 59 must be completed in one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

61. Students who complete at least 40 but less than 48 credit points in the prescribed time limits may in the following year of enrolment in the BE degree complete the remaining units to satisfy the requirements of the Faculty of Science. Students who complete less than 40 credit points may apply to be readmitted to the degree, subject to sections 92–95.

62. Students who are so qualified may undertake an honours course in the BSc in accordance with Sections 12-20.

63. The Deans of the Faculties of Engineering and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the double degree program not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Science/Education: Joint Resolutions

BE/BSc combined degrees

64. A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).

65. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in an Advanced stream of the BSc degree, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree in Section 70 or 71 and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean:
   (1) include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
   (2) include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and
(3) maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

(4) Candidates who fail to maintain the required credit average will be transferred to aundipend for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed in the Advanced stream. Candidates who fail to achieve a credit average across all units of study attempted in the year in which they have otherwise completed the requirements for the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

66. Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both degrees or a joint honours course at the completion of the combined degrees.

67. Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BEd in accordance with the resolutions governing those degrees.

68. Supervision of all students in the combined degrees will be the responsibility of the Faculty of Education.

69. The Deans of the Faculties of Education and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degrees not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

BEd(Secondary:Science)/BSc combined degrees

70. To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete, over ten semesters, having a total value of at least 240 credit points including:

(1) at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas and 132 credit points from prescribed Education units of study;

(2) at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;

(3) at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;

(4) a major in a Science area;

(5) a major in Education;

(6) at least 32 credit points of units of study in Methods and Practice of Teaching;

(7) 32 credit points in Teaching and Learning including successful completion of the practicum; and

(8) no more than 100 credit points from Junior units of study.

BEd(Secondary:Mathematics)/BSc combined degrees

71. To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete, over ten semesters, units of study having a total value of at least 240 credit points including:

(1) at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas and 132 credit points from prescribed Education units of study;

(2) at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;

(3) at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;

(4) a major in the Science area;

(5) a major in Education;

(6) at least 32 credit points of units of study in Methods and Practice of Teaching;

(7) 32 credit points in Teaching and Learning including successful completion of the practicum; and

(8) no more than 100 credit points from Junior units of study.

BEd(Secondary)/BSc(Psychology) combined degrees

72. To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete, over ten semesters, units of study having a total value of at least 244 credit points including:

Years I to III:

(1) at least 36 credit points from Junior units of study from Science subject areas of which 12 must be in Mathematics and Statistics, 12 in Psychology and 12 in either Chemistry or Physics;

(2) at least 32 credit points from Intermediate units of study from Science subject areas of which 16 must be in Psychology and 16 in Mathematics and Statistics, Physics or Chemistry;

(3) at least 32 credit points from Senior units of study in Psychology; and

(4) at least 48 credit points from prescribed Education units of study;

Years IV and V:

(1) honours in Psychology (or equivalent);

(2) 16 credit points in School Counselling; and

(3) at least 16 credit points from prescribed Education units of study; and

(4) at least 16 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics, Physics or Chemistry.

Science/Nursing: Joint Resolutions

73. A student may proceed concurrently to the degrees of Bachelor Nursing and Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).

74. To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student shall complete, over ten semesters, units of study having a total value of at least 240 credit points including:

(1) at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas of which there is:

(a) at least 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;

(b) at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics or Statistics;

(c) a major in a Science area; and

(d) no more than 60 credit points from Junior Science units of study;

(2) at least 132 credit points of units of study listed in Table 3, for the Bachelor of Nursing; and

(3) at least 12 credit points of electives taken from either the Faculty of Nursing or the Faculty of Science.

75. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in an Advanced stream of the BSc degree, a student shall complete the requirements for the BN/BSc in Section 74 above and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean:

(1) include at least 16 credit points of Science Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;

(2) include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and

(3) maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

(4) Candidates who fail to maintain the required credit average will be transferred to candidature for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed in the Advanced stream. Candidates who fail to achieve a credit average across all units of study attempted in the year in which they have otherwise completed the requirements for the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

76. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in an Advanced Mathematics stream of the BSc degree, a student shall complete the requirements for the BN/BSc in Section 74 above and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean:

(1) include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in the subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;

(2) include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study in the subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics at the Advanced level or as TSP units; and

(3) maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

(4) Candidates who fail to maintain the required credit average will be transferred to candidature for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed in the Advanced stream. Candidates who fail to achieve a credit average across all units of study attempted in the year in which they have otherwise completed the requirements for the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

77. Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both degrees or a joint honours course on completion of the combined degree.

78. Students may abandon the combined degree course and elect to complete either a BSc or a BN in accordance with the resolutions governing those degrees.

79. Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Nursing.

80. The Deans of the Faculties of Nursing and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined degree program not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.
Section 2
Enrolment in more/less than minimum load
81. A student may not enrol without first obtaining permission from the Dean in additional units of study once the degree requirements of 144 credit points have been satisfied.

Repeating a unit of study
82. Where a student enrols in a unit of study which is the same as, or has a substantial amount in common with, a unit of study previously attempted but not completed at the grade of Pass or better, the Head of Department concerned may exempt the student from certain requirements of the unit of study if satisfied that the relevant competence has been demonstrated.

83. A student may not enrol in a unit of study which they have completed previously with a grade of Pass or better.

84. A student who has been awarded a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study may repeat that unit but, if subsequently awarded a grade of Pass or better, no further credit points will be gained unless the unit of study previously had not been credited under Section 7(6).

Cross-institutional enrolment
85. Provided that permission has been obtained in advance, the Dean may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another institution and have that unit credited to his/her course requirements provided that either (1) the unit of study content is material not taught in any corresponding unit of study in the University; or (2) the student is unable for good reason to attend a corresponding unit of study at the University.

Restrictions on enrolment
86. Units of study which overlap substantially in content are noted in the Tables of Undergraduate Units of Study. Such units of study are mutually exclusive and no more than one of the overlapping units of study may be counted towards meeting the course requirements.

Satisfactory progress
87. If a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.

Assessment policy
88. Students may be tested by written and oral examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these as the Faculty may determine.

89. Where a unit of study is offered at different levels of difficulty, the performance of students will be matched so that a grade obtained at one level indicates a quality of work comparable with that required for the same grade at the other level(s).

90. Heads of Department may arrange for further testing in cases of special consideration, in accordance with Academic Board policy governing illness and misadventure.

91. The award of a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study entitles the student to be credited with the full number of credit points for that unit of study, provided that the limit on the total credit value specified in Section 7(6) is not exceeded.

Credit Transfer Policy
92. Credit will not be granted for units of study completed more than nine years prior to application, except with the permission of the Dean.

93. Credit may be granted as specific credit if the unit of study is considered to be directly equivalent to a unit of study in Table I or as non-specific credit.

94. The total amount of credit granted may not be greater than 96 credit points and may not include more than 48 credit points of units of study from other degrees for which credit is maintained or a degree has been conferred.

95. All students, notwithstanding any credit transfer, must complete at least 24 credit points of Senior Science units of study towards a major taken at the University of Sydney.

Specific glossary for the BSc
Completion of a unit of study means that the assessment requirements have been satisfied and a grade of Pass (Concessional) or better in Junior units of study or Pass or better in other units of study has been achieved.

Junior unit of study is a 1000 or first-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are non-tertiary qualifications and corequisites are other Junior units of study Intermediate unit of study is a 2000 or second-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior or Intermediate units of study and corequisites are other Intermediate units of study. (Specific to the Faculty of Science).

Senior unit of study is a 3000 or third-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior, Intermediate or Senior units of study and corequisites are other Senior units of study. (Specific to the Faculty of Science.)

Honours unit of study is a 4000 or fourth-year stage unit offered within an honour's course.

Advanced unit of study is a unit which generally parallels a normal unit of study but which provides added breadth of material and/or sophistication of approach.

Major in the BSc normally requires the completion of 24 credit points of Senior units of study in one Science area, including any units of study specified in the Table of undergraduate units of study as compulsory for that major. A student may not count a unit of study toward more than one major. (A major in Psychology requires 16 credit points of Intermediate and 32 credit points from Senior units of study in Psychology).

Major in the Faculty of Arts is normally 32 credit points from Senior units of Study in an Arts subject area.

Major in the Faculty of Economics and Business is usually a three year sequence of study (in some cases a two year sequence) in a particular Economics and Business subject at the University.

Major in the Faculty of Education is 32 credit points from Senior units of study in the subject area of Education.

Dean means the Dean of Science

Faculty means the Faculty of Science.

Science subject area means a defined field of study in science.

Degree means the Bachelor of Science.

Requirements means coursework requirements for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

TSP means the Talented Student Program in the Faculty of Science.

SCIWAM means the weighted average mark calculated by the Faculty from the results for all Intermediate and Senior units of study with a weighting of 2 for Intermediate units and 3 for Senior units.

Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology

Resolutions of the Senate

Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology
1. These Resolutions of the Senate relate to the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology including its streams:
   (a) Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology;
   (b) Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology (Advanced).

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule, which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the relevant Faculty Resolutions.

Requirements for the Pass degree
2. To qualify for the award of the pass degree students must:
   (1) complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 144 credit points; and
   (2) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant By-Laws, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

Requirements for the Honours degree
3. To qualify for the award of the honours degree students must complete the honours requirements published in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.

Resolutions of the Faculty
These resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule, and the Glossary appended to these Faculty Resolutions.
Section 1

Streams

1. The Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology degree comprises the following streams:
   (a) Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology; and
   (b) Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology (Advanced).
2. A student for the BCST degree in any stream may apply to the Dean for permission to transfer candidature to any other stream.
3. The testamur for the Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology shall specify the stream for which it is awarded.

Units of study

4. The units of study, which may be taken for the degree, are those that may be taken for the degree of Bachelor of Information Technology, the tables for which indicate:
   (1) designation as Junior, Intermediate, Senior or Honours and, where appropriate, as Advanced units of study;
   (2) credit point values;
   (3) assumed knowledge, corequisites/prerequisites;
   (4) the semesters in which they are offered; and
   (5) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive.
5. The Dean may permit a student of exceptional merit who is admitted to the Talented Student Program to undertake a unit or units of study within the Faculty other than those specified in Table III.
6. A student who enrols, in accordance with these resolutions, in a unit or units of study prescribed for a degree other than the Bachelor of Information Technology, shall satisfy the prerequisites, corequisites and other requirements prescribed for such units of study.

Requirements for the Pass degree

7. To qualify for the award of the degree a student shall complete units of study having a total value of at least 144 credit points, of which:
   (1) at least 92 credit points are from Table III associated with the degree of Bachelor of Information Technology, including:
      (a) at least 20 credit points from Table III (i);
      (b) at least 8 credit points from Table III (ii);
      (c) at least 36 credit points from Table III (v) and/or III (v);
   (2) at least 16 credit points are from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and/or Statistics;
   (3) at least 40 credit points are from units which have codes starting other than INFO, COMP, ISYS, MULT, NETS, SOFT;
   (4) no more than 18 credit points are from units of study in which a grade of Pass (Concessional) has been awarded. Pass (Concessional) is the grade returned for a unit of study when the final mark is in the range 46–49. It may be awarded for Junior units of study only; and
   (5) at most 72 credit points are from Junior units.
8. A major in an Information Technology subject area requires completion of units of study as specified in Table IIIA associated with the degree of Bachelor of Information Technology. The testamur for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology shall specify any majors completed.
9. Units of study completed at The University of Sydney Summer School which correspond to units of study specified in Section 7 may be credited towards the course requirements.

Honours courses

10. There shall be honours courses in Computer Science and Information Systems. With permission of the Dean, candidates may be allowed to complete an Honours course available in the Faculties of Science, Arts or Economics, provided that the candidate’s plan of study is appropriate for the degree.
11. To qualify to enrol in an honours course, students shall:
   (1) have qualified for the award of a pass degree; or
   (b) be a pass graduate of the Faculty of Science; or
   (c) be a pass graduate holding a Bachelor of Science degree or equivalent qualification from another institution;
   (2) have completed a minimum of 24 credit points of units of study from Table III (iv) and/or III (v) associated with the degree of Bachelor of Information Technology (or equivalent at another institution);
   (3) have obtained either a credit average in the relevant units of study used to satisfy Section 11 (2) above, or a SCIWAM of at least 58; and
   (4) satisfy any additional criteria set by the Head of Department concerned.
12. Students shall complete the requirements for the honours course full-time over two consecutive semesters.
13. If the Faculty is satisfied that a student is unable to attempt the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head of Department concerned so recommends, permission may be granted to undertake honours half-time over four consecutive semesters.
14. To qualify for the award of an honours degree, students shall complete while enrolled in an honours course, 48 credit points of honours units of study in the Table of undergraduate units of study, as prescribed by the Head of Department concerned.
15. The grade of honours and the honours mark are determined by performance in the honours course.
16. A student with an honours mark of 90 or greater in an honours subject area and a minimum SCIWAM of 80 shall, if deemed to be of sufficient merit by the Dean, receive a bronze medal.
17. A student may not re-attempt an honours course in a single subject area.
18. A student who is qualified to enrol in two honours courses may either:
   (1) complete the honours courses in the two subject areas separately and in succession; or
   (2) complete a joint honours course, equivalent to an honours course in a single subject area, in the two subject areas. A joint honours course shall comprise such parts of the two honours courses as may be decided by the Dean.

Designated streams – BCST (Advanced)

19. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the BCST (Advanced) stream, a student shall complete the requirements for the BCST degree in Section 7 so that except with the permission of the Dean:
   (1) they have completed at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study from Table III (i) and/or III (ii) which are at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
   (2) they have completed at least 24 credit points from Table III (iv) and/or III (v) at either the Advanced level or the Honours level or as TSP units;
   (3) they have completed at least 48 credit points from Senior or Honours units of study; and
   (4) they have maintained in Intermediate and Senior units of study an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.
20. Students who have completed at least 48 credit points may be permitted to transfer to the BCST (Advanced) stream from the BCST if:
   (1) their mark averaged over all attempted units of study is 75 or greater; and
   (2) they are able to enrol in the required number of Advanced level units or TSP units.

Section 2

Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

21. A student may not enrol without first obtaining permission from the Dean in additional units of study once the degree requirements of 144 credit points have been satisfied.

Repeating a unit of study

22. Where a student enrols in a unit of study which is the same as, or has a substantial amount in common with, a unit of study previously attempted but not completed at the grade of Pass or better, the Head of Department concerned may exempt the student from certain requirements of the unit of study if satisfied that the relevant competence has been demonstrated.
23. A student may not enrol in a unit of study which they have completed previously with a grade of Pass or better.
24. A student who has been awarded a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study may repeat that unit but, if subsequently awarded a grade of Pass or better, no further credit points will be gained unless the unit of study previously had not been credited under Section 7(4).

Cross-institutional enrolment
25. Provided that permission has been obtained in advance, the Dean may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another institution and have that unit credited to his/her course requirements provided that either:
(1) the unit of study content is material not taught in any corresponding unit of study in the University; or
(2) the student is unable for good reason to attend a corresponding unit of study at the University.

Restrictions on enrolment
26. Units of study which overlap substantially in content are noted in the Tables of Undergraduate units of study. Such units of study are mutually exclusive and no more than one of the overlapping units of study may be counted towards meeting the course requirements.

Satisfactory progress
27. If a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.

Assessment policy
28. Students may be tested by written and oral examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these as the Faculty may determine.
29. Where a unit of study is offered at different levels of difficulty, the performance of students will be matched so that a grade obtained at one level indicates a quality of work comparable with that required for the same grade at the other level(s).
30. Heads of Department may arrange for further testing in cases of special consideration, in accordance with Academic Board policy governing illness and misadventure.
31. The award of a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study entitles the student to be credited with the full number of credit points for that unit of study, provided that the limit on the total credit value specified in Section 7 (4) is not exceeded.

Credit transfer policy
32. Credit will not be granted for units of study completed more than nine years prior to application, except with the permission of the Dean.
33. Credit may be granted as specific credit if the unit of study is considered to be directly equivalent to a unit of study in the Table of undergraduate units of study or as non-specific credit.
34. The total amount of credit granted may not be greater than 96 credit points and may not include more than 48 credit points of units from other degrees for which credit is maintained or a degree has been conferred.
35. All students, not withstanding any credit transfer, must complete at least 24 credit points from Table III (iv) and/or III (v) at The University of Sydney.

Candidates enrolled before 2001
36. These Resolutions apply to all candidates for the degree enrolling in the BCST after 1 January 2001.
37. A person who has enrolled as a candidate for the degree of BCST before 1 January 2001 shall complete the requirements for the degree in accordance with the Resolutions in force at the time the candidature commenced, provided that the candidate completes the requirements for the degree by 31 December 2003 or such later date as the Faculty may approve in special cases; and that if a unit of study specified in those Resolutions is no longer offered the Faculty may permit the candidate to substitute a unit of study or units of study deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent.

Specific glossary for the BCST
Completion of a unit of study means that the assessment requirements have been satisfied and a grade of Pass (Concessional) or better in Junior units of study or Pass or better in other units of study has been achieved.
Junior unit of study is a 1000 or first-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are non-tertiary qualifications and corequisites are other Junior units of study Intermediate unit of study is a 2000 or second-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior or Intermediate units of study and corequisites are other Intermediate units of study. (Specific to the Faculty of Science).
Senior unit of study is a 3000 or third-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior, Intermediate or Senior units of study and corequisites are other Senior units of study. (Specific to the Faculty of Science.)
Honours unit of study is a 4000 or fourth-year stage unit offered within an honours course.
Advanced unit of study is a unit which generally parallels a normal unit of study but which provides added breadth of material and/or sophistication of approach.
Major in the Faculty of Science normally requires the completion of 24 credit points of Senior units of study in one Science area, including any units of study specified in the Table of undergraduate units of study as compulsory for that major. A student may not count a unit of study toward more than one major. (A major in Psychology requires 16 credit points of Intermediate and 32 credit points from Senior units of study in Psychology).
Major in the Faculty of Arts is normally 32 credit points from Senior units of study in an Arts subject area.
Major in the Faculty of Economics and Business is usually a three year sequence of study (in some cases a two year sequence) in a particular Economics and Business subject area.
Major in the Faculty of Education is 32 credit points from Senior units of study in the subject area of Education.
Dean means the Dean of Science
Faculty means the Faculty of Science.
Science subject area means a defined field of study in science.
Degree means the Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology.
Requirements means coursework requirements for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology.
Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science and Technology.
TSP means the Talented Student Program in the Faculty of Science.
SCIWAM means the weighted average mark calculated by the Faculty from the results for all Intermediate and Senior units of study with a weighting of 2 for Intermediate units and 3 for Senior units.
To qualify to transfer into the Bachelor of Information (Honours) degree

1. To qualify for the award of the degree a student shall complete
   units of study having a total value of at least 192 credit points, of
   which:
   (1) at least 144 credit points are from Table III, including:
       (a) at least 20 credit points from III(i) with results of
       Credit or better;
       (b) at least 16 credit points from III(ii) with results of
       Credit or better;
       (c) at least 72 credit points from III(iv) and/or III(v); and
       (d) either INFO 3600 or INFO 4900;
   (2) at least 16 credit points are from the Science subject areas
       of Mathematics and/or Statistics;
   (3) at least 40 credit points are from units which have codes
       starting other than INFO, COMP, ISYS, MULT, NETS, SOFT;
   (4) none are from units of study with grade of PCON;
   (5) at most 72 credit points are from Junior units; and
   (6) at least 84 credit points are from Senior and/or Honours units.

5. A major in the Bachelor of Information Technology normally
   requires the completion of 24 to 28 credit points of Senior
   and/or Honours units of study, together with other Junior and
   Intermediate units, as specified in Table IIIA, except that any
   unit of study listed may be replaced by another unit which is
   mutually exclusive with it, for example, an Advanced
   equivalent:
   (1) a major in Principles of Computer Science – all units listed
       in Table IIIA(i) as core, and at least 12 credit points from units
       listed as electives;
   (2) a major in Information Systems – all units listed in Table
       IIIA(ii) as core, and at least 8 credit points from units listed as
       electives;
   (3) a major in Multimedia Technology – all units listed in Table
       IIIA(iii) as core, and at least 16 credit points from units listed
       as electives;
   (4) a major in Networks and Systems – all units listed in Table
       IIIA(iv) as core, and at least 8 credit points from units listed as
       electives;
   (5) a major in Software Development – all units listed in Table
       IIIA(v) as core, and at least 8 credit points from units listed as
       electives;
   (6) a major in Digital Design – all units listed in Table IIIA(vi)
       as core, and at least 8 credit points from units listed as
       electives; and
   (7) a major in Computational Science – all units listed in Table
       IIIA(vii) as core and at least 12 credit points from units listed as
       electives.

6. It is not necessary to complete the requirements of any major
   in order to qualify for the award of the degree.

7. Units of study completed at The University of Sydney
   Summer School which correspond to units of study specified in
   Section 4 may be credited towards the course requirements.

8. The testamur for the degree of Bachelor of Information
   Technology shall specify the prerequisites, corequisites and other
   requirements prescribed for such units of study.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Information Technology degree

4. To qualify to transfer into the Bachelor of Information
   Technology degree, students shall satisfy the
   prerequisites, corequisites and other requirements prescribed
   for such units of study.

2. The Dean may permit a student of exceptional merit who is
   admitted to the Talented Student Program to undertake a unit
   or units of study within the Faculty other than those specified
   in Table III.

3. A student who enrols, in accordance with these resolutions, in
   a unit or units of study prescribed for a degree other than the
   Bachelor of Information Technology, shall satisfy the
   prerequisites, corequisites and other requirements prescribed
   for such units of study.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) degree

9. There shall be an honours degree associated with the Bachelor
   of Information Technology. Entry into the honours degree is
   only by transfer from the BIT.

10. To qualify to transfer into the Bachelor of Information
    Technology (Honours) degree, students shall:
    (1) have completed at least 144 credit points from the
    Bachelor of Information Technology degree;
    (2) have completed a minimum of 24 credit points from Table
        III (iv) and/or III(v), or the equivalent at another institution;
    (3) have achieved either a distinction average (75) in the
        relevant units of study in Table III (iv) and/or III(v), or a
        SCIWAM of at least 70; and
    (4) satisfy any additional criteria set by the Head of
        Department concerned.

11. Once enrolled in the BIT (Honours) course, students shall
    complete the requirements for the honours course full-time, in
    an academic calendar year.

12. If the Faculty is satisfied that a student is unable to attempt
    the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head of
    Department concerned so recommends, permission may be
    granted to undertake honours half-time over four consecutive
    semesters.

13. To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Information
    Technology (Honours) degree, students shall complete 192
    credit points as outlined in Section 4, including at least 40
    credit points from Honours level units, of which both INFO
    4000 and INFO 4900 must be completed with a result of at
    least 65.

14. The degree of Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
    shall recognise the same majors as the BIT. The testamur shall
    specify the major(s) completed in qualifying for the award.
    These majors will be noted independently from the grade of
    honours awarded.

15. The grade of honours and the honours mark are determined by
    performance in all Honours level units attempted.

16. A student with an honours mark of 90 or greater and a
    minimum SCIWAM of 80 shall, if deemed to be of sufficient
    merit by the Dean, receive a bronze medal.

17. A student may not re-attempt the Bachelor of Information
    Technology (Honours) course. However, students who fail to
    meet the requirements for the award of honours and who have
    not already satisfied the requirements of the BIT may elect to
    transfer back to the BIT.

18. A student who is qualified to enrol in two honours courses
    may either:
    (1) complete the honours courses in the two subject areas
        separately and in succession; or
    (2) complete a joint honours course, equivalent to an honours
        course in a single subject area, in the two subject areas. A joint
        honours course shall comprise such parts of the two honours
        courses as may be decided by the Dean.

Transfer between the BIT and other degrees

19. Students who have completed at least 48 credit points may be
    permitted to transfer to the Bachelor of Information
    Technology degree from other degree programs, if their mark
    averaged over all attempted units of study is 70 or greater. A
    quota may apply to the number of students allowed to transfer
    into the BIT in a given calendar year.

20. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Information Technology
    who have satisfied the requirements of the BSc, BSc (Adv),
    BCST or BCST (Adv) degrees, or with permission of the
    Dean, may elect to discontinue their enrolment in the
    Bachelor of Information Technology degree and graduate
    with the BSc, BSc (Adv), BCST or BCST (Adv) degree, as
    appropriate.

Section 2

Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

21. A student may not enrol without first obtaining permission
    from the Dean in additional units of study once the degree
    requirements of 192 credit points have been satisfied.

Repeating a unit of study

22. Where a student enrols in a unit of study which is the same as,
    or has a substantial amount in common with, a unit of study
    previously attempted but not completed at the grade of Pass
    or better, the Head of Department concerned may exempt the
    student from certain requirements of the unit of study if
    satisfied that the relevant competence has been demonstrated.

23. A student may not enrol in a unit of study which they have
    completed previously with a grade of Pass or better.

Cross-institutional enrolment

24. Provided that permission has been obtained in advance, the
    Dean may permit a student to complete a unit of study at
    another institution and have that unit credited to his/her
    course requirements provided that either
    (1) the unit of study content is material not taught in any
        corresponding unit of study in the University; or
2. To qualify for the award of the pass degree students must:
(1) complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 144 credit points; and
(2) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant By-Laws, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

Requirements for the Honours degree
3. To qualify for the award of the honours degree students must complete the honours requirements published in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.

Requirements for the Combined degrees
4. To qualify for the award of the two degrees in the combined degree course students must complete the requirements published in these and the other relevant faculty resolutions relating to the course.

Resolutions of the Faculty
These resolutions must be read in conjunction with The University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule and the Glossary appended to these Faculty Resolutions.

Section 1
Units of study
1. The units of study, which may be taken for the degree, are set out in Table IV together with:
(a) designation as Junior, Intermediate, Senior and Honours and, where appropriate, as an Advanced unit of study;
(b) credit point value;
(c) assumed knowledge, qualifying units, corequisites and prerequisites;
(d) the semester in which they are offered; and
(e) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive.

2. To qualify for the award of the pass degree students must:
(2) have completed a minimum of 24 credit points of Senior units of study taken from Table IV;
(3) have achieved either:
(1) at least 48 credit points from Junior units of study, comprising 12 credit points from Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics; with the permission of the Faculty 12 credit points of Biology may be replaced with Junior units of study in Computer Science or Psychology;
(2) no more than 60 credit points from Junior units of study;
(3) 40 credit points of Intermediate core units of study listed in Table IV;
(4) at least 36 credit points of Senior units of study taken from the subject areas of Anatomy/Histology, Biology (Genetics), Biochemistry, Cell Pathology, Immunology, Infectious Diseases, Microbiology, Pharmacology and Physiology listed in Table IV;
(5) no more than 20 credit points from units of study other than those specified in Table IV.

5. Units of study taken at The University of Sydney Summer School which correspond to units of study specified in Section 4 may be credited towards the course requirements.

Honours courses
6. There shall be honours courses in Science subject areas listed in Table IV D (Bachelor of Medical Science Honours Units of Study).

7. In order to qualify to enrol in an honours course, students shall:
(1) either:
(a) have qualified for the award of the pass degree; or
(b) be a pass graduate in Medical Science of the Faculty of Science; or
(c) be a pass graduate holding a Bachelor of Medical Science degree or an equivalent qualification from another institution;
(2) have completed a minimum of 24 credit points of Senior units of study relating to the intended honours course ( or equivalent at another institution);
(3) have achieved either:
Restrictions on enrolment
24. Except with the permission of the Dean, candidates may not enrol in an Intermediate core unit of study:
   (1) until they have completed all the Junior units of study prescribed by the Faculty as qualifying units of study as set out in Table IV; and
   (2) unless they are also attempting corequisite units of study as set out in Table IV.
25. Except with the permission of the Dean, candidates may not enrol in a Senior unit of study:
   (1) until they have gained credit for at least 32 credit points from core Intermediate units of study; and
   (2) until they have completed the Intermediate units of study prescribed as prerequisites for the Senior unit of study, as set out in Table IV.
26. Enrolment in some Senior units of study may be subject to a quota.
27. In satisfying the requirements of Section 4(3) a student may not enrol in units of study which overlap substantially in content with units of study listed in Table IV.
28. A student may not enrol without first obtaining permission from the Dean in:
   (1) additional units of study once the degree requirements of 144 credit points have been satisfied; or
   (2) units of study which may not be counted towards the course requirements.

Satisfactory progress
29. If a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.

Assessment policy
30. Students may be tested by written and oral examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any other form that the Faculty may determine.
31. Where a unit of study is offered at different levels of difficulty, the performance of students will be matched so that a grade obtained at one level indicates a quality of work comparable with that required for the same grade at the other levels.
32. Heads of Department may arrange for further testing in cases of special consideration, in accordance with Academic Board policy governing illness and misadventure.

Credit transfer policy
33. Credit will not be granted for units of study completed more than ten years prior to application, except with the permission of the Dean.
34. Advanced standing may be granted as specific credit if the unit of study is considered by the Faculty to be directly equivalent to a unit of study in Table IV, or as nonspecific credit.
35. The total credit point value of the advanced standing may not be greater than 96 credit points and may not include more than 48 credit points of units from other degrees which have been conferred, or for which credit is maintained in another degree program.
36. All students, notwithstanding any credit transfer, must enrol in at least 36 credit points of Senior units of study from Table IV.

Candidates enrolled before 2000
37. These Resolutions apply to all candidates for the degree enrolling in units of study after 1 January 2000.
38. A person who has enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science before 1 January 2000 may complete the requirements for the degree in accordance with the Resolutions in force at the time the candidature commenced, provided that the candidate completes the requirements for the degree by 31 December 2002 or such later date as the Faculty may approve in special cases; and that if a unit of study specified in those Resolutions is no longer prescribed by the Faculty as a qualifying unit of study, the student may substitute a unit of study in Table IV.
39. Where a candidate proceeding pursuant to Section 38 fails to complete the requirements for the degree by 31 December 2002 the candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree under such conditions as may be determined from time to time by the Dean.
Specific glossary for the BMedSc

Completion of a unit of study means that the assessment requirements have been satisfied and a grade of Pass or better has been achieved.

Intermediate unit of study is of second-year (2000) level. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior or Intermediate units of study and corequisites are other Intermediate units of study.

Senior unit of study is of third-year (3000) level. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior, Intermediate or Senior units of study and corequisites are other Senior units of study.

Honours unit of study is a 4000 level unit offered within an honours course.

Advanced unit of study is a unit which generally parallels a normal unit of study but which provides added breadth of material and/or sophistication of approach.

Dean means the Dean of Science.

Faculty means the Faculty of Science.

Pass (Concessional) is not an available grade in the Bachelor of Medical Science.

Requirements means coursework requirements for the award of the degree Bachelor of Medical Science.

Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science.

TSP means the Talented Student Program in the Faculty of Science.

SCIWAM means the weighted average mark calculated by the Faculty from the results for all Intermediate and Senior units of study with a weighting of 2 for Intermediate units and 3 for Senior units.

Bachelor of Psychology

Resolutions of the Senate

Bachelor of Psychology

1. These Resolutions of the Senate relate to the Bachelor of Psychology.

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with The University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule, which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate course, and the relevant Faculty Resolutions.

Requirements for the degree

2. To qualify for the award of the degree students must:

(1) complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 144 credit points;

(2) complete successfully an additional 48 credit points from the fourth year (Honours) units of study in the Science subject area of Psychology; and

(3) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant By-Laws, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

Resolutions of the Faculty

These resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule and the Glossary appended to these Faculty Resolutions.

Section 1

Units of study

1. The units of study, which may be taken for the degree, are set out under Subject areas in Table I together with:

(1) designation as Junior, Intermediate, Senior or Honours and, where appropriate, as Advanced units of study;

(2) credit point values;

(3) assumed knowledge, corequisites/prerequisites;

(4) the semesters in which they are offered; and

(5) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive.

2. The Dean may permit a student of exceptional merit who is admitted to the Talented Student Program to undertake a unit or units of study within the Faculty other than those specified in Table I.

3. A student who enrols, in accordance with these resolutions, in a unit or units of study prescribed for a degree other than the Bachelor of Psychology, shall satisfy the prerequisites, corequisites and other requirements prescribed for such units of study.

Requirements for the degree

4. To qualify for the award of the degree a student shall:

(1) complete units of study having a total value of at least 144 credit points where:

(a) at least 12 credit points are from Junior units of study in the Science subject area of Psychology, with an average grade of credit or better;

(b) at least 16 credit points are from Intermediate units of study in the Science subject area of Psychology, with an average grade of distinction or better;

(c) at least 36 credit points are from Senior units of study in the Science subject area of Psychology (including PSYC 3201 and PSYC 3202) and, except with the permission of Faculty, with an average grade of Distinction or better;

(d) Candidates who fail to maintain the required average in Psychology units will be transferred to candidature for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed as Bachelor of Psychology candidates. Candidates who fail to achieve the required average in Psychology units in the year in which they have otherwise completed the requirements for the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

(e) at least 96 credit points are from Science subject areas;

(f) at least 12 credit points are from the Science subject areas of Mathematics and Statistics;

(g) at least 12 credit points are Junior units of study from Science subject areas other than Psychology and Mathematics and Statistics;

(h) no more than 60 credit points are from Junior units of study;

(i) no more than 18 credit points are from units in which a grade of Pass (Concessional) has been awarded. Pass (Concessional) is the grade returned for a unit of study when the final mark is in the range 46–49. It may be awarded for Junior units of study only;

(2) complete 48 credit points from fourth year (Honours) units of study in the Science subject area of Psychology with a grade of honours.

5. A maximum of 48 credit points may be counted towards the degree requirements from units of study offered by faculties other than the Faculty of Science.

6. Units of study completed at The University of Sydney Summer School which correspond to units of study specified in Section 4 and Section 5 may be credited towards the course requirements.

7. Students shall complete the requirements for the honours course full-time over two consecutive semesters.

8. If the Faculty is satisfied that a student is unable to attempt the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head of Department concerned so recommends, permission may be granted to undertake honours part-time over four consecutive semesters.

9. The grade of honours and the honours mark are determined by performance in the honours course.

10. A student with an honours mark of 90 or greater and a minimum SCIWAM of 80 shall, if deemed to be of sufficient merit by the Dean, receive a bronze medal.

11. A student may not re-attempt the Psychology honours course.

Section 2

Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

12. A student may not enrol without first obtaining permission from the Dean in

(1) additional units of study once the degree requirements of 144 credit points have been satisfied, or

(2) units of study which may not be counted towards the course requirements.

Repeating a unit of study

13. Where a student enrols in a unit of study which is the same as, or has a substantial amount in common with, a unit of study previously attempted but not completed at the grade of Pass or better, the Head of Department concerned may exempt the student from certain requirements of the unit of study if it is satisfied that the relevant competence has been demonstrated.

14. A student may not enrol in a unit of study which they have completed previously with a grade of Pass or better.

15. A student who has been awarded a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study may repeat that unit but, if subsequently awarded a grade of Pass or better, no further credit points will be gained unless the unit of study previously had not been credited under Section 4(1)(i).
Cross-institutional enrolment
16. Provided that permission has been obtained in advance, the Dean may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another institution and have that unit credited to his/her course requirements provided that either:
1) the unit of study content is material not taught in any corresponding unit of study in the University; or
2) the student is unable for good reason to attend a corresponding unit of study at the University.

Restrictions on enrolment
17. Units of study which overlap substantially in content are noted in the Tables of Undergraduate units of study. Such units of study are mutually exclusive and no more than one of the overlapping units of study may be counted towards meeting the course requirements.

Satisfactory progress
18. If a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.

Assessment policy
19. Students may be tested by written and oral examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these as the Faculty may determine.
20. Where a unit of study is offered at different levels of difficulty, the performance of students will be matched so that a grade obtained at one level indicates a quality of work comparable with that required for the same grade at the other level(s).
21. Heads of department may arrange for further testing in cases of special consideration, in accordance with Academic Board policy governing illness and misadventure.

22. The award of a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study entitles the student to be credited with the full number of credit points for that unit of study, provided that the limit on the total credit value specified in Section 4(1)(i) is not exceeded.

Credit transfer policy
23. Credit will not be granted for units of study completed more than nine years prior to application, except with the permission of the Dean.
24. Credit may be granted as specific credit if the unit of study is considered to be directly equivalent to a unit of study in Table 1 or as non-specific credit.
25. The total amount of credit granted may not be greater than 96 credit points and may not include more than 48 credit points of units from other degrees for which credit is maintained or a degree has been conferred.
26. All students, notwithstanding any credit transfer, must complete at least 36 credit points of Senior Psychology units (as outlined in 4(1)(c)) at The University of Sydney.

Specific glossary for the BPsych
Completion of a unit of study means that the assessment requirements have been satisfied and a grade of Pass (Concessional) or better in Junior units of study or Pass or better in other units of study has been achieved.

Junior unit of study is a 1000 or first-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are non-tertiary qualifications and corequisites are other Junior units of study.

Intermediate unit of study is a 2000 or second-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior or Intermediate units of study and corequisites are other Intermediate units of study. (Specific to the Faculty of Science)

Senior unit of study is a 3000 or third-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior, Intermediate or Senior units of study and corequisites are other Senior units of study. (Specific to the Faculty of Science.)

Honours unit of study is a 4000 or fourth-year stage unit offered within an honours course.

Advanced unit of study is a unit which generally parallels a normal unit of study but which provides added breadth of material and/or sophistication of approach.

Major in the Faculty of Science normally requires the completion of 24 credit points of Senior units of study in one Science area, including any units of study specified in the Table of undergraduate units of study as compulsory for that major. A student may not count a unit of study toward more than one major. (A major in Psychology requires 16 credit points of Intermediate and 32 credit points from Senior units of study in Psychology).

Dean means the Dean of Science.

Faculty means the Faculty of Science.

Science subject area means a defined field of study in science.

Degree means the Bachelor of Psychology.

Requirements means coursework requirements for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Psychology.

Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Psychology.

TSP means the Talented Student Program in the Faculty of Science.

SCIWAM means the weighted average mark calculated by the Faculty from the results for all Intermediate and Senior units of study with a weighting of 2 for Intermediate units and 3 for Senior units.

Bachelor of Liberal Studies
Resolutions of the Senate
Bachelor of Liberal Studies
1. These Resolutions of the Senate relate to the Bachelor of Liberal Studies including its streams:
   (a) Bachelor of Liberal Studies;
   (b) Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International).

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with The University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule, which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the relevant Faculty Resolutions.

Requirements for the Pass degree
2. To qualify for the award of the degree students must:
   (1) complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 192 credit points; and
   (2) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant By-Laws, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

Requirements for the Honours degree
3. To qualify for the award of the honours degree students must complete the honours requirements published in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.

Resolutions of the Faculties of Arts and Science
These resolutions must be read in conjunction with The University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule and the glossary appended to these Faculty resolutions.

Section 1
Authority of the Deans
1. The Deans of Arts and Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the Bachelor of Liberal Studies degree not otherwise dealt with in the Resolutions of the Senate or these resolutions.

Streams
2. The Bachelor of Liberal Studies degree comprises the following streams:
   (a) Bachelor of Liberal Studies;
   (b) Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International).

3. A student for the BLibStud degree in any stream may apply to the Deans of Arts and Science for permission to transfer candidature to any other stream.

4. The testamur for the Bachelor of Bachelor of Liberal Studies shall specify the stream for which it is awarded.

Units of study
5. The units of study, which may be taken for the degree, are set out under subject areas in Table I for the Bachelor of Science and the Tables of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, including:
   (1) designation as Junior, Intermediate, Senior or Honours and, where appropriate, as Advanced units of study;
   (2) credit point values;
   (3) assumed knowledge, corequisites/prerequisites;
   (4) the semesters in which they are offered; and
   (5) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive.
6. The Deans of Arts and Science may permit a student of exceptional merit who is admitted to the Talented Student Program to undertake a unit or units of study other than those specified in Table I for the Bachelor of Science.

7. A student who enrols, in accordance with these resolutions, in a unit or units of study prescribed for a degree other than the Bachelor of Liberal Studies, shall satisfy the prerequisites, corequisites and other requirements prescribed for such units of study.

Requirements for the Pass degree

8. To qualify for the award of the degree a student shall complete units of study having a total value of at least 192 credit points, including:

(1) at least 120 Intermediate or Senior credit points;
(2) at least one Arts major and one Science major;
(3) at least 28 credit points, including 16 Intermediate or Senior credit points, from units of study in one language subject area other than English from Part A of the Tables of units of study for the degree of Bachelor of Arts;
(4) a 6 credit point unit of study in communication and analytical skills or in other academic skills as may be prescribed from time to time;
(5) a minimum of 6 credit points from units of study in Mathematics and Statistics; and
(6) no more than 18 credit points from units in which a grade of Pass (Concessional) has been awarded. Pass (Concessional) is the grade returned for a unit of study when the final mark is in the range 46–49. It may be awarded for Junior units of study only.

9. Unless otherwise defined, a major shall consist of units of study taken in a single subject area from Part A of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts or from Table I for the Bachelor of Science.

10. A major in an Arts subject area requires 32 credit points from Senior units of study in an Arts subject area listed in Part A of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts, including any units of study specified in the Table of units of study as compulsory for that major, or of at least 16 senior credit points from a Part A subject area combined with no more than 16 senior credit points from units of study approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts for cross-listing with the major, except in the case of Semiotics, Medieval Studies, and European Studies where the entire major may be cross-listed and in such other subject areas as may be approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

11. A major in a Science area normally requires the completion of 24 credit points of Senior units of study in that area, including any units of study specified in Table I as compulsory for that major. (A major in Psychology requires 16 credit points of Intermediate and 32 credit points of Senior units of study in Psychology.) A student may not count a unit of study toward more than one major.

12. Candidates shall nominate their choice of majors no later than the beginning of the fifth semester of candidature, but with the permission of the Deans of Arts and Science as appropriate, may change the majors during the candidature.

13. A maximum of 28 credit points may be counted towards the degree requirements from units of study offered by faculties other than the Faculties of Arts and Science and in addition to those listed in Part B of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts.

14. Units of study completed at The University of Sydney Summer School which correspond to units of study specified in Section 8 and Section 13 may be credited towards the course requirements.

15. The testamur for the degree of Bachelor of Liberal Studies shall specify the majors completed in order to qualify for the award.

Award of the degree

16.(1) A weighted average mark (WAM) will be calculated for each candidate as an overall measure of the performance in the degree Bachelor of Liberal Studies. The WAM is calculated by summing the products of the marks achieved and the weighted credit point values of the units of study taken in the degree and then dividing by the sum of the weighted credit point values, with all attempts at units of study being included in the calculation, except where units of study are discontinued with permission; the formula used is as follows:

\[ WAM = \frac{\sum (W \times M)}{\sum (W)} \]

where \(W\) is the weighted credit point value – i.e., the product of the credit point value and level of weighting of 1 for 1000–1999 units of study or 3 for 2000–2999 units of study and 3000–3999 units of study; where \(M\) is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

(2) The degree shall be awarded with the following grades, as determined by the Deans of Arts and Science on the basis of the WAM:

(a) High Distinction
(b) Distinction
(c) Pass.

Honours courses

17. There shall be honours courses in all Arts and Science subject areas.

18. To qualify to enrol in an honours course, students shall:

(1) (a) have completed the requirements for the award of the Bachelor of Liberal Studies with the grade of Distinction or High Distinction;
(b) be a pass graduate holding an equivalent qualification from another institution;
(2) have completed a major at credit average in the subject area relating to the intended honours course (or equivalent at another institution);
(3) satisfy any additional criteria set by the Head or Chair of Department concerned.

19. Students shall complete the requirements for the honours course full-time over two consecutive semesters.

20. If the Faculties are satisfied that a student is unable to attempt the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head or Chair of Department concerned so recommends, permission may be granted to undertake honours half-time over three or four consecutive semesters.

21. To qualify for the award of an honours degree, students shall complete 48 credit points of honours units of study in the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts or in Table VI for the Bachelor of Science, as prescribed by the Head or Chair of Department concerned.

22. The grade of honours and the honours mark are determined by performance in the honours course.

23. A student with an honours mark of 90 or greater in an honours subject area shall, if deemed to be of sufficient merit by the Deans of Arts and Science, receive a bronze medal.

24. A student may not re-attempt an honours course in a single subject area.

25. A student who is qualified to enrol in two honours courses may either:

(1) complete the honours courses in the two subject areas separately and in succession; or
(2) complete a joint honours course, equivalent to an honours course in a single subject area, in the two subject areas. A joint honours course shall comprise such parts of the two honours courses as may be decided by the Deans of Arts and Science.

Designated Streams – Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International)

26. To qualify for the award of the pass degree in the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International) stream, a student must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies degree in Section 8 and in addition, except with the permission of the Deans of Arts and Science, include at least the equivalent of 24 credit points from units of study taken over a minimum of one semester while enrolled as an exchange student at an overseas university which has an exchange agreement with The University of Sydney.

27. To qualify to participate in an exchange program a student must have:

(1) completed at least the equivalent of two semesters of full-time study (normally a minimum of 48 credit points completed towards the Bachelor of Liberal Studies); and
(2) maintained an average mark of 65 or greater over all units of study completed.

28. During the period of their exchange program a student must be enrolled as a full-time student in the Bachelor of Liberal Studies at The University of Sydney and take classes at the
overseas university that will qualify for a minimum of 24 credit points per semester towards the Bachelor of Liberal Studies degree.

29. Except as specified in these resolutions, students will comply with the rules of and be under the administration of The University of Sydney’s Exchange Program.

30. Students who have completed at least 48 credit points may be permitted to transfer from the Bachelor of Liberal Studies to the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International) stream if:
   (1) their marks averaged over all attempted units of study is 65 or greater; and
   (2) they are able to qualify for participation in the exchange program.

31. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (International) stream who do not qualify for, or are unable or unwilling to participate in an exchange program may, with the permission of the Deans of Arts and Science, transfer to the Bachelor of Liberal Studies.

**Transfer to candidature for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science**

32. Candidates who at the end of at least four semesters of candidature have completed at least 96 credit points in total, and who intend to satisfy the requirements for entry to a Fourth Year Honours unit of study or joint Honours unit of study for the Bachelor’s degrees in Arts or Science, may apply to transfer to candidature for one of these degrees.

33. Candidates who at the end of at least six semesters of candidature have completed units of study which correspond to the entry requirements for Fourth Year Honours for the Bachelor’s degrees in Arts or Science may apply to transfer to candidature for one of these degrees.

34. Candidates for the degree may, with the permission of the Faculty concerned, transfer to candidature for the pass degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science no later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.

35. If a candidate for the degree has completed the normal requirements for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts (Asian Studies) or Bachelor of Science, he or she may apply to take one of the units of study specified that candidature for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies is abandoned.

36. The maximum enrolment in a single Arts subject area is 18 junior credit points and 64 senior credit points.

**Section 2**

**Enrolment in more/less than minimum load**

37. A student may not enrol without first obtaining permission from the Deans of Arts and Science in additional units of study once the degree requirements of 192 credit points have been satisfied.

**Repeating a unit of study**

38. Where a student enrols in a unit of study which is the same as, or has a substantial amount in common with, a unit of study previously attempted but not completed at the grade of Pass or better, the Head or Chair of Department concerned may exempt the student from certain requirements of the unit of study if satisfied that the relevant competence has been demonstrated.

39. A student may not enrol in a unit of study which they have completed previously with a grade of Pass or better.

40. A student who has been awarded a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study may repeat that unit but, if subsequently awarded a grade of Pass or better, no further credit points will be gained unless the unit of study previously had not been credited because of the provisions of Section 8(6).

**Cross-institutional enrolment**

41. Provided that permission has been obtained in advance, the Deans of Arts and Science may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another institution and have that unit credited, subject to the requirements provided that either:
   (1) the unit of study content is material not taught in any corresponding unit of study in the University; or
   (2) the student is unable for good reason to attend a corresponding unit of study at the University.

**Restrictions on enrolment**

42. Units of study which overlap substantially in content are noted in the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts and in the Tables of Undergraduate units of study for the Bachelor of Science. Such units of study are mutually exclusive and no more than one of the overlapping units of study may be counted towards meeting the course requirements.

**Satisfactory progress**

43. If a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.

**Assessment policy**

44. Students may be tested by written and oral examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these as the Faculties of Arts or Science may determine.

45. Where a unit of study is offered at different levels of difficulty, the performance of students will be matched so that a grade obtained at one level indicates a quality of work comparable with that required for the same grade at the other level(s).

46. Heads or Chairs of Department may arrange for further testing in cases of special consideration, in accordance with Academic Board policy governing illness and misadventure.

**Credit transfer policy**

47. Credit will not be granted for units of study completed more than nine years prior to application, except with the permission of the Deans of Arts and Science.

48. Credit may be granted as specific credit if the unit of study is considered to be directly equivalent to a unit of study in the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts or from Table I for the Bachelor of Science or as non-specific credit.

49. The total amount of credit granted may not be greater than 96 credit points and may not include more than 48 credit points of units from other degrees for which credit is maintained or a degree has been conferred.

50. All students, notwithstanding any credit transfer, must complete a major from each of the Faculties of Arts and Science taken at The University of Sydney.

**Specific glossary for the BLibStud**

Completion of a unit of study means that the assessment requirements have been satisfied and a grade of Pass (Concessional) or better, no further credit points will be gained unless the unit of study previously had not been credited because of the provisions of Section 8(6).

47. Credit will not be granted for units of study completed more than nine years prior to application, except with the permission of the Deans of Arts and Science.

48. Credit may be granted as specific credit if the unit of study is considered to be directly equivalent to a unit of study in the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts or from Table I for the Bachelor of Science or as non-specific credit.

49. The total amount of credit granted may not be greater than 96 credit points and may not include more than 48 credit points of units from other degrees for which credit is maintained or a degree has been conferred.

50. All students, notwithstanding any credit transfer, must complete a major from each of the Faculties of Arts and Science taken at The University of Sydney.

**Junior unit of study**

A Junior unit of study is a 2000 or second-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are non-tertiary qualifications and corequisites are other Junior units of study.

**Intermediate unit of study**

An Intermediate unit of study is a 4000 or fourth-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior or Intermediate units of study and corequisites are other Intermediate units of study. (Specific to the Faculty of Science).

**Senior unit of study**

A Senior unit of study is a 3000 or third-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior, Intermediate or Senior units of study and corequisites are other Senior units of study. (Specific to the Faculty of Science.)

**Honours unit of study**

An Honours unit of study is a 4000 or fourth-year stage unit offered within an honours course.

**Advanced unit of study**

An Advanced unit of study is a unit which generally parallels a normal unit of study but which provides added breadth of material and/or sophistication of approach.

**Major in the Faculty of Arts**

A Major in the Faculty of Arts is normally 32 credit points from the Bachelor of Arts subject area, including any units of study specified in the Table of Units of Study as compulsory for that major.

**Major in the Faculty of Science**

A Major in the Faculty of Science normally requires the completion of 24 credit points of Senior units of study in one Science subject area, including any units of study specified in the Table of undergraduate units of study as compulsory for that major. A student may not count a unit of study toward more than one major. (A major in Psychology requires 16 credit points of Intermediate and 32 credit points from Senior units of study in Psychology.)

**Deans**

Means the Dean of Arts and the Dean of Science.

**Faculties**

Means the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science.

**Arts subject area**

Means a defined field of study in Arts.

**Science subject area**

Means a defined field of study in Science.

**Degree**

Means the Bachelor of Liberal Studies.

**Requirements**

Means coursework requirements for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Liberal Studies.

**Student**

Means a person enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Liberal Studies.

**TSP**

Means the Talented Student Program in the Faculty of Science.
To qualify for the award of the degree a student shall complete Requirements for the Pass degree

1. These Resolutions relate to the Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with The University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule, which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the relevant Faculty Resolutions.

Requirements for the Pass degree

2. To qualify for the award of the degree students must:
   (1) complete successfully units of study giving credit for a total of 192 credit points; and
   (2) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant By-Laws, Rules and Resolutions of the University.

Requirements for the Honours degree

3. To qualify for the award of the honours degree students must complete the honours requirements published in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Science

These resolutions must be read in conjunction with The University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule and the Glossary appended to these Faculty Resolutions.

Section 1

Units of study

1. The units of study, which may be taken for the degree, are set out under subject areas in Table V for the Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications and the Tables of units of study associated with the degrees of BSc, BA, BEd, including:
   (1) designation as Junior, Intermediate, Senior or Honours and, where appropriate, as Advanced units of study;
   (2) credit point values;
   (3) assumed knowledge, corequisites/prerequisites;
   (4) the semesters in which they are offered; and
   (5) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive.

2. The Dean may permit a student of exceptional merit who is admitted to the Talented Student Program to undertake a unit or units of study other than those specified in the tables of undergraduate units of study.

3. A student who enrols in accordance with these resolutions, in a unit or units of study prescribed for a degree other than the Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications, shall satisfy the prerequisites, corequisites and other requirements prescribed for such units of study.

Requirements for the Pass degree

4. To qualify for the award of the degree a student shall complete units of study having a total value of at least 192 credit points, including:
   (1) at least 120 Intermediate or Senior credit points;
   (2) at least one Science major;
   (3) a major in Media and Communications (normally 12 credit points from Junior units and 32 credit points from Senior units in MECO);
   (4) an internship in Science Media and Communications Practice consisting of 16 credit points taken in an approved industry or four units of study in the third or fourth year of candidature;
   (5) 8 credit points of Senior units from each of the areas of Government and Media, Law and Media, and Media Relations;
   (6) 6 credit points from a unit of study in communication and analytical skills (currently ENGL 1005);
   (7) at least 12 credit points from units of study in the areas of Mathematics and Statistics; and
   (8) no more than 12 credit points from units in which the grade of Pass (Concessional) has been awarded. Pass (Concessional) is the grade returned for a unit of study when the final mark is in the range 46–49. It may be awarded for Junior units of study only.

5. A major in a Science area normally requires the completion of 24 credit points of Senior units of study in that area, including any units of study specified in Table I as compulsory for that major. (A major in Psychology requires 16 credit points of Intermediate and 32 credit points of Senior units of study in Psychology). A student may not count a unit of study toward more than one major.

6. A maximum of 28 credit points may be counted towards the degree requirements from units of study offered by faculties other than the Faculties of Arts and Science.

7. Units of study completed at The University of Sydney Summer School which correspond to units of study specified in Section 4 and Section 6 may be credited towards the course requirements.

8. The testamur for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications shall specify the majors completed in order to qualify for the award.

Award of the degree

9. (1) A weighted average mark (WAM) will be calculated for each candidate as an overall measure of the performance in the degree Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications. The WAM is calculated by summing the products of the marks achieved and the weighted credit point values of the Intermediate and Senior units of study taken in the degree and then dividing by the sum of the weighted credit point values, with all attempts at units of study being included in the calculation, except where units of study are discontinued with permission; the formula used is as follows:

\[
WAM = \frac{\sum (W \times M)}{\sum (M)}
\]

where \(W\) is the weighted credit point value — ie, the product of the credit point value and level of weighting of 2 for 2000–2999 units of study or 3 for 3000–3999 units of study; where \(M\), is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

(2) The degree shall be awarded with the following grades, as determined by the Dean on the basis of the WAM:

- (a) High Distinction
- (b) Distinction
- (c) Pass.

Honours courses

10. There shall be honours courses in the subject of Media and Communications, and in all Science subject areas.

11. To qualify to enrol in an honours course, students shall:
   (1) (a) have completed the requirements for the award of the Bachelor of Science Media and Communications with the grade of Distinction or High Distinction; or
   (b) be a pass graduate holding an equivalent qualification from another institution;

12. Students shall complete the requirements for the honours course full-time over two consecutive semesters.

13. If the Faculty is satisfied that a student is unable to attempt the honours course on a full-time basis and if the Head or Chair of Department concerned so recommends, permission may be granted to undertake honours half-time over four consecutive semesters.

14. A student who is qualified to enrol in two honours courses may either:
   (1) complete the honours courses in the two subject areas separately and in succession; or
   (2) complete a joint honours course, equivalent to an honours course in a single subject area, in the two subject areas. A joint honours course shall comprise such parts of the two honours courses as may be decided by the Dean.

15. To qualify for the award of an honours degree, students shall complete 48 credit points of honours units of study in the Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications. This course shall be prescribed by the Head or Chair of Department concerned.

16. The grade of honours and the honours mark are determined by performance in the honours course.

17. A student with an honours mark of 90 or greater in an honours subject area and a minimum SCIWAM of 80 shall, if deemed to be of sufficient merit by the Dean, receive a bronze medal.
The award of a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study entitles Heads or Chairs of Department may arrange for further Assessment policy Satisfactory progress

Units of study which overlap substantially in content are Restrictions on enrolment

Provided that permission has been obtained in advance, the Cross-institutional enrolment

Where a student enrols in a unit of study which is the same as, Repeating a unit of study

Unless otherwise specified, the regulations applying for Other conditions of candidature

18. A student may, with the permission of the Dean, transfer into the BSc Media & Communications from the BSc, BMedSc, BPsych, BCST, BIT or BLibStud after two semesters of enrolment, subject to having achieved a Distinction average. 19. A student in the BSc Media & Communications may, with the permission of the Dean, transfer to other degrees in the Faculty subject to meeting prerequisite and progression requirements.

If a candidate for the degree has completed the normal requirements for the pass degree of Bachelor of Science he or she may apply to take this degree provided that candidature for the Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications is abandoned.

Section 2

Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

A student may not enrol without first obtaining permission from the Dean in additional units of study once the degree requirements of 192 credit points have been satisfied.

Repeating a unit of study

23. Where a student enrols in a unit of study which is the same as, or has a substantial amount in common with, a unit of study previously attempted but not completed at the grade of Pass or better, the Head of Department concerned may exempt the student from certain requirements of the unit of study if satisfied that the relevant competence has been demonstrated.

24. A student may not enrol in a unit of study which they have completed previously with a grade of Pass or better.

25. A student who has been awarded a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study may repeat that unit but, if subsequently awarded a grade of Pass or better, no further credit points will be gained unless the unit of study previously had not been credited under Section 4(8).

Cross-institutional enrolment

Provided that permission has been obtained in advance, the Dean may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another institution and have that unit credited to his/her course requirements provided that either: (1) the unit of study content is material not taught in any corresponding unit of study in the University; or (2) the student is unable for good reason to attend a corresponding unit of study at the University.

Restrictions on enrolment

27. Units of study which overlap substantially in content are noted in the Tables of Undergraduate units of study. Such units of study are mutually exclusive and no more than one of the overlapping units of study may be counted towards meeting the course requirements.

Satisfactory progress

28. If a student fails or discontinues enrolment in one unit of study twice, a warning will be issued that if the unit is failed a third time, the student may be asked to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol in that unit of study.

29. Students may be tested by written and oral examinations, exercises, essays or practical work or any combination of these as the Faculty may determine.

Assessment policy

30. Where a unit of study is offered at different levels of difficulty, the performance of students will be matched so that a grade obtained at one level indicates a quality of work comparable with that required for the same grade at the other level(s).

31. Heads or Chairs of Department may arrange for further testing in cases of special consideration, in accordance with Academic Board policy governing illness and misadventure.

32. The award of a Pass (Concessional) in a unit of study entitles the student to be credited with the full number of credit points for that unit of study, provided that the limit on the total credit value specified in Section 4(8) is not exceeded.

Credit Transfer Policy

Credit may be granted as specific credit if the unit of study is considered to be directly equivalent to a unit of study in Table I or as non-specific credit.

The total amount of credit granted may not be greater than 96 credit points and may not include more than 48 credit points of units from other degrees for which credit is maintained or a degree has been conferred.

36. All students, notwithstanding any credit transfer, must complete at least 24 credit points of Senior Science units normally comprising a major taken at The University of Sydney.

Specific glossary for the BScMediaCommun

Completion of a unit of study means that the assessment requirements have been satisfied and a grade of Pass (Concessional) or better in Junior units of study or Pass or better in other units of study has been achieved.

Junior unit of study is a 1000 or first-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are non-tertiary qualifications and corequisites are other Junior units of study.

Intermediate unit of study is a 2000 or second-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior or Intermediate units of study and corequisites are other Intermediate units of study. (Specific to the Faculty of Science).

Senior unit of study is a 3000 or third-year stage unit. Its prerequisites or assumed knowledge are Junior or Intermediate units of study and corequisites are other Senior units of study. (Specific to the Faculty of Science.)

Honours unit of study is a 4000 or fourth-year stage unit offered within an honours course.

Advanced unit of study is a unit which generally parallels a normal unit of study but which provides added breadth of material and/or sophistication of approach.

Major in the Faculty of Science normally requires the completion of 24 credit points of Senior units of study in one Science area, including any units of study specified in the Table of undergraduate units of study as compulsory for that major. A student may not count a unit of study toward more than one major. (A major in Psychology requires 16 credit points of Intermediate and 32 credit points from Senior units of study in Psychology).

Major in the Faculty of Arts is normally 32 credit points from Senior units of Study in an Arts subject area.

Major in the Faculty of Economics and Business is usually a three year sequence of study (in some cases a two year sequence) in a particular Economics and Business subject area.

Major in Media and Communications is usually 12 credit points from Junior units of study and 32 credit points from Senior MECO units of study.

Dean means the Dean of Science.

Faculty means the Faculty of Science.

Science subject area means a defined field of study in science.

Degree means the Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications.

Requirements means coursework requirements for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications.

Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Media and Communications.

TSP means the Talented Student Program in the Faculty of Science.

WAM means the weighted average mark calculated by the Faculty from the results for all Intermediate and Senior units of study with a weighting of 2 for Intermediate units and 3 for Senior units.

Generic glossary for BSc, BCST, BIT, BMedSc, BPsych, BLibStud & BScMediaCommun

Unit of study is a standalone component of a course and comprises such lectures, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises and practical work as the Faculty may prescribe.

Qualifying unit of study. For Junior and Intermediate units of study this means a unit which must be completed at the grade of Pass or better before a student may enrol in any unit of
study for which that unit of study has been prescribed as a qualifying unit unless waived with the permission of the Dean. For Senior units of study the term does not apply.

**Prerequisite** unit of study. For Junior and Intermediate units of study this means a unit of study which must be completed at the grade of Pass (Concessional) or better before a student may enrol in any unit of study for which that unit of study has been prescribed as a prerequisite unless waived with the permission of the Dean. For Senior units of study this means a unit which must be completed at the grade of Pass or better before a student may enrol in any unit of study for which that unit of study has been prescribed as a prerequisite unless waived with the permission of the Dean.

**Assumed knowledge** is curricular material which is assumed to be known by each student when enrolling in a unit of study.

**Corequisite** means a unit of study in which, unless previously completed, a student must enrol concurrently with any unit of study for which that unit of study has been prescribed as a corequisite unless waived with the permission of the Head of Department concerned.

**Credit is granted in the form of credit points** towards the requirements of a course on the basis of previous attainment in another course at a recognized tertiary institution.

**Credit may be granted as specific credit** in recognition of previously completed studies which are directly equivalent to a unit of study at this University or non-specific credit in the form of block credit for a specified number of credit points at a particular level and, where appropriate, in a particular subject area.

**Exemption** means that a student may be exempted from completing parts of the prescribed work (lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical work) for a unit of study on the basis of previous study. Exemption may be granted for the whole of a unit of study but no advanced standing will be granted.

**Cross-listing** is the availability of units of study in one subject area for counting towards requirements in other subject areas.

**University** means the University of Sydney.

**Department** means department, school, or teaching unit.

**Course** means a structured academic program of study leading to the award of a degree.

**Stream** means a form of specialization in which there is a defined program of study, in terms either of subject areas or depth of study.

**Program of study** means a recommended or prescribed sequence that forms a course or part of a course, and may consist of compulsory or optional units of study as well as other forms of study.

**Combined degrees** means concurrent enrolment in two degree courses which compresses the duration of the two degree programs.

**Double degrees** means completing a second degree while enrolment is suspended from the first degree.

**UAC** means Universities Admission Centre.

**Supervision by a faculty** covers all areas of policy and procedure affecting students such as degree rules, enrolment procedures and the Dean to whom reference is to be made at any given time.
This chapter sets out the requirements for both research and coursework postgraduate degrees offered in the Faculty of Science. Following is a brief description of the research degrees, notes on the presentation of theses and a description of coursework/research degrees. A comprehensive guide to the requirements and units of study of the coursework degrees is listed.

The information in this chapter is in summary form and is subordinate to the provisions of the relevant degree Resolutions, collected variously in chapter 7, or in The University of Sydney Calendar. The Calendar is available for sale at the Student Centre, for viewing at the Faculty Office or the Library, or on the Web at www.usyd.edu.au/publications/calendar/.

Research degrees

Research degrees offered by the Faculty are listed in this chapter in the following order:

- Doctor of Science
- Doctor of Philosophy
- Master of Science
- Master of Science (Environmental Science).

The resolutions of the Senate, Academic Board and Faculty relating to these degrees may be found in chapter 7 and the Calendar. Additional valuable resources for intending and current research students are the Postgraduate Research Studies Handbook, published by The University of Sydney, The Thesis Guide and the Survival Manual published by SUPRA (Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association). These publications are available from the Faculty Office. The Postgraduate Research Studies Handbook is also on the Web at http://www.usyd.edu.au/study/postgrad.shtml

Doctor of Science (DSc)

The degree of Doctor of Science is awarded for published work which has been generally recognised by scholars in the field concerned as a distinguished contribution to knowledge. To be eligible applicants must be graduates of The University of Sydney, have been a full-time member of academic staff of The University of Sydney for at least three years, or have had a significant involvement with the teaching or research of the University.

Admission to candidature is subject to a preliminary assessment by the Faculty of the applicant’s case. If this is favourable an applicant is required to submit a list of published work, together with a description of the theme of the published work. At least three examiners, of whom at least two are external, are appointed to assess the application and make recommendations.

For Faculty resolutions see chapter 7. For the Resolutions of the Senate see University of Sydney Calendar.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is a research degree awarded for a thesis considered to be a substantially original contribution to the subject concerned. Some coursework may be required (mainly in the form of seminars) but in no case is it a major component. The Resolutions of the Senate and Academic Board relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are printed in University of Sydney Calendar.

Applicants should normally hold a master’s degree or a bachelor’s degree with first or second class honours from The University of Sydney, or an equivalent qualification from another university or institution.

The degree may be taken on either a full-time or part-time basis.

In the case of full-time candidates, the minimum period of candidature is normally four years.

Part-time candidature may be approved for applicants who can demonstrate that they are engaged in an occupation or other activity, which leaves them substantially free to pursue their candidature for the degree. Normally the minimum period of candidature will be determined on the recommendation of the Faculty but in any case will be not less than three years; the maximum period of part-time candidature is normally eight years.

Doctor of Philosophy Resolutions: see The University of Sydney Calendar.

Master of Science (MSc)

Graduates of The University of Sydney with first or second class honours and candidates in the final year of an approved honours course in the BSc degree or who have an equivalent qualification from another institution or an equivalent standard of knowledge, may apply for admission to candidature for the MSc degree. Once admitted, candidates proceed full-time or part-time, by supervised research and thesis, or in some cases by coursework and essay.

An application should be lodged with the Faculty. It must be supported by the Head of the Department concerned and approved by the Faculty. If qualifications have been obtained in another university or institution then an application must also be approved by the Academic Board. If an applicant has the prerequisite qualifications, admission to candidature may be approved provided the necessary staff and facilities are available, including adequate accommodation and any special equipment. Some candidates must satisfy a preliminary examination before being admitted to full candidature.

Full-time candidates

Minimum period of candidature: 1 year
Maximum period of candidature: 2 years

Part-time candidates

Minimum period of candidature: 1 year
Maximum period of candidature: 4 years

Master of Science Resolutions: see chapter 7.

Master of Science (Environmental Science)

The MSc (Environmental Science) is a research degree requiring a minimum of three semesters of full-time study (or equivalent part-time study). This degree is designed to extend the student’s knowledge base in environmental matters by providing the student with further training and research experience.

Candidates are required to show proof of a breadth of knowledge in environmental issues, as determined by the Director of Environmental Science. Consequently, as well as the submission of a research thesis, candidates may be required to satisfactorily complete up to a maximum of 24 credit points of coursework study. Prior to the beginning of studies, students must discuss their enrolment details and candidature with the Director of Environmental Science and agree a program guaranteeing breadth of study and ensuring that all units of coursework cover material new to the student. Such details may only be approved or modified by the Director.

Graduates of The University of Sydney with first or second class honours, or who have completed a Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (with or without an emphasis in Environmental Science) with a grade of credit or above, or who have an equivalent qualification from another institution or an equivalent standard of knowledge, may apply for admission to candidature for the Master of Science (Environmental Science) degree.

An application should be lodged with the Faculty of Science and must include a project proposal and the signature(s) of the prospective supervisor(s). It should also be supported by the Director of Environmental Science. If an applicant has the prerequisite qualifications, admission to candidature may be approved if the necessary staff and facilities are available.
including adequate accommodation and any special equipment. Some candidates may need to satisfy a preliminary examination before being admitted to full candidature.

Master of Science (Environmental Science) Resolutions: see chapter 7.

Presentation of theses

The following information is presented for the guidance of candidates. It should be regarded as a summary only. Candidates should also consult the University’s Calendar, the Postgraduate Research Studies Handbook and the Faculty of Science for the most current and detailed advice. The Postgraduate Research Studies Handbook is available on the Web at www.usyd.edu.au/su/ab/committees/committees.html.

Formal requirements

Number of copies to be submitted – MSc, 3; PhD, 4. The four copies of theses submitted for examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be bound in either a temporary or a permanent form.

Theses submitted in temporary binding should be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage.

The degree shall not be awarded until the candidate has submitted a permanently bound copy of the thesis (containing any corrections or amendments that may be required) and printed on acid-free or permanent paper.

The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether in the supervisor’s opinion the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

Theses in permanent form shall normally be on International Standard A4 size paper sewn and bound in boards covered with bookcloth or buckram or other binding fabric. The title of the thesis, the candidate’s initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of The University of Sydney should appear in lettering on the front cover or on the title page. The lettering on the spine, reading from top to bottom, should conform as far as possible to the above except that the name of The University of Sydney may be omitted and the thesis title abbreviated. Supporting material should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix or in a separate sheet of covers.

Similar formal requirements exist for the presentation of MSc theses.

Additional information

At the request of the Academic Board, the Science Faculty has resolved that a thesis should not normally exceed 80,000 words. With the permission of the Chair of the Faculty of Science’s Post-Graduate Studies Committee, a thesis may have an absolute upper limit of 100,000 words.

Amendments do not have to involve rekeying if a black ink/hiero amendment is clear. Amendments can also be made by way of an appendix to the thesis.

Candidates are advised to consult the SUPRA publication, Practical Aspects of Producing a Thesis at The University of Sydney for other guidelines and suggestions in addition to the formal requirements above.

Summary

Within the Faculty of Science, there are no formal requirements/guidelines other than those listed above. There are no requirements for single/double spacing or single/doubled sided presentation, nor point size, figure presentation, format of bibliographic citations, etc. Candidates should however, be aware that, if the degree is awarded, the thesis becomes a public document, the quality of which reflects on the ability of the candidate. Moreover, utilising a format that will make the examiner’s tasks easier is obviously sensible.

Coursework/research degrees

Doctor of Clinical Psychology / Master of Science

Doctor of Clinical Psychology / Doctor of Philosophy

The School of Psychology offers two new innovative degrees, a combined Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Master of Science degree and a combined Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Doctor of Philosophy degree which train psychology graduates in the professional specialisation of clinical psychology. Both degrees are anticipated to be recognised by the New South Wales Department of Health and the Department of Community Services as qualifying the holder for progression to the grade of clinical psychologist after a period of 2 years paid employment (at least one of those years immediately after graduation from the course).

It is anticipated that the courses will be accredited by the Australian Psychological Society’s College of Clinical Psychologists and by the NSW Psychologists Registration Board by 2003.

Combined Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Master of Science degree (Minimum duration 3 years)

The Doctor of Clinical Psychology involves 3 years of full-time study and includes three components: academic course work, supervised clinical internships and research. All students enrol in the Doctor of Clinical Psychology (DCP) degree and in the second semester of second year enrol in a MSc degree as well. On completion of all the course requirements at the end of the third year, students graduate with a combined DCP/MSc degree.

The academic coursework involves lectures, workshops, forums and seminars by the University academic staff. Qualified clinical psychologists who work in a variety of teaching hospitals and clinics in the Sydney area provide supervised clinical practice. Rural internships are also available in rural and remote areas including Bathurst, Bourke and Lismore. Students are required to produce a Research Thesis by the second semester of their third year.

Combined Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Doctor of Philosophy degree (Minimum duration 4 1/2 years)

The coursework and clinical internship requirements are identical to those of the Doctor of Clinical Psychology. All students will enrol in the DCP degree and in the beginning of second semester of their second year will also enrol in a PhD degree subject to the satisfactory production of a thesis proposal which on completion, will make a contribution to knowledge in a specialist area of study.

Admission requirements

Admission to both degrees is available to graduates who meet the following requirements:

- completed a course relevant to Psychopathology, Abnormal Psychology or Clinical Psychology acceptable to the School and Faculty;
- hold a BPsych, BA(Hons), BSc(Hons), BEc(SocSci)(Hons) or BLibStudies (Hons) in Psychology from The University of Sydney, or its equivalent;
- satisfied the School of their personal suitability for the practice of clinical psychology.

When evaluating personal suitability, the School may take into account previous relevant experience, reports of the referees, previous units of study completed and the outcome of a selection interview.

The major points to note are that a four-year 2.1 Honours degree or equivalent is required which must include an individually conducted research project and thesis.

It is required that all intending candidates obtain provisional registration with the Psychologists Registration Board of NSW immediately after commencing their candidature (or full registration if applicable). The address is Level 2, 28 Foveaux Street, Surry Hills 2010; phone 02 9219 0211; fax 02 9281 2030.

Applications should be sent to Administrative Assistant, Psychology Clinic (F12), School of Psychology, University of Sydney NSW 2006. International applicants should apply in writing to the International Office (K07), University of Sydney, NSW 2006, Australia.

Selection process

Applications for both courses are rated according to the following:

- Referees’ reports
- Experience in the practice of psychology. Relevant experience includes paid or voluntary work in the areas of research, clinical or community psychology. The experience is rated according to its relevance to the practice of clinical psychology.
- Academic record. Ratings are based on the class of Honours degree (or equivalent) obtained.

In general, individuals with high ranking applications are invited to interview for the second stage of the selection process,
with interviews for lower ranking dependent upon competition for places. The interviews are standardised so that all candidate’s are asked the same set of questions. The questions are designed to assess the candidates understanding of issues relevant to clinical psychology.

Course structure

Both programs are based on a scientist-practitioner model with a cognitive-behavioural emphasis. They aim to provide students with a high level of expertise in practical, academic and research areas which will enable them to work successfully as professional clinical psychologists in a variety of academic, clinical and community settings.

Our graduates will have a highly developed knowledge base and strong clinical skills necessary for both the practice of professional psychology on the one hand and conducting psychological research on the other.

Course Resolutions: see chapter 7.

DCP/MSc and DCP/PhD coursework requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6001 Adult Psychological Disorders</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6002 Psychological Assessment of Adults</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6003 Clinical Internships 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6004 Ethics and Professional Practice 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6005 Research 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 1, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6006 Child and Family Psychology</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6007 Psychological Assessment of Children</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6008 Clinical Internships 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6009 Ethics and Professional Practice 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6010 Research 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6011 Adult and Health Psychology</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6012 Cognitive Neuropsychology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6013 Clinical Internships 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6014 Ethics and Professional Practice 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6015 Research 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6016 Specialist Seminars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6017 Neuropsychological Disorders</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6018 Clinical Internships 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6019 Ethics and Professional Practice 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6020 Research 4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6022 Clinical Internships 5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6023 Ethics and Professional Practice 5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6024 Research 5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 3, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6021 Advanced Seminars</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6025 Clinical Internships 6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6026 Ethics and Professional Practice 6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 6027 Research 6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PSYC 6001 Adult Psychological Disorders**

9 credit points. Session: 1.

This unit of study is designed to introduce students to the nature of therapeutic work with common psychological problems of adulthood, through a series of lectures and practical skills based sessions. Skills in micro-counselling and interviewing are combined with theoretical knowledge about different disorders to form strong theory-practice links. Strategies for cognitive-behavioural interviewing within a diagnostic framework (DSM-IV) are reviewed and practiced. Diagnostic assessment, mental status examination and cognitive behavioural case formulation are taught with a view to developing individual treatment plans. Emphasis is placed upon the learning of strong practical skills in the application of evidence-based therapies to the common psychological disorders encountered in adulthood, such as anxiety disorders, mood disorders and eating disorders.

**PSYC 6002 Psychological Assessment of Adults**

6 credit points. Session: 1.

This unit of study introduces students to the basic theory and the general practice of psychological testing with adult populations, focusing on neuropsychological and personality assessment. This unit will focus on definitions of the components of cognition including intelligence, perception, memory, attention, executive abilities, language, achievement and personality. Students will be taught how to administer, score and interpret a variety of tests in these areas; and how to report the results in written form.

**PSYC 6003 Clinical Internship 1**

3 credit points. Session: 1.

This unit of study is designed to introduce students to the work of clinical psychologists. Students will be allocated to a teaching hospital or community mental health setting to observe Clinical Psychologists in practice. This internship will expose students to a range of clients with different mental health needs. The internship will strengthen theory-practice links, by exposing students to the range of mental health problems faced in clinical settings. It will allow students to develop an understanding of the presentation of a range of mental health problems.

**PSYC 6004 Ethics and Professional Practice 1**

3 credit points. Session: 1.

This unit of study will introduce students to the highest standards of ethical and clinical practice and familiarise them with relevant legislation pertaining to contemporary practice in clinical psychology. These wide-ranging seminars will be presented by specialists in the field including colleagues on the New South Wales Psychologists Registration Board, Guardianship Tribunal and College of Clinical Psychologists of the Australian Psychological Society.

**PSYC 6005 Research 1**

3 credit points. Session: 1.

This unit of study provides an introduction to issues in the research area of clinical psychology. Students will attend a Research Forum where they will participate in discussion of research design, methods, and ethical issues relevant to clinical psychology research. Students will be expected to contribute feedback to students in later years that will be presenting their research proposals or results. Students also will attend the Departmental Colloquium in fulfillment of requirements for this unit of study.

**PSYC 6006 Child and Family Psychology**

9 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6001.

This unit of study introduces the nature, assessment and treatment of psychological disorders in children and adolescents. Students will examine the diagnostic classification, epidemiology, aetiology, developmental course, context and outcomes of common psychological problems first evidenced in childhood adolescents, including anxiety disorders, depression, conduct and oppositional defiant disorders, learning disabilities, and attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Other categories of conditions that may be a focus of clinical attention during childhood that are not defined as mental disorders will also be examined, including relational problems in the family system, and problems related to abuse and/or neglect. The theoretical and empirical foundations of a range of cognitive and behavioural intervention strategies will be discussed along with a number of major conceptual and practical issues in child clinical psychology. Skills training will include therapeutic strategies from a developmental psychopathology model.

**PSYC 6007 Psychological Assessment of Children**

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6002.

This unit of study introduces students to the instruments and clinical decision-making process used when assessing children of different ages, levels of abilities and presentations. Students will be familiarized with the systemic/developmental approach to assessment in which tests are used as tools to address hypotheses arising from referring documents, interviews and observations. Different developmental, cognitive and behavioural assessment methods will be discussed and students will be taught how to administer, score, interpret and report results taking into consideration the child’s living environment.

**PSYC 6008 Clinical Internship 2**

3 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6003.

This unit of study is designed to introduce students to therapy and psychological assessment skills for working specifically with adults. Students will be allocated in pairs to a supervisor who will oversee their clinical practice closely. This internship will expose students to clients with psychological problems in sub-clinical to mild clinical range. The internship builds student’s confidence in working with clients of adult ages. For therapy, it will allow students to develop skills in the identification of clinical problems, the communication of a formulation and treatment plan and the conduct of the plan. For assessment, it will allow students to
PSYC 6009 Ethics and Professional Practice 2
3 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6004.
This unit of study will continue the seminars introduced in PSYC 6004 Ethics & Professional Practice 1.

PSYC 6010 Research 2
3 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6005.
Within this unit of study students will consolidate their research plan, develop research presentation skills and knowledge of statistical approaches to their data. Students will attend the Research Forum and will present the rationale, aims, hypotheses, and plan of their proposed research project to the group. This process will provide each student with feedback to help them to finalise their research design. The Research Forum will also feature the presentation of special topics including research design, power considerations, and ethical issues in clinical research. Students will develop a written proposal for their research project. Students will also be guided through the process of submitting an Application for Ethical Approval.

PSYC 6011 Adult Health Psychology
9 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: PSYC 6006.
This unit of study will cover the theory and practice of clinical health psychology. It will aim to understand the relationships between psychological and physical functioning across a wide range of medical disorders. This includes the way in which cognitive and emotional factors influence psychological and physical functioning of those with health related problems. Different medical problems will be studied which represent different applications of clinical psychology to physical health settings. These include preventative medicine (eg, HIV), adjusting to and living with chronic illness (eg, chronic pain), issues relating to terminal illness (eg, psychooncology) and issues relating to compliance (eg, diabetes). The unit will be concerned with theories and interventions that promote health related behaviours and improve quality of life for people with medical problems.

PSYC 6012 Cognitive Neuropsychology
6 credit points: Session: 1. Prerequisite: PSYC 6007.
This unit provides a comprehensive introduction to cognitive, behavioural and emotional correlates of neurological disorders. Students will be introduced to a theoretical approach to the principal cognitive domains – memory, language, visual cognition, attention and executive function, and emotion – and their neuroanatomical substrates. This will provide the conceptual framework for consideration of a number of major neuropsychological conditions including amnesic disorders, visual agnosias, visual-spatial disturbances including hemianopia, problems with language, and disorders of attention and executive function.

PSYC 6013 Clinical Internship 3
3 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: PSYC 6008.
This unit of study is designed to introduce students to therapy and psychological assessment skills for working specifically with young people and their families. Students will be allocated in pairs to a supervisor who will oversee their clinical practice closely. This internship will expose students to clients with psychological problems in sub-clinical to mild clinical range. The internship builds student’s confidence in working with young clients of school age. For therapy, it will allow students to develop skills in the identification of clinical problems, the communication of a formulation and treatment plan and the conduct of that plan. For assessment, it will allow students to develop hypotheses, select appropriate tests, conduct and interpret test results and communicate these to young people, their families and schools, as appropriate. In addition, this unit will allow students to build on their previous work with adults. Specifically, students will continue to work half a day per week with adult clients in the inpatient clinic. The work will involve therapy and assessment training. Interns will be able to work more independently at this stage of their training.

PSYC 6014 Ethics and Professional Practice 3
3 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: PSYC 6009.
This unit of study builds upon previous semesters where second year students will present a clinical case for discussion.

PSYC 6015 Research 3
3 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: PSYC 6010.
Students will attend the PG Seminar ‘Research methods in Psychology, which will cover a number of research issues that may arise in undertaking a research degree (writing up research for publication, conferences, grant applications, University policy related to research). Due to the time constraints, it will not be expected to commence the collection of data. Students will also be encouraged to submit a School Research Grant to request financial support for materials and/or travel expenses. Students will attend the Departmental Colloquium in fulfilment of requirements for this unit of study.

PSYC 6016 Specialist Seminars
3 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6011.
This unit of study will cover all the important medicolegal aspects of clinical practice. Students will become familiar with legal terminology, medicolegal report writing, responding to subpoena, undergoing cross-examination and relating to the legal profession in general. All legal requirements pertaining to the practice of clinical psychology in New South Wales including when to breach confidentiality in child abuse cases, dangerousness to others or when self-harm is threatened will be covered.

PSYC 6017 Neuropsychological Disorders
6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6012.
This unit of study examines the neuropsychological disorders associated with specific neurological conditions. Students will be introduced to the neuropsychological diagnosis of neurodegenerative disorders, epilepsy, stroke, toxic and metabolic conditions as well as the differential diagnosis of depression and other psychiatric phenomena.

PSYC 6018 Clinical Internship 4
3 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6013.
This unit of study is designed to introduce students to a range of therapy and assessment experiences in accordance with their clinical and research interests. At least one of their three internships will involve work with children and at least one will involve work with adults. One of the three internships will be specifically tied to the student’s research project to allow them to specifically develop skills relevant to research with that particular clinical population. One of the three internships should also be with a client group with general, psychiatric problems. The specific nature of learning outcomes will depend upon the setting for the internship, the client group and the nature of the clinical work. Choices for internships will be made in collaboration with the unit coordinator, who will work with students to develop individually tailored training plans.

PSYC 6019 Ethics and Professional Practice 4
3 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6014.
This unit of study builds upon previous semesters where second year students will present a clinical case for discussion.

PSYC 6020 Research 4
9 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6015.
This unit of study will require students to develop literature search, critical analysis of research methods, and writing skills. Students will continue to collect research data. Students will also attend the Research Forum and the Departmental Colloquium in fulfilment of requirements for this unit of study.

PSYC 6021 Advanced Seminars
No credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6016.
Students will be given the opportunity to choose several options which will allow them to specialize in particular areas of psychology/psychiatry. These seminars will be at an advanced level with an emphasis requiring the integration of theory and practice and at a greater depth than is generally found in a Master’s coursework degree.

PSYC 6022 Clinical Internship 5
No credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: PSYC 6018.
This unit of study, following on from PSYC 6018 Clinical Internship 4, is designed to build on the clinical skills of students in further areas of practice.

PSYC 6023 Ethics and Professional Practice 5
No credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: PSYC 6019.
This unit of study builds upon both the knowledge and clinical skills acquired in previous semesters. Third year students will present complex clinical cases for discussion which pose either diagnostic dilemmas or difficulties in treatment.
PSYC 6024 Research 5
No credit points. 
Session: 1. Prerequisite: PSYC 6020.
Students will continue to undertake original investigation of a topic in clinical psychology. Students will continue to work on a thesis that will include at least the following: an updated literature review (incorporating feedback from markers and recent literature), a detailed method section, one or two journal articles, discussion, and relevant appendices. Students will also attend the Clinical Psychology unit’s Research Forum and the Departmental Colloquium.

PSYC 6025 Clinical Internship 6
No credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6022.
This unit of study, following on from PSYC 6022 Clinical Internships 5, is designed to consolidate the clinical skills of students who will be working with a greater level of independence.

PSYC 6026 Ethics and Professional Practice 6
No credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6023.
This unit of study builds upon both the knowledge and clinical skills acquired in previous semesters. Third year students will present complex clinical cases for discussion which pose either diagnostic dilemmas or difficulties in treatment.

PSYC 6027 Research 6
No credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 6024.
Students will submit a research thesis that will include at least the following: an updated literature review (incorporating feedback from markers and recent literature), a detailed method section, one or two journal articles (prepared for publication in peer-reviewed journals of international reputation), discussion and relevant appendices. Requirements of the Master of Science are outlined in the Resolutions of the Senate. Students will also present their results and conclusions at the Research Forum and complete a viva examination of their research conducted by a panel of members of the Clinical Psychology unit.

Coursework degrees
Requirements for coursework degrees offered by the Faculty, and their associated units of study, are listed in this chapter in the following subject area order:

Degrees in Science
Graduate Diploma in Science

Master of Environmental Science and Law

History and Philosophy of Science
Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science)

Information Technology
Graduate Certificate in Information Technology
Graduate Diploma in Information Technology
Master of Information Technology
Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology
Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology
Master of Applied Information Technology

Marine Ecology
Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology
Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology
Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology

Mathematics
Master of Science (Coursework) This degree is no longer available to new students from 2002.

Microscopy and Microanalysis
Graduate Certificate in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) This degree is no longer available to new students from 2002.
Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) This degree is no longer available to new students from 2002.
Master of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) This degree is no longer available to new students from 2002.

Nutrition and Dietetics
Master of Nutrition and Dietetics
Master of Nutritional Science

Psychology
Graduate Diploma in Psychology
Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) Master of Psychology This degree is no longer available to new students from 2002.

Degrees in Applied Science
Overview
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science
Master of Applied Science
The Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science are offered in a range of subject areas, listed below.

Bioinformatics
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Bioinformatics)
Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics)

Coastal Management
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Coastal Management)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Coastal Management)
Master of Applied Science (Coastal Management)

Environmental Science
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Environmental Science)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Environmental Science)
Master of Applied Science (Environmental Science)

Informatics and Communication
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Informatics and Communication)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Informatics and Communication)

Microscopy and Microanalysis
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)
Master of Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)

Molecular Biotechnology
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology)
Master of Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology)

Neuroscience
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Neuroscience)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Neuroscience)
Master of Applied Science (Neuroscience)

Photonics
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Photonics)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Photonics)
Master of Applied Science (Photonics)

Psychology of Coaching
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching)

Surface Coatings
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Surface Coatings)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Surface Coatings)

Wildlife Health and Population Management
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management)
Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management)

The resolutions of the Senate relating to these degrees may be found in Chapter 7. Additional valuable resources for intending and current research students are the Postgraduate Coursework Studies Handbook, published by the University, and the Survival Manual published by SUPRA (Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association). Both publications are available from the Faculty Office. The Postgraduate Coursework Studies Handbook is also on the web at http://www.usyd.edu.au/study/postgrad.shtml

Coursework degrees in Science
Graduate Diploma in Science
Graduates of the University of Sydney who are holders of a Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Computer Science and
Environmental Science and Law

Master of Environmental Science and Law

Further information can be found on the Environmental Science Web site: www.usyd.edu.au/envsci.

Course Overview
The Master of Environmental Science and Law program is a novel concept of undertaking dual courses in the fields of both Science and Law. The program is unique and is not available elsewhere. It provides science graduates with the opportunity of extending their scientific knowledge into the area of the environment, as well as acquiring new skills in the field of environmental law. For law graduates, the opportunity is to extend their knowledge into environmental aspects of law, as well as to gain an understanding of some of the concepts underpinning environmental science.

Course Outcomes
Upon completion of the Master of Environmental Science and Law graduates will possess a practical and theoretical background in aspects of Environmental Science and Environmental Law. This knowledge includes research and practical skills in these areas. The program is designed to integrate disciplines which are normally considered separately and which would be difficult to study outside of the Masters in Environmental Science and Law program.

Admission Requirements
Applicants for the Masters program should hold a Bachelors degree appropriate for the field of study, or graduates with subsequent experience which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake the course.

Course Requirements
To qualify for award of the Master of Environmental Science and Law candidates must complete 48 credit points of units of study approved for the relevant field of study, 24 credit points from the Faculty of Science and 24 credit points from the Faculty of Law. The unit of study LAWS 6044 is compulsory for all students. The unit LAWS 6252 is compulsory for students without a legal qualification.

Course Resolutions: see chapter 7.

Units of study
The table lists the units of study available with this degree. Further information can be obtained from the Faculty of Science. Entry to the Graduate Diploma is subject to approval by the relevant head of department, the Faculty, and confirmation that requirements for the award of a relevant bachelor’s degree have been met.

Environmental Science and Law

POSTGRADUATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6041 Environmental Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6 credit points. Ms Rosemary Lyster (Convener), Mr Brian Preston SC. Session: 2 Intensive. Assessment: 7000wd essay (80%), class participation (20%). NS: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit aims to explore the nature of environmental disputes and the means of resolving them. The means examined include</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6044 Environmental Law &amp; Policy</td>
<td>6 credit points. Dr Gerry Bates. Session: 1 Intensive. Assessment: two 4000 wd essays (50% each). The aim of the unit is to introduce students to overarching themes in environmental law and policy as a foundation to their more detailed studies for the degree of Master of Environmental Law or Graduate Diploma in Environmental Law. This is an overview unit addressing a number of environmental issues at various levels of analysis; such as policy making, implementation of policy and dispute resolution. The unit covers the law and policy relating to environmental planning, environmental impact assessment, pollution and heritage. The concept of ecologically sustainable development and its implications for environmental law and policy is a continuing theme. The unit is designed to develop multi-dimensional thinking about environmental issues and the strategies needed to address them. The unit provides a broad background of the political and economic issues in so far as they are related to the legal issues involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6045 Environmental Planning Law</td>
<td>6 credit points. Dr Gerry Bates. Session: 1 Intensive. Assessment: two 4000 wd essays (50% each). The aim of the unit is to introduce students to overarching themes in environmental law and policy as a foundation to their more detailed studies for the degree of Master of Environmental Law or Graduate Diploma in Environmental Law. This is an overview unit addressing a number of environmental issues at various levels of analysis; such as policy making, implementation of policy and dispute resolution. The unit covers the law and policy relating to environmental planning, environmental impact assessment, pollution and heritage. The concept of ecologically sustainable development and its implications for environmental law and policy is a continuing theme. The unit is designed to develop multi-dimensional thinking about environmental issues and the strategies needed to address them. The unit provides a broad background of the political and economic issues in so far as they are related to the legal issues involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6046 Sustainability Law</td>
<td>6 credit points. Dr Gerry Bates. Session: 1 Intensive. Assessment: two 4000 wd essays (50% each). The aim of the unit is to introduce students to overarching themes in environmental law and policy as a foundation to their more detailed studies for the degree of Master of Environmental Law or Graduate Diploma in Environmental Law. This is an overview unit addressing a number of environmental issues at various levels of analysis; such as policy making, implementation of policy and dispute resolution. The unit covers the law and policy relating to environmental planning, environmental impact assessment, pollution and heritage. The concept of ecologically sustainable development and its implications for environmental law and policy is a continuing theme. The unit is designed to develop multi-dimensional thinking about environmental issues and the strategies needed to address them. The unit provides a broad background of the political and economic issues in so far as they are related to the legal issues involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6047 Environmental Assessment Law</td>
<td>6 credit points. Dr Gerry Bates. Session: 1 Intensive. Assessment: two 4000 wd essays (50% each). The aim of the unit is to introduce students to overarching themes in environmental law and policy as a foundation to their more detailed studies for the degree of Master of Environmental Law or Graduate Diploma in Environmental Law. This is an overview unit addressing a number of environmental issues at various levels of analysis; such as policy making, implementation of policy and dispute resolution. The unit covers the law and policy relating to environmental planning, environmental impact assessment, pollution and heritage. The concept of ecologically sustainable development and its implications for environmental law and policy is a continuing theme. The unit is designed to develop multi-dimensional thinking about environmental issues and the strategies needed to address them. The unit provides a broad background of the political and economic issues in so far as they are related to the legal issues involved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6048 Environmental Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6 credit points. Ms Rosemary Lyster (Convener), Mr Brian Preston SC. Session: 2 Intensive. Assessment: 7000wd essay (80%), class participation (20%). NS: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit aims to explore the nature of environmental disputes and the means of resolving them. The means examined include</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
judicial review, administrative appeals and public inquiries and non-adjudicative or consensual means such as mediation. Critical evaluation of the forms and limits of dispute resolution strategies, including appropriateness of each means in resolving disputes, will be explored. The unit will examine the use of innovative teaching techniques: lectures will be alternated with small group workshops, mediation simulations, a public inquiry and a mock court-hearing.

In addition to the lecturers, there are guest lecturers including (subject to availability) a Land and Environment Court judge, Commissioner of Inquiry, Senior Counsel and a trained mediator from the Land and Environment Court. Participation in the practical exercises is a compulsory condition of the unit.

LAWS 6043 Environmental Impact Assessment Law
6 credit points. Mr Bernard Dunne. Session: 2 Intensive. Assessment: one 4000wd essay (50%), one take home exam (50%).
This unit has three fundamental aims. The first is to provide a sound analysis of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) procedures in NSW and at the Commonwealth level. The second aim is to develop a critical understanding of EIA as a distinctive regulatory device by examining its historical, ethical and political dimensions as well as relevant aspects of legal theory. The third and ultimate aim is to combine these doctrinal and theoretical forms of knowledge so we can suggest possible improvements to the current practice of EIA in Australia.

LAWS 6061 International Environmental Law
6 credit points. Professor Ben Boer. Session: 2 Intensive. Assessment: one problem based 2500 wd assignment (30%), one 5500wd essay (70%).
This unit aims to provide students with an overview of the development of international environmental law throughout the twentieth century. Attention will primarily be devoted to the international law and policy responses to global and regional environmental and resource management issues. Basic principles will be discussed prior to taking a sectoral approach in looking at the application of international environmental law in specific issue areas. The unit includes material on implementation of international environmental law in the Asia Pacific region. Relevant responsibilities and initiatives of the countries referred to from time to time. The focus is on law and policy that has been applied to deal with environmental problems in an international and transboundary context.

LAWS 6082 Pollution Law
6 credit points. Dr Gerry Bates. Session: 2 Intensive. Assessment: one problem based 4000wd assignment (50%), one 4000wd essay (50%).
This unit examines approaches to pollution prevention and control, with particular emphasis on regulation and enforcement. Compliance, deterrence and incentive strategies are evaluated, as is corporate environmental responsibility and accountability. The unit also studies the interaction between over-zealous enforcement, permitting and land-use controls, administrative and civil enforcement, prosecution discretion and criminal and civil liability. Overarching themes are precaution and prevention, integrated pollution control, and community right to know and participate. The administrative and administrative framework that is studied is that of New South Wales, although comparisons are made with other jurisdictions. The federal dimension, including implementation of the Inter-governmental Agreement on the Environment, in particular Schedule 4, is discussed.

LAWS 6165 Biodiversity Law
6 credit points. Mr Brian Preston. Session: 1 Intensive. Assessment: one 8000wd research paper (100%).
Human society is and has been dependent on biodiversity. Biological resources feed and clothe us and provide houses, medicines and spiritual nourishment. However, increased and unsustainable utilisation of wildlife and wildlife products, as well as loss of habitat and other pressures, have led to the extinction of species and a loss of biological diversity. Increasingly, society is looking to law to provide a framework to regulate the sustainable use of the natural environment.

The aim of this unit is to provide a thorough grounding in the main contemporary regulatory responses to biodiversity. The unit will examine dominant Western moral and legal attitudes seen to underlie and mould the international and municipal legal responses to the loss of wildlife species and of biological diversity. These traditional attitudes have been challenged both on moral and legal grounds. The alternative arguments are analysed.

The unit is taught as an intensive and includes a field trip.

LAWS 6173 Trade and Environment
6 credit points. Visiting Professor Jan McDonald (Coordinated by Ms Nicola Franklin). Session: N/A in 2003. Assessment: 100% Research Paper (10,000 words).
This unit of study examines the sources of tension between the law and policy aspects of the international trade liberalisation regime, environmental protection and ecologically sustainable development. It examines the obligations imposed by the World Trade Organisation (WTO) framework and the scope and operation of environmental exceptions that have been considered in recent trade-environment disputes. It explores these developments from the perspective of parallel initiatives in international law aimed at promoting Ecologically Sustainable Development domestically and globally. The Agreements on Food Safety Standards and Technical Barriers to Trade are also covered to the extent that they impose limitations on nations’ ability to specify the manner in which foods and other traded goods are manufactured or processed. Tensions between the Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) and the rights and duties created by the Convention on Biodiversity are also discussed.

The unit contrasts the WTO regime with that implemented by regional trade groups such as the European Union, the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) and the Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation Forum (APEC) and attempts some evaluation of their relative strengths in promoting ESD. It also reflects on the attempts to negotiate an agreement on investment liberalisation and the issues that raise in environmental protection initiatives. By the end of the unit participants should be able to critically assess the prospects for future harmonisation of global free trade regimes and ESD principles in the context of the Australian debate on these issues.

LAWS 6191 Water Law
6 credit points. Ms Rosemary Lyster. Session: 2 Intensive. Assessment: one 7000wd essay (80%), class participation (20%).
This unit examines the ecologically sustainable management of water resources incorporating legal, scientific and economic perspectives. The legal analysis incorporates the following: international principles of water law; Commonwealth and state responsibilities for water management; the Water Management Act 2000 (NSW); the legal and constitutional implications of the reallocation of rights to use water; the implications of allocation and use for Indigenous people; the regulation of water pollution; and the corporatisation and privatisation of water utilities. Case studies from a number of jurisdictions are used to explore these themes. Economic perspectives include the impact of National Competition Policy on water law while the principles of sustainable water management are discussed within a scientific paradigm.

LAWS 6257 Public Policy
6 credit points. Session: 1 Intensive. Prohibition: Not available to candidates who completed LAWS 6159 Public Sector Policy I. LAWS 6042’ Environmental Economics’ or LAWS 6113 ‘Taxation and Social Policy’. Assessment: research essay (80%), problem-based assignments and class presentation of a case study (20%).
The aim of this unit is to provide an understanding of the role of government in a market economy and of the need for intervention in a wide range of policy areas, defined within the framework of welfare economics. Particular attention is given to the analysis of taxation, social insurance and regulation. Applications include detailed studies of policy issues central to the following:
- The Australian tax-benefit system
- Unemployment, health and retirement income insurance
- Environmental taxes, tradable permits and regulation
- Monopoly regulation and access pricing
- Intergenerational equity and growth

The unit also provides a brief overview of empirical methodologies used in evaluating policy reforms in these areas.

History and Philosophy of Science

Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science)

Course overview
The Graduate Certificate in Science (HPS) provides an introduction to the historical, philosophical, and sociological analysis of science. Candidates will be introduced to the main accounts of the nature of science and the methodologies underlying those interpretations.
Information Technology

Course outcomes
Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate candidates will understand the nature of the discipline of History and Philosophy of Science and will have acquired either basic research skills in history of science or basic skills in the sociological study of science in the basic skills of philosophical argument or some combination of the above, depending on their choice of options.

Admission requirements
Candidates must have a Bachelors Degree or equivalent.

Course requirements
Candidates must complete 24 credit points from the following units of study, including HPSC 4108 (if they have not completed a major in HPS or equivalent program of study at another institution). Each unit of study is worth 6 credit points.

Units of study
- HPSC 4101 Philosophy of Science
- HPSC 4102 History of Science
- HPSC 4103 Sociology of Science
- HPSC 4104 Recent Topics in HPS
- HPSC 4105 HPS Research Methods
- HPSC 4108 Core Topics in HPS

Other information
The unit of study, HPSC 4108 Core Topics in HPS, is not available to students who have completed a major in History and Philosophy of Science or equivalent program of study at another institution.

Course resolutions: see chapter 7.

HPSC 4101 Philosophy of Science
Classes: One 2hr sem/wk. Prerequisite: Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. Assessment: Five short written assignments, seminar participation. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit covers the main contemporary philosophical accounts of the nature of science. Philosophical analyses are compared with examples of actual practice in both physical and biological science.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC 4102 History of Science
6 credit points. HPS Staff. Session: 1, 2. Classes: One 2hr sem/wk. Prerequisite: Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. Assessment: Two essays, seminar participation. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit explores major episodes in the history of science as well as introducing students to historiographic methods.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC 4103 Sociology of Science
6 credit points. HPS staff. Session: 2. Classes: One 2hr sem/wk. Prerequisite: Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. Assessment: Essays, fieldwork report, seminar participation mark. 
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
This course builds upon earlier courses introducing the sociology of science with an exploration of recent approaches in the social studies of scientific knowledge. Specific topics include the ‘strong program’ sociologists of knowledge and their critique of traditional philosophy of science, the counter-arguments of philosophers, anthropological approaches to science such as ethnomethodology and ‘actor-network’ theory, and sociology of technology. Students evaluate the approaches by conducting their own research on specific cases.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC 4104 Recent Topics in HPS
6 credit points. HPS Staff. Session: 1, 2. Classes: One 2hr sem/wk. Prerequisite: Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. Assessment: Two essays, seminar participation. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
An examination of one area of the contemporary literature in the history and philosophy of science.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC 4105 HPS Research Methods
6 credit points. Dr Rachel Ankeny. Session: 1. Classes: One 2hr sem/wk. Prerequisite: Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. Assessment: Literature review, archival research project, seminar participation mark, short essays. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
An introduction to the research skills of history, philosophy and sociology of science. Students will learn to be conscious of their own introductions of interpretations, arguments and theories into their research and writing through comparative study of different schools in contemporary HPS.

Textbooks
Course reader

HPSC 4108 Core topics: History & Philosophy of Science
6 credit points. HPS staff. Session: 1, 2. Classes: One 2hr sem/wk. Prerequisite: Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science). Prohibition: Not available to students who have completed a major in History and Philosophy of Science or an equivalent program of study at another institution. Assessment: Fortnightly literature reviews, seminar presentations, seminar participation mark. An intensive reading course, supported by discussion seminars, in the main figures and events of the ‘Scientific Revolution’ of the 16th to 18th centuries, in the leading historiographic interpretations of the scientific revolution and in the use of episodes in the scientific revolution as evidence for the philosophies of science of Karl Popper, Imre Lakatos, Thomas Kuhn and contemporary authors.

Textbooks
Course reader.

Information Technology

Graduate Certificate in Information Technology

Graduate Diploma in Information Technology

Master of Information Technology

Course Overview
The University of Sydney offers planned, targeted postgraduate programs in IT to meet the huge demand of the applied IT industry. This articulated program includes the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, the Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and the Master of Information Technology degree and is designed to provide a core of knowledge in information technology, supplemented by a broad range of options within areas of Computer Networks and the Internet, E-business, Multimedia, Database Management and Administration, Software Engineering, Business Information Systems, etc. The combination of core units and electives provides an excellent retraining opportunity. Students will not only obtain depth in their knowledge of the IT industry but will also be able to choose from a selection of options which will allow them to focus on different specialisations in the broad span of the industry.

The Master of Information Technology requires 1 year (2 semesters) of full-time study. The degree is designed to teach you current developments in topics you have already studied as well as extend your knowledge in advanced computing subjects. The program consists of coursework and/or projects in your major area of interest.

During the first semester of attendance you have the opportunity to select from a number of Information Technology units of study. These cover areas such as object-oriented systems, computer graphics, artificial intelligence, database systems, multimedia, software engineering, computer networks and the Internet, e-business, and user interfaces.

Also available is a selection of specialist units of study covering advanced topics within various areas. In addition you have the option to choose information technology projects to replace some specialist units in the second semester if the average mark of your units of study is credit or better. The project
involves a substantial piece of programming using the knowledge gained during the course and may be related to your employment.

**Course Outcomes**

Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate, graduates will possess a practical and theoretical background in some of the basic aspects of Information Technology. This can be supplemented and extended upon completion of the Graduate Diploma, and extended further to include research and practical skills by completion of the Masters program.

Upon completion of the Master of Information Technology graduates will have a sound knowledge base in several contemporary topics within information technology. They will also have experience in applying this knowledge to the implementation of a useful system.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants for the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology should hold a Bachelor’s degree with substantial study of a relevant field of Information Technology or a Bachelor of Engineering, Software Engineering or Telecommunications Engineering, or those with evidence of recognised prior learning which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake this course.

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Information Technology should hold a Bachelor’s degree with substantial study of a relevant field of Information Technology or a Bachelor of Engineering with a major sequence of study in Computer Engineering, Software Engineering or Telecommunications Engineering, or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology at the University of Sydney with credit average results or above.

Applicants for the Master of Information Technology should hold a Bachelor’s degree with credit average results in a major sequence in any aspect of Information Technology, or a Bachelor of Engineering with credit average results in a major sequence in Computer Engineering, Software Engineering or Telecommunications Engineering, or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Information Technology at the University of Sydney with credit average results or above.

**Course Requirements**

*Graduate Certificate in Information Technology:*
- A total of 24 credit points must be completed;
- Credit points can be selected from Foundational and Specialist units of study, excluding IT project units of study.

*Graduate Diploma in Information Technology:*
- A total of 36 credit points must be completed;
- A maximum of 24 credit points can be selected from Foundational units of study;
- At least 12 credit points should come from Specialist units of study, excluding IT project units of study.

*Master of Information Technology:*
- A total of 48 credit points must be completed;
- A maximum of 24 credit points can be selected from Foundational units of study;
- At least 24 credit points should come from Specialist units of study or IT project units of study;
- Candidates who do not achieve an average result of a Credit or better in their course work may not select IT project units of study;
- Candidates who have an average result of a Credit or better in their course work may select a maximum of 18 credit points from IT project units of study.

**Credit for previous study**

Credit is not available in the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and Master of Information Technology for undergraduate study which has not been undertaken in these award courses within the previous three years.

Course Resolutions: see chapter 7.

**Units of study available in 2003**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Core</th>
<th>Sem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6005</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6007</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6704</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 6000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialist units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5306</td>
<td>Database Systems (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5307</td>
<td>Distributed Systems (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5311</td>
<td>Computational Geometry</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5312</td>
<td>Natural Language Processing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5315</td>
<td>Internet Programming</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5318</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5319</td>
<td>Programming Distributed Object Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5327</td>
<td>Computer and Communication Security</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5337</td>
<td>Design of Distributed Object Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5347</td>
<td>E-Commerce Technology</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5414</td>
<td>Visual Information Processing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5415</td>
<td>Multimedia Authoring and Production</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6604</td>
<td>Engineering Software Requirements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6605</td>
<td>Computer Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6606</td>
<td>Real Time Computing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7501</td>
<td>Advanced Communication Networks</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7502</td>
<td>Satellite Communication Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7503</td>
<td>Optical Communication Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7504</td>
<td>Cellular Radio Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7506</td>
<td>Optical Networks</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7610</td>
<td>Computer &amp; Network Security</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8521</td>
<td>Radio Frequency Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8522</td>
<td>Antennas &amp; Propagation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 6001</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 6002</td>
<td>Information Technology Strategy &amp; Mgmt</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 6004</td>
<td>Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 6012</td>
<td>Integrated Enterprise Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 6013</td>
<td>IT Risk Management &amp; Assurance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 6014</td>
<td>IT Project Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 6015</td>
<td>Business Process Analysis &amp; Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 6017</td>
<td>INFS Knowledge Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 6101</td>
<td>Special Topic in Business Info Systems</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6015</td>
<td>Electronic Marketing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IT project units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5702</td>
<td>Information Technology Project A (12 cp)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5703</td>
<td>Information Technology Project B (12 cp)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5704</td>
<td>Information Technology Project C</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8900</td>
<td>Project full-time (12 cp)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8901</td>
<td>Project part-time A</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8902</td>
<td>Project part-time B</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Units of study available in majors in 2003**

Unit of study offerings change annually. Students may but are not required to undertake a major.

**Computer Networks major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Core</th>
<th>Sem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unless otherwise indicated, all units are worth 6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundational units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5018</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming in C++</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5019</td>
<td>System and Network Administration</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5114</td>
<td>Digital Media Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6404</td>
<td>Integrated Circuit Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6504</td>
<td>Digital Communication Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialist units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5307</td>
<td>Distributed Systems (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5315</td>
<td>Internet Programming</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5319</td>
<td>Programming Distributed Object Systems</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5327</td>
<td>Computer and Communication Security</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5337</td>
<td>Design of Distributed Object Systems</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5347</td>
<td>E-Commerce Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7501</td>
<td>Advanced Communication Networks</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 7610</td>
<td>Computer and Network Security</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IT projects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Sem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5702</td>
<td>Information Technology Project A (12 cp)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5703</td>
<td>Information Technology Project B (12 cp)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5704</td>
<td>Information Technology Project C</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8900</td>
<td>Project full-time (12 cp)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8901</td>
<td>Project part-time – part A (A+B = 12 cp)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8902</td>
<td>Project part-time – part B (A+B = 12 cp)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit of study</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science major</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unless otherwise indicated, all units are worth 6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundational units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5018</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming in C++</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5019</td>
<td>System and Network Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5114</td>
<td>Digital Media Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6000</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specialist units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5307</td>
<td>Distributed Systems (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5311</td>
<td>Computational Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5318</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5327</td>
<td>Computer and Communication Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6604</td>
<td>Engineering Software Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6605</td>
<td>Computer Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6606</td>
<td>Real Time Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IT projects</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5702</td>
<td>Information Technology Project A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5703</td>
<td>Information Technology Project B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5704</td>
<td>Information Technology Project C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8900</td>
<td>Project full time (12 cp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8901</td>
<td>Project part time – part A (A+B = 12 cp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8902</td>
<td>Project part time – part B (A+B = 12 cp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Database Management Systems major</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unless otherwise indicated, all units are worth 6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundational units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5018</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming in C++</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5019</td>
<td>System and Network Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5114</td>
<td>Digital Media Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6000</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specialist units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5306</td>
<td>Database Systems (Advanced Topic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5315</td>
<td>Internet Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5318</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5319</td>
<td>Programming Distributed Object Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5327</td>
<td>Computer and Communication Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5337</td>
<td>Design of Distributed Object Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5347</td>
<td>E-Commerce Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6605</td>
<td>Business Process Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6101</td>
<td>Special Topic in Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IT projects</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5702</td>
<td>Information Technology Project A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5703</td>
<td>Information Technology Project B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5704</td>
<td>Information Technology Project C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8900</td>
<td>Project full time (12 cp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8901</td>
<td>Project part time – part A (A+B = 12 cp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8902</td>
<td>Project part time – part B (A+B = 12 cp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-Business major</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unless otherwise indicated, all units are worth 6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundational units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5018</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming in C++</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5019</td>
<td>System and Network Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5114</td>
<td>Digital Media Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6000</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specialist units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5315</td>
<td>Internet Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5319</td>
<td>Programming Distributed Object Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5327</td>
<td>Computer and Communication Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5337</td>
<td>Design of Distributed Object Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5347</td>
<td>E-Commerce Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6605</td>
<td>Business Process Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 6101</td>
<td>Special Topic in Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IT projects</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5702</td>
<td>Information Technology Project A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5703</td>
<td>Information Technology Project B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5704</td>
<td>Information Technology Project C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8900</td>
<td>Project full time (12 cp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8901</td>
<td>Project part time – part A (A+B = 12 cp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 8902</td>
<td>Project part time – part B (A+B = 12 cp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit of study</strong></td>
<td><strong>Core</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Information Systems major</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unless otherwise indicated, all units are worth 6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundational units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6000</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specialist units</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5315</td>
<td>Internet Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5318</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5319</td>
<td>Programming Distributed Object Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5327</td>
<td>Computer and Communication Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5347</td>
<td>E-Commerce Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6001</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6002</td>
<td>Information Technology Strategy and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6004</td>
<td>Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6012</td>
<td>Integrated Enterprise Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6013</td>
<td>IT Risk Management and Assurance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6014</td>
<td>IT Project Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS 6101</td>
<td>Special Topic in Business Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 6015</td>
<td>Electronic Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IT projects</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5702</td>
<td>Information Technology Project A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 5703</td>
<td>Information Technology Project B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

201
### Information Technology units of study

#### Foundational units of study

**COMP 5018**  **Object-Oriented Programming in C++**
- 6 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** Some programming experience is essential. **Assessment:** Assignments, written exam. **Foundational.**

This unit of study is a foundational subject on object-oriented programming and C++. It teaches relevant skills in the C++ programming language and will give a solid grounding in object-oriented programming with an emphasis on C++ design and coding skills.

**COMP 5019**  **System and Network Administration**
- 6 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Classes:** 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge:** It is expected that students should have some UNIX experience as an ordinary user. **Assessment:** Assignments, written exam. **Foundational.**

This unit of study is a foundational subject on operation system and network administration. It introduces the principles of operation systems and the structure of networks. It also shows students how to administrate the system and network by using examples under UNIX systems. From the initial installation of the operating system, to the intricacies of virtual Web servers, this unit of study will show how these systems act and how to make them perform at their best.

**COMP 5114**  **Digital Media Fundamentals**
- 6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 2 lec, 1 tut/wk. **Assessment:** Assignments, written exam. **Foundational.**

This unit provides an overview of processing digital media which include text, audio, pictorial data and video. It introduces various processing techniques and standards, and presents some applications.

**ELEC 6504**  **Integrated Circuit Design**
- 6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** Two 1hr lectures and a 2hr lab/tut per week. **Prerequisite:** Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications. **Assessment:** A design project and a 2hr exam at end of semester. **Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.**

Technology (IC production process, design rules, layout). Design automation and verification (DRC, circuit extraction, simulation and hardware design languages). Basic digital building blocks (inverters, simple logic gates, transmission gates, propagation delays, power dissipation and noise margins).

Digital circuits and systems (PLAs, dynamic circuits, RAM, ROM, microprocessors, systolic arrays). Semicustom design (gate arrays and standard cells). Analog VLSI (switches, active resistors, current sources and mirrors, voltage, current references, amplifiers, DAC, ADC, continuous time filters, switch capacitor circuits, analog signal processing circuits).

**ELEC 6504**  **Digital Communication Systems**
- 6 credit points. **Session:** 1.

**ELEC 6505**  **Error Control Coding**
- 6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** Two 1hr lectures and a 2hr lab/tut per week. **Prerequisite:** Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. **Assessment:** Assignments and a 2hr exam at end of semester. **Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.**

Error control coding principles, linear algebra, linear block codes, cyclic codes, BCH codes, Reed-Solomon codes, burst-error correcting codes, design of codes for block codes, applications of block codes in communications and digital recording, convolutional codes, Viterbi algorithm, design of codes for convolutional codes, applications of convolutional codes in communications, soft decision decoding of block and convolutional codes, trellis coded modulation, block coded modulation, design of codes for trellis codes, applications of trellis codes in data transmission, multidimensional codes, turbo codes.

**ELEC 6507**  **Software Project Management**
- 6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** Two 1hr lectures and a 2hr lab/tut per week. **Prerequisite:** Assumed Knowledge: COMP 3100 Software Engineering and COMP 3205 Product Development Project or (INFO 3206 Project Management) or (ENG 3160 Engineering Management) or (ENG 3185 Project Management).
The objective of this unit is to study the foundational subject on artificial intelligence. It teaches relevant skills in natural language processing. A study of the methods for analysis of natural language, both statistical and heuristic, for identifying lexical, grammatical and semantic components.

**Textbooks**

Lecture notes produced by the lecturer

### COMP 5315 Internet Programming

6 credit points. **Session**: 1, 2. **Classes**: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment**: Assignments, written exam.

Specialist/Elective

The subject of the Internet Programming unit is the delivery of dynamic information via the Internet. Most Internet applications follow a client/server model, and as a result, dynamic data generation can be found at two places: creation of data from dynamic sources in the server, and dynamic presentation of this data to the user. A recent development which enhances the usability and portability of dynamic data presentation is the emergence of international standards for representation of data between the client and the server. The Internet Programming unit will focus on these three areas.

**Objectives**

At the end of the unit, students are expected to:

- have a thorough understanding of the technologies involved in the Internet, and in the production, representation and delivery of dynamic information,
- be able to write simple, but well structured and well documented programs,
- be able to create programs for the management of dynamic data,
- be able to create programs for the dynamic presentation of information to the user.

**COMP 5318 Knowledge, Discovery and Data Mining**

6 credit points. **Session**: 2. **Classes**: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Prerequisite**: COMP 5018 and COMP 5337. **Assessment**: Assignments, written exam.

Specialist/Elective

Knowledge discovery is the process of extracting useful knowledge from data. Data mining is a discipline within knowledge discovery that seeks to facilitate the exploration and analysis of large quantities of data, by automatic or semiautomatic means. This subject provides a practical and technical introduction to knowledge discovery and data mining.

**Objectives**

Topics to be covered include problems of data analysis in databases, discovering patterns in the data, and knowledge interpretation, extraction and visualisation. Also covered are analysis, comparison and usage of various types of machine learning techniques and statistical techniques: clustering, classification, prediction, estimation, affinity grouping, description and scientific visualisation.

**COMP 5319 Programming Distributed Object Systems**

6 credit points. **Session**: 1, 2. **Classes**: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge**: Some programming experience is essential. **Assessment**: Assignments, written exam.

Specialist/Elective

This unit provides a practical, technical introduction to the underlying technologies and architectures used in real-life distributed object systems. The topics covered include object request brokers (CORBA), directory services, security services, distributed transaction processing, common application architectures, performance implications and reliability and fault tolerance.

**COMP 5327 Computer and Communication Security**

6 credit points. **Session**: 1, 2. **Classes**: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge**: Some programming experience is essential. **Assessment**: Assignments, written exam.

Specialist/Elective

The unit covers computer security which includes cryptography, authentication, access control and auditing. We shall examine secret key, message digest and public key algorithms. Authentication systems are used to prove identity. These systems make use of various protocols based on cryptographic mechanisms. We shall look at some common systems and common flaws in authentication systems. Once the system is convinced of the identity of a user it must decide which actions that user is entitled to carry out. Finally we will look at some of the other mechanisms required for security, such as auditing.

**Objectives**

- Cryptography and cryptanalysis,
- Authentication and authorization,
- Cryptographic protocols,
- Digital signatures, watermarking, public key infrastructures,
- Access control, including Discretionary Access Control (DAC), Mandatory Access Control (MAC), Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) and Lattice based approaches.
- Trust management, social and legal issues,
- WWW security and security for mobile code,
- Digital cash, payment protocols, digital rights management.

**COMP 5337 Design of Distributed Object Systems**

6 credit points. **Session**: 1, 2. **Classes**: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assumed knowledge**: Some programming experience is essential. **Assessment**: Assignments, written exam.

Specialist/Elective

This unit of study provides a practical introduction to the underlying technologies and architectures used in real-life distributed object systems. The topics covered include object request brokers (CORBA), directory services, security services, distributed transaction processing, common application architectures and common flaws in authentication systems. Once the system is convinced of the identity of a user it must decide which actions that user is entitled to carry out. Finally we will look at some of the other mechanisms required for security, such as auditing.

**Objectives**

- Cryptography and cryptanalysis,
- Authentication and authorization,
- Cryptographic protocols,
POSTGRADUATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Information Technology units of study

architectures, performance implications and reliability and fault tolerance.

COMP 5347  E-commerce Technology
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Assignment: Assignments, written exam.
Specialist/Elective

This unit of study is designed to provide in-depth technologies relevant to electronic commerce on the Internet. It covers communications and networking, the Internet and mobile e-commerce, architecture of Web systems, data interchange, access and cryptographic security, electronic payments, etc. The unit has heavy programming exercises.

COMP 5414  Visual Information Processing
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: 2 lec, 1 tut/wk. Assignment: Assignments, written exam.
Specialist/Elective

More than 70% of the information humans perceive comes from vision, and there is every indication that computers should follow this trend. The demand for visual information processing has grown in areas such as communications, consumer electronics, medicine, management, defence, robotics, and geophysics. This unit of study aims at providing fundamental knowledge of visual representation and visual information processing, basic techniques in manipulating images and video, and applications in medical imaging, multimedia and the Internet.

COMP 5415  Multimedia Authoring and Production
Specialist/Elective

This unit provides fundamentals on multimedia authoring and production. It discusses in great length on multimedia animation and authoring. It also introduces some multimedia authoring packages. The students will get a great exposure to the software authoring package Alice. It will study the applications of multimedia authoring in the areas of tele-medicine, progressive animation, multi-casting, distance learning.

ELEC 6604  Engineering Software Requirements
6 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 2hr lab/tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed Knowledge: (COMP 3100 Software Engineering) or COMP 2111 Algorithms; or SOFT 2004 Software Development Methods 1. Assessment: Lab work, project and a 2hr exam at end of semester.
Core unit of study for Software Engineering. Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical and Telecommunications Engineering and Electronic Commerce.

The objective of this course is for students to become aware of issues, tools and techniques involved in the engineering of software to meet specific performance, safety and security requirements; to understand the factors that affect software reliability and be familiar with design techniques that can enhance reliability. Topics covered include: systems design process; system specifications; functional decomposition; safety requirements aspects; security requirements; reliability concepts, models and design techniques.

ELEC 6605  Computer Design
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 2hr lab/tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3403 Switching Devices and Electronics, and ELEC 3801 Digital Systems Design. Prohibition: MECH 4730 Computers in Real time Instrumentation and Control. Assessment: Assignments, lab reports and a 2hr exam at end of semester.
Core unit of study for Computer Engineering. Recommended elective unit of study for Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.


ELEC 6606  Real Time Computing
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 2hr lab/tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3801 Digital Systems Design and COMP 5100 Software Engineering. Assessment: Lab marks, reports and a 2hr exam at the end of semester.
Core unit of study for Computer and Software Engineering. Recommended elective unit of study for Electrical and Telecommunications Engineering.

Hard real time and embedded systems, as applied to engineering, manufacturing and automation. Timing and scheduling: periodic vs aperiodic processes, hard vs soft deadlines, predictability and determinacy, granularity, rate monotonic and earliest deadline scheduling. Real-time systems and software, implementation of real-time control. Real-time languages and their features. Real time operating systems. Real time software design.


SCADA and DCCS. Some case studies

ELEC 7501  Advanced Communication Networks
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 2hr lab/tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed Knowledge: NETS 3007 Network Protocols or ELEC 3904 Internet Engineering. Assessment: Project report and presentation and a 2hr exam at end of semester.
Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.

This unit of study serves as an introduction to network research. The unit relies on a solid understanding of the TCP/IP protocol suite and properties of data networks’ physical layers. The unit introduces some of the currently most debated research topics in networking and presents an overview of different technical solutions. The students are expected to critically evaluate these solutions in their context and produce an objective analysis of advantages/disadvantages of the different research proposals. Areas covered will be IP mobility management, quality of service in IP networks, ad hoc networks, naming and presence systems and peer-to-peer networks.

ELEC 7502  Satellite Communication Systems
6 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 1hr tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications and ELEC 4502 Digital Communication Systems. Assessment: Assignments and a 2hr exam at end of semester.
Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.

Introduction to satellite communication, satellite link design, propagation characteristics of fixed and mobile satellite links, channel modelling, access control schemes, system performance analysis, system design, mobile satellite services, global satellite systems, national satellite systems, mobile satellite network design, digital modem design, speech codec design, error control codec design, low earth orbit communication satellite systems.

ELEC 7503  Optical Communication Systems
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 1hr tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3402 Communications Electronics, ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. Assessment: Assignments and a 2hr exam at end of semester.
Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.

Introduction to optical fibre communications, optical fibre transmission characteristics, semiconductor and fibre laser signal sources, optical transmitters, direct and external modulation, optical amplifiers, optical fibres, optical devices and multiplexers, fibre nonlinearity, optical detectors, optical receivers and regenerators, sensitivity and error rate performance, photonic switching and processing, lightwave local area networks, multi-channel multiplexing techniques, optical fibre communication systems.

ELEC 7504  Cellular Radio Engineering
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 2hr lab/tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. Assessment: Assignments and a 2hr exam at end of semesters.
Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.

Cellular technologies; cell types, coverage, frequency allocation, link budget, power budget, traffic capacity. TDMA cellular systems – GSM standard: coding and modulation, special characteristics and features, logical and physical channels, frame structure, packet data services (GPRS), GSM evolution towards UMTS. CDMA cellular systems – IS-95 standard: physical and logical channels, asynchronous data, short message service, packet data services for CDMA cellular/PCS systems, cdma2000 layering structure.

**ELEC 7506 Optical Networks**
6 credit points. Session: 2 Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 1hr lab/tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed knowledge: ELEC 3502 Random Signals and Communications, and ELEC 3503 Introduction to Digital Communications. Assessment: Assignments and a 2hr exam at end of semester.

Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.

Introduction, photonic network architectures; point to point, star, ring, mesh; system principles; modulation formats, link budgets, optical signal to noise ratio, dispersion, error rates, optical gain and regeneration; wavelength division multiplexed networks; WDM components: optical filters, gratings, multiplexers, demultiplexers, wavelength routers, optical crossconnects, wavelength converters, WDM transmitters and receivers; Wavelength switched/routed networks, ultra high speed TDM, dispersion managed links, soliton systems; broadcast and distribution networks, multiple access, subcarrier multiplexed lightweight video networks, optical local area and metropolitan area networks; protocols for photonic networks: IP, Gbit Ethernet, SDH/SONET, FDDI, ATM, Fibre Channel.

**ELEC 7610 Computer and Network Security**
6 credit points. Session: 2 Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 2hr lab/tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed knowledge: ELEC 3604 Internet Engineering and ELEC 4501 Data Communication Networks) or ELEC 3504 Data Communications and the Internet. Prohibition: NETS 3016 Computer and Network Security. Assessment: Assignments, lab marks and an exam at end of semester.

Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.

This unit examines the basic cryptographic building blocks of security, working through to their applications in authentication, key exchange, secret and public key encryption, digital signatures, protocols and systems. It then considers these applications in the real world, analysing practical cryptosystems, the assumptions with which they were designed, their limitations, failure modes, and ultimately why most end up broken.

**ELEC 8521 Radio Frequency Engineering**
6 credit points. Session: 1 Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 1hr lab/tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed Knowledge: ELEC 2101 Circuit Analysis, and ELEC 3401 Electronic Devices and Circuits. Assessment: Assignments and a 2hr exam at end of semester.

Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.

This unit of study is concerned with the design, specification, implementation and support of radio frequency systems such as in mobile communications. It covers the following areas: transmission lines and circuit descriptions; passive radio frequency components, including couplers, filters and power dividers; typical radio frequency circuits; radio frequency system characteristics, including noise, linearity, sensitivity, selectivity and distortion; basic radio frequency measurements; amplifier and oscillator design; frequency translating circuits; non-linear and large signal characteristics; introduction to device modelling and circuit simulation.

**ELEC 8522 Antennas and Propagation**
6 credit points. Session: 2 Classes: Two 1hr lectures and a 1hr lab/tut per week. Prerequisite: Assumed Knowledge: MATH 2001 Complex Variables, and ELEC 3102 Engineering Electromagnetics. Assessment: Assignments and a 2hr exam at end of semester.

Recommended elective unit of study for Computer, Electrical, Software and Telecommunications Engineering.

This unit covers the theory and practice of modern antenna design, relevant to applications in telecommunications, radar and imaging systems from metre to millimetre wavelengths.

The first part of the unit describes the theory of radiation from elementary antenna sources, including an introduction to the antenna terminology and characteristics such as radiation patterns, directivity, polarization and gain. The properties of receiving and transmitting antennas in a communications link are also described.

The second part of the unit describes three significant areas in antenna practice:
1. Numerical analysis of wire antennas – an introduction to the computer aided design of wire antennas and arrays.
2. Aperture antennas – an introduction to horn and reflector antennas and their applications.
3. Microstrip antennas – an introduction to modern printed circuit antennas and arrays and their applications.

**INF5 6001 Management Information Systems**
6 credit points. Session: 2

This unit is concerned with the organisational foundations of information systems and their emerging strategic role. It provides an extensive introduction to real-world systems, focusing on their relationship to organisations, management and business processes. It also provides a solid understanding of the technology underlying information systems and how various information technology work together to create infrastructure for electronic commerce and electronic business. The role of information systems in capturing and distributing organisational knowledge and in enhancing management decision making is also explored. Finally the special management challenges and opportunities created by the pervasiveness and power of information systems are examined.

**INF5 6002 Information Technology Strategy and Mgmt**
6 credit points. Session: 1

The main purpose of this unit is to provide a strategic and senior management perspective to the management of information technology considering its increasing strategic importance. This provides an insight into various business models that are employed for managing IT strategy, the IT function, and IT projects. It particularly deals with the purpose, strategies and implementation of outsourcing, and the workings of IT steering committees.

**INF5 6004 Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry**
6 credit points. Mark Borman. Session: 1

This course aims to equip students with an ability to operate as a change agent in the IT industry with an appropriate sensitivity to the needs of the client and their own role in the change process. Its learning objectives are to understand: i) the context and roles of change; ii) the applicability of various change techniques and the role of information technology in each; iii) practical issues in the management of client selection, relationships and contract management; and iv) how to apply all these concepts to the activity of consulting in the IT industry.

**INF5 6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems**
6 credit points. Session: 1 Assumed knowledge: INF5 6000; INF5 6010 OR COMP 5015 (RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS) OR COMP 5215 (FONDATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS). This unit provides an overview of integrated enterprise systems with the help of packaged software solutions (via the SAP R/3 enterprise resource planning system). It provides students with practical experience in using the SAP R/3 system and familiarises them with all the modules and their functionality with the aim of exploring the concepts of enterprise resource planning and its ability to integrate functions within business. Students gain a thorough understanding of the information flows in procurement, production planning, production control, inventory control, sales and distribution, financial accounting and cost controlling. Reengineering and configuration of the enterprise systems and the architecture requirements for successful implementation of packaged software solutions is also covered.

**INF5 6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance**
6 credit points. Session: 1 Assumed knowledge: INF5 6000. The main purpose of this subject is to provide concepts, tools and techniques for effective management control of the acquisition, implementation and operation of information systems. Within a risk management framework, the unit outlines the requirements and potential risks of each stage of the information system lifecycle and details how the application of appropriate quality standards and internal controls can serve to mitigate those risks. Theoretical and conceptual material covered in lectures is reinforced through case studies and interactive seminars.

Students will be exposed to the specific requirements of information systems for different organisational functions and
introduced to auditing approaches and standards to ensure that processes and controls are effective.

INF 6014  IT Project Management
6 credit points. Session: 2. Assumed knowledge: INF 6000.
This course covers the factors necessary for successful management of system development or enhancement projects. Both technical and behavioural aspects of project management are discussed with a focus on management of development. Major topics include project plan development, execution and control along with consideration of the organisational context of the project including cost-benefit analysis, human resource management, communications management and any application specific issues.

INF 6015  Business Process Analysis and Design
6 credit points. Session: 2. Assumed knowledge: INF 6000.
This unit provides students with an overview of designing, analysing, modelling and redesigning business processes. It provides detailed understanding of concepts, strategies, tools and technologies for reengineering, integration, and performance measurement of the business processes. The unit also develops practical skills by modelling and redesigning business processes and workflows using commercial software. The notion of developing a fully process-managed enterprise is central to the unit.

INF 6017  INF Knowledge Management
6 credit points. Session: 2. Assumed knowledge: INF 6001 or INF 6002.
This unit covers the concepts, tools and techniques necessary for the acquisition, generation, formulation dissemination, sharing, storage, dissemination, application and archival of corporate knowledge. It also addresses knowledge discovery in corporate data warehouses, knowledge validation, knowledge representation and inference techniques. The unit exposes students to both conceptual and software skills required to manage knowledge and to work with knowledge and workflow management systems used in business.

INF 6101  Special Topic in Business Info Systems
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: Permission of Head of Department.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit provides the opportunity for students to complete intensive study in an area of Business Information Systems. In the absence of formal classes, students are required to research and write a short dissertation under the guidance of a staff member in an area of contemporary business information systems.

MKTG 6015  Electronic Marketing
Assessment: Presentation of e-marketing plan 10%; In-class participation 10%; Case analysis 20%; E-marketing plan and Web site 30%; Final exam 20%.
This subject introduces students to emerging interactive technologies. The primary focus will be the Internet and its impact on every aspect of marketing strategy. At present, every function within marketing is fundamentally changed by these interactive technologies. Consequently, there is a clear need for marketing students and practitioners to understand how these new technologies can be combined with traditional marketing techniques. An objective of this course is to equip students with a working knowledge of the principles and techniques of electronic marketing. Additionally it explores the similarities and differences between using the traditional and new technologies in the marketing context.

IT project units

COMP 5702  Information Technology project A
12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: 8 prac/wk. Assessment: Report. Specialist/Elective/Project

COMP 5703  Information Technology project B
12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: 8 prac/wk. Assessment: Report. Specialist/Elective/Project

COMP 5704  Information Technology project C
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: 4 prac/wk. Assessment: Report. Specialist/Elective/Project

ELEC 8900  Project, Full-Time
12 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
The carrying out and writing up of an approved significant project equivalent to about four months full-time work in a topic preferably related to their course-work enrolment. It can be part of the candidate’s normal employment. As a guide, a project topic is likely to be satisfactory if a successful outcome of the work is such that it would lend itself to publication in a learned journal such as the Journal of the Institution of Engineers, Australia. The project may be carried out full-time over one semester or part-time over two semesters (part A followed by part B).

ELEC 8901  Project Part-Time Part A
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
The carrying out and writing up of an approved significant project equivalent to about four months full-time work in a topic preferably related to their course-work enrolment. It can be part of the candidate’s normal employment. As a guide, a project topic is likely to be satisfactory if a successful outcome of the work is such that it would lend itself to publication in a learned journal such as the Journal of the Institution of Engineers, Australia. The project may be carried out full-time over one semester or part-time over two semesters (part A followed by part B).

ELEC 8902  Project Part-Time Part B
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
The carrying out and writing up of an approved significant project equivalent to about four months full-time work in a topic preferably related to their course-work enrolment. It can be part of the candidate’s normal employment. As a guide, a project topic is likely to be satisfactory if a successful outcome of the work is such that it would lend itself to publication in a learned journal such as the Journal of the Institution of Engineers, Australia. The project may be carried out full-time over one semester or part-time over two semesters (part A followed by part B).

Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology
Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology
Master of Applied Information Technology
Course Overview
The University of Sydney offers planned, targeted postgraduate programs in IT to meet the huge demand of the applied IT industry. This articulated program includes the Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology, the Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology and the degree of Master of Applied Information Technology and is designed to provide a core of knowledge in information technology, supplemented by a broad range of options within the areas of Computer Networks and the Internet, Multimedia, Database Management and Administration. The combination of core units and options provides an excellent retraining opportunity. Students will not only obtain depth in their knowledge of the IT industry but will also be able to choose from a selection of options which will allow them to focus on different specialisations in the broad span of the industry.

Course Outcomes
The articulated award program in Applied Information Technology is designed for graduates in other fields who wish to enter the IT industry, for graduates with expertise in another field who wish to enhance the effective use of IT within the field of their previous training, or for those already skilled as IT professionals who wish to embrace new technology. On completion, students would be prepared for typical IT positions as analyst/programmer, developer, support staff, sales or training staff, etc, or a high level manager who can identify new frontiers and redirect their company’s expertise and development.

Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate, graduates will possess a practical and theoretical background in some of the basic aspects of Information Technology. This can be supplemented and extended upon completion of the Graduate Diploma, and extended further to include research and practical skills by completion of the Masters program. Students completing the full postgraduate program will have a solid
grounding in all basic areas of Information Technology, enabling them to follow new innovations in IT, contribute to the development of IT and make use of IT in solving various issues.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology should hold a Bachelor’s degree in Physical Science, Engineering, or a Bachelor’s degree with some background in Information Technology or Mathematics, or persons who have worked in Information Technology for more than 8 years can offer evidence of prior learning which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake this course.

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology should hold a Bachelor’s degree in Physical Science or Engineering, or a Bachelor’s degree with some background in Information Technology or Mathematics, or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology at the University of Sydney with credit average results or above.

Applicants for the Master of Applied Information Technology should hold a Bachelor’s degree in Physical Science or Engineering, or a Bachelor’s degree with some background in Information Technology or Mathematics, or have completed the Graduate Diploma of Applied Information Technology at the University of Sydney with credit average results or above.

**Course Requirements**

**Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology:**
- A total of 36 credit points must be completed;
- A maximum of 24 credit points can be selected from Elementary units of study;
- At least 12 credit points should come from Foundational and Specialist units of study, excluding IT project units of study;

**Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology:**
- A total of 48 credit points must be completed;
- A maximum of 24 credit points can be selected from Elementary units of study;
- At least 24 credit points should come from Foundational and Specialist units of study, excluding IT project units of study;

**Master of Applied Information Technology:**
- A total of 72 credit points must be completed;
- A maximum of 24 credit points can be selected from Elementary units of study;
- A maximum of 24 credit points can be selected from Foundational units of study;
- At least 24 credit points should come from Specialist units of study or IT project units of study;
- Students who do not achieve an average result of a Credit or better in their course work may not select IT project units of study;
- A maximum of 18 credit points from IT projects may be selected by students who have average result of a Credit or better in their course work.

**Credit for previous study**
Credit is not available in the Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology and Master of Applied Information Technology for postgraduate study which has not been undertaken in these award courses within the previous three years.

Course Resolutions: see chapter 7.

**Units of study available in majors in 2003**

**Computer Networks major**

**Unit of study** | **Sem**
--- | ---
COMP 5318 Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining | 2
COMP 5319 Programming Distributed Object Systems | 2
COMP 5327 Computer and Communication Security | 1.2
COMP 5337 Design of Distributed Object Systems | 1
COMP 5347 E-Commerce Technology | 1.2
COMP 5411 Visual Information Processing | 1
COMP 5415 Multimedia Authoring and Production | 2

**IT projects**
- COMP 5702 Information Technology Project A (12 cp) | 1.2
- COMP 5703 Information Technology Project B (12 cp) | 1.2
- COMP 5704 Information Technology Project C | 1.2

**Computer Science major**

**Unit of study** | **Core**
--- | ---
COMP 5211 Algorithms and Informatics | C
COMP 5213 Computer and Network Organisation | C
COMP 5214 Software development in Java | C
INFO 5210 Systems Modelling & Design | C

**Foundational units**
- COMP 5318 Object-Oriented Programming in C++ | 1.2
- COMP 5319 System and Network Administration | 1.2
- COMP 5314 Natural Language Processing | 1
- COMP 5315 Internet Programming | 1.2

**Specialist units**
- COMP 5306 Database Systems (Advanced Topic) | 1
- COMP 5307 Distributed Systems (Advanced Topic) | 1.2
- COMP 5311 Computer and Network Administration | 1.2
- COMP 5312 Computational Geomtery | 1
- COMP 5319 Programming Distributed Object Systems | C
- COMP 5337 Design of Distributed Object Systems | C
- COMP 5347 E-Commerce Technology | C

**Database Management Systems major**

**Unit of study** | **Core**
--- | ---
COMP 5211 Algorithms and Informatics | C
COMP 5213 Computer and Network Organisation | C
COMP 5214 Software development in Java | C
INFO 5210 Systems Modelling & Design | C

**Foundational units**
- COMP 5306 Database Systems (Advanced Topic) | 1
- COMP 5311 Computer and Network Administration | 1.2
- COMP 5312 Computational Geometry | 1
- COMP 5319 Programming Distributed Object Systems | 1.2
### Applied Information Technology units of study

For descriptions of Foundational and Specialist units and IT projects, refer to the Information Technology units of study in the preceding pages.

#### Elementary units

**COMP 5211 Algorithmics and Informatics**  
6 credit points. **Session**: 1, 2. **Classes**: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment**: Assignments, written exam.  
**Elementary**  
This unit of study covers algorithmic techniques and data structures. It introduces fundamental concepts in algorithm design, analysis, and optimization.  
**Objectives**  
- Design and analysis of algorithms
- Data structures
- Graph algorithms
- Complexity analysis

**COMP 5213 Computer and Network Organisation**  
6 credit points. **Session**: 1, 2. **Classes**: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment**: Assignments, written exam.  
**Elementary**  
This unit of study is an overview of computer systems, including hardware, operating systems, and network technologies. It also covers Unix skills and network usability.  
**Objectives**  
- Understanding of computer systems and architectures
- Operating systems, file systems
- Networking technologies

**COMP 5214 Software Development in Java**  
6 credit points. **Session**: 1, 2. **Classes**: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment**: Assignments, written exam.  
**Elementary**  
This unit of study introduces software development methodology with an emphasis on the careful adherence to a process. It includes design methodology, quality assurance, group work, version control, and documentation. It will suit students who do not come from programming background and will not go into programming but want to know computer software.  
**Objectives**  
- Software development methodology
- Quality assurance processes
- Version control tools
- Basic software development concepts

**COMP 5215 Foundational Database Systems**  
6 credit points. **Session**: 1, 2. **Classes**: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment**: Assignments, written exam.  
**Elementary**  
The syllabus covers the fundamentals of databases and SQL language. It includes data representation, relational design, normalization, data modelling, query methods and database development.  
**Objectives**  
- Data models: entity-relationship, relational, object-oriented.
- Relational database management systems: data definition, query languages, development tools.
- Object-oriented database systems: object heritage, encapsulation, XML.
- Database application design and implementation.
- Architecture of relational database management systems: storage management, query processing, transaction processing.
- Lab: design and implementation of a database application using PostgreSQL, database Web Server using PHP or Python or Perl.

**INFO 5210 Systems Modelling and Design**  
6 credit points. **Session**: 1, 2. **Classes**: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. **Assessment**: Assignments, written exam.  
**Elementary**  
This unit of study provides fundamental knowledge of computer systems and programming design. It introduces process-centric, data-centric and object-oriented approaches to system modelling, and systems thinking including organisational structures, critical awareness of human issues etc.  
**Objectives**  
- Basic concepts on computer systems, file systems, database systems, languages and programming, user interface and human computer interaction. The students will gain confidence in designing a simple computer software.

### Marine Ecology

**Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology**

**Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology**

**Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology**

**Course outcomes**  
Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate graduates will possess a practical and theoretical background in some aspects of the field of study; this will be extended upon completion of the
Graduate Diploma and further extended to include research and practical skills upon completion of the Masters program.

**Admission requirements**

Applicants for the Graduate Certificate should hold a Bachelor’s degree appropriate for the field of study, or experience which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake the course. Applicants for the Graduate Diploma should hold a Bachelor’s degree appropriate for the field of study, or an equivalent standard of knowledge; or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology in the same field of study. Applicants for the Master in Quantitative Marine Ecology should hold a Bachelor’s degree appropriate for the field of study, or an equivalent standard of knowledge; or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology in the same field of study.

**Course requirements**

The Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology is completed full time over one semester. To qualify for the award candidates must complete 24 credit points of units of study, as described in the table below. The Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology is completed by one semester of full time study and one semester of part time study. To qualify for the award candidates must complete 24 credit points of core units of study in semester one and 12 credit points of elective units in semester two, as described in the table below. The Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology is completed by one semester of full time study and two semesters of part time study. To qualify for the award candidates must complete 24 credit points of core units of study in semester one, 12 credit points of elective units in semester two and the associated project in the first semester of the following year, as described in the table below.

Prospective international students should contact the Centre for Research on the Ecological Impacts of Coastal Cities (CREICC) regarding alternative timetabling arrangements.

**Credit for previous study**

Credit is not available in the Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology, Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology and Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology for postgraduate study which has not been undertaken in these award courses within the previous three years, except at the discretion of the Dean. A candidate who has qualified for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology may transfer, within three years, to the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology and receive credit for up to 24 credit points from the Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology. A candidate who has qualified for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology may transfer, within three years, to the Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology and receive credit for up to 36 credit points from the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology. A candidate who has completed units of study in the Quantitative Marine Ecology program within the previous three years, but has not qualified for an award, may transfer to another award within the Quantitative Marine Ecology program and receive credit for the units of study completed.

**Course Resolutions:** see chapter 7.

**Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 1 – All students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5110 Structure &amp; Management of Research Projects</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5120 Design &amp; Analysis of Sampling (Introduction)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5140 Intro to Assessment of Living Marine Resources</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5150 Ecological Science &amp; Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2 – Graduate Diploma and Master’s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5270 Environmental Impacts &amp; Ecological Restoration</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5280 Conservation &amp; Biodiversity</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5290 Assessment of Living Marine Resources</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1 – Master’s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5310 Project: Environmental Impacts &amp; Restoration</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5320 Project: Conservation &amp; Biodiversity</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5330 Project: Assessment of Living Marine Resources</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Developing an understanding of the management of ecological/ environmental research projects through phases of recognition, definition, explanation, sampling, analysis, interpretation, conclusions and action requires realization of the nature of scientific aspects of problem-solving. This unit will integrate the logical basis of the problem being investigated with the management of the quantitative data needed to interpret such problems.

**QMEC 5120 Design and Analysis of Sampling (Intro) 6 credit points. Session: 1.**

This unit introduces ecological variables in spatial hierarchies and how to estimate means and variances, with simple linear relationships between ecological variables. The unit demonstrates decision-making using statistical estimates.

**QMEC 5140 Intro Assessment:Living Marine Resources 6 credit points. Session: 1.**

An overview of the application of modelling methods for marine resource assessment. Candidates will build deterministic and stochastic simulation models of fisheries and modify these to reflect management options and performance criteria. The written report of this modelling exercise will be assessed.

**QMEC 5150 Ecological Sci & Enviro Impact Assess 6 credit points. Session: 1.**

This unit includes lectures, tutorials and assessment that will provide the candidate with a critical understanding of the role of ecological science within environmental impact assessment (EIA). Guidelines for EIA shall be studied along with several environmental impact statements (EIS) for proposals within the marine environment. Candidates will learn to identify if the ecological science presented within these EIS meets appropriate scientific standards and is adequate to meet the guidelines for EIA in NSW.

**QMEC 5270 Enviro Impacts & Ecological Restoration 12 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: QMEC (5110 and 5120 and 5140 and 5150).**

This unit is comprised of several topics that are described below:

**Design and Analysis of Sampling**

This topic builds from the introduction in QMEC 5120 to develop concepts of linear models and combinations of ecological variables. The topic leads to general skills with design of sampling programs to detect specified patterns in temporally variable and spatially patchy habitats.

**Legislative and Policy Frameworks**

In this topic, the regulatory and policy frameworks for environmental assessments are identified. A particular focus is guide-lines for professional consultants in quantitative aspects of sampling and monitoring.

**Analysis of Multivariate Data**

This topic emphasises conceptual understanding and applied usage of advanced analytical methods. Implementation and interpretation of methods in applied research with complex experimental designs and structures are emphasized.

**Environmental Impact Assessment**

Quantitative analyses to test hypotheses about environmental impacts are generally asymmetrical because disturbances are usually in one area, while many reference or locations are available to provide realistic contrasts. Beyond BACI procedures and other modern approaches solve the problems. In this topic, their use is explained and practical examples explored.

**Numerically Intensive Statistical Methods**

Candidates will be given the necessary computing skills and theoretical knowledge to tackle various problems using numerically intensive methods such as bootstrapping and permutation tests.

**Ecological Restoration**

This unit will introduce the participants to the scientific background and quantitative nature of ecological restoration, thereby emphasizing it as a scientific discipline. It will discuss the logical framework for restoration, how this leads to appropriate sampling designs and analyses to measure it and the consequences of ignoring such a quantitative approach. Methods of measuring and analysing restoration will be illustrated with practical examples and field studies.
QMEC 5280 Conservation and Biodiversity
12 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: QMEC 5110, QMEC 5120, QMEC 5140 and QMEC 5150.
This unit is comprised of several topics that are described below:
Design and Analysis of Sampling
This topic builds from the introduction in QMEC 5120 to develop concepts of linear models and combinations of ecological variables. The topic leads to general skills with design of sampling programs to detect specified patterns in temporally variable and spatially patchy habitats.
Legislative and Policy Frameworks
In this topic, the regulatory and policy frameworks for environmental assessments are identified. A particular focus is guide-lines for professional consultants in quantitative aspects of sampling and monitoring.
Analysis of Multivariate Data
This topic emphasises conceptual understanding and applied usage of advanced analytical methods. Implementation and interpretation of methods in applied research with complex experimental designs and structures are emphasized.
Analysis of Marine Biodiversity
This topic will introduce the participants to the quantitative nature of marine biodiversity. Appropriate measurements of biodiversity are discussed and analysed.
Numerically Intensive Statistical Methods
Candidates will be given the necessary computing skills and theoretical knowledge to tackle various problems using numerically intensive methods such as bootstrapping and permutation tests.
Ecological Restoration
This unit will introduce the participants to the scientific background and quantitative nature of ecological restoration, thereby emphasizing it as a scientific discipline. It will discuss the logical framework for restoration, how this leads to appropriate sampling designs and analyses to measure it and the consequences of ignoring such a quantitative approach. Methods of measuring and analysing restoration will be illustrated with practical examples and field studies.
QMEC 5290 Assessment of Living Marine Resources
12 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: QMEC 5110, QMEC 5120, QMEC 5140 and QMEC 5150.
This unit is comprised of several topics that are described below:
Design and Analysis of Sampling
This topic builds from the introduction in QMEC 5120 to develop concepts of linear models and combinations of ecological variables. The topic leads to general skills with design of sampling programs to detect specified patterns in temporally variable and spatially patchy habitats.
Marine Population Dynamics and Stock Assessment
This topic examines the statistical modelling techniques used to assess fish stocks. Approaches such as age-structured modelling and yield-per-recruit analyses are covered in detail. Strategies for modelling the growth of individual fish and relationships between stock size and recruitment are also studied.
Legislative and Policy Frameworks
In this topic, the regulatory and policy frameworks for environmental assessments are identified. A particular focus is guide-lines for professional consultants in quantitative aspects of sampling and monitoring.
Numerically Intensive Statistical Methods & Monte Carlo Simulation
Candidates will be given the necessary computing skills and theoretical knowledge to tackle various problems using numerically intensive methods such as bootstrapping and Monte Carlo Simulation.
QMEC 5310 Project: Environment Impacts/Restoration
12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: QMEC 5270.
The unit will provide candidates with the necessary skills and experience for them to either commence a Ph.D. in marine ecology, environmental management or other related fields. Candidates will initiate a research project of their own design, but will be supervised in all aspects of developing it as a M.Sc. level thesis. This will involve identifying and understanding the logical basis of the questions being asked, the sampling design, methods and analyses to answer them, the collection of data and interpretation of the results with respect to the international literature. The research will be written up as a academic thesis and published in a peer-reviewed journal (if of suitable quality).
QMEC 5320 Project: Conservation and Biodiversity
12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: QMEC 5280.
The unit will provide candidates with the necessary skills and experience for them to either commence a Ph.D. in marine resource assessment or commence employed work in this field. Candidates will complete a research project that requires them to complete a fishery resource assessment of interest to a state or federal management agency. Tasks will include liaison with the appropriate agency staff, quality assessment of data, parameter estimation, variance estimation and appropriate forecasts of management decisions. The assessment will be written up as an academic thesis and published in a peer-reviewed journal (if of suitable quality).
QMEC 5330 Project: Assess Living Marine Resources
12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: QMEC 5290.
The unit will provide candidates with the necessary skills and experience for them to either commence a Ph.D. in marine resource assessment or commence employed work in this field. Candidates will complete a research project that requires them to complete a fishery resource assessment of interest to a state or federal management agency. Tasks will include liaison with the appropriate agency staff, quality assessment of data, parameter estimation, variance estimation and appropriate forecasts of management decisions. The assessment will be written up as an academic thesis and published in a peer-reviewed journal (if of suitable quality).
Mathematics
Master of Science (coursework)
Note: This award course is not available to new students from 2002.
Master of Science Resolutions: see Chapter 7.
Microscopy and Microanalysis
Graduate Certificate in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)
Note: This award course is not available to new students from 2002.
Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)
Note: This award course is not available to new students from 2002.
Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) Resolutions: See Chapter 7.
Master of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)
Note: This award course is not available to new students from 2002.
Master of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) Resolutions: See Chapter 7.
See also: Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis), Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) and Master of Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) later in this chapter.
Nutrition and Dietetics
Master of Nutrition and Dietetics
Course overview
The MNutrDiet is a course designed to survey all aspects of human nutrition, with special emphasis on the needs of dietitians who will be working in Australia. It provides the basic training for hospital and community dietitians and nutritionists and is one of the recognised professional courses for dietitians in Australia.
The course requires two years of full-time work and study. The first year consists of coursework, lectures, tutorials and practicals. In the second year, one semester is devoted to clinical training and the other semester is spent on a small research project. The classes for this course do not follow the undergraduate academic year. First year starts at the same time as undergraduate teaching but there is some work during vacations. Second year commences in late January.

Course outcomes
Upon completion of the course, the graduate will have a sound knowledge base in nutrition and dietetics, possess the skills to improve nutritional status of individuals, families and the community at large and to modulate the course of illness with dietetics. The graduate will be skilled in basic research and have a lifelong commitment to the pursuit of excellence in professional conduct.

Admission Requirements
Applicants must have a degree from a recognised institution and have completed two full semesters in Biochemistry and Human Physiology. For example, a student who completed a BSc at Sydney should have studied Biochemistry 2001 (or MBGL 2001) and 2002 and Physiology 2001 and 2002. A student who has completed a BMedSc should have completed the second year of the program. These subjects are required by the Dietitians Association of Australia.

Course requirements
First Year: This is an integrated academic year of teaching, practicals and study. As part of the course, students attend the Ryde College of Technical and Further Education for practicals. In the second year, one semester is devoted to a research project. This unit of study is for full-time students upgrading from the DipNutrDiet to the MNutrDiet, and it involves completing a research project.

Second year: In the February semester of second year (Jan to June) approximately half of the class do a clinical and community dietetics training placement while the other half do a research project. Then in the July semester of second year (July to Nov) students cross over to the alternate course.

During the second year all students are required to attend formal lectures at the University on several days. Lectures on management, advanced clinical nutrition and advanced community nutrition are compulsory.

The units of study are supervised by a Program Committee in Nutrition and Dietetics, chaired by the Dean of the Faculty of Science.

Course Resolutions: see chapter 7.

Master of Nutrition and Dietetics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y ear 1, Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5301 Nutritional Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5302 Food Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5303 Dietary Intake &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5304 Principles of Dietetic Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5305 Food Service Management</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y ear 2, Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5307 Clinical Nutrition &amp; Dietetics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5308 Community &amp; Public Health</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5309 Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2, Semester by arrangement</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5310 Nutrition Research Project</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5311 Nutrition Practice</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTD T 5312 Nutrition &amp; Dietetics Training Placement</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NTDT 5301 Nutritional Science</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NTDT 5302 Food Science</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NTDT 5303 Dietary Intake &amp; Nutritional Assessment</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nutritional Science
8 credit points. Dr Samir Samman. Session 1.

The study of biochemical interrelationships between nutrients, energy supply and modification of metabolism by disease; the study of the macronutrients – ie, protein, fat, carbohydrate, energy and the micronutrients – ie, vitamins and minerals.

Food Science

The study of nutritional content, production and consumption of major foods, and the study of principles of food preservation, processing, safety and microbiology.

Dietary Intake & Nutritional Assessment
4 credit points. Dr Karen Webb. Session 1.

The study of methodology for assessing dietary intake and nutritional status.

NTDT 5304 Principles of Dietetic Practice
2 credit points. Dr D Volker. Session 1.

The study of knowledge and skills of professional dietetic conduct.

NTDT 5305 Food Service Management
6 credit points. Ms Maria Kokkinakos. Session 1.

The study of food service systems for use in institutions.

NTDT 5307 Clinical Nutrition and Dietetics
12 credit points. Dr D Volker. Session 2.

This unit of study includes paediatrics at the New Children’s Hospital, the study of medicine as it relates to nutrition, and the modification of diet and nutrition support of patients with different illnesses.

NTDT 5308 Community and Public Health Nutrition
10 credit points. Ms Sue Amanaditis. Session 2.

The study of nutrition assessment, planning, intervention and outcomes in the community, and the study of nutrition in the prevention of disease and the methods involved in promotion of nutritious food for all.

NTDT 5309 Communication
2 credit points. Ms Veronica Tafts. Session 2.

The study of counselling and education methods to communicate nutrition to individuals, groups and nations.

NTDT 5310 Nutrition Research Project
24 credit points. Dr Samir Samman. Session 1, 2.

During the research semester each student has a research supervisor. Research projects can include small surveys, simple bench work, supervised hospital assignments or library searches, and are carried out in the University or with an external supervisor. Students also attend nutrition seminars.

NTDT 5311 Nutrition Practice
12 credit points. Ms Nicola Riley. Session 1, 2.

NB: This unit of study will commence prior to the start of semester.

This aim of this unit is to provide further knowledge and develop counselling strategies in specialty areas of dietetic practice. It builds on subjects introduced in the first year of the Masters course.

NTDT 5312 Nutrition & Dietetics Training Placement
12 credit points. Ms Nicola Riley. Session 1, 2.

NB: This unit of study will commence prior to the start of semester.

Students are attached to two or more teaching hospitals and their associated community dietetic centres. The majority of time is spent in the wards or outpatient departments. There are up to 20 weeks’ of training in dietetic practice in major primary health institutions so this unit starts early.

Nutrition Research Project units
The following units of study are for students who have completed the DipNutrDiet and are upgrading to the MNutrDiet.

NTDT 5321 Nutrition Research Project (Full-Time)
24 credit points. Session 1, 2.

This unit of study is for full-time students upgrading from the DipNutrDiet to the MNutrDiet, and it involves completing a research project.

NTDT 5322 Nutrition Research Project A
12 credit points. Session 1, 2.

This unit of study is for part-time students upgrading from the DipNutrDiet to the MNutrDiet, and it involves completing a research project.

NTDT 5323 Nutrition Research Project B
12 credit points. Session 1, 2.

This unit of study is for part-time students upgrading from the DipNutrDiet to the MNutrDiet, and it involves completing a research project.

Master of Nutritional Science

Course overview
The MNutrSc provides the same survey of all aspects of human nutrition in the first year as the MNutrDiet, but is designed for those persons who wish to pursue a career in nutrition research. The second year is devoted to a research project, with regular seminars. Students have a range of areas to choose from for their
Eligibility for admission

1. The Faculty of Science may admit to candidature applicants who hold the award course of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Economics (Social Science), or Bachelor of Liberal Studies from the University of Sydney, or equivalent degree as deemed by the Faculty, who have not previously completed a major in Psychology. When assessing an applicant, both undergraduate record and UAI (or equivalent) may be taken into account.

2. Applicants must have already successfully completed 12 credit points of Junior Psychology (currently PSYC 1001 and 1002) or equivalent.

Method of progression

Students are required to study a minimum of 48 credit points of Intermediate and Senior level Psychology. This shall consist of 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology (currently PSYC 2111, 2112, 2113 and 2114) and a minimum of 32 credit points of Senior Psychology. To be eligible for study in Psychology beyond the Graduate Diploma at the University of Sydney, students must, except with School approval, include PSYC 3201 Statistics and Psychometrics and PSYC 3202 History of Philosophy of Psychology. Students may study additional Senior Psychology if they wish.

Individual unit of study qualifying units will apply, so that normally progression will be over a minimum of four semesters.

Exemptions and Advanced Standing

Students may apply for exemptions if they have already completed studies which the Faculty deems equivalent to those in the program. Such units of study must have been completed within the previous ten years.

The amount of exemptions allowed will not exceed Faculty of Science regulations or will not exceed 24 credit points, whichever is the lower.

Units of study for Graduate Diploma in Psychology

- PSYC2111 Learning, Neuroscience and Perception
- PSYC2112 Psychological Statistics
- PSYC2113 Cognitive Processes and Social Psychology
- PSYC2114 Personality and Individual Differences
- PSYC3201 Statistics and Psychometrics
- PSYC3202 History and Philosophy of Psychology
- PSYC3203 Abnormal Psychology
- PSYC3204 Behavioural Neuroscience
- PSYC3205 Cognition, language and thought
- PSYC3206 Developmental Psychology
- PSYC3208 Intelligence
- PSYC3209 Learning and Motivation
- PSYC3210 Perceptual Systems
- PSYC3211 Psychological Assessment and Organisational Psychology
- PSYC3212 Social Psychology
- PSYC3214 Communication and Counselling
- PSYC3215 Cognitive neuroscience & neuropsychology
- PSYC3216 Health and Safety Psychology Principles

See chapter 3 for unit of study descriptions.

Course Resolutions: see chapter 7.

Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology)

Award Course overview

The Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) is an Honours equivalent (in the terms used by the Australian Psychological Society) fourth year of study in Psychology. It is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to continue with Psychology but who have not completed a four year Honours program. The diploma requires one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

Course outcomes

Upon completion of this course the graduate will have a sound background in significant issues in general and applied psychology, an understanding of research methodology in both experimental and field studies contexts, be capable of finding and assessing relevant research literature, be eligible to apply for further programs of study in psychology and be prepared to undertake supervised training in certain professional areas of psychology.

Eligibility for admission

The Resolutions of the Senate state, in part, that:

1. (1) The Faculty of Science, on the recommendation of the appropriate Interdepartmental Committee, may admit to candidature the following:
POSTGRADUATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Psychology

(b) Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology): an applicant who is a holder of a Bachelors degree with an APS accredited major in Psychology within the past 10 years from a recognised tertiary institution and has achieved a minimum of Credit average in senior (third) year units of study which includes a unit in statistics/research methods which meets the requirements of the School.

Course requirements
The program involves attending lectures and seminars in six units and completing a research project. The compulsory (core) units in addition to the Research Project are Psychological Research Methods, Ethics & Current Issues in Psychology and 2 Special Fields Seminars. The optional units offered are: Health & Safety Psychology Issues, Counselling Psychology and Psychology of Addiction. A full-time load will require 3 days of attendance per week. Part-time candidates will complete the Research Project and Psychological Research Methods in their first year.

Course Resolutions: see chapter 7.

Entry to other postgraduate programs
Students who have completed the Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) are eligible to apply for fifth and sixth year university programs in Psychology.

Current Departmental rules on progress
A candidate cannot repeat any part of the Graduate Diploma if he or she fails the Research Project and at least one other component OR passes the Research Project but fails more than two components. If the candidate fails either the Research Project or one other component, permission may be granted for the candidate to repeat that unit for the year following.

Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full-time students</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1 Core units – 24 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4710 Research Project (A)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4711 Psychological Research Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4715 Special Fields Topic (A)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4719 Special Fields Topic (B)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2 Core units – 24 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4720 Research Project (B)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4712 Ethics and Current Issues in Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2 Optional units of study (select 2 electives)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4716 Health &amp; Safety Psychology Issues</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4717 Counselling Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4718 Psychology of Addiction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Part-time students** | |
| Year 1, Semester 1 – 14 credit points | |
| PSYC 4710 Research Project (A) | 9 |
| PSYC 4711 Psychological Research Methods | 5 |
| Year 1, Semester 2 – 14 credit points | |
| PSYC 4720 Research Project (B) | 9 |
| Plus one elective | 5 |
| Year 2, Semester 1 – 10 credit points | |
| PSYC 4715 Special Fields Topic (A) | 5 |
| PSYC 4719 Special Fields Topic (B) | 5 |
| Year 2, Semester 2 – 10 credit points | |
| PSYC 4712 Ethics and Current Issues in Psychology | 5 |
| Plus one elective | 5 |
| PSYC 4711 Psychological Research Methods | 5 credit points. Session: 1. |
| A series of lectures and tutorials on topics which include research ethics, experimental design, statistical analysis and field research methods. Contribution: 10% of total mark. |
| PSYC 4712 Ethics and Current Issues in Psychology | 5 credit points. Session: 2. |
| A series of lectures covering ethical and professional issues in psychology, as well as more general issues such as the relationship between academic research and applied psychology. Contribution: 10% of total mark. |
| PSYC 4715 Special Fields Topic (A) | 5 credit points. Session: 1. |
| Students choose one of the following topics, which must be different from that chosen in PSYC 4719 Special Fields Topic B. The 9 available research seminar areas are: Abnormal Psychology, Cognitive Processes, Developmental, Individual Differences, Learning, Neuroscience, Perception, Social Psychology and Theory & Systems, which are offered as part of the Psychology Honours program. Contribution: 10% of total mark. |
| PSYC 4719 Special Fields Topic (B) | 5 credit points. Session: 1. |
| Students choose one of the following topics, which must be different from that chosen in PSYC 4715 Special Fields Topic A. The 9 available research seminar areas are: Abnormal Psychology, Cognitive Processes, Developmental, Individual Differences, Learning, Neuroscience, Perception, Social Psychology and Theory & Systems, which are offered as part of the Psychology Honours program. Contribution: 10% of total mark. |
| PSYC 4716 Health and Safety Psychology Issues | 5 credit points. Session: 2. |
| This addresses theoretical and empirical issues associated with a number of health and medical conditions. Discussion includes issues such as definition and scope of health psychology, health beliefs, compliance with medical regimens, risk perception and risk taking, and the conceptualisation of stress. Contribution: 10% of total mark. |
| PSYC 4717 Counselling Psychology | 5 credit points. Session: 2. |
| Topics will be selected and developed on the basis of the experience and interests of the class members. Selections will be made from these topics: Skills oriented models of individual counseling and the organizing principles of counseling as proposed by various theoretical viewpoints; Relational counseling – extending theories and principles of individual counseling to relational work and issues; Applying counseling theory and skills in various cultural and community settings – industry, education, personal growth, vocational guidance, rehabilitation, health, grief, and specific contemporary issues (eg, domestic violence, suicide, stress); Professional issues – supervision, burnout, ethics, professional associations, using research to guide and inform counseling practice. Contribution: 10% of the final mark. |
| PSYC 4718 Psychology of Addiction | 5 credit points. Session: 2. |
| This deals with addiction from two perspectives. The first is primarily biological, focusing on biological, pharmacological, genetic, sociopolitical and clinical aspects of addiction to psychoactive drugs. The second is primarily social, focusing on conceptual issues in defining addiction and the extent to which the notion of addiction can be extended validly to include excessive behaviours that do not involve drugs. Contribution: 10% of total mark. |
| PSYC 4710 Research Project (A) | 9 credit points. Session: 1. |
| In this year long component students complete an individual research project under supervision of a member of the academic staff. A 9000 word report is assessed by at least two independent examiners. Contribution: 40% of total mark. |
| PSYC 4720 Research Project (B) | 9 credit points. Session: 2. |
| See description under Research Project A (PSYC 4710) above. |

Master of Psychology

Note: This award course is not available to new students from 2002.

Units of study available in 2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 5107 Assessment Placement</td>
<td>6 credit points. Session: 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 5109 Family, Couple and Sex Therapy</td>
<td>4 credit points. Session: 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSYC 5201 Option 1
4 credit points. Session: 1.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
Advanced training in areas which may include child or adult therapy or clinical neuropsychology.

PSYC 5202 Option 2
4 credit points. Session: 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
Advanced training in areas which may include child or adult therapy or clinical neuropsychology.

PSYC 5203 Clinical Placements A
6 credit points. Session: 1.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PSYC 5204 Case Discussions A
6 credit points. Session: 1.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PSYC 5205 Case Discussions B
6 credit points. Session: 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PSYC 5206 Clinical Placements B
6 credit points. Session: 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

PSYC 5207 Research Thesis B
6 credit points. Session: 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Coursework degrees in Applied Science

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science

Master of Applied Science

Course overview
The Graduate Certificate in Applied Science, Graduate Diploma in Applied Science and Master of Applied Science are articulated coursework programs available in the following subject areas:

- Bioinformatics
- Coastal Management
- Environmental Science
- Informatics and Communication
- Microscopy and Microanalysis
- Molecular Biotechnology
- Neuroscience
- Photonics
- Psychology of Coaching
- Surface Coatings
- Wildlife Health and Population Management

Course outcomes
Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate graduates will possess a practical and theoretical background in some aspects of the field of study; this will be extended upon completion of the Graduate Diploma and further extended to include research and practical skills upon completion of the Masters program.

Admission requirements
Applicants for the Graduate Certificate should hold a Bachelor’s degree appropriate for the field of study, or experience which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake the course.

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma should hold a Bachelor’s degree appropriate for the field of study, or an equivalent standard of knowledge; or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science in the same field of study.

Applicants for the Master in Applied Science should hold a Bachelor’s degree appropriate for the field of study, or an equivalent standard of knowledge; or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science in the same field of study.

Some subject areas are not yet available as a fully articulated program. See sections for individual subject areas below.

For particular subject areas there may be additional admission requirements. See sections for individual subject areas below.

Course requirements
To qualify for award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science candidates must complete 24 credit points of units of study approved for the relevant field of study.

To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science candidates must complete 36 credit points of units of study approved for the field of study.

To qualify for award of the Master of Applied Science candidates must complete 48 credit points of units of study approved for the field of study.

All units of study for a particular subject area may not be available every semester. The Faculty may allow substitution of any unit of study by an approved unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the Faculty or elsewhere in the University.

Credit for previous study
Credit is not available in the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science, Graduate Diploma in Applied Science and Master of Applied Science for postgraduate study which has not been undertaken in these award courses within the previous three years, except at the discretion of the Dean.

A candidate who has qualified for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science may transfer, within three years, to the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science and receive credit for up to 24 credit points from the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science.

A candidate who has qualified for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science may transfer, within three years, to the Master of Applied Science and receive credit for up to 36 credit points from the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science.

A candidate who has completed units of study in the Applied Science program within the previous three years, but has not qualified for an award, may transfer to another award within the same Applied Science program and receive credit for the units of study completed.

Course Resolutions: see chapter 7.

Bioinformatics

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics)

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Bioinformatics)

Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics)

Course Overview
The Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics), Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) and Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics) are articulated award courses that provide a professional qualification to biologists and computer scientists working in industry, research and education. The award program brings together the disciplines of computer science, statistics and the life sciences, developing and enhancing skills in bioinformatics. Students with little background in molecular biology who want to extend their understanding of the biosciences, statistics and bioinformatics will follow Stream A. Students who have a strong background in molecular biology and want to study bioinformatics, statistics and computer science should follow Stream B. The Program has core and optional units of study to satisfy both of these requirements and will produce graduates with skills in the disciplines that underpin bioinformatics and in bioinformatics itself. Graduates from the Bioinformatics Program will be proficient in molecular biology, genetics and bioinformatics.

(Biology graduates who want to learn about computer programming are directed to the Postgraduate Program in Applied Information Technology.)

Course Outcomes
The aim of this articulated coursework program is to provide students with a coordinated approach to bioinformatics, thus developing expertise to perform and develop the analysis of biological data with underlying competencies in the life sciences, computer science and statistics. Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Masters, graduates will have a broad understanding of the topic of bioinformatics. In
addition, the Masters will provide the option of experience in carrying out and completing a research project and report.

**Admission Requirements**

Applicants for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) should hold a first degree in science (computer science or molecular biology). Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) similarly should hold a first degree in science (computer science or molecular biology), or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics). Applicants for the Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics) should hold a first degree in science (computer science or molecular biology), or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Bioinformatics).

**Course Requirements**

To qualify for award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics), candidates must complete 24 credit points from the four core units of study (Stream A and B).

To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Bioinformatics), candidates must complete 24 credit points from the four core units and 12 credit points from the optional units of study shown (Stream A), or 30 credit points from the five core units and 6 credit points from the optional units of study (Stream B), as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics), candidates must complete 24 credit points from four core units and 24 credit points from the optional units of study (Stream A), or 30 credit points from five core units and 18 credit points from the optional units of study (Stream B), as described in the table below.

Not all units of study will be available every semester. The faculty may allow substitution of any unit of study by an approved unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the Faculty or elsewhere in the University.

**Credit for previous study**

See Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science in this chapter or Course Resolutions in chapter 1.

**Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics)**

**Unit of study**

Core

**Stream A**

**Graduate Certificate**

BCHM 5001 Structural & Functional Proteomics

BIOL 5001 Molecular Genetics & Inheritance

BIOL 5002 Bioinformatics: Sequences & Genomes

STAT 5001 Applied Statistics for Bioinformatics

**Graduate Diploma and Masters additional units**

BINF 5002 Bioinformatics Research Project A

BINF 5003 Bioinformatics Research Project B

COMP 5213 Computer & Network Organisation

COMP 5214 Software Development in Java

**Stream B**

**Graduate Certificate**

BCHM 5001 Structural & Functional Proteomics

BIOL 5002 Bioinformatics: Sequences & Genomes

COMP 5213 Computer & Network Organisation

STAT 5001 Applied Statistics for Bioinformatics

**Graduate Diploma and Masters additional units**

COMP 5214 Software Development in Java

BIOL 5001 Molecular Genetics & Inheritance

BINF 5002 Bioinformatics Research Project A

BINF 5003 Bioinformatics Research Project B

**BCHM 5001 Structural and Functional Proteomics**

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

**Prohibition:** Students who have completed BCHM 3098 cannot enrol in BCHM 5001.

Introduction to the emerging fields of and structural and functional proteomics. Topics covered will include: structural and functional relationships, methods of structure determination, structure refinement and molecular modelling approaches including protein structure prediction methods of threading and homology modelling; Introduction to packages and their capabilities; Introduction to protein structural motifs and structural domains. Genome and protein databases; insights gained from genome analysis; the analysis of protein expression in eukaryotes and prokaryotes; domain, protein and organism function; gene expression technology; DNA, oligonucleotide and protein microarrays; mutagenic screening in yeast; gene expression; status of genomics and proteomics arenas; two dimensional gel electrophoresis, mass spectrometry, mass maps and tags, protein sequencing, automation and sample handling, robotics, HTML and other Web based languages, tools for sequence identification.

**BINF 5002 Bioinformatics Research Project A**

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

**Corequisite:** BIOL (5001 and 5002) and BCHM 5001 and STAT 5001.

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

BINF 5002 comprises the commencement of a research project on a topic with significant emphasis on the use of bioinformatics tools to address important questions in the areas of biology, biochemistry, maths and stats, computer science, crop and veterinary sciences, and medical science. Students will be working with an appointed supervisor from the Faculties of Agriculture, Science, Veterinary Science, and Medicine or from industry under the guidelines of the convenor. Students will commence a small research project in an area agreed by the student, the supervisor and the convenor. Research experience is highly valued by prospective employers as it shows a willingness and ability to undertake independent, as well as guided, research in bioinformatics. The project is not conducted in the way of contact hours per week for a semester. Rather, the student is expected to work in a continuous manner throughout the semester.

**BINF 5003 Bioinformatics Research Project B**

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

**Corequisite:** BIOL (5001 and 5002) and BCHM 5001 and STAT 5001.

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

BINF 5003 comprises the continuation of a research project commenced in BINF 5002 on a topic with significant emphasis on the use of bioinformatics tools to address important questions in the areas of biology, biochemistry, maths and stats, computer science, crop and veterinary sciences, and medical science. Students will be working with an appointed supervisor from the Faculties of Agriculture, Science, Veterinary Science, and Medicine or from industry under the guidelines of the convenor. The research project will be in an area agreed by the student, the supervisor and the convenor. Research experience is highly valued by prospective employers as it shows a willingness and ability to undertake independent, as well as guided, research in bioinformatics. The project is not conducted in the way of contact hours per week for a semester. Rather, the student is expected to work in a continuous manner throughout the semester.

**BIOL 5001 Molecular Genetics and Inheritance**

6 credit points. Session: 2.

The fundamentals of inheritance and applications of molecular genetics will be covered. At the completion of the unit, students will be able to recognise the most common modes of inheritance, understand the fundamentals of linkage analysis, be familiar with common genome structures, be familiar with modes of transmission and mechanisms of change in genetic material, be familiar with the genetic mechanisms behind complex biological systems, understand basic methods in recombinant DNA technology, be adept at applying genetics to solving problems in biology and understand the fundamentals of quantitative and population genetics.

**BINF 5002 Bioinformatics: Sequences and Genomes**

6 credit points. Session: 2.

A unit of study of lectures, practical assignments and tutorials on the application of bioinformatics to the storage, retrieval and analysis of biological information, principally in the form of nucleotide and amino acid sequences. Although the main emphasis is on sequence data, other forms of biological information such as protein sequences, chemical structures and pharmaceuticals are considered, together with classical taxonomy and biodiversity. The unit begins with the assembly and management of nucleotide sequence data and an introduction to the databases that are normally used for the storage and retrieval of biological data, and continues with signal detection and analysis of deduced products, sequence alignment, and database search methods. Phylogenetic reconstruction based on distance-based methods, parsimony methods and maximum-likelihood methods. Genomes are described and students are introduced to the idea of tree-space, phylogenetic uncertainty, and taught to evaluate phylogenetic trees and identify factors that will
confound phylogenetic inference. Finally, whole genome analysis and comparative genomics are considered. The unit gives students an appreciation of the significance of bioinformatics in contemporary biological science by equipping them with skills in the use of a core set of programs and databases for ‘in silico’ biology, and an awareness of the breadth of bioinformatics resources and applications.

COMP 5213 Computer and Network Organisation 6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Assessment: Assignments, written exam. Elementary. This unit of study is an overview of hardware and system infrastructure software including compilers, operating systems, device drivers, network protocols, etc. It also includes user-level Unix skills and network usability.

Objectives
This unit of study provides an overview of hardware and system infrastructure software including compilers, operating systems, device drivers, network protocols, etc. It also includes user-level Unix skills and network usability.

COMP 5214 Software Development in Java 6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: 2 lec & 1 tut/wk. Assessment: Assignments, written exam. Elementary. This unit of study introduces software development methodology with main emphasis on the careful adherence to a process. It includes design methodology, quality assurance, group work, version control, and documentation. It will suit students who do not come from programming background and will not go into programming but want to know computer software.

Objectives
This unit of study covers system analysis, design methodology, quality assurance, group collaboration, version control, software delivery and system documentation.

STAT 5001 Applied Statistics for Bioinformatics 6 credit points. Session: 1. This is an introduction to statistics and data analysis used in Bioinformatics and many other areas of Biology. It aims to give an understanding of the concepts and the use of a major scientific statistical package, Splus. In addition to an introduction to ideas of analysis of data and statistical tests the unit will introduce ideas of simulation in resampling and the methods of clustering and classification of particular importance in Bioinformatics.

Coastal Management
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Coastal Management)
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Coastal Management)
Master of Applied Science (Coastal Management)

Course Overview
The University of Sydney Institute of Marine Science in collaboration with the Department of Land and Water Conservation, the NSW Coastal Council and Surf Life Saving Australia, has developed a new and innovative graduate program in Coastal Management. This program is the only one of its kind in Australia, and has been designed and will be taught by leading researchers and practitioners of coastal management.

It will be taught primarily in coastal locations in the Sydney region. It will draw on local coastal management systems, issues and problems as part of the program material. It will also make use of the new (2003) NSW Coastal Policy and Coastal Management Manual to provide students with an in-depth understanding of all aspects of coastal management. The program will include units on coastal processes and systems, coastal zone policy and management, beach management and the application of geographical information systems (GIS) to the coastal zone.

The program is ideal for recent graduates who wish to extend their knowledge of coastal and beach management, and for coastal practitioners in local, state, federal and other agencies and in industry who require additional training and knowledge of coastal management policy and issues. The program will provide formal training and also enable students to undertake a supervised coastal management project. A key aspect of all Masters units will be a broad on-site exposure to coastal processes, systems, issues and real management problems in the greater Sydney region, and in some units in regional NSW.

Course outcomes
Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate graduates will possess a practical and theoretical background in a range of issues related to coastal management. This knowledge can be extended by completion of a Graduate Diploma, and further extended through course work and research projects as part of a Masters program.

Admission Requirements
Applicants for the Graduate Certificate should hold a Bachelor’s degree appropriate for the field of study, or experience which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake the units of study.

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma should hold a Bachelor’s degree appropriate for the field of study, or have an equivalent standard of knowledge; or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Coastal Management).

Applicants for the Master of Applied Coastal Management should hold a Bachelor’s degree appropriate for the field of study, or have an equivalent standard of knowledge; or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Coastal Management).

Course Requirements
To qualify for award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Coastal Management) students are required to satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of units of study including 12 from the core units and 12 from the remaining core and/or optional units, as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Coastal Management) students are required to satisfactorily complete 36 credit points of units of study including 24 from the core units and 12 from the optional units, as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Masters of Applied Science (Coastal Management) students are required to satisfactorily complete 48 credit points of units of study including 24 from the core units and 24 from the optional units, as described in the table below.

Credit for previous study
See Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science in this chapter or Course Resolutions in chapter 7.

Master of Applied Science (Coastal Management)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Core/option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unless otherwise indicated, all units are worth 6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 5001 Coastal Processes &amp; Systems</td>
<td>C/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 5002 Coastal Zone Management</td>
<td>C/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 5003 Beach Management</td>
<td>C/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 5001 Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>C/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma and Masters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 5001 Coastal Processes &amp; Systems</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 5002 Coastal Zone Management</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 5003 Beach Management</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 5001 Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 5004 Coastal Management Field School</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 5005 Coastal Management Project (12cp)</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional units – all degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5001 Information Retrieval in the Sciences</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5705 Ecological Principles for Scientists</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5803 Law &amp; the Environment</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5808 Applied Ecology for Environmental Scientists</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5809 Computer Modelling &amp; Resource Management</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOM 5002 Science Communication</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOM 5003 Commercialisation of Science</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMEC 5110 Structure &amp; management of Research Projects</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMEC 5150 Ecological Sci. &amp; Environmental Impact Assess.</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS 5001 Coastal Processes and Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This unit of study will examine the major coastal processes and systems of relevance to coastal zone management. These will include nearshore, estuarine and aeolian processes. Systems investigated will include rocky coasts and cliffs; beaches, barriers and dunes; and estuaries and inlets. The interaction between these processes and systems that are of most relevance to coastal management will be highlighted. These will include coastal hazards such as beach erosion, dune migration, bluff retreat, coastal flooding, inlet closure, and anthropogenic impacts such as pollution, storm water and acid sulphate soils. The unit will be presented both in lectures and field excursions, the latter enabling each system to be examined first hand.

MARS 5002 Coastal Zone Management
This unit explores various approaches to coastal zone management with an emphasis on the management process adopted in NSW. Students will explore a range of coastal management issues such as beach erosion, water quality, habitat conservation and climate change and discuss various policies and planning approaches to address these issues. The practicals, tutorials and field excursions will introduce students to a range of coastal zone issues and management responses with in the Sydney area.

MARS 5003 Beach Management
This unit of study focuses on the fundamental issues, strategies and infrastructure involved in the management of urban, rural and resort beach environments. At present, the concept and application of beach management is poorly defined. The goal of this unit of study is to provide an integrated and comprehensive template for beach management covering a range of areas such as beach hazard recognition and assessment, public safety and awareness, patterns of public beach usage, and the planning and undertaking of major events. Specific topics covered include hazardous wave and surf conditions, rip currents, lifeguarding, beach capacity, demographics of beach users, beach infrastructure, beach auditing, surf carnivals, sporting events and concerts. The unit will use lectures, real-world scenarios, case studies and field exercises to enable students to develop beach management plans appropriate to their backgrounds.

MARS 5004 Coastal Management Field School
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: MARS 5001, MARS 5002, MARS 5003 and GEOG 5001.
The field school will be based around visits to a series of coastal sites along the NSW coast. The unit will include a series of introductory lectures followed by visits to the sites where both unit staff and local coastal managers and stakeholders will address the students on the nature of the site, its historical development and contemporary coastal management issues and solutions. Sites will be selected to the representative of both the range of coastal systems present along the NSW coast, as well as the range of management issues presented by the sites.

MARS 5005 Coastal Management Project
12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: MARS 5001, MARS 5002, MARS 5003 and GEOG 5001. Corequisite: MARS 5004.
This unit will enable students who have completed earlier coursework to design and undertake a research project related to a coastal management topic under the supervision of an appropriate member of the teaching staff. The unit will be suitable for students who wish to learn how to undertake and complete an original research project, as well as students from industry and government organisations who wish to undertake a project that relates to their professional environment.

GEOG 5001 Geographic Information Systems (Intro)
6 credit points. Session: 2.
This unit of study gives an overview of basic spatial data models, and enables students to understand the import and export of data to and from a geographic information system. The manipulation of spatial data at a level appropriate to planning or locational applications, and the development of thematic maps from diverse data layers, will be addressed.
core units and 18 credit points from the optional units of study as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Master of Applied Science (Environmental Science) candidates must complete 48 credit points of units of study including 18 credit points from the core units and 30 credit points from the optional units of study as described in the table below.

Not all units of study may be available every semester. The Faculty may allow substitution of any unit of study by an approved unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the Faculty or elsewhere in the University.

See Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science in this chapter or Course Resolutions in chapter 7.

Master of Applied Science (Environmental Science)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Core/option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5705 Ecological Principles for Environmental Scientists</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5708 Introduction to Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5808 Applied Ecology for Environmental Scientists</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Diploma and Masters</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5705 Ecological Principles for Environmental Scientists</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5708 Introduction to Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5808 Applied Ecology for Environmental Scientists</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optional units – all degrees</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5501 Environmental Research Project (12cp)</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5707 Energy – Sources, Uses &amp; Alternatives</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5803 Law &amp; the Environment</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5805 The Urban Environment &amp; Planning</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5809 Computer Modelling &amp; Resource Management</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5901 Weathering Processes &amp; Applications</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5902 Fluvial Geomorphology</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVI 5903 Sustainable Development</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG 5601 Greenhouse Gas Mitigation</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOF 5001 Geographic Information Systems (Intro)</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5001 Information Retrieval in the Sciences</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4001 Principles of Microscopy &amp; Microanalysis</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACS 6903 Peace &amp; the Environment</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5110 Structure &amp; Management of Research Projects</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5120 Design &amp; Analysis of Sampling (Intro)</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMEC 5150 Ecological Sci. &amp; Environmental Impact Assess</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5001 Australian Wildlife: Introduction</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5002 Australian Wildlife: Field Studies</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5007 Sustainable Uses &amp; Stewardship of Wildlife</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENVI 5501 Environmental Research Project
12 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
A valuable opportunity to apply some of the knowledge gained from earlier coursework, ENVI 5501 consists of a research project on a topic having significant environmental emphasis as arranged between the student and an appropriate supervisor. This research experience is highly valued by prospective employers as it shows a willingness and ability to undertake research with and without guidance. This project is not conducted by way of contact hours per week for a semester, but instead the student will work on the project full-time and in a continuous manner for the semester. This unit of study is available only to students enrolled in the Master of Applied Science (Environmental Science).

ENVI 5705 Ecological Principles for Environ Scientists
6 credit points. Session: 1.
This unit of study introduces fundamental concepts of modern ecology for environmental scientists so as to provide non-biologically trained persons an understanding of the nomenclature of ecology and the physical parameters represented.

ENVI 5707 Energy – Sources, Uses and Alternatives
6 credit points. Session: 1.
Environmental impacts of energy generation and use are addressed in this unit of study. Major topics include discussion of the various energy sources, global energy resources, the economics associated with energy production, the politics and culture that surrounds energy use, and the alternative sources of solar thermal and photovoltaic energy and atmospheric systems.

ENVI 5708 Introduction to Environmental Chemistry
6 credit points. Session: 1.
Introduction to Environmental Chemistry provides the basic chemical knowledge required to be able to understand chemical analysis of air, water and soil samples taken in the field. This is supplemented by a field-based project analysing soil and sediment samples for trace pollutants from locations in and around Sydney.

ENVI 5803 Law and the Environment
6 credit points. Session: 1.
This unit of study provides an overview of Australian and international law as it pertains to the environment. It looks at a number of environmental issues at the various levels of analysis, policy making, implementation of policy and dispute resolution. It also provides a broad background to political and economic issues as they related to the legal issues.

ENVI 5805 The Urban Environment and Planning
6 credit points. Session: 1.
The aim of this unit of study is to introduce the concepts and procedures which are relevant to the application of scientific analysis to the formulation of urban and regional development policy and strategies.

ENVI 5808 App Ecology for Environmental Scientists
6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: ENVI 5705 or equivalent.
This unit of study follows on from ENVI 5705, and covers in more depth the concerns of modern ecology pertaining to both marine and terrestrial creatures. An understanding of the complex issue of biodiversity and impact of the Threatened Species Conservation Act is also provided.

ENVI 5809 Computer Modelling & Resource Management
6 credit points. Session: 2.
The concept and use of computer modelling in natural resource management is introduced in this unit of study, which is aimed particularly at non-programs.

ENVI 5901 Weathering Processes and Applications
6 credit points. Session: 2.
The physical, chemical and biological weathering processes operating in different rocks and weathering environments will be considered especially in relation to solution weathering and its acceleration following environmental acidification and the weathering of building and monumental stone.

ENVI 5902 Fluvial Geomorphology
6 credit points. Session: 2.
This unit of study demonstrates how the concepts of geomorphology, as applied to rivers and fluvial landscapes, can be used to understand and manage environmental problems. Landforms and geomorphological processes are modified by human activities, and the course examines the problems associated with these activities.

ENVI 5903 Sustainable Development
6 credit points. Session: 2.
This unit of study demonstrates the history and contested understandings of the concept of sustainable development. It applies these concepts to explore important environmental science issues such as population, water management sustainable cities, rural development, industrial ecology, and energy issues. The unit concludes by presenting a range of future scenarios and encouraging students to develop their own vision of sustainability at the global and other scales, and to communicate their means of achieving this sustainability vision.

GEOF 5001 Geographic Information Systems (Intro)
6 credit points. Session: 2.
This unit of study gives an overview of basic spatial data models, and enables students to understand the import and export of data to and from a geographic information system. The manipulation of spatial data at a level appropriate to planning or locational applications, and the development of thematic maps from diverse data layers, will be addressed.

PACS 6903 Peace and the Environment
6 credit points. Session: 1.

For detailed descriptions of optional units see the listings under the appropriate headings of postgraduate Degrees in Science and Environmental Science: other units
the Applied Science articulated coursework programs. Special attention should be paid to any prerequisite studies that may be required. Other options are possible with permission of the Director of Environmental Science.

Informatics and Communication

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Informatics and Communication)

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Informatics and Communication)

May not be offered in 2003

Course Overview

The program is designed to train people to become effective in information retrieval in the sciences, in science communication, in the development of databases, in Internet activities of importance to scientists, and in the legal and technical issues associated with scientific research.

The Certificate will require attainment of 24 credit points and the Diploma will require attainment of 36 credit points made up of combinations of units of study offered. Units of study generally are of 6 credit points value. Each credit point will approximate to 6 contact hours and the principal contact hours will involve lectures and workshops. Projects will be an important part of the course, and contact hours will be allocated according to the complexity of the project.

All units of study may not be available every semester. The Faculty may allow substitution of any unit of study by an approved unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the Faculty or elsewhere in the University.

Course Resolutions: see chapter 7.

CHEM 5001 Information Retrieval in the Sciences
6 credit points. Session: 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study alerts scientists to opportunities concerning information retrieval in the sciences and instructs how to effectively retrieve science information. Lectures first describe the worldwide Web, search engines, scientific publishers including their products, roles, and distribution mechanisms, e-journals, e-patents, and reference linking. Following an overview of these primary sources, the second part of the lecture course discusses database producers, including their roles, products, and policies. Access points to, and search options, in key databases in the physical and life sciences, and in engineering are discussed, and final lectures deal with the special role of patent information.

CHEM 5002 Information Retrieval in Chem Sciences
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study deals with chemical bibliographic, chemical substance and chemical reaction databases all of which are important not only to the chemical sciences but also to the life sciences, to environmental sciences, to toxicological and health information, to geological sciences, and to material sciences. Lectures include discussion of databases produced by the Chemical Abstracts Service, by the US Department of Health, by the Beilstein Institute, and by other suppliers for example MDL. Issues relating to the indexing of substances, to searching for substances, and then to finding information on substances are discussed.

ICOM 5001 The Internet as a Resource in Science
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study aims to explore recent developments in the use of the Internet by teachers and students of science. The background educational principles will be investigated, which will apply when teaching is taken out of the classroom and transferred to the Web Features of the Internet which are relevant to education will be examined and how these can be harnessed to the job of teaching and learning science. Real life examples where this kind of teaching is done will be evaluated, with an eye to judging whether those enterprises are successful, and where their future may lie.

ICOM 5002 Science Communication
6 credit points. Session: 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study aims to provide students with an understanding the operations, pressures, and limitations of mainstream media. Issues confronting science in the media will be discussed. Also covered will be strategies the practising researcher can use when dealing with the media to ensure the message is communicated effectively. Researchers will be competent in working effectively with the media and in communicating their research to the general public.

ICOM 5003 Commercialisation of Science
6 credit points. Session: 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

A lecture series led by experts operating in related fields, as well as a seminar series built around relevant case studies, students in this course will develop:

- a high level understanding of intellectual property as an input and product of research;
- an understanding of the different types of intellectual property and the mechanisms and procedures designed to provide creators with the capacity to exercise rights over the intellectual property they create;
- the capacity to apply the knowledge in the preceding points in a manner that maintains value in the intellectual property created and maximises the opportunities for utilisation of that intellectual property, particularly in commercial applications;
- an understanding of the effect of employer policies, relevant legislation and contractual obligation on the rights of creators of new intellectual property; and,
- the capacity to assess the intellectual property implications of a research or consultancy opportunity and make judgements about the benefits that the project presents.

INFS 6005 Internet for Commerce
6 credit points. Session: N/A in 2003.

This unit of study is for people who want an overview of current developments in commerce on the Internet. It analyses issues concerning networks – infrastructure, the Internet: architecture and protocols, the World Wide Web: protocols, browsers, java, javascript, activeX, security, privacy. Questions of security are developed at length – eg, secure transactions, cryptography, digital signatures, authentication, integrity and privacy, Web server security and firewalls. The course studies electronic payment systems, focusing on digital tokens, electronic cash, smart cards and EDI.

INFS 6010 Databases
6 credit points. Session: N/A in 2003.

The organisation of data and means for access to them form the core of all information systems. Database systems are computer systems that provide storage of, and methods of access to, data. They range from small, single user systems to large, distributed, networked systems with thousands of users. Common to all of these are the underlying concepts of data integrity, database design, and tools providing data access.

Issues studied in detail include: normalisation, database design using the entity-relationship model, formal relational database languages, industry standard relational database language, SQL, both in its interactive mode and embedded in application programs, underlying database structures, and the problems of concurrent database access.

GEOG 5001 Geographic Information Systems (Intro)
6 credit points. Session: 2.

This unit of study gives an overview of basic spatial data models, and enables students to understand the import and export of data to and from a geographic information system. The manipulation of spatial data at a level appropriate to planning or locational applications, and the development of thematic maps from diverse data layers, will be addressed.

219
- **Microscopy and Microanalysis**

**Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)**

**Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)**

**Master of Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)**

**Course Overview**
The Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy & Microanalysis) and Master of Applied Science (Microscopy & Microanalysis) are articulated award courses that provide a professional qualification to microscopists for industry, research, medical science and education. The course develops and enhances skills in specimen preparation, operation of microscopes and analytical equipment, maintenance of electron microscopes, interpretation of microscopical images and microanalysis.

**Course Outcomes**
The aim of this articulated coursework program is to provide students with a coordinated and interdisciplinary approach to microscopy and microanalysis, thus developing expertise to recognise and solve a broad range of problems in life and material sciences. Upon the completion of the Graduate Certificate, graduates will possess practical and theoretical background in a wide variety of microscopy, microanalysis and specimen preparation techniques for the materials or life sciences. The Graduate Diploma will add more specialist knowledge in particular areas of interest or relevance. In addition, the Masters will provide experience in designing, carrying out and completing an independent project and report.

**Admission Requirements**
Applicants for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) should have a Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Applied Science, Bachelor of Engineering, or equivalent qualifications or experience. Applications will also be considered from those with a Bachelor of Arts who wish to acquire microscopy and microanalysis skills for such areas as archaeology, history of art and museum studies.

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) should have a Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Applied Science, Bachelor of Engineering or equivalent degree or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy & Microanalysis). Applications will also be considered from those with a Bachelor of Arts who wish to acquire microscopy and microanalysis skills for such areas as archaeology, history of art and museum studies.

Applicants for the Master of Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) should have a Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Engineering or equivalent degree, with Honours, or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy & Microanalysis) at credit level.

**Course Requirements**
To qualify for award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis), candidates must complete 12 credit points from core units and 12 credit points from optional units shown below.

To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis), candidates must complete 36 credit points, 12 from core units and 24 from optional units shown below.

To qualify for award of the Master of Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis), candidates must complete 48 credit points, 24 from core units, 12 from optional units and 12 from an independent project and report.

Not all units of study may be available every semester. The faculty may allow substitution of any unit of study by an approved unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the Faculty or elsewhere in the University.

**Credit for previous study**
See Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science in this chapter or Course Resolutions in chapter 7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Master of Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit of study</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All units are worth 6 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Masters core units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5005 Microscopy &amp; Optical Microscopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5006 Electron Microscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters additional core units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5201 Project &amp; Report A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5202 Project &amp; Report B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optional units</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5101 Confocal &amp; Fluorescence Microscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5102 Biological Specimen Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5103 Materials Microscopy &amp; Microanalysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5104 Image Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5105 Diffraction Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5106 Microanalysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5107 Advanced Techniques in Biological EM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5108 High Resolution Microscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 5109 SPM &amp; Advanced Optical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MCAN 5005 Microscopy and Optical Microscopes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduces the general principles of microscopy and microanalysis, and reviews the basic physical principles on which they are based, including optics and image formation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gives students a basic understanding of the workings of the optical microscope and the practical ability to use it effectively. Polarisation, phase-contrast, dark field, DIC and fluorescence are covered at an elementary level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MCAN 5006 Electron Microscopy</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trains participants, with no prior knowledge of electron microscopy, to become operators of scanning and transmission electron microscopes. Participants are given theoretical and practical understanding of the operation and construction of the microscope and how to obtain the optimum performance from it in routine operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MCAN 5101 Confocal &amp; Fluorescence Microscopy</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduces the general principles of confocal microscopy and training in the use of the confocal microscope. It covers the theory behind confocal microscopy, the instrumentation and its applications. Develops knowledge and skills in specimen preparation for biological and medical applications of optical and confocal microscopes – immunochemistry, cell loading, GFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MCAN 5102 Biological Specimen Preparation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develops knowledge and skills in the fundamentals of specimen preparation for light microscopy. Techniques covered will include tissue processing for paraffin microtomy and an introduction to histochemical staining methods. In addition this unit will present the theory and practical skills of routine specimen preparation techniques used for electron microscopy in the biological sciences including fixing, embedding, sectioning, drying, coating and staining techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MCAN 5103 Materials Microscopy &amp; Microanalysis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gives practical training in the preparation of specimens from a wide range of materials for electron microscopy, including metals, semiconductors, powders, ceramics and polymers, using a comprehensive range of preparation techniques including electropolishing, ion milling, dimple grinding, ultramicrotomy and cleavage. Approaches to microscopy and microanalysis will be developed and specific techniques introduced. Case studies from optical to electron microscopy including energy and wavelength dispersive X-ray spectroscopy, electron energy loss spectroscopy (EELS), cathodoluminescence and Auger spectroscopy will be introduced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MCAN 5104 Image Analysis</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| This unit of study covers the nature and processing of images and the extraction of quantitative data from them. Emphasis will be on the correct treatment of raw data to provide a basis for reliable research. Participants will develop a sound working knowledge of image processing which is based on an understanding of both
the strengths and the limitations that are inherent in image data, and the technology applied to it. This will be set in the context of the nature of the analysis which is to follow, processing, directed at extracting quantitative parameters characteristic of the content of the image. Emphasis will be on the application of these techniques to typical problems encountered in microscopy based imaging. Participants will develop a working knowledge of image analysis which is based on an understanding of both the strengths and the limitations of the techniques of analysis. Topics in this module include: a general review of image acquisition, filters and transforms, segmentation methods, calibration of hardware for analysis, extraction of simple features from images, advanced feature extraction from images, limitations of measurement, and an overview of classification techniques used to discriminate measured objects. Provides a general overview of stereology, including global, specific, manual and computerised measurements, geometric probability, density estimation and sampling.

MCAN 5105  Diffraction Techniques
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
Introduces the basics of diffraction theory and its applications to powder diffraction and elementary single crystal diffraction. Participants are trained to collect, process and interpret powder diffraction data using electrons, neutrons and X-rays. Assumes mathematical ability including elementary complex numbers and integration. Provides training in advanced structural analysis using X-ray, electron and neutron techniques.

MCAN 5106  Microanalysis
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
Provides a theoretical introduction and practical training in a broad range of microanalytical techniques which rely on the interaction of electrons with materials, including EDS and WDS techniques, the electron probe and electron energy loss spectroscopy (EELS). This unit of study provides an introduction and some training in a range of materials characterisation techniques. Other techniques covered include a range of surface science analytical methods, infra-red and Raman spectroscopy and ion beam analysis techniques. On completion of this unit of study, the student will be aware of the wide range of materials characterisation techniques available and understand their strengths and weaknesses.

MCAN 5107  Advanced Techniques in Biological EM
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: MCAN 5006 and 5102.
Develops further the knowledge and skills in biological specimen preparation techniques and image interpretation obtained in Biological Specimen Preparation, with specific training in specialised techniques including cryo-electron microscopy and immunolabelling. Provides an introduction to a broad range of microanalytical techniques which rely on the interaction of electrons with materials including EDS and EELS, with particular emphasis on qualitative and quantitative analytical techniques appropriate for biological applications, especially analysis of soluble and mobile ions.

MCAN 5108  High Resolution Microscopy
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: MCAN 5006.
 Gives training in advanced imaging and diffraction techniques, especially those skills required to obtain atomic or molecular levels of resolution in transmission, scanning and scanning transmission electron microscopes.

MCAN 5109  SPM & Advanced Optical Methods
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: MCAN 5005 and 5101.
Provides advanced training in confocal and non-linear optical microscopy, and an introduction to wide-field deconvolution. Acquisition and presentation of three-dimensional images is covered in detail. It also covers the nature of surfaces and the imaging techniques that can be used to obtain topographical, spectroscopic and structural information about them. Techniques include various scanning probe microscopies (e.g., scanning tunnelling microscopy, atomic force microscopy and near-field scanning optical microscopy), optical interference microscopies for surface studies, and surface profilometry.

MCAN 5201  Project and Report A
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
Gives students the opportunity to extend the practical work encountered in other modules, and gain skills in carrying out and writing up a research project. Students will choose topics in consultation with members of academic staff and complete project work under supervision. Students also need to enrol in MCAN 5203.

MCAN 5202  Project and Report B
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: MCAN 5201. See MCAN 5201.

Molecular Biotechnology

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology)

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology)

Master of Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology)

Course overview and outcomes
The Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology), Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) and Master of Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) are articulated programs intended for industry employees and those experienced in related fields to obtain relevant knowledge in molecular biotechnology. They include teaching in current and innovative areas and provide specialisations with attractive prospects for retraining and employment and for further education. These programs cover new and leading edge high technologies that provide education in relevant aspects of biology, biochemistry, chemistry, food science and technology, agricultural science, bioinformatics and information bioscience. They aim to provide a basic knowledge and skills base emphasising scientific applications. The courses also extend a professional graduate education for scientists and technologists already working in these areas. Students will be exposed to a solid grounding in molecular biotechnology including an appreciation of social and ethical implications. This professional development award course is particularly designed for those seeking training in this expanding high technology area.

Admission requirements
Applicants for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) should hold either a Bachelors degree in Science (or equivalent) or previous experience in a relevant area that is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake this award course.
Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) should hold a suitable Bachelors degree (or equivalent) or previous experience in a relevant area that is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake this award course, or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology).
Applicants for a Master of Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) should hold a suitable Bachelors degree (or equivalent) and previous experience in a relevant area, or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) or equivalent.

Course Requirements
To qualify for award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) candidates must complete 24 credit points of core units of study: MOBT 5101 and MOBT 5102 as described in the table below. The design of these units allows flexibility for students who are working and is geared toward industry needs.

To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) candidates must complete 36 credit points of units of study including 24 credit points of core units of study (MOBT 5101 and MOBT 5102) and 12 credit points of optional units of study as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Master of Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) candidates must complete 48 credit points of units of study including 36 credit points of core units of study (MOBT 5101, MOBT 5102 and MOBT 5103) and 12 credit points of optional units of study as described in the table below.

Optional units
No specific units are recommended for the optional components. Students may select optional units from any of the other
Graduate Diploma or Masters courses offered by the Faculty subject to timetable constraints. These optional units are listed in the surrounding pages of this handbook. The unit MOBT 5103 is an allowable elective for Graduate Diploma students. The unit MOBT 5104 is an allowable elective for Graduate Diploma and Masters students.

Credit for previous study
See Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science in this chapter or Course Resolutions in chapter 7.

Master of Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Core/option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unless otherwise indicated, all units are worth 12 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core units – all degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBT 5101 Applied Molecular Biotechnology A</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBT 5102 Applied Molecular Biotechnology B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBT 5103 Applied Molecular Biotechnology C</td>
<td>C/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBT 5104 Life Science Entrepreneurship (6cp)</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MOBT 5101 Applied Molecular Biotechnology A
12 credit points. Session: 1.
This unit of study provides a solid foundation for education and training in applied molecular biotechnology. Courses emphasise molecular biology and genetics combined with essential aspects underscoring modern molecular biotechnology.

MOBT 5102 Applied Molecular Biotechnology B
12 credit points. Session: 2.
Applied molecular biotechnology B broadens knowledge of and training in applications of the field. Key areas of molecular biology and genetics are combined with studies embracing major issues in modern molecular biotechnology, and are illustrated by examples and case studies.

MOBT 5103 Applied Molecular Biotechnology C
12 credit points. Session: 2.
This unit of study combines hands-on experience in association with industry partners. This will typically involve part-time placement in an approved partner’s facility or an on-campus project conducted in association with an industry affiliate, supplemented by lectures and tutorials. Entry is limited by a quota and availability of facilities and projects. Relevant students will be expected to participate in a laboratory skills test, the results of which will help determine the category of industry placement.

MOBT 5104 Life Science Entrepreneurship
6 credit points. Session: N/A in 2003.
The Life Science Entrepreneurship unit is an innovative course that is aimed at providing participants with the ability to package and present life science developments to the business community. Australia’s growing biotechnology industry relies heavily on the integration of business and science concepts. This unit will provide a critical framework that enables participants to move developments from the laboratory to the marketplace. The unit would dramatically improve participants’ business skills and ability to promote investment opportunities arising from their work.

Neuroscience

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Neuroscience)

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Neuroscience)

Master of Applied Science (Neuroscience)

Course overview
The Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Neuroscience), Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Neuroscience) and Master of Applied Science (Neuroscience) are articulated programs that allow flexible combinations of units of study. The programs cover basic concepts in neuroscience together with advanced treatment of most major current research areas in neuroscience, particularly those with medical and other potential applications, and an introduction to related developments in other disciplines.

Course Outcomes
The study of the brains and nervous systems of living creatures represents one of the most exciting and fast moving fields in 21st century science. It is also one that is having a considerable impact on attempts to solve major problems in health, including various neural diseases, current social problems such as addiction, and longer term social trends such as aging. The programs are designed both for graduates already working in a field where development of their expertise in at least some aspects of neuroscience is important and for recent graduates who wish to acquire a solid and broad grounding in this area.

Many professionals, particularly in health-related areas, find that they need to update or broaden their knowledge and understanding of the structure and function of the nervous system. Traditionally such training has been provided within individual departments, such as anatomy, physiology, pharmacology or psychology, and consequently has tended to be narrow in focus. The present programs have from the outset been designed to be inter-disciplinary; most units of study are taught by staff from at least three different departments. This is to meet the aim of providing a broad and comprehensive treatment of neuroscience.

Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate, graduates will have a solid grounding in basic principles of neuroscience and more specialised understanding of four different areas. This is supplemented in the Diploma by inclusion of a fifth area and by acquisition of some project skills by working on either a library- or laboratory-based project. Extension of these project skills is obtained during completion of the Masters by working on a total of three unrelated projects, of which two would normally be laboratory-based.

Admission Requirements
Applicants for Applied Science (Neuroscience) should either hold a Bachelor’s degree in Science or in a field of study appropriate for expansion into Neuroscience, or possess experience which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to take this award course. Students may elect to begin with a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma and build on these to gain a higher qualification, up to Master, within the articulated series. Students may also elect to enrol directly into the Masters program.

Course Requirements
To qualify for award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Neuroscience) candidates must complete 24 credit points of approved units of study as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Neuroscience) candidates must complete 36 credit points of approved units of study of which 6 credit points are project based units of study, as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Master in Applied Science (Neuroscience) candidates must complete 48 credit points of approved units of study, of which 18 credit points are from project based units of study in Neuroscience, as described in the table below.

Normally a unit of study is available for only 1 semester each year. Not all units of study are available every semester. The Faculty may allow substitution of any unit of study by an approved unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the Faculty or elsewhere in the University.

Credit for previous study
See Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science in this chapter or Course Resolutions in chapter 7.

Master of Applied Science (Neuroscience)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All units are worth 6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional units – all degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 5101 Neurobiology of Addiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 5102 Neuroscience of Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 5103 Brain Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 5104 Psychobiology of Learning &amp; Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 5105 Movement &amp; Motor Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 5106 Pain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR 5108 Visual Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The topics covered will include: types of learning and memory; current models at a psychological level; procedures for testing animal models of human learning and memory; memory disorders (amnesia); clinical and brain scan evidence on neural structures involved in learning and memory; synaptic plasticity and long term potentiation; pharmacological factors; neurological diseases affecting human memory.

NEUR 5105 Movement and Motor Control
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
Major topics include: control of contraction in muscle cells; the neuromuscular junction; organization and recruitment of the motor neuron pool; action potential propagation in myelinated nerves; activation of motor neurons in antagonist muscles; sensory afferents and reflexes; neuronal integration of excitatory and inhibitory synaptic inputs to the motor neuron; development of central pattern generators in the spinal cord; motor neuron diseases; descending projections from the brain; disorders affecting motor projections, including multiple sclerosis and paraplegia; learning to move, the development of gross and skilled movements, and training following damage to the motor system.

NEUR 5106 Pain
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
This unit will look at concepts of pain, including the view that pain is not only sensory event, but also a motivational state. It will evaluate current knowledge of transduction mechanisms and central representations of acute pain. Further topics include: the change from acute pain to chronic pain; mechanisms and central representations of chronic pain; central modulation of acute and chronic pain; and neuropharmacological research on endogenous analgesia.

NEUR 5108 Visual Neuroscience
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
After providing an overview of the visual system and its functions, the specific topics covered by this unit of study will include: the optics, image properties, and contrast properties of visual stimuli; colour vision and defects; the development of the visual system; retinal mechanisms such as transduction, synaptic action and receptive fields; organization of optic pathways, including streams, columns, areas and maps; the neural basis of form perception, from centre/surround to models from information technology; visual perception of motion, from magnocellular to Movshon; binocular vision, including stereo vision, binocular single vision, and interocular suppression; and visual loss, including scotomas, achromatopsia, akainopsia and acatadog.

Photonics

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Photonics)

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Photonics)

Master of Applied Science (Photonics)

May not be offered in 2003

Course Overview
The Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Photonics), Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Photonics), and Master of Applied Science (Photonics) are articulated coursework programs that provide flexibility in the depth at which studies are undertaken. Core units make up three quarters of the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma, with the remaining units to be chosen from a small number of electives. The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma are coursework with the additional requirements for the Masters being project work.

Course Outcomes
This articulated award program in Photonics is designed for both recent graduates wishing to obtain employment in the photonics field and for graduates already working in the field or a related...
field who are interested in gaining formal qualifications in photonics or extending their knowledge of the subject.

Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate, graduates will possess a practical and theoretical background in the fundamentals of photonics. This can be further supplemented by completion of the Graduate Diploma, and further extended to include research skills by completion of the Masters.

Students completing the full postgraduate program will have a solid grounding in all basics areas of photonics, enabling them to understand this rapidly expanding technology, and to have the knowledge and skills to solve problems relating to the applications of photonics.

Admission Requirements
Applicants for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Photonics) should hold either a bachelor’s degree in Science, Engineering or similar technical area, or possess experience which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake the course.

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Photonics) should hold either a bachelor’s degree in Science, Engineering or similar technical area, or possess an equivalent standard of knowledge, or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Photonics) or an equivalent course.

Applicants for the Master of Applied Science (Photonics) should hold either a bachelor’s degree in Science, Engineering or similar technical area, or possess an equivalent standard of knowledge, or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Photonics) or an equivalent course.

Course Requirements
To qualify for award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Photonics) candidates must complete 24 credit points of core units of study as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Photonics) candidates must complete 36 credit points of units of study, including 30 credit points of core units of study and 6 credit points of optional units of study, as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of Master of Applied Science (Photonics) candidates must complete 48 credit points of units of study, including 42 credit points of core units of study and 6 credit points of optional units of study, as described in the table below.

All units of study may not be available every semester. The faculty may allow substitution of any unit of study by another approved unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the faculty or elsewhere in the University.

Credit for previous study
See Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science in this chapter or Course Resolutions in chapter 7.

Master of Applied Science (Photonics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Core/ option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5001 Fundamentals of Photonics</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5002 Passive Photonics Components</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5003 Active Photonics Components</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5010 Experimental Photonics I</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>additional core units – Graduate Diploma and Masters</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5011 Experimental Photonics II</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional core units – Masters only</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5020 Photonics Project A</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5021 Photonics Project B</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional units – Graduate Diploma and Masters</td>
<td>Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5004 Optical Networks</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5005 Advanced Photonics I</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5006 Advanced Photonics II</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5001 Fundamentals of Photonics</td>
<td>Core/option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 5003 Fundamentals of Photonics</td>
<td>Core/option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHOT 5002  **Passive Photonics Components**  
6 credit points. **Session: 1, 2.**  
**NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**  
This is a core unit for the Graduate Certificate, the Graduate Diploma and the Masters program. It covers components of a photonic system including optical fibres, planar waveguides, couplers, multiplexers and demultiplexers, wavelength division multiplexers, filters, gratings, bragg gratings, long period gratings, isolators and circulators, dispersion compensators.

PHOT 5003  **Active Photonics Components**  
6 credit points. **Session: 2.**  
**NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**  
This is a core unit for the Graduate Certificate, the Graduate Diploma and the Masters program. It covers components of a photonic system including optical fibres, planar waveguides, couplers, multiplexers and demultiplexers, wavelength division multiplexers, filters, gratings, bragg gratings, long period gratings, isolators and circulators, dispersion compensators.

PHOT 5004 **Optical Networks**  
6 credit points. **Session: 1, 2.**  
This is an optional elective unit for the Graduate Diploma and the Masters program. It covers network architectures, fundamentals of optical networks, communications systems, networks, current leading-edge systems and network protocols.

PHOT 5005 **Advanced Photonics I**  
6 credit points. **Session: 1.**  
**NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**  
This is an optional elective unit for the Graduate Diploma and the Masters program. It covers optical fibre based sensors, fibre interferometry, confocal and near field optical microscopy, data storage, and medical applications.

PHOT 5006 **Advanced Photonics II**  
6 credit points. **Session: 2.**  
**NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**  
This is an optional elective unit for the Graduate Diploma and the Masters program. It covers nonlinear optics, optical switching, soliton systems, and optical memory.

PHOT 5010 **Experimental Photonics I**  
6 credit points. **Session: 1.**  
**NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**  
This is a core unit for the Graduate Certificate, the Graduate Diploma and the Masters program. It will include a number of laboratory based practical exercises relevant to the core units of the Graduate Certificate.

PHOT 5011 **Experimental Photonics II**  
6 credit points. **Session: 2.**  
**NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**  
This is a core unit for the Graduate Diploma and the Masters program. It will include a number of laboratory based practical exercises relevant to the core units of the Graduate Diploma.

PHOT 5020 **Photonics Project A**  
6 credit points. **Session: 1, 2.**  
**NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**  
This is a core unit for the Masters program. It consists of a supervised theoretical or experimental research project on a topic determined by consultation with the supervisor. Projects may be on a topic related to the student’s employment.

PHOT 5021 **Photonics Project B**  
6 credit points. **Session: 1, 2.**  
**NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**  
This is a core unit for the Masters program. It consists of a supervised theoretical or experimental research project on a topic determined by consultation with the supervisor. Projects may be on a topic related to the student’s employment.

### Psychology of Coaching

**Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching)**

**Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching)**

**Course Overview**

The Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) and Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) programs provide students with a
sound grounding in the theoretical and methodological aspects of coaching psychology, teach fundamental applied coaching skills, and prepare graduates to work as Executive or Life coaches. This is the world’s first university-based graduate degree program in Coaching Psychology. This course is not available via distance education mode. The core units of study are PSYC 4721, 4722, and 4724.

There are three key themes to our courses in Coaching:

1. The Behavioural Science of Coaching – this theme is concerned with developing critical understandings and applied applications of the behavioural and cognitive scientific underpinnings of coaching.

2. The applied ‘art’ of Coaching – this theme is about developing the applied skills or the ‘art’ of coaching – the core coaching micro skills. This theme is also concerned with self-development that is, developing one’s unique signature presence as a coach and the ability to work with a wide range of client types.

3. Ethical and Professional Practice – The Coaching Psychology unit places great emphasis on ethical and professional practice. Training in ethical and professional issues is integrated into the content of each unit of study. The Coaching Psychology unit has chosen to work within the Ethical and professional framework as delineated by the International Coach Federation.

**Admission Requirements**

Primary consideration will be given to applicants who have completed a 4-year full-time (or equivalent part-time) course in psychology. However, applicants who have a 3-year sequence in psychology will also be considered.

**Course Requirements**

To qualify for award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) candidates must complete 24 credit points of units of study, including 18 credit points of core units of study and 6 credit points from elective units of study, as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) candidates must complete 36 credit points of units of study, including 24 credit points of core units of study and 12 credit points from elective units of study, as described in the table below.

**Credit for previous study**

See Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science in this chapter or Course Resolutions in chapter 7.

**Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Core/option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All units are worth 6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core units – all degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4721 Theories &amp; Techniques of Coaching</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4724 Coaching Practice: Co-coaching &amp; Groups</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective units – Graduate Diploma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4723 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4725 Assessment &amp; Selection</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4726 Foundational Psychology for Coaching</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4727 Coaching in Organisations</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4721 Theories &amp; Techniques of Coaching Psych</td>
<td>6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This unit outlines the emergence of Coaching from its roots in personal development, sports coaching, management consulting, clinical and counselling psychology, and details the fundamental models and techniques of coaching. Theories and techniques will be evaluated by reference to empirical research and conceptual analysis. Drawing on a broad base of established Behavioural Science, primary attention will be paid to cognitive-behavioural and solution-focused theories and techniques of behaviour change and their application to coaching clients. We will also evaluate key popular psychological approaches to coaching and personal development. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each week’s topic in relation to their own personal life experience and to participate in group discussion and coaching practice.

**PSYC 4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice**

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: PSYC 4721.

This unit teaches the Fundamentals of coaching, and lays the foundations for sound contemporary practice. Drawing on established approaches (eg, Egan, 1974; Whitmore, 1992) students will be trained in the core micro skills of coaching. The unit details key coaching strategies in relation to common applications of coaching; workplace coaching, executive coaching, and personal or life coaching. Core issues relating to mental health problems and coaching practice are addressed, and we explore the essentials of professional practice development/ marketing and Ethical (ICF) practice. Each seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each topic in relation to their own personal life experience and to participate in group discussion. Practical experience of self-coaching and co-coaching are central aspects of this unit, students will apply self-coaching strategies to their own lives.

**PSYC 4723 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych**


The aim of this unit is to give students an understanding of key socio-cognitive issues related to coaching and behaviour change. The focus of the unit is on critical appraisal of theory and the relation of theory to practice and research. Topics covered in this unit include models of self-regulated behaviour, personality type, the relationships between emotion, cognition and behaviour, and the roles of learnt resourcefulness, learned optimism, psychological mindedness, self-reflection and insight in behaviour change. The unit also critically evaluates contemporary understandings and assessments of emotional intelligence. Current topics and research methods in coaching psychology are also examined. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each week’s topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion.

**PSYC 4724 Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching & Groups**

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: PSYC 4721 and 4722.

Students will consolidate the theory and skills acquired in previous units through a semester-long co-coaching practice. Using real-life issues in a supportive and confidential environment, students will co-coach each other in achieving desired goals. This unit gives students experience in being both a coach and a client. Students will have practice in both phone coaching and face-to-face coaching. Total time in coaching practice will in approximately 40 hours over the unit of study. To maximise learning and aid recognition of personal strengths and weaknesses, students will keep a coaching journal and self-assessment record. This unit also covers key issues in group coaching processes. Each weekly seminar requires students to evaluate each week’s topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion.

**PSYC 4725 Assessment and Selection**

6 credit points. Session: 2. Corequisite: PSYC 4721 and 4722 and 4724.

This unit will introduce students to some of the major assessment instruments used in coaching psychology. This unit does not accredit students to administer any of the instruments examined in this unit of study. Rather the unit focuses both on critical evaluation of assessment instruments and on fostering an understanding of where each may be best utilised. Assessment instruments include: NEO 4; 16PF; Myers Briggs Type Inventory; the DISK; Human Synergistics; BarOn EQ; WAIS; MMPI; Self-directed Search; Strong Interest Inventory; Multi-factor Leadership Questionnaire.

**PSYC 4726 Foundational Psychology for Coaching**

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

This unit is a prerequisite for all students who do not have a 3-year psychology degree and who are enrolled in the Human Resource Management and Coaching program through the Faculty of Economics and Business. This unit will provide students with a foundational knowledge of the theoretical and applied aspects of organisational and coaching psychology. Topics covered include fundamentals of learning; the basic dimensions of coaching psychology (individual differences in ability, personality, attitudes); methods and techniques in

225
coaching psychology (research and practice; basic statistical methods) and a introduction to ethical coaching practice and the Ethical Code of the International Coach Federation. This course provides students with the essential framework from which to undertake further studies in Human Resource Management and Coaching. Participation in a self-coaching program is a central part of the experiential learning section of this program.

PSYC 4727 Coaching in Organisations
6 credit points. Session: 2 Intensive. Prerequisite: PSYC (4721 and 4722 and 4724).

Executive and management coaching have emerged as key factors in the enhancement of performance within organisations and corporations. This unit examines key issues in contemporary executive and management coaching and equips students with the knowledge and skills to provide world-class executive and management coaching. The emphasis is on critical evaluation of theory and application to practice. Although primarily focused on solution-focused and cognitive-behavioural approaches to executive coaching, psychodynamic (eg, Kilburg) and systems (eg, O’Neil) approaches are also considered. The course covers issues in senior executive coaching, coaching middle management, establishing manger-as-coach programs, mentoring in the workplace, and the coaching and facilitation of groups. This unit of study is run in block intensive mode.

Surface Coatings

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Surface Coatings)

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Surface Coatings)

May not be offered in 2003

Course Overview
The Graduate Certificate in Science (Surface Coatings) and Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) articular coursework programs provide a professional qualification to workers in the surface coatings industry or those seeking to work in that field. The program is primarily web-based, with two intensive weeks of lecture and practical work each semester.

Course Outcomes
On completion of the Graduate Certificate, the graduate will possess a sound theoretical and practical background in the formulation and testing of a range of surface coatings, and have the skills to design and carry out development work in the surface coatings field.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma, the graduate will have the knowledge and skills to devise novel surface coatings and create significant improvements in the production and application of pre-existing surface coatings.

Admission Requirements
Applicants for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) should hold either a bachelor’s degree in Science, Engineering or similar technical area, or possess experience which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake the course.

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) should hold either a bachelor’s degree in Science, Engineering or similar technical area, or possess an equivalent standard of knowledge, or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) or an equivalent course.

Course Requirements
To qualify for award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) candidates must complete 24 credit points of core units of study as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) candidates must complete 36 credit points of core units of study as described in the table below.

All units of study may not be available every semester. The faculty may allow substitution of any unit of study by an approved unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the faculty or elsewhere in the University.

Credit for previous study
See Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science in this chapter or Course Resolutions in chapter 7.

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Surface Coatings)

Unit of study Core/option

All units are worth 6 credit points

Core units – all degrees
SUCO 4001 Synthetic Resin Technology & Design C
SUCO 4002 Synthetic Resin Technology & Design C
SUCO 4003 Interfacial Science & Technology & Design C
SUCO 4004 Coating Formulation, Manufacture & Application C

Additional core units – Graduate Diploma
SUCO 4005 Surface Coatings Project A C
SUCO 4006 Surface Coatings Project B C

SUCO 4001 Synthetic Resin Technology & Design
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The first part of this unit deals with the chemistry of synthetic resins used in adhesives, ink and surface coatings applications. It addresses hard resins, alkyd and water reducible resins; saturated and unsaturated polyesters; formaldehyde resins; solution acrylic resins; urethane resins; epoxy resins; emissions; silicone and non-convertible resins. The second part of this unit deals with the formulation, synthesis and testing of synthetic resins, through a selection of laboratory experiments on specific resin types. Exercises deal with: (a) formulation, manufacture and evaluation of a number of synthetic resin types; (b) characterisation of synthetic resins and composites using various analytical techniques; and (c) a design study of the formulation of a specific synthetic resin.

SUCO 4003 Interfacial Sci & Coatings Tech & Design
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The first part of this unit deals with the chemistry of synthetic resins used in adhesives, ink and surface coatings applications. It addresses hard resins, alkyd and water reducible resins; saturated and unsaturated polyesters; formaldehyde resins; solution acrylic resins; urethane resins; epoxy resins; emissions; silicone and non-convertible resins. The second part of this unit aims to teach practical skills in relating to aspects of design, production, and testing of surface coatings. Practical exercises involve work on the formulation of coatings and related products, and their testing by standard methods.

SUCO 4004 Coating Formulation, Manufacture & App
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The first part of this unit deals with the theoretical framework necessary to formulate products for the decorative coatings industry. It addresses formulation parameters in paint manufacture; dispersion theory; dispersion equipment and methods; classifications of decorative coatings; properties of solvent based and latex based decorative coatings. The second part of this unit deals with the theoretical framework necessary to formulate products for the non-decorative surface coatings
industry. It addresses automotive coatings; anti-fouling marine paints; industrial coatings; powder coatings; coil coatings; packaging coatings; inks. The third part deals with substrates, substrate preparation, and the application of surface coatings to substrates. It addresses inert and reactive substrates (masonry, timber, metal); methods of applying industrial coatings: corrosion and its prevention; paint defects; rheology of surface coating dispersion.

SUCO 4005 Surface Coatings Project A
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit consists of a supervised theoretical or experimental research project on a topic determined by consultation with the supervisor. Projects may be on a topic related to the student’s employment.

SUCO 4006 Surface Coatings Project B
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
This unit consists of a supervised theoretical or experimental research project on a topic determined by consultation with the supervisor. Projects may be on a topic related to the student’s employment.

Wildlife Health and Population Management

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management)

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management)

Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management)

Course Overview
The Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management), Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) and Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) are articulated award courses that provide a professional qualification to biologists and veterinarians working in private practice, industry, research and education. The award program brings together the disciplines of animal health and wildlife population management, developing and enhancing skills in conservation techniques for native fauna, diagnosis and management of wildlife health, and management of native and pest species populations.

Course Outcomes
The aim of this articulated coursework program is to provide students with a coordinated and interdisciplinary approach to wildlife health and wildlife management, thus developing expertise to recognise and solve a broad range of problems in field populations. Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Masters, graduates will have a broad understanding of the topic of wildlife management and practical skills developed from field studies. In addition, the Masters will provide experience in designing, carrying out and completing a research project and thesis.

Admission Requirements
Applicants for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) should hold a first degree in science or veterinary science, or have the knowledge and aptitude obtained from professional or other experience required to undertake the award course. Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) similarly should hold a first degree in science or veterinary science, or have the knowledge and aptitude obtained from professional or other experience required to undertake the award course. Applicants for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) should hold a first degree in science or veterinary science, or have the knowledge and aptitude obtained from professional or other experience required to undertake the award course.

Applicants for the Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) should hold a first degree in science or veterinary science, or have the knowledge and aptitude obtained from professional or other experience required to undertake the award course, or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management).

Course Requirements
To qualify for award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management), candidates must complete 24 credit points from the two six credit point core units and two of the six optional units of study, as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management), candidates must complete 36 credit points from the two six credit point core units and four of the six optional units of study, as described in the table below.

To qualify for award of the Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management), candidates must complete 48 credit points from all the core units and a selection of the optional units of study, as described in the table below.

Not all units of study will be available every semester. The Faculty may allow substitution of any unit of study by an approved unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the Faculty or elsewhere in the University.

Credit for previous study
See Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master of Applied Science in this chapter or Course Resolutions in chapter 7.

Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Core/option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unless otherwise indicated, all units are worth 6 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core units – all degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5001 Australian Wildlife: Introduction</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5002 Australian Wildlife: Field Studies</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional core unit – Masters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5009 Research Project (12cp)</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5003 Wildlife Health</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5004 Vertebrate Pest Management</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5005 In Situ Wildlife Management</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5006 Ex Situ Wildlife Management</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5007 Sustainable Wildlife Use &amp; Stewardship</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5008 Community Relations &amp; Education</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This unit of study provides an introduction to the wildlife of Australasia, an overview of the present status of that wildlife, and an understanding of both conservation problems and management solutions. Issues in wildlife management are exemplified using a broad range of vertebrate species occupying different environments. Emphasis is placed on providing students with a coordinated and interdisciplinary approach to wildlife health and management, and on developing expertise in recognising and solving a broad range of problems in field populations. The unit integrates lectures, practical work and supervised study, and offers students the opportunity to work through real-world wildlife conservation problems relevant to their individual backgrounds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5002 Australian Wildlife: Field Studies</td>
<td>6 credit points. Session: 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB: Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This unit of study provides a first-hand introduction to the wildlife of Australasia, a practical overview of the present status of that wildlife, and an understanding of both conservation problems and management solutions. Issues in wildlife management are exemplified using sampling and diagnostic methods on a broad range of vertebrate species occupying different environments. The unit follows on from WILD 5001 and provides practical experience via a five day field trip.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 5009 Research Project</td>
<td>12 credit points. Session: 1, 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WILD 5003 Wildlife Health
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
NB: Optional

This unit of study provides an introduction to the health issues facing wildlife in Australasia, an overview of the health status of that wildlife, and an understanding of both the investigation of health problems and the effective management of these. Issues in wildlife disease management are exemplified using a broad range of vertebrate species occupying different environments. Emphasis is placed on providing students with a coordinated and interdisciplinary approach to wildlife health, and on developing expertise in recognising and solving a broad range of health problems in field populations. The unit integrates lectures, practical work and supervised study, and offers students the opportunity to work through real-world wildlife conservation problems relevant to their individual backgrounds.

WILD 5004 Vertebrate Pest Management
6 credit points. Session: 2.
NB: Optional

Vertebrate pests occur in many parts of the world, and can pose significant problems for management of habitat, agricultural productivity, human and wildlife health. This unit focuses on vertebrates that have been introduced to new environments, and considers in detail the impacts and management of pest vertebrates in Australia. Steps in pest management are reviewed, from problem analysis to acceptable levels of control, using case studies of cane toads, rabbits, house mice and red foxes. Traditional mortality methods of management are reviewed, and emphasis placed on developing methods based on fertility control via immunocontraception.

WILD 5005 In Situ Wildlife Management
6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.
NB: Optional

Wildlife populations do not remain static, but change in size and composition over both time and space. The challenge for managers is to recognise when change in target populations exceeds acceptable limits and intervention is necessary. This unit of study develops skills in assessing population status and recognising differences between ‘small populations’ and ‘declining populations’. It introduces methods used in population pattern analysis, demographic analysis, threat and resource assessment, and determination of health, emphasising the value of a coordinated and interdisciplinary approach to problem recognition and resolution.

WILD 5006 Ex Situ Wildlife Management
6 credit points. Session: 2.
NB: Optional

Wildlife populations are under a variety of threats, most of which result from human activities. Modern conservation biology seeks practical solutions to these problems, using a wide variety of options. These options may include captive breeding and re-introduction programs, provided that a range of biological, ethical and politico-economic issues are addressed. This unit of study will provide students with the ability to evaluate the likely cost-effectiveness of such programs. It will also develop knowledge of the technologies available to capture and translocate wildlife, and of the planning required to ensure the best possible chance of success. The unit integrates lectures, tutorials, practical work and supervised study, and offers students the opportunity to examine real-world problems in the conservation and management of threatened wildlife populations using case studies relevant to their individual backgrounds.

WILD 5007 Sustainable Wildlife Use and Stewardship
6 credit points. Session: 2.
NB: Optional

The unit considers the potential for sustainable use of wildlife to contribute to the conservation of biodiversity and the economic well-being of local communities. There will be consideration of both consumptive and non-consumptive utilisation programs, using both Australian and international examples. Ethical and animal welfare issues will be considered in some detail.

A case study on the Australian kangaroo harvesting industry will provide an opportunity to examine all the factors that need to be taken into account – biological, socio-cultural, economic and animal welfare issues.

The unit is presented by Associate Professor Tony English from the Faculty of Veterinary Science.
7 Postgraduate degree regulations

The postgraduate degrees in the Faculty of Science are:

**Degrees of Doctor**
- DSC – Doctor of Science
- PhD – Doctor of Philosophy
- DCP/PhD – Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Doctor of Philosophy
- DCP/MSc – Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Master of Science

**Degrees of Master**
- MSc – Master of Science
- MSc(EnvironSc) – Master of Science (Environmental Science)
- MSc(Micr&An) – Master of Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)
- MInTech – Master of Information Technology
- MAppIT – Master of Applied Information Technology
- MNutrDiet – Master of Nutrition and Dietetics
- MNutrSc – Master of Nutritional Science
- MPsysch – Master of Psychology
- MEnvSciLaw – Master of Environmental Science and Law
- MQuantMarEcol – Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology
- MAppSc – Master of Applied Science
- MAppSc(Bioinf) – Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics)
- MAppSc(Coastal Mgt) – Master of Applied Science (Coastal Management)
- MAppSc(EnvSc) – Master of Applied Science (Environmental Science)
- MAppSc(Microsc & Microanal) – Master of Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)
- MAppSc(MBT) – Master of Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology)
- MAppSc(Inf&Comm) – Master of Applied Science (Information and Communication)
- MAppSc(EnvSc) – Master of Applied Science (Environmental Science)
- MAppSc(EnvSc) – Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management)

**Diplomas**
- Grad Dip Sc – Graduate Diploma in Science
- Grad Dip Sc(Micr&An) – Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)
- Grad Dip Sc(InfTech) – Graduate Diploma in Information Technology
- Grad Dip Sc(Psych) – Graduate Diploma in Psychology
- Grad Dip Sc(Inf&Comm) – Graduate Diploma in Information and Communication
- Grad Dip Sc(EnvSc) – Graduate Diploma in Environmental Science
- Grad Dip Sc(EnvSc) – Graduate Diploma in Environmental Science
- Grad Dip Sc(Coastal Mgt) – Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Coastal Management)
- Grad Dip Sc(EnvSc) – Graduate Diploma in Environmental Science
- Grad Dip Sc(Inf&Comm) – Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Environmental Science)
- Grad Dip Sc(Microsc & Microanal) – Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis)
- Grad Dip Sc(MBT) – Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology)
- Grad Dip Sc(Inf&Comm) – Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Information and Communication)
- Grad Dip Sc(EnvSc) – Graduate Diploma in Environmental Science
- Grad Dip Sc(EnvSc) – Graduate Diploma in Environmental Science
- Grad Dip Sc(Inf&Comm) – Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Environmental Science)
- Grad Dip Sc(EnvSc) – Graduate Diploma in Environmental Science
- Grad Dip Sc(Coastal Mgt) – Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Coastal Management)
- Grad Dip Sc(EnvSc) – Graduate Diploma in Environmental Science

**Diplomas of Master**
- MAppSc(PsychCoach) – Master of Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching)
- MAppSc(PsychCoach) – Master of Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching)
- MAppSc(Photonics) – Master of Applied Science (Photonics)

**Certificates**
- Grad Cert Sc(HPS) – Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science)
- Grad Cert Sc(Bioinf) – Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics)
- Grad Cert Sc(Coastal Mgt) – Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Coastal Management)
- Grad Cert Sc(EnvSc) – Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Environmental Science)
- Grad Cert Sc(Inf&Comm) – Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Information and Communication)
- Grad Cert Sc(MBT) – Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology)
- Grad Cert Sc(WildHlthPopMan) – Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management)

**University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000**

**Preliminary**

1. **Commencement and purpose of Rule**

   (1) This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.
   (2) This Rule comes into force on 1 January 2001.
   (3) This Rule governs all coursework award courses in the University. It is to be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 and the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course in that faculty.

**Rules relating to coursework award courses**

1. **Definitions**

   In this Rule:
   - **award course** means a formally approved program of study which can lead to an academic award granted by the University;
   - **coursework** means an award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised research, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant. All undergraduate award courses are coursework award courses;
   - **credit** means advanced standing based on previous attainment in another award course at the University or at another institution. The advanced standing is expressed as credit points granted towards the award course. Credit may be granted as specific credit or non-specific credit;
   - **specific credit** means the recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

229
Non-specific credit means a ‘block credit’ for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study;

credit points means a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting award course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value;

dean means the dean of a faculty or the director or principal of an academic college or the chairperson of a board of studies;

degree means a degree at the level of bachelor or master for the purpose of this Rule;

embedded courses/programs means award courses in the graduate certificate/graduate diploma/master’s degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards;

faculty means a faculty, college board, a board of studies or the Australian Graduate School of Management Limited as established in each case by its constitution and in these Rules refers to the faculty or faculties responsible for the award course concerned;

major means a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course;

minor means a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major;

postgraduate award course means an award course leading to the award of a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, degree of master or a doctorate. Normally, a postgraduate award course requires the prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree or diploma.

research award course means an award course in which students undertake and report systematic, creative work in order to increase the stock of knowledge. The research award courses offered by the University are: higher doctorate, Doctor of Philosophy, doctorates by research and advanced coursework, and certain degrees of master designated as research degrees. The systematic, creative component of a research award course must comprise at least 66% of the overall award course requirements;

stream means a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the award course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by award course rules for the award course.

student means a person enrolled as a candidate for a course;

testamur means a certificate of award provided to a graduate, usually at a graduation ceremony;

transcript or academic transcript means a printed statement setting out a student’s academic record at the University;

unit of study means the smallest stand-alone component of a student’s award course that is recordable on a student’s transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3–24;

undergraduate award course means an award course leading to the award of an associate diploma, diploma, advanced diploma or degree of bachelor.

2. Authorities and responsibilities

(1) Authorities and responsibilities for the functions set out in this Rule are also defined in the document Academic Delegations of Authority. The latter document sets out the mechanisms by which a person who has delegated authority may appoint an agent to perform a particular function.

(2) The procedures for consideration of, and deadlines for submission of, proposals for new and amended award courses will be determined by the Academic Board.

Division 1 – Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

3. Award course requirements

(1) To qualify for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate, a student must:

(a) complete the award course requirements specified by the Senate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned;

(b) complete any other award course requirements specified by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the faculty and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course;

(c) complete any other award course requirements specified by the faculty in accordance with its delegated authority and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course; and

(d) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

4. Units of study and credit points

(1) A unit of study comprises the forms of teaching and learning approved by a faculty. Where the unit of study is being provided specifically for an award course which is the responsibility of another faculty, that faculty must also provide approval.

(b) Any faculty considering the inclusion of a unit of study in the tables of units available for an award course for which it is responsible may review the forms of teaching and learning of that unit, may consult with the approving faculty about aspects of that unit and may specify additional conditions with respect to inclusion of that unit of study.

(2) A student completes a unit of study if the student:

(a) participates in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study;

(b) meets all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study; and

(c) passes the required assessments for the unit of study.

(3) Each unit of study is assigned a specified number of credit points by the faculty responsible for the unit of study.

(4) The total number of credit points required for completion of an award course will be as specified in the Senate resolutions relating to the award course.

(5) The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses in an approved combined award course will be specified in the Senate or faculty resolutions relating to the award course.

(6) A student may, under special circumstances, and in accordance with faculty resolutions, be permitted by the relevant dean to undertake a unit or units of study other than those specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course and have that unit or those units of study counted towards fulfilling the requirements of the award course in which the student is enrolled.

5. Unit of study assessment

(1) A student who completes a unit of study will normally be awarded grades of high distinction, distinction, credit or pass, in accordance with policies established by the Academic Board. The grades high distinction, distinction and credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a pass.

(2) A student who completes a unit of study for which only a pass/fail result is available will be recorded as having satisfied the requirements.

(3) In determining the results of a student in any unit of study, the whole of the student’s work in the unit of study may be taken into account.

(4) Examination and assessment in the University are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

6. Attendance

(1) A faculty has authority to specify the attendance requirements for courses or units of study in that faculty. A faculty must take into account any University policies concerning modes of attendance, equity and disabled access.

(2) A faculty has authority to specify the circumstances under which a student who does not satisfy attendance requirements may be deemed not to have completed a unit of study or an award course.

Division 2 – Enrolment

7. Enrolment restrictions

(1) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study, except as permitted by faculty resolution or with the written permission of the dean. A student permitted to re-enrol may receive a higher or lower grade, but not additional credit points.

(2) Except as provided in sub-section (1), a student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit that has already been completed or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.
A student who repeats a unit of study shall, unless granted permission of the relevant dean:
(a) a student enrolled in an undergraduate course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 32 credit points in any one semester, or 16 credit points in the summer session; and
(b) a student enrolled in a postgraduate award course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 24 credit points in any one semester, or 12 credit points in the summer session.

Division 3 – Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

8. Credit for previous studies
(1) Students may be granted credit on the basis of previous studies.
(2) Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another award course at The University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award a student must:
(a) for undergraduate award courses, complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the award course at the University; and
(b) for postgraduate award courses, complete at least fifty percent of the requirements prescribed for the award course at the University.

These requirements may be varied where the work was completed as part of an embedded program at the University or as part of an award course approved by the University in an approved conjoint venture with another institution.

(3) The credit granted on the basis of work completed at an institution other than a university normally should not exceed one third of the overall award course requirements.

(4) A faculty has authority to establish embedded academic sequences in closely related graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master’s degree award courses. In such embedded sequences, a student may be granted credit for all or some of the units of study completed in one award of the sequence towards any other award in the sequence, irrespective of whether or not the award has been conferred.

(5) In an award course offered as part of an approved conjoint venture the provisions for the granting of credit are prescribed in the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to that award course.

9. Cross-institutional study
(1) The relevant dean may permit a student to complete a unit or units of study at another institution or in another institution and have that unit or those units of study credited to the student’s award course.

(2) The relevant dean has authority to determine any conditions applying to cross-institutional study.

Division 4 – Progression

10. Repeating a unit of study
(1) A student who repeats a unit of study shall, unless granted exemption by the relevant dean:
(a) participate in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study; and
(b) meet all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study.

(2) A student who presents for re-assessment in any unit of study is not eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study without the permission of the relevant dean.

11. Time limits
A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years or any lesser period if specified by Resolution of the Senate or the faculty.

Division 5 – Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

12. Discontinuation of enrolment
(1) A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course or a unit of study must apply to the relevant dean and will be allowed to discontinue enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing:
(a) that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
(b) there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

(2) A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:
(a) the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or
(b) the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.

(3) No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:
(a) the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
(b) there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

(4) A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as Withdrawn (W) or Discontinued – not to count as failure (DNF) where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the faculty, or where the student meets other conditions as specified by the relevant faculty.

13. Suspension of candidature
(1) A student must be enrolled in each semester in which he or she is actively completing the requirements for the award course. A student who wishes to suspend candidature must first obtain approval from the relevant dean.

(2) The candidature of a student who has not re-enrolled and who has not obtained approval from the dean for suspension will be deemed to have lapsed.

(3) A student whose candidature has lapsed must apply for re-admission in accordance with procedures determined by the relevant faculty.

(4) A student who enrols after suspending candidature shall complete the requirements for the award course under such conditions as determined by the dean.

Division 6 – Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

14. Satisfactory progress
A faculty has authority to determine what constitutes satisfactory progress for all students enrolled in award courses in that faculty, in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

15. Requirement to show good cause
(1) For the purposes of this Rule, good cause means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure. In all cases the onus is on the student to prove that the University accepts the evidence to establish good cause. The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student’s record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.

(2) The relevant dean may require a student who has not made satisfactory progress to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol.

(3) The dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

16. Exclusion for failure to show good cause
The dean may, where good cause has not been established:
(1) exclude the student from the relevant course; or
(2) permit the student to re-enrol in the relevant award course subject to restrictions on units of study, which may include, but are not restricted to:
(a) completion of a unit or units of study within a specified time;
(b) exclusion from a unit or units of study, provided that the dean must first consult the head of the department responsible for the unit or units of study; and
(c) specification of the earliest date upon which a student may re-enrol in a unit or units of study.

17. Applying for re-admission after exclusion
A student who has been excluded from an award course or from a unit or units of study may apply to the relevant dean for readmission to the award course or re-enrolment in the unit or
21. Award of the degree of bachelor with honours
(1) The award of honours is reserved to indicate special proficiency. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours in a particular award course is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.
(2) Each faculty shall publish the grading systems and criteria for the award of honours in that faculty.
(3) Classes which may be used for the award of honours are:
   First Class
   Second Class/Division 1
   Second Class/Division 2
   Third Class.

22. University Medal
An honours bachelor’s degree student with an outstanding academic record throughout the award course may be eligible for the award of a University medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the faculty resolutions relating to the award course concerned.

23. Award of the degree of master with honours or merit
The award of honours or pass with merit is reserved to indicate special proficiency or particular pathway to completion. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours or the award with merit in a particular degree is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to that degree.

24. Transcripts and testamurs
(1) A student who has completed an award course or a unit of study at the University will receive an academic transcript on application and payment of any charges required.
(2) Testamurs may indicate streams or majors or both as specified in the relevant faculty resolutions.

Division 9 – Transitional provisions

25. Application of this Rule during transition
This Rule applies to all candidates for degrees, diplomas and certificates who commence candidature after 1 January 2001. Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate in force at the time they enrolled, except that the faculty may determine specific conditions for any student who has re-enrolled in an award course after a period of suspension.

■ Degrees of Doctor

Doctor of Science (DSc)

Resolutions of the Senate
The Resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree of Doctor of Science are printed in The University of Sydney Calendar, the following Resolutions of the Faculty also apply:

Resolutions of the Faculty
(i) Published work which a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science submits for examination must, in addition to satisfying the requirements of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degree, be in a field with which the Faculty is concerned.
(ii) A candidate for the degree is required, by way of an introduction, to describe the theme of the published work submitted and, where there is a large number of publications whose dates range over a period of time and which contain some range of subject matter, to state how these are related to one another and to the theme.
(iii) If a prospective candidate, as a first step tenders the introduction called for in (ii) above, together with a list of the published work which it is proposed to submit for examination, the Faculty will endeavour to make an
assessments as to whether the published work is in a field with which the Faculty is concerned and, if so, an assessment also of the prima facie worthiness for examination of the published work.

(iv) A prospective candidate who tenders the introduction together with the list of published work shall not be debarred from subsequently submitting the published work for examination.

**Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)**

**Resolutions of the Senate**

The Resolutions of the Senate and Academic Board relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are printed in *The University of Sydney Calendar*.

**Doctor of Clinical Psychology/Doctor of Philosophy (DCP/PhD)**

**Resolutions of the Senate**

**Award of the degrees**

1. The degrees of Doctor of Clinical Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy shall only be awarded on satisfactory completion of the requirements for both degrees, except as provided by the Resolutions of the Academic Board relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

**Eligibility for admission**

2. The Dean of the Faculty of Science may admit to candidature:

   (1) graduates of The University of Sydney holding the degree of Bachelor of Psychology, Bachelor of Science (Honours), Bachelor of Arts (Honours), Bachelor of Economics (Social Sciences) (Honours), or Bachelor of Liberal Studies (Honours) in psychology with a result of 2:1 or better, or any other equivalent award of The University of Sydney; or

   (b) graduates of other universities who have qualifications equivalent to those specified in subsection (1); and

   (2) who have satisfied the Department of their personal suitability for the practice of clinical psychology determined by personal interview and by analysis of units of study completed.

**Availability**

3. (1) Admission to candidature may be limited by a quota. In determining the quota, the University will take into account:

   (a) availability of resources including space, laboratory and computing facilities; and

   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

   (2) In considering an application for admission to candidature, the Head of Department, the Director of Clinical Training and the Dean shall take account of the quota and shall select, in preference, applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

**Method of progression**

4. A candidate for the combined award course shall proceed by completing units of study, clinical internships, research and thesis in accordance with Sections 7 and 8.

**Table 7.1: DCP/PhD requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Therapy Knowledge and Skills</th>
<th>Assessment Knowledge and Skills</th>
<th>Clinical Internships</th>
<th>Ethics and Professional Practice</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adult Psychological Disorders</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment of Adults</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 1</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 1</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Child and Family Psychology</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment of Children</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 2</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 2</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adult and Health Psychology</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuropsychology</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 3</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 3</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specialist Seminars</td>
<td>Neuropsychological Disorders</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 4</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 4</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Seminars</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 5</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 5</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 6</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 6</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Time limits**

5. (1) A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.

   (2) A candidate shall complete the requirements for the combined award course in a minimum of nine semesters and a maximum of fifteen semesters, and except with permission of the Dean within nine calendar years of admission to candidature.

   (3) The Director of Clinical Training in consultation with the members of the Clinical Psychology unit shall approve any period of absence.

**Requirements for the combined award course**

6. Candidates for the combined award course are required to:

   (1) complete satisfactorily 96 credit points from approved units of study. A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work, or project work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, ‘to complete a unit of study’ or any derivative expression means:

   (a) to attend all the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;

   (b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises, practical and project work if any; and

   (c) to pass any other examination of the unit of study that may apply;

   (2) pursue a course of advanced study and research leading to the submission of a thesis in an area of clinical research;

   (3) complete satisfactorily clinical internships in accordance with Sections 7 and 8; and

   (4) complete satisfactorily two specialist seminars in clinical psychology.

7. The following are the requirements for the combined award course. The structure of the course is arranged to cover areas from five key topics, namely: Therapy Knowledge and Skills, Assessment Knowledge and Skills, Clinical Internships, Ethics and Professional Practice and Research arranged as shown in Table 7.1: ‘DCP/PhD requirements’.

**Examination**

8. The procedures for the examination and award of the Doctor of Philosophy (including the provision for transfer to Master’s candidature if the degree is not awarded) shall be prescribed in the Resolutions of the Academic Board and Senate relating to that degree.

9. On completion of the requirements for the combined award course, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Director of Clinical Training, shall determine the results of the candidate.

**Progress**

10. (1) The Dean may:

   (a) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards the completion of the combined award course; and

   (b) terminate the candidature where the candidate does not show good cause.

233
Table 7.2: DCP/MSc requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Therapy Knowledge and Skills</th>
<th>Assessment Knowledge and Skills</th>
<th>Clinical Internships</th>
<th>Ethics and Professional Practice</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adult Psychological Disorders</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment of Adults</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 1</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 1</td>
<td>Research 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Child and Family Psychology</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment of Children</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 2</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 2</td>
<td>Research 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adult and Health Psychology</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuropsychology</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 3</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 3</td>
<td>Research 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specialist Seminars</td>
<td>Neuropsychological Disorders</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 4</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 4</td>
<td>Research 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Seminars</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 5</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 5</td>
<td>Research 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>Clinical Internships 6</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice 6</td>
<td>Research 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Progress
10. (1) The Dean may:
(a) call upon any candidate to show cause why that
candidature should not be terminated by reason of
unsatisfactory progress towards the completion of the
combined award course; and
(b) terminate the candidature where the candidate does not
show good cause.

(2) Satisfactory progress is prescribed as:
(a) a candidate for the combined award course must
complete satisfactorily (at a pass level) all units of study;
(b) if a candidate fails to complete satisfactorily a unit of
study at the first attempt, they can make a second attempt
at completing that unit of study. They may not begin the
next unit of study within the same key topic area until the
previous unit of study has been satisfactorily completed;
(c) any candidate who fails to complete satisfactorily a unit of
study at the second attempt will normally be deemed to
have failed to complete the course requirements and their
candidature will be terminated by the Dean; and
(d) if a candidate fails to complete satisfactorily two units
of study within the same key topic area at the first attempt,
they will normally be deemed to have failed to complete
the course requirements and their candidature will be
terminated by the Dean.

Credit
11. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent
time in graduate study and, within the previous three years,
has completed coursework considered by the Dean to be
equivalent to units of study prescribed for the combined
award course, may receive credit of up to 48 credit points
towards the requirements for the Doctor of Clinical
Psychology provided that the completed work was not
counted toward the requirements of another degree.

Transfer to Master of Science candidature
12. The Director of Clinical Training in consultation with the
Head of Department may recommend that a candidate
withdraw from candidature for the combined award course
and complete requirements for the degree of Master of
Science under such conditions as the Dean may determine.

Degrees of Master

Master of Science (MSc)

Resolutions of the Senate
1. (1) The Faculty of Science may, on the recommendation of
the Head of the Department concerned, admit to candidature for
the degree of Master of Science an applicant who:
(a) is a graduate of The University of Sydney; and
(b) has, in the opinion of the Faculty, reached a first or
second class Honours standard:
(i) in the final year of an Honours unit of study for the
degree of Bachelor of Science; or
(ii) in a unit of study considered by the Faculty to be
equivalent to a unit of study referred to in
subsection (i), or has, in some other manner, acquired a
standard of knowledge considered by the Faculty to be
equivalent to a first or second class Honours standard in
a unit of study referred to in subsection (i);
(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the Academic Board may
admit a person to candidature for the degree in accordance
with the provisions of Part 9 of The University of Sydney

1a. Subject to the approval of the Head of the Department, a
candidate for the degree shall elect to proceed:
(a) either as a full-time or as a part-time candidate;
(b) either by research and thesis in accordance with section 6
or by coursework and essay in accordance with section 7; and
(c) except in the case of a candidate proceeding in accordance
with Part 9 of The University of Sydney (Amendment Act)
Rule, either within The University of Sydney or elsewhere.

2. (1) A candidate to be full-time shall not keep the normal
semesters but shall pursue candidature continuously
throughout the year, except for a period of recreation
leave and shall not have any substantial employment during
the day. 1
(2) A candidate who does not comply with subsection (1) shall be
regarded as a part-time candidate.

3. (1) A candidate shall not present for examination for the
degree earlier than one year after commencement of

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time
candidate proceeding by research and thesis or any candidate
proceeding by coursework and essay shall complete the
requirements for the degree not later than two years after the
commencement of candidature.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a part-time
candidate proceeding by research and thesis shall complete
the requirements for the degree not later than four years after
the commencement of candidature.

4. Time spent by a candidate in advanced study in The
University of Sydney before admission to candidature may be
deemed by the Faculty to be time spent after such admission.

5. (1) The Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the
Head of the Department concerned, shall appoint a full-time
member of the academic staff or research staff of the
University to act as supervisor of each candidate.

(2) Where the supervisor is a member of the research staff, the
Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of
the Department concerned, shall also appoint a member of the
full-time academic staff as associate supervisor. Any person
so appointed as associate supervisor must be capable of acting
as supervisor in the event that the supervisor is no longer able
to act.

(3) The Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the
Head of the Department concerned, shall appoint a full-time
member of the academic staff of the University or other
appropriately qualified person to act as associate supervisor.

(4) The supervisor shall report annually to the Faculty,
through the Head of Department, on the progress towards
completion of the requirements for the degree of each
candidate under his or her supervision.

(5) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the
Department concerned, may terminate the candidature of any
candidate who has not shown evidence of sufficient progress,
in the opinion of the Faculty.

6. (1) A candidate proceeding by research and thesis shall:
(a) carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by
the Head of the Department concerned;
(b) write a thesis embodying the results of this
investigation and state in the thesis generally in a preface
and specifically in notes, the sources from which the
information was taken, the extent to which the work of
others has been used, and the proportion of the thesis
claimed as original;
(c) lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis,
typewritten and bound; and
(d) if required by the examiners, sit for an examination in
the branch or branches of science to which the thesis
relates.

(2) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the
supervisor stating whether in the supervisor’s opinion the
form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

(3) The Dean of the Faculty of Science on the
recommendation of the head of department concerned,
shall appoint two, or where the Dean considers it appropriate,
more than two examiners of whom at least one shall be external
to the University – i.e., not being a member of the staff of the
University or holding a clinical academic title, and of whom
one may be the person appointed to act as supervisor of the
candidate.

(4) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall
determine the result of the examination.

(5) A candidate may not present as the thesis any work which
has been presented for a degree or diploma at this or another
tertiary institution, but the candidate shall not be precluded
from incorporating such work in the thesis, provided that
in presenting the thesis the candidate indicates the part of
the work which has been so incorporated.

(6) The Registrar shall lodge one copy of the thesis with the
Librarian if the degree is awarded.

7. (1) A candidate proceeding by course work and essay shall:

1. The Faculty has resolved that, for the time being, recreation leave shall
be four weeks per year and that substantial employment shall mean more
than 6 hours per week or 180 hrs per annum, whichever shall be less.
POSTGRADUATE DEGREE REGULATIONS

Degrees of Master

(a) attend such course of study and pass such examinations in each unit of study as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Department concerned, shall by resolution prescribe;
(b) write a substantial essay on a topic approved by the Head of the Department concerned and state in the essay, generally in a preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was taken and the extent to which the work of others has been used; and
(c) lodge with the Registrar two typewritten copies of the essay.
(2) The Dean of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, shall appoint two examiners to examine the essay. One may be the person appointed to act as supervisor of the candidate.
(3) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.
(4) The candidate may not present as the essay any work which has been presented for an award course at this or another tertiary institution, but the candidate will not be precluded from incorporating such in the essay, provided that in presenting the essay the candidate indicates the part of work which has been so incorporated.

Master of Science (Environmental Science) (MSc(EnvironSc))

Resolutions of the Senate

Eligibility for admission
1. The Dean of the Faculty of Science may admit to candidature:
   (i) graduates who have completed an Honours degree majoring in a Science discipline that has a significant environmental emphasis, or in Environmental Science, or equivalent; or
   (ii) graduates who have completed the requirements for a Graduate Diploma in Science discipline that has a significant environmental emphasis, or in Environmental Science, or equivalent as per section 9; or
   (iii) graduates who have completed prior postgraduate study in a Science discipline that has a significant environmental emphasis, or in Environmental Science.

Availability
2. (1) Admission to candidature may be limited by a quota. In determining the quota the University will take into account:
   (i) availability of resources including space, laboratory and computing facilities; and
   (ii) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (2) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Program Committee for Environmental Science and the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select, in preference, applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression
3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed by research and thesis in accordance with section 6.
   (2) A candidate for the degree must complete all other requirements for the degree as dictated by the Chair of the Program Committee for Environmental Science. This can include up to 24 credit points of coursework covering material new to the candidate and selected from units of study approved from time to time by the Faculty. A unit of coursework study shall consist of such lectures, seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, ‘to complete a unit of study’ or any derivative expression means:
      (i) to attend the lectures, and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
      (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and practical work if any; and
      (iii) to pass any other examination of the unit of study that may apply.

Examination
7. (1) A candidate shall:
   (a) attend such course of study and pass such examinations in each unit of study as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Chair of the Program Committee – Environmental Science, shall by resolution prescribe;
   (b) carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by Chair of the Program Committee – Environmental Science;
   (c) write a thesis embodying the results of this investigation and state in the thesis generally in a preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was taken, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the proportion of the thesis claimed as original;
   (d) lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis, typewritten and bound; and
   (e) if required by the examiners, sit for an examination in the branch or branches of science to which the thesis relates.
   (2) The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether in the supervisor’s opinion the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

9. A candidate may seek admission into the MSc(Environmental Science) from any of the Graduate Diploma of Science programs, including those of Applied Science and Environmental Science, as follows:

Progress
8. The Faculty may:
   (i) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (ii) terminate the candidature where the candidate does not show good cause.

Admission from a Graduate Diploma of Science
9. A candidate may seek admission into the MSc(Environmental Science) from any of the Graduate Diploma of Science programs, including those of Applied Science and Environmental Science, as follows:
1. The Dean of the Faculty of Science may admit to candidature:
   (1) graduates who have completed a Bachelor’s degree, with results equivalent to Credit average or above in a major sequence of study in any aspect of Information Technology; or
   (2) graduates who have completed a Bachelor of Engineering degree with results equivalent to Credit average or above in a major sequence of study in Computer Engineering, Software Engineering or Telecommunications Engineering; or
   (3) persons who have completed the GradDipIT at The University of Sydney, with Credit average results or above.

Eligibility for admission to majors
2. The Dean of the Faculty of Science shall only admit students to units of study in the defined majors in the Master of Information Technology, who have completed preliminary study in the relevant major area of study.

Availability
3. (1) Admission to the Master of Information Technology may be limited by a quota.
   (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
       (a) availability of resources including space, laboratory and computing facilities; and
       (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

Method of progression
3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing units of study and a project as prescribed by the Faculty.
   (2) A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, ‘to complete a unit of study’ or any derivative expression means:
       (i) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
       (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and practical work if any; and
       (iii) to pass any other examination of the unit of study that may apply.

Time limits
4. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.
   (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing units of study and a project as prescribed by the Faculty.
   (2) A part-time candidate shall have completed the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature, and not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.
Resolutions of the Faculty

Requirements for the courses (Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and Master of Information Technology)

1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology are required to complete satisfactorily units of study granting a minimum of 24 credit points selected from units of study approved for the Master of Information Technology.

2. (1) To qualify for the award of Master of Information Technology students must complete one of the defined majors.

3. The testamur for the Master of Information Technology shall specify the major(s) completed in order to qualify for the award.

Examination

2. On completion of the requirements for the course, the Faculty shall determine the results of the candidature.

Progress

3. The Dean may:
   (1) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards the completion of the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, the Graduate Diploma in Information Technology or the Master of Information Technology; and
   (2) where the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Credit

4. Credit is not available in the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and Master of Information Technology for postgraduate study which has not been undertaken in these award courses within the previous three years.

Master of Applied Information Technology (MAppIT)

Resolutions of the Senate

Eligibility for admission.

1. The Dean of the Faculty of Science may admit to candidature:
   (1) graduates who have completed a Bachelor’s degree in Physical Science or Engineering, or a Bachelor’s degree with some background in Information Technology or Mathematics; or
   (2) persons who have completed the GradDipAppIT at The University of Sydney, with Credit average results or above.

Availability

2. (1) Admission to the Master of Applied Information Technology may be limited by a quota.

   (2) In determining the quota, the University will take into account:
      (a) availability of resources including space, laboratory and computing facilities; and
      (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

   (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature, the Head of the School of Information Technologies and the Dean shall select, in preference, applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Time limits

3. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis. In determining the length of candidacy below, the Dean shall include time previously spent as a candidate for the GradCertAppIT or the GradDipAppIT course.

   (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the award not earlier than the end of the third semester of candidature, and not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Dean.

   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the award not earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature, and not later than the end of the tenth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Dean.

Resolutions of the Faculty

Requirements for the courses (Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology and Master of Applied Information Technology)

1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology are required to complete satisfactorily units of study granting a minimum of 36 credit points selected from units of study approved for the Master of Applied Information Technology. Of the 36 credit points, a maximum of 24 credit points can be selected from Elementary units of study; and at least 12 credit points should come from Specialist units of study, excluding IT project units of study.

2. (1) To qualify for the award of Master of Applied Information Technology students must complete one of the defined majors.


3. The testamur for the Master of Applied Information Technology shall include time previously spent as a candidate for the GradCertAppIT or the GradDipAppIT course.

   (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the award not earlier than the end of the third semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Dean.

   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the award not earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature, and not later than the end of the tenth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Dean.

Credit

4. Credit is not available in the Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology and Master of Applied Information Technology.

Requirements for the courses (Graduate Certificate in Applied Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Applied Information Technology and Master of Applied Information Technology)
Eligibility for admission
1. The degree of Master of Nutritional Science shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and, in the case of an outstanding candidate, Pass with Merit.

Method of Progression and Degree Requirements
3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed full-time and, except with the permission of the Faculty of Science, shall complete the requirements for the degree no later than two years from the date of first enrolment.
(b) Entry to the second year of candidature shall be subject to satisfactory progress in the first year. If progress is not considered satisfactory, a candidate may be asked by the Faculty to show cause why he or she should be permitted to re-enrol.
(c) A candidate for the degree who has been admitted on the basis of having satisfied the requirements for the award of the Diploma in Nutrition and Dietetics, may elect to proceed as a full-time or part-time candidate and shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than six months from the date of first enrolment, in the case of a full-time candidate and not more than twelve months from the date of enrolment, in the case of a part-time candidate.
(d) A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed.

Examination
5. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature, on the recommendation of the Nutritional Science Program Committee, acting on a report from the Head of the Human Nutrition unit.

Master of Nutrition and Dietetics (MNutrDiet)
Resolutions of the Senate
Award of the degree
1. The degree of Master of Nutrition and Dietetics shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and, in the case of an outstanding candidate, Pass with Merit.

Eligibility for admission
2. (1) The Faculty of Science, on the recommendation of theNutritional Science Program Committee, may admit to candidacy for the degree graduates of The University of Sydney, who have, unless exempted by the Nutritional Science Program Committee, completed acceptable units of study in Biochemistry and Physiology.

Method of progression and degree requirements
3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed full-time and, except with the permission of the Faculty of Science, shall complete the requirements for the degree no later than two years from the date of first enrolment.
(b) Entry to the second year of candidature shall be subject to satisfactory progress in the first year. If progress is not considered satisfactory, a candidate may be asked by the Faculty to show cause why he or she should be permitted to re-enrol.
(c) A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed.

Examination
5. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature, on the recommendation of the Nutritional Science Program Committee.

Master of Nutritional Science (MNutrSc)
Resolutions of the Senate
Award of the degree
1. The degree of Master of Nutritional Science shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and, in the case of an outstanding candidate, Pass with Merit.

Eligibility for admission
2. (1) The Faculty of Science, on the recommendation of the Nutritional Science Program Committee, may admit to candidacy for the degree graduates of The University of Sydney, who have, unless exempted by the Nutritional Science Program Committee, completed acceptable units of study in Biochemistry and Physiology.

Examination
5. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the result of the candidature, on the recommendation of the Nutritional Science Program Committee, acting on a report from the Head of the Human Nutrition unit.

Master of Psychology (MPsych)
Note: This degree is no longer available to new students from 2002.
Resolutions of the Senate
Award of the degree
1. The degree of Master of Psychology shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and, in the case of an outstanding candidate, Pass with Merit.
Eligibility for admission
2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided in Part 9 of The University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999:
(a) have completed units of study in Abnormal Psychology acceptable to the Faculty; and
(b) be a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science of The University of Sydney; and
(c) have obtained fourth year Honours in Psychology; or
(d) be a graduate of the University other than as specified in (b) and hold qualifications considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to fourth year Honours in Psychology at The University of Sydney; or
(e) have completed the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Psychology or Master of Arts (Honours) or Master of Philosophy in Psychology of The University of Sydney; and
(f) have satisfied the Faculty of their personal suitability for the practice of clinical psychology. When evaluating personal suitability the Faculty may take into account previous relevant experience, reports of the referees and the outcome of selection interviews.

Method of progression
3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall proceed by completing units of study as prescribed by the Faculty.
(2) A unit of study shall consist of lectures, together with such seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed.
(3) In these resolutions the expression 'to complete a unit of study' means:
(a) to attend the lectures, and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
(b) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and practical work if any; and
(c) to pass the examinations of the unit of study.

Time limits
4. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.
5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than the end of the second year of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.
(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty.

Requirements for the degree
6. The following are the requirements for the degree of Master of Psychology:
(1) Candidates for the degree are required to complete satisfactorily:
(a) a coursework component according to the syllabus approved by the Faculty;
(b) a practicum component involving both training in therapeutic and assessment techniques and field placements; and
(c) a research project and submit a dissertation on that project.
(2) The requirements for the degree shall be completed in two Parts, namely Part I and Part II.
(3) A candidate must complete Part I to the satisfaction of the Faculty before proceeding to Part II.
(4) Full-time candidates are required, except with permission of the Faculty, to complete the requirements of Part I of the course within one year of first enrolment and to complete Part II of the course within two years of first enrolment.
(5) Part-time candidates are required, except with the permission of the Faculty, to complete the requirements of Part I within two years of first enrolment and to complete Part II within four years of first enrolment.

Master of Psychology/Doctor of Philosophy
[See also Master of Psychology/PhD Resolutions below.]
7. A person may proceed concurrently as a candidate for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy. For further details refer to the resolutions of the Senate for the combined award course for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy.

Examination
8. On completion of requirements for the degree, the Faculty shall determine the order of the candidature, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology.

Progress
9. The Faculty may:
(a) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
(b) terminate the candidature where the candidate does not show good cause.

Master of Psychology/PhD (MPsych/PhD)
Note: This degree is no longer available to new students from 1999.

Resolutions of the Senate
The Resolutions of the Senate relating to candidature for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy shall apply to the combined award course for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy except for sections 1, 5, 6 and 7 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degrees of Master of Psychology and sections 7 and 8 of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, which are replaced by the following:

Award of the degrees
1. (1) The degrees of Master of Psychology shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and, in the case of an outstanding candidate, Pass with Merit.
(2) The degrees of Master of Psychology shall only be awarded on satisfactory completion of the requirements for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, except as provided by section 15 of the resolutions of the Academic Board relating to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy.

Time limits
2. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for both degrees not earlier than the end of the fourth year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the sixth year of candidature.
(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for both degrees not earlier than the end of the fourth year of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the seventh year of candidature.
(3) Notwithstanding sub-sections (1) and (2), a candidate who meets the requirements of sections 7(2) and (3) of the Resolutions of the Senate relating to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy may be permitted to complete the requirements at an earlier date.

Requirements for the Degrees
3. The following are the requirements for the combined award course for the degrees of Master of Psychology and Doctor of Philosophy:
(1) Candidates for the degrees are required:
(a) to complete satisfactorily a coursework component according to the syllabus approved by the Faculty;
(b) to complete satisfactorily a practicum component involving both training in therapeutic and assessment techniques and field placements; and
(c) to pursue a course of advanced study and research leading to the submission of a thesis in an area of clinical research as approved by the Head of the Department of Psychology.
(2) The requirements for both degrees shall be completed in three parts, namely Part I, Part IIA and Part III.
(3) A candidate must complete Part I to the satisfaction of the Faculty before proceeding to Part IIA.
(4) Full-time candidates are required, except with permission of the Faculty, to complete the requirements of Part I within one year of first enrolment, to complete Part IIA within two years of first enrolment and to complete Part III within six years of first enrolment.
(5) Part-time candidates are required, except with the permission of the Faculty, to complete the requirements of Part I within two years of first enrolment, to complete Part IIA within four years of first enrolment and to complete Part III within seven years of first enrolment.
(6) Part III of the requirements for the degrees of Master of Psychology is satisfied under sub-section (1)(c) above.

Transfer to Master of Psychology candidature
4. The Head of the Department of Psychology may recommend that a candidate withdraw from candidature for the combined degrees and complete the requirements for the degrees of Master of Psychology under such conditions as the Faculty may determine.
Graduate diplomas

Graduate Diploma in Science (GradDipSc)

Resolutions of the Senate

Eligibility for admission
1. (1) The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, admit to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Science an applicant who is a holder of a Bachelor’s degree from the Faculty of Science, from The University of Sydney.

2. (1) Admission to the graduate diploma may be limited by quota.

3. A candidate shall engage in a program of work equivalent to that required for completion of the relevant fourth year of a Bachelor’s degree in the Faculty of Science by completing the Honours units of study offered by the department concerned either as a full-time student for a period of one year or, with the approval of the head of department concerned, as a part-time student for a period of two years.

Examination
4. The award of the graduate diploma shall be subject to the completion of the program of work and examinations to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

Progress
5. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate diploma and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Credit
4. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in graduate study and, within the previous three years, has completed coursework considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the degree, may receive credit of up to 12 credit points towards the requirements for the degree of Masters of Environmental Science and Law.

Graduate degrees

Masters of Environmental Science and Law (MEnviScilaw)

Resolutions of the Senate

Eligibility for admission
1. The Dean of the Faculty of Science may admit to candidature:
   (1) graduates of The University of Sydney holding the degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Laws; or
   (2) graduates of other universities or other appropriate institutions who have qualifications equivalent to those specified in subsection (1).

Availability
2. (1) Admission to candidature may be limited by a quota. In determining the quota, the Dean shall take into account:
   (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment, laboratory and computing facilities;
   (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

   (2) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Dean shall take account of the quota and will select, in preference, applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Availability of units of study
3. All units of study for a particular subject area may not be available every semester. The Dean may allow substitution of any unit of study by another unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the Faculties of Science and Law, or elsewhere in the University.

Time limits
4. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time, or a part-time basis.

   A candidate for the Master of Environmental Science and Law shall complete the requirements for the award in a minimum of two semesters and a maximum of ten semesters, and except with permission of the Faculty, within six calendar years of admission to candidature.

Authority of the Deans
5. The Deans of Science and Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Resolutions of the Faculty

Requirements for the degree
1. Candidates for the Master of Environmental Science and Law are required to complete satisfactorily 48 credit points selected from units of study approved by the Faculties of Science and Law including:
   (1) a core unit of study (LAW 6044);
   (2) a minimum of 24 credit points selected from units of study offered by each Faculty.

Examination
2. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Dean shall determine the results of the candidature.

Progress
3. The Dean may:
   (1) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
   (2) terminate the candidature where the candidate does not show good cause.

Credit
4. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in graduate study and, within the previous three years, has completed coursework considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the degree, may receive credit of up to 12 credit points towards the requirements for the degree of Masters of Environmental Science and Law.
(2) The Academic Board, on the recommendation of the appropriate Interdepartmental Committee and of the Faculty, may admit to candidacy for the graduate diploma graduates of other universities or other appropriate institutions who have qualifications equivalent, in the opinion of the Academic Board, to those specified in subsection (1).

Availability
2. (1) Admission to the graduate diploma may be limited by quota.
(2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
(a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment, laboratory and computing facilities; and
(b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
(3) In considering an application for admission to candidacy the Interdepartmental Committee and the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Time limits
3. A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) shall proceed as a full-time student for a period of two semesters or, with the approval of the Interdepartmental Committee, as a part-time student for four semesters; a candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) shall proceed as a full-time student for a period of two semesters or as a part-time student for up to eight semesters.

Method of progression
4. A candidate shall complete coursework for the graduate diploma as prescribed from time to time by resolution of the Faculty.

Examination
5. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
6. On completion of the requirements for the graduate diploma the results of the examination of the coursework and participation in the seminar series shall be reported by the Interdepartmental Committee to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidacy.

Progress
7. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate diploma or, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Graduate Diploma in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradDipSc(Micr&An))

Note: This degree is no longer available to new students from 2002.

Resolutions of the Senate
See above.

Resolutions of the Faculty
1. A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instruction, essays, exercises or practical work in the laboratory as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, to ‘complete a unit of study’ and derivative expressions shall mean:
(i) to attend the lectures, laboratories, tutorials and meetings as recommended;
(ii) to complete satisfactorily any practical and theoretical assignments; and
(iii) to pass the examination on the unit of study.
2. All units of study will be offered in February and July semesters.
3. A candidate shall complete coursework to the value of 48 credit points comprising ten core units of study, worth 32 credit points, and optional units of study worth 16 credit points selected from the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4001 Principles of Microscopy and Microanalysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCAN 4301 Instrumentation – Introduction to Light Microscopy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Satisfactory progress shall be as determined by the Faculty.

Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology) (GradDipSc(Psych))

Resolutions of the Senate
See above.

Resolutions of the Faculty
1. A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instructions, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, to ‘complete a unit of study’ and derivative expressions shall mean:
(i) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for tutorial instruction;
(ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and
(iii) to pass the examination on the unit of study.
2. A candidate shall complete coursework to the value of 48 credit points. The structure of the program is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4710 Research Project (A)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4711 Psychological Research Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4715 Special Fields Topic (A)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4719 Special Fields Topic (B)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4720 Research Project (B)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4712 Ethics and Current Issues in Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4716 Health &amp; Safety Psychology Issues</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4717 Counselling Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4718 Psychology of Addiction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional units of study (select 2 electives)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4716 Health &amp; Safety Psychology Issues</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4717 Counselling Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4718 Psychology of Addiction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1 – 14 credit points</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4710 Research Project (A)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4710 Research Project (A)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate diplomas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4711 Psychological Research Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2 14 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4720 Research Project (B)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus one elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1 10 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4715 Special Fields Topic (A)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4719 Special Fields Topic (B)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2 10 credit points</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4712 Ethics and Current Issues in Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus one elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Satisfactory progress shall be as determined by the Faculty.

Current departmental rules on progress

A candidate cannot repeat any part of the Graduate Diploma if he or she fails the Research project and at least one other component OR passes the Research Project but fails more than two components. If the candidate fails either the Research Project or one other component, permission may be granted for the candidate to repeat that unit the following year.

Graduate Diploma in Information Technology (GradDipInfTech)

Resolutions of the Senate

Eligibility for admission.

1. The Dean of the Faculty of Science may admit to candidature:
   (1) graduates who have completed a Bachelor’s degree in any aspect of Information Technology; or
   (2) graduates who have completed a Bachelor of Engineering degree with a major sequence of study in Computer Engineering, Software Engineering or Telecommunications Engineering; or
   (3) persons who have completed the GradCertIT at The University of Sydney, with Credit average results or above.

Availability

2. (1) Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Information Technology may be limited by a quota.
   (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
       (a) availability of resources including space, laboratory and computing facilities; and
       (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature, the Head of the School of Information Technologies and the Dean shall select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Time limits

3. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis. In determining the length of candidacy below, the Dean shall include time previously spent as a candidate for the GradCertIT.

   (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the award not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature, and not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Dean.
   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the award not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature, and not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Dean.

Resolutions of the Faculty

See entry for the Master of Applied Information Technology.

Graduate Diploma in Psychology (GradDipPsych)

Resolutions of the Senate

Eligibility for admission

1. The Faculty of Science may admit to candidature applicants who hold the degree of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Economics (Social Science), or Bachelor of Liberal Studies from The University of Sydney, or an equivalent degree as deemed by the Faculty, who have not previously completed a major in Psychology. When assessing an applicant, both undergraduate record and UAI (or equivalent) may be taken into account.

2. Applicants must have already successfully completed 12 credit points of Junior Psychology (currently PSYC 101 and 1002) or equivalent.

3. Conditions of candidature are prescribed by Resolution of the Faculty.

Resolutions of the Faculty

Requirements for the course

1. A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such tutorial instructions, essays, exercises or practical work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, to ‘complete a unit of study’ and derivative expressions shall mean:
   (i) to attend lectures and the meetings, if any, for tutorial instruction;
   (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises and the practical work, if any; and
   (iii) to pass the examination on the unit of study.

2. A candidate shall complete coursework to the value of 48 credit points comprising 16 cp of Intermediate units of study in Psychology and 32 cp of Senior units of study in Psychology which must, except with Departmental approval, include PSYC 3201 and PSYC 3202. The prerequisites and progression requirements for these units of study as set out in Table I for the BSc must be met.

Time limits

3. A candidate for the GradDipPsych shall normally proceed as a part-time student for at least four semesters.

Examination

6. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

7. On completion of the requirements for each unit of study comprising the GradDipPsych the results of the examination of the coursework and participation in the seminar series for that unit of study shall be reported by the Department of Psychology to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidacy.
Progress
8. Satisfactory progress shall be as determined by the Faculty.
9. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the GradDipPsych and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidate.

Credit
10. Students may apply for credit (up to 24 credit points) for units (s) of study where they have already completed studies which the Faculty deems equivalent to unit(s) in the GradDipPsych. Such units of study must have been completed within the previous ten years.

Graduate certificates

Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science)

Resolutions of the Senate

Eligibility for admission
1. (1) The Dean of the Faculty of Science, on the recommendation of the appropriate committee, may admit to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) an applicant who is:
(a) the holder of the degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Medical Science or Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Liberal Studies, or any other award of The University of Sydney; or
(b) a graduate of another university or other appropriate institution who has qualifications equivalent to those specified in subsection (a).

Time limits
2. A candidate shall proceed as a full-time student for a period of one semester or as a part-time student for up to three semesters.

Requirements
3. The requirements for the graduate certificate shall be as prescribed by the Resolution of the Faculty.

Resolutions of the Faculty

Eligibility for admission
1. A unit of study shall consist of lectures together with such assignments, as recommended;
(i) to attend seminars and classes recommended;
(ii) to complete satisfactorily any practical and theoretical assignments.
2. A candidate shall complete coursework to the value of 24 credit points from core units of study, selected from the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit of study</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4108 Core Topics in HPS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4101 Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4102 History of Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4103 Sociology of Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4104 Recent Topics in HPS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPSC 4105 HPS Research Methods</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (GradCertInfTech)

Resolutions of the Senate

Eligibility for admission
1. The Dean of the Faculty of Science may admit to candidature:
(1) graduates who have completed a Bachelor’s degree, with a substantial study of a relevant field of Information Technology; or
(2) graduates who have completed a Bachelor of Engineering degree with a major sequence of study in Computer Engineering, Software Engineering or Telecommunications Engineering; or
(3) persons who offer evidence of recognised prior learning which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake the units of study.

Availability
2. (1) Admission to the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology may be limited by a quota.
(2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:

Graduate Certificate in Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradCertSc(Micr&An))

Note: This degree is no longer available to new students from 2002.
Articulated programs

Quantitative Marine Ecology
Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology (GradCertQuantMarEcol)
Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology (GradDipQuantMarEcol)
Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology (MQuantMarEcol)

Resolutions of the Senate
The Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology, the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology and the Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology will be offered in fields of study approved from time to time by the Faculty of Science.

Eligibility for admission
1. The Dean of the Faculty of Science may admit to candidacy for:
   (i) the Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology
   (a) an applicant who is the holder of the degree of Bachelor of Science or any other equivalent award of The University of Sydney;
   (b) graduates of other universities or other appropriate institutions who have qualifications equivalent to those specified in subsection (a); or
   (c) a person who has experience which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake the units of study;
   (ii) the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology
   a person who has completed requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology, or equivalent; and
   (iii) the Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology
   a person who has completed requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology, or equivalent.

Availability
2. (1) Admission to candidacy may be limited by a quota. In determining the quota, the University will take into account:
   (i) availability of resources including space, laboratory and computing facilities; and
   (ii) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
   (2) In considering an application for admission to candidacy the Dean shall take account of the quota and will select, in preference, applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression
3. (1) A candidate for the degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate shall proceed by completing units of study as prescribed by the Faculty.
   (2) A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work, or project work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, ‘to complete a unit of study’ or any derivative expression means:
      (i) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
      (ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises, practical and project work if any; and
      (iii) to pass any other examination of the unit of study that may apply.

Time limits
3. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.
   (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the award not earlier than the end of the third semester of candidature, and not later than the end of the third year of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Dean.
   (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the award not earlier than the end of the third year of candidature, and not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature, unless otherwise determined by the Dean.

Resolutions of the Faculty
See entry for the Master of Applied Information Technology.
(3) A candidate for the Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology shall normally complete the requirements for the award in a minimum of three semesters and a maximum of twelve semesters, and except with permission of the Dean within nine calendar years of admission to candidature.

Requirements for the degree

6. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology are required to complete satisfactorily units of study granting a minimum of 24 credit points selected from units of study approved from time to time by the Faculty.

(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology are required to complete satisfactorily units of study granting a minimum of 36 credit points selected from units of study approved from time to time by the Faculty.

(3) Candidates for the Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology are required to complete satisfactorily units of study granting a minimum of 48 credit points selected from units of study approved from time to time by the Faculty.

Examination

7. On completion of the requirements for the course, the Faculty shall determine the results of the candidature.

Progress

8. The Faculty may:

(1) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the course; and

(2) terminate the candidature where the candidate does not show good cause.

Credit

9. (1) Credit is not available in the Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology, Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology and Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology for postgraduate study which has not been undertaken in these award courses within the previous three years, except at the discretion of the Dean.

(2) A candidate who has qualified for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology may transfer, within three years, to the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology and receive credit for up to 24 credit points from the Graduate Certificate in Quantitative Marine Ecology.

(3) A candidate who has qualified for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology may transfer, within three years, to the Master of Quantitative Marine Ecology and receive credit for up to 36 credit points from the Graduate Diploma in Quantitative Marine Ecology.

(4) A candidate who has completed units of study in the Quantitative Marine Ecology program within the previous three years, but has not qualified for an award, may transfer to another award within the Quantitative Marine Ecology program and receive credit for the units of study completed.

Applied Science

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (GradCertApplSc)

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (GradDipApplSci)

Master of Applied Science (MAppISc)

Resolutions of the Senate

1. The Graduate Certificate in Applied Science, the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science, and the Master of Applied Science will be offered in the following subject areas, and the testamur for the award will specify the subject area:

- Bioinformatics
- Coastal Management
- Environmental Science
- Informatics and Communication
- Microscopy & Microanalysis
- Molecular Biotechnology
- Neuroscience
- Photonics
- Psychology of Coaching
- Surface Coatings
- Wildlife Health and Population Management

Eligibility for admission

2. (1) The Dean of the Faculty of Science may admit to candidature for:

(i) the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science:

(a) graduates of The University of Sydney holding the degree of Bachelor of Science or any other equivalent award of The University of Sydney;
(b) graduates of other universities or other appropriate institutions who have qualifications equivalent to those specified in subsection (a); or
(c) persons who have experience which is considered to demonstrate the knowledge and aptitude required to undertake the units of study;

(ii) the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science:

(a) graduates of The University of Sydney holding the degree of Bachelor of Science or any other equivalent award of The University of Sydney;
(b) graduates of other universities or other appropriate institutions who have qualifications equivalent to those specified in subsection (a); or
(c) persons who have completed requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science, or equivalent;

(iii) the Master of Applied Science:

(a) graduates of The University of Sydney holding the degree of Bachelor of Science or any other equivalent award of The University of Sydney;
(b) graduates of other universities or other appropriate institutions who have qualifications equivalent to those specified in subsection (a); or
(c) persons who have completed requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science, or equivalent.

(2) In relation to particular subject areas the Dean may require applicants to satisfy additional specific requirements relating to that subject area.

Availability

3. (1) Admission to candidature may be limited by a quota.

In determining the quota, the University will take into account:

(i) availability of resources including space, laboratory and computing facilities; and

(ii) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.

(2) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Dean shall take account of the quota and will select, in preference, applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

Method of progression

4. (1) A candidate for the course shall proceed by completing units of study as prescribed by the Faculty.

(2) A unit of study shall consist of such lectures, seminars, tutorial instruction, essays, exercises, practical work, or project work as may be prescribed. In these resolutions, 'to complete a unit of study' or any derivative expression means:

(i) to attend the lectures and the meetings, if any, for seminars or tutorial instruction;
(ii) to complete satisfactorily the essays, exercises, practical and project work if any; and
(iii) to pass any other examination of the unit of study that may apply.

Availability of unit of study

5. All units of study for a particular subject area may not be available every semester. The Dean may allow substitution of any unit of study by another unit of study, including units of study from other postgraduate coursework programs in the Faculty or elsewhere in the University.

Time limits

6. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time or a part-time basis.

7. (1) A candidate for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science shall complete the requirements for the award in a minimum of one semester and a maximum of four semesters, and except with permission of the Dean within three calendar years of admission to candidature.

(2) A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science shall complete the requirements for the award in a minimum of two semesters and a maximum of eight semesters, and except with permission of the Dean within six calendar years of admission to candidature.
(3) A candidate for the Master of Applied Science shall proceed complete the requirements for the award in a minimum of two semesters and a maximum of twelve semesters, and except with permission of the Dean within nine calendar years of admission to candidature.

Requirements for the course

8. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science are required to complete satisfactorily units of study granting a minimum of 24 credit points selected from units of study approved from time to time by the Faculty.

(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science are required to complete satisfactorily units of study granting a minimum of 36 credit points selected from units of study approved from time to time by the Faculty.

(3) Candidates for the Master of Applied Science are required to complete satisfactorily units of study granting a minimum of 48 credit points selected from units of study approved from time to time by the Faculty.

9. Candidates for the Master of Applied Science can enrol in 12 credit point project units of study only after successful completion of at least 24 credit points of study.

Examination

10. On completion of the requirements for the course, the Faculty shall determine the results of the candidature.

Progress

11. The Faculty may:

(1) call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidate should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the course; and

(2) terminate the candidature where the candidate does not show good cause.

Credit

12. (1) Credit is not available in the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science, Graduate Diploma in Applied Science and Master of Applied Science for postgraduate study which has not been undertaken in these award courses within the previous three years, except at the discretion of the Dean.

(2) A candidate who has qualified for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science may transfer, within three years, to the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science and receive credit for up to 24 credit points from the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science.

(3) A candidate who has qualified for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science may transfer, within three years, to the Master of Applied Science and receive credit for up to 36 credit points from the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science.

(4) A candidate who has completed units of study in the Applied Science program within the previous three years, but has not qualified for an award, may transfer to another award within the same Applied Science program and receive credit for the units of study completed.

Resolutions of the Faculty

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) (GradCertApplSc(Bioinf))
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) (GradDipApplSc(Bioinf))
Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics) (MApplSc(Bioinf))

Requirements for the degree

1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) are required to complete satisfactorily four core units of study (BIOL 5001, BIOL 5002, BCHM 5001, STAT 5001, COMP 5213, COMP 5214) and 18 credit points from optional units of study.

(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Bioinformatics) are required to complete satisfactorily four core units of study (BIOL 5001, BIOL 5002, BCHM 5001, STAT 5001, COMP 5213, COMP 5214) and 6 credit points from optional units of study (Stream B).

(3) Candidates for the Master of Applied Science (Bioinformatics) are required to complete satisfactorily four core units of study (BIOL 5001, BIOL 5002, BCHM 5001, STAT 5001) and 24 credit points from optional units of study (Stream A) or five core units of study (BIOL 5002, BCHM 5001, STAT 5001, COMP 5213, COMP 5214) and 18 credit points from optional units of study.

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Coastal Management) (GradCertApplSc(Coastal Mgt))
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Coastal Management) (GradDipApplSc(Coastal Mgt))
Master of Applied Science (Coastal Management) (MApplSc(Coastal Mgt))

Requirements for the degree

1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Coastal Management) are required to complete satisfactorily at least two core units of study (MARS 5001, MARS 5002, MARS 5003, GEOG 5001) and 12 credit points from the following optional units of study: MARS 5001, MARS 5002, MARS 5003, GEOG 5001, CHEM 5001, ENVI 5705, ENV 5803, ENV 5808, ENV 5809, ICOM 5002, ICOM 5003, QMEC 5110, QMEC 5150.

(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Coastal Management) are required to complete satisfactorily four core units of study (MARS 5001, MARS 5002, MARS 5003, GEOG 5001) and 12 credit points from the following optional units of study: MARS 5001, MARS 5002, MARS 5003, GEOG 5001 and 24 credit points from the following optional units of study: MARS 5004, CHEM 5001, ENVI 5705, ENV 5803, ENV 5808, ENV 5809, ICOM 5002, ICOM 5003, QMEC 5110, QMEC 5150.

(3) Candidates for the Master of Applied Science (Coastal Management) are required to complete satisfactorily four core units of study (MARS 5001, MARS 5002, MARS 5003, GEOG 5001) and 24 credit points from the following optional units of study: MARS 5004, MARS 5005, CHEM 5001, ENVI 5705, ENV 5803, ENV 5808, ENV 5809, ICOM 5002, ICOM 5003, QMEC 5110, QMEC 5150.

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Environmental Science) (GradCertApplSc(EnvSc))
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Environmental Science) (GradDipApplSc(EnvSc))
Master of Applied Science (Environmental Science) (MApplSc(EnvSc))

Requirements for the degree

1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Environmental Science) are required to satisfactorily complete one of two core units of study ENV 5708 or ENV 5808 and 18 credit points from optional units of study.

(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Environmental Science) are required to complete satisfactorily three core units of study (ENV 5705 and ENV 5708 and ENV 5808) and 18 credit points from optional units of study.

(3) Candidates for the Master of Applied Science (Environmental Science) are required to complete satisfactorily three core units of study (ENV 5705 and ENV 5708 and ENV 5808) and 30 credit points from optional units of study.

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Informatics and Communication) (GradCertApplSc(Inf&Comm))
Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Informatics and Communication) (GradDipApplSc(Inf&Comm))

Requirements for the degree

1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Informatics and Communication) are required to complete satisfactorily four 6 credit point units of study selected from CHEM 5001, CHEM 5002, ICOM 5001, ICOM 5002, ICOM 5003, QMEC 5110, QMEC 5150.

(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Informatics and Communication) are required to complete satisfactorily six 6 credit point units of study selected from CHEM 5001, CHEM 5002, ICOM 5001, ICOM 5002, ICOM 5003, QMEC 5110, QMEC 5150.
Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradCertAppSc(Microsc & Microanal))

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (GradDipAppSc(Microsc & Microanal))

Master of Applied Science (Microscopy and Microanalysis) (MApplSc(Microsc & Microanal))

Requirements for the degree
1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Microscopy & Microanalysis) are required to complete satisfactorily 12 credit points from core units of study and 12 credit points from optional units of study.
(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Microscopy & Microanalysis) are required to complete satisfactorily 12 credit points from core units of study and a further 24 credit points from optional units of study.
(3) Candidates for the Master of Applied Science (Microscopy & Microanalysis) are required to complete satisfactorily 12 credit points from core units of study and a further 24 credit points from optional units of study, and an independent research project and report.

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) (GradCertAppSc(MBT))

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) (GradDipAppSc(MBT))

Master of Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) (MApplSc(MBT))

Requirements for the degree
1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) are required to complete satisfactorily two core units of study (MOBT 5101 and MOBT 5102).
(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) are required to complete satisfactorily two core units of study (MOBT 5101 and MOBT 5102) and 12 credit points from optional units of study.
(3) Candidates for the Master of Applied Science (Molecular Biotechnology) are required to complete satisfactorily three core units of study (MOBT 5101, MOBT 5102 and MOBT 5103) and 12 credit points from optional units of study.

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Neuroscience) (GradCertAppSc(NeuroSc))

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Neuroscience) (GradDipAppSc(NeuroSc))

Master of Applied Science (Neuroscience) (MApplSc(NeuroSc))

Requirements for the degree
1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Neuroscience) are required to complete satisfactorily four units of study selected from NEUR 5101, NEUR 5102, NEUR 5103, NEUR 5104, NEUR 5105, NEUR 5106, NEUR 5107 or NEUR 5108.
(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Neuroscience) are required to complete satisfactorily five units of study selected from NEUR 5101, NEUR 5102, NEUR 5103, NEUR 5104, NEUR 5105, NEUR 5106, NEUR 5107 or NEUR 5108 and either NEUR 5001 or NEUR 5002.
(3) Candidates for the Master of Applied Science (Neuroscience) are required to complete satisfactorily five units of study selected from NEUR 5101, NEUR 5102, NEUR 5103, NEUR 5104, NEUR 5105, NEUR 5106, NEUR 5107 or NEUR 5108 and three units of study selected from NEUR 5001, NEUR 5002, NEUR 5003, NEUR 5004.

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Photonics) (GradCertAppSc(Photonics))

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Photonics) (GradDipAppSc(Photonics))

Master of Applied Science (Photonics) (MApplSc(Photonics))

Requirements for the degree
1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Photonics) are required to complete four core 6 credit point units (PHOT 5001, PHOT 5002, PHOT 5003, PHOT 5010).
(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Photonics) are required to complete five core 6 credit point units (PHOT 5001, PHOT 5002, PHOT 5003, PHOT 5010, PHOT 5011), and one 6 credit point optional unit chosen from PHOT 5004, PHOT 5005, and PHOT 5006.
(3) Candidates for the Master of Applied Science (Photonics) are required to complete five core 6 credit point coursework units (PHOT 5001, PHOT 5002, PHOT 5003, PHOT 5010, PHOT 5011), one 6 credit point optional coursework unit chosen from PHOT 5004, PHOT 5005, and PHOT 5006, and 12 credit points of project work (PHOT 5020 and PHOT 5021).

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) (GradCertAppSc(PsychCoach))

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) (GradDipAppSc(PsychCoach))

Eligibility for admission
1. An applicant for admission will satisfy the admission requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science or the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science and:
(1) have completed a 4 year full-time (or equivalent part-time) course in Psychology; or
(2) have a 3 year sequence in Psychology and/or relevant work/life experience.

Requirements for the degree
2. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) are required to satisfactorily complete three core units of study PSYC 4721, PSYC 4722 and PSYC 4724 and 6 credit points from elective units.
(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Psychology of Coaching) are required to satisfactorily complete three core units of study PSYC 4721, PSYC 4722 and PSYC 4724 and 18 credit points from elective units.

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) (GradCertAppSc(SurfaceCoatings))

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) (GradDipAppSc(SurfaceCoatings))

Requirements for the degree
1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) are required to complete SUCO 4001, SUCO 4002, SUCO 4003 & SUCO 4004.
(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Surface Coatings) are required to complete SUCO 4001, SUCO 4002, SUCO 4003, SUCO 4004, SUCO 4005 & SUCO 4006.

Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) (GradCertAppSc(WildHlthPopMan))

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) (GradDipAppSc(WildHlthPopMan))

Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) (MApplSc(WildHlthPopMan))

Requirements for the degree
1. (1) Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) are required to complete satisfactorily two core units of study (WILD 5001 and WILD 5002) and 12 credit points from optional units of study.
(2) Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) are required to complete satisfactorily two core units of study (WILD 5001 and WILD 5002) and 24 credit points from optional units of study.
(3) Candidates for the Master of Applied Science (Wildlife Health and Population Management) are required to complete satisfactorily three core units of study (WILD 5001, WILD 5002 and WILD 5009) and 24 credit points from optional units of study.
Staff

Faculty of Science

Dean
Professor Beryl Hesketh, BA(Hons) C'Town MA Well PhD Massey, FAPsS

Pro-Dean
Associate Professor Christopher B Gillies, MAgrSc Qld PhD Alta

Associate Deans
Associate Professor Deirdre Dragovich, MA Adel PhD
Associate Professor Alan Fekete, PhD Harv BSc
Professor David Feng, ME SJTU MS PhD UCLA
Professor Philip W Kuchel, BMedSc MB BS Adel PhD ANU, FAA

Massey, FAPsS

Pro-Dean
Associate Professor Christopher B Gillies, MAgrSc Qld PhD Alta

Associate Deans
Associate Professor Deirdre Dragovich, MA Adel PhD
Associate Professor Alan Fekete, PhD Harv BSc
Professor David Feng, ME SJTU MS PhD UCLA
Professor Philip W Kuchel, BMedSc MB BS Adel PhD ANU, FAA

Massey, FAPsS

Dean's Office
Executive Officer
Kim P Schwieters, BA Well MA

Executive Assistant
Christine Askew

Administrative Assistant
Sutira Teh

Faculty Office
Faculty Manager
Barbara Chmielewski, BA(Comm) NSWIT

Assistant Faculty Manager
Martin Hesse, BA Macq

Postgraduate Manager
Michele Zaronias

Postgraduate Student Adviser
Di Taylor, BA Macq

Postgraduate Assistant
Josh Fry

Undergraduate Manager
Kath Farrell, BSc

Undergraduate Student Adviser
Lynley Matthews, BSc

Undergraduate Assistant
Linda Kristian, MA(Journalism) UTAS BA

International Student Adviser
Eva Papas, DipEd UNSW BA

Faculty Finance Manager
Helen Kwan, BCom UNSW

Computer Systems Officer
Anthony Butler, BA Melb GradDipCompStud Canberra

Marketing
Marketing Manager
Jasmine Chambers, GDipComm UTAS BSc

Marketing Assistant
Penny Buchanan, GradCertMktg SIT BA

Web Developer
Minh Nguyen, BA/LLB UTAS MA UNSW

Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science

Professor and Dean, Faculty of Agriculture
Les Copeland, BSc PhD, MRACI CChem. Appointed 2001

Professor in Agricultural and Environmental Chemistry (Personal Chair)
Ivan R Kennedy, PhD DSc(Agric) WAust FRACI CChem. Appointed 1996

Professor in Soil Science
Alexander B McBratney, BSc PhD Aberd. Appointed 1995

Senior Lecturers
Robert A Caldwell, MSc PhD, MRACI CChem
Stephen R Cattle, BSc Agr PhD
Edith M Lees, BSc PhD Lond

Balwant Singh, MSc Haryana Agric Univ HISAR India PhD WAust

McCaughey Lecturer in Hydrology and Catchment Management
R Willem Verwoot, Agr Eng Wageningen PhD Georga

Senior Research Associates
Inakwu OA Odeh, BSc Ibadan PhD Adel

John Triantifilis, BSc Agr PhD

Research Associates
Rosalind Deaker, BSc MSc Agr PhD
Damian Field, BSc PhD

Budiman Minasy, BAgriSc Sumatera Utara MSc Agr PhD

Raphael Viscana Rossell, BAgriSc PhD

Kevin McLauchlan, BioTechHCert STC

Technical Officer
Iona Gyorgy, BioTechCert BSc(Biotech) UTAS

Emeritus Professor
Neville Collis-George, MSc Manc PhD Camb, HonDSc Agr FRSciChem

Honorary Associates
Harold R Geering, MSc C’nell
Rodney J Roughley, PhD Lond MSc Agr

Norman K Matheson, PhD Edin MSc

Anatomy and Histology

Challis Professor of Anatomy Professor
Jonathan Stone, BSc(Med) PhD DSc, FAA. Appointed 1987

Chair of Anatomy and Pain Management
Richard J Bandler, BA Miami (Ohio) PhD Carnegie-Mellon DSc

Personal Chair in Visual Neuroscience
Bogdan Drehmer, MS PhD Warsaw DSc

Professors
Cristobal G dos Remedios, PhD DSc

Johnston W McAvoy, BSc Belf PhD Flin. Appointed 2001

Christopher R Murphy, BSc Adel PhD Flin DSc

Associate Professor and Head of Department
William S Webster, BSc PhD Lond

Associate Professors
Maria Byrne, BSc Galway PhD Vic BC

Tailoi Chan-Ling, MOpcon PhD UNSW, FAAO

Jan M Provis, BSc PhD UNSW

Senior Lecturers
Robin Arnold, MSc

Vladimir J Balcar, BSc Sheff PhD ANU

Kevin A Keay, BSc Leeds PhD Sheff

John Mitrofanis, BSc UNSW PhD

Margaret A Swan, BSc PhD
Chemistry

Administrative Officer
Maureen Claxton, BA  R'dg DipEd NE

Finance Officer
Louie Briskoski, AssDip (Accounting) TAFE

Administrative Assistants
Roslyn Malin
Richard Potts BSc (part-time)
Suzan Ramsey
Semra Yetke

Emeritus Professors
Donald Thomas Anderson, AO, PhD Lond DSc Lond and Sud, FRS FLS FAIBiol
Charles Birch, BSc AgrSc Melb DSc Adel, FAA FAAS
John Alexander Thomson, MSc MAgrSc PhD Melb

Honorary Professor
Anthony WD Larkum, BSc Lond DPhil Oxf, ARCS

Honorary Reader
Alan Meats, BSc Durh PhD N'cle (UK), FRES

Honorary Associate Professor
Patricia J Armati, MSc PhD, MAIBiol

Honorary Associates
Suzanne Bassett, MSc Massey
Jia Bei, M.Med Chongqing
Gigi Beretta, BSc Lawrenceville
Daniel Bickel, BSc Mchh PhD
Grant Blackwell, BSc PhD Massey
Walter E Boles, BSc Emporia State
Xavier Bonnet, BSc Marseille PhD Lyon
Ross A Bradstock, BSc PhD
Gerry Cassis, PhD Oregon BSc
Judith Caton, BSc Adel MA ANU DipEd CCAE PhD ANU
Alan Clift, BSc Agr PhD
Harold Cogger, PhD Macq DSc
Stephen Cork, BSc PhD UNSW
Mark Curran, BSc
Nadim Dedov, MB BS Sverdlovsk Med Inst PhD
Gregory Edgecombe, MSc Alta MPhil PhD Col
Tim Entwistle, BSc Melb La Trobe
Graham J Faichney, BSc(AgrSc) MSc Agr PhD DAgSc Melb
Daniel Faith, BA Chc PhD State Uni of New York
Marianne Frommer, BSc PhD
Allen E Greer, BA Stan PhD Harv
John Harper, BSc PhD QUB

George Humphrey, LLB UNSW BA PhD
Patricia A Hutchings, BSc Lond PhD DSc N’cle(uk)
Michael J Kingsford, BSc Cant PhD DSc Auck
Jeffrey M Leis, BSc Arizona PhD Hawaii
Francis L Lemkert, MSc
Peter Letcher, MSc Virginia
Garry Lynch, BSc Flin PhD Monash
Valerie B Morris, BSc PhD Edin
Christopher Murphy, BSc Adel PhD Flin DSc
Peter Myercough, MA PhD Oxf
Mats Olsson, BSc PhD Goteborg
John Palmer, MSc PhD Sheff
Kerryn Parry-Jones, DipEd STC MAppSc PhD UNSW BSc
John R Paxton, BA MSc PhD Scafol

Christian Peeters, BSc PhD Winv
Kylie Pitt, BSc JamesCook PhD
John D Pollard, BSc MB BS Auck
Winston Ponder, MSc PhD DSc Auck
Graham Pyke, PhD Chic BSc
Ray Ritchie, BSc PhD
Maurizio Rossetto, BSc La Trobe MSc PhD Wa
Gregory Rouse, MSc Qld PhD
William Rudman, PhD DSc Auck
Deirdre Sharkey, BSc
Ian Sutton, MBCLB UK
John A Sved, BSc PhD Adel
Donelle Trautman, BSc PhD Murdoch
George Wilson, BA Indiana MSc UCSD PhD La Jolla
Dedeo Woodside, BSc Carleton PhD ANU
Kirk Zigler, BA Ohio PhD Duke

Visiting Scholars
Nihal Agar, MVetSci PhD Agra
Frank Gleason, BSc Trinity College, Hartford PhD UCLA
Won Je Lee, BSc MSc Korea
Peter Pockley, BSc DipEd Melb DPhil Oxf
Ellen Popodi, MSc Wisc PhD Marquette

Rudolf Raff, BSc Penn PhD Duke
Sharon Minsuk, BS Stan PhD UCLA Berkeley
Elizabeth Raff, BS Penn State PhD Duke
Andrew Smith AB UCLA Berkeley PhD UCLA Los Angeles
James Stewart, PhD Tulsa
Jeffery Villinski, BA Minn MS Houston

Chemistry

Professor of Chemistry (Organic Chemistry)
Maxwell J Crossley, BSc PhD Melb, FAA FRACI CChem.
Appointed 1999

Professor in Chemistry (Organic Chemistry)(Personal Chair)
Leslie D Field, PhD DSc, FAA FRACI CChem. Appointed 1994

Professor in Chemistry (Polymer Chemistry)(Personal Chair)
Robert G Gilbert, PhD ANU BSc, FAA FRACI CChem.
Appointed 1992

Professor in Chemistry (Inorganic Chemistry)(Personal Chair)
Peter A Lay, BSc Melb PhD ANU, FRACI CChem.
Appointed 1997

Professor of Chemistry (Inorganic Chemistry)
Len Lindoy, PhD DSc UNSW, FAA FRACI CChem FRSC.
Appointed 1996

Professor of Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)
Donald Harold Napper, PhD Camb MSc, FAA FRACI CChem.
Appointed 1985

Professor and Head of School
Trevor W Hambley, BSc WAust PhD Adel, FRACI CChem.
Appointed 2002

Readers
George Backskay, BSc Melb PhD Camb

Associate Professors
James K Beattie, BA Prin MA Camb PhD Northwestern, FAAA FRACI FRSC CChem
Margaret M Harding, PhD DSc, FRACI CChem
Peter R Harrowell, BSc PhD Chic
Scott H Kable, BSc PhD Griff DipBusAdmin QIT
Brendan J Kennedy, BED Melb SC PhD Monash
John C Mackie, PhD DSc, FRACI CChem
Anthony F Masters, BSc Melb PhD ANU, FRACI CChem

Lecturers
Ronald J Clarke, BSc PhD Adel
Rachel Codd, BSc PhD James Cook
Noel J Dickson, BSc N’cle (NSW) PhD Monash
Christopher Fellows, BSc PhD JamesCook
Ronald R Fenton, BSc PhD Macq MRACI CChem

Research Fellows
James Cook

ARC Research Fellowships
Jeffery R Reimers, BSc ANU, MRACI CChem
David R M Williams, BSc PhD Camb

ARC QEII Fellows
Katrina A Jolliffe, BSc PhD UNSW, MRACI CChem
Hua Yong Zhu, BSc Inner Mongolia MSc Nankai PhD Antwerp

Senior Research Fellow
Simone C Vonwiller, BSc PhD

Research Fellow
Christopher Fellows, BSc PhD JamesCook

Principal Research Fellow
Brian Hawkett, BSc PhD DipEd

ARC Postdoctoral Fellow
David E Hibbs, BSc Wales PhD Cardiff

Postdoctoral Fellow
Heping Zeng, BSc Peking PhD Chinese Acad Sc

Senior Research Associates
Antonio M Bonin, PhD
Carolyn Dillon, BSc PhD
Aviva Levina, MSc PhD Riga
Research Associates
Zhengli Cai, MSc PhD Chinese AcadSci
Scott Cohen, BSc San Diego PhD CalTech
Hsin Lin Li, BSc PhD Nation
Gang Wei, MSc Hangzhou PhD N’cle (NSW)
Level A Academics
Hank de Bruyn, BSc PhD
Christopher J Ferguson, BSc PhD Cant
Postdoctoral Fellows
Ante Bilic, MSc Zagreb PhD N’cle(NSW)
Iain M Blake, MChem StAnd DPhil Oxf
Alexander Djerdjev, BSc PhD
Robert J Hughes, BSc PhD Flin
Professional Officers
Elisabeth A Carter, BSc Griff PhD QldUT
Tuan Lu, BE UNSW (Electronics)
Ian Luck, BSc (NMR and EPR)
Kelvin Picker, BSc PhD, MRACI (GLC and HPLC)
Jaroslav T Popiolkiewicz (Electronics)
Peter Turner, BSc Flnd MSc PhD NE
Z John Trafalski (Electronics)
Chuan-Liang Xie, PhD Ill (NMR and EPR)
Professional Assistant
S Warren Lazer, BSc PhD
Laboratory Manager
John Duckworth
High School Liaison Officer
Jeanette K Hurst, BSc PhD
Administrative Officers
Shanthy Perera
Catherine H Woods, BA
Administrative Assistants
Sophie Patalsides
Philip Penwright
Anne Woods
Lisa Wu, BBus CSturt
Emeritus Professors
Hans C Freeman, MSc PhD, FAA FRACI FRSc CChem
Noel S Hush, DSc Manc MSc, FAA FRACI
Sever Sternhell, PhD DSc Dic Lond MSc, FAA FRACI CChem
Walter C Taylor, PhD DSc Mancs MSc, FRACI CChem
Professional Fellow
Dalway J Swaine, MSc Melb PhD Aberd, FRACI CChem
(Inorganic Chemistry)
Honorary Professor
John T Pinhey, PhD DSc, FRACI CChem
Honorary Associate Professors
Robert S Armstrong, MSc PhD, MRACI CChem
Manuel Aroney, AM OBE, PhD DSc, FRACI FRSc CChem
Cort Memba Acad Athens
Robert J Hunter, BSc PhD, FAA FRACI CChem
Julia M James, BSc PhD Lond, MRACI CChem
Raymond K Piersen, MSc PhD, MRSC MRACI CChem
Honorary Senior Lecturer
Donald V Radford, MSc PhD DipEd NE
Honorary Lecturer
Alan J Williams, MSc PhD, MRACI CChem
Honorary Associates
Craig Barnes, BSc PhD, MRACI
Michael M Bishop, BSc PhD Cant
Christopher J Burns, BSc PhD Melb
Barbara Messerle, BSc PhD, MRACI CChem
Richard W O’Brien, BE UNSW PhD Camb
Jane Weder, BPM Pharm PhD
Paul Wormell, BSc PhD

Geosciences
Professor and Head of School
John Connell, BA PhD Lond. Appointed 2001
Edgeworth David Professor of Geology and William Hilton Howell Lecturer
Peter John Davies, BSc Leic: PhD Sheff, Appointed 1991
Professor of Geophysics
Iain M Mason, BScEng CapeT PhD Edin. Appointed 1995
Associate Professors
Deirdre Dragovich, MA Adel PhD
Philip Hirsch, BA Oxf MPHil Dundee PhD Lond
Jock B Keene, BA GeEc ME PhD Calif BSc
Andrew D Short, MA Hawaii PhD Louisiana State BA
Senior Lecturers
Gavin F Birch, MSc PhD GradDipIndAdmin CapeT
Eleanor M Bruce, PhD Waust
Geoffrey L Clarke, BSc PhD Melb
Peter J Cowell, BA PhD
Stephen J Gale, MA Oxf PhD Keele
Dietmar Muller, BSc Kiel PhD Calif
Lecturers
Thomas CT Hubble, MAppSc UNSW MSc DipEd
Michael Glen Hughes, BSc PhD
Philip McManus, BA GradDip MES PhD
Melissa R Neave, PhD N.T.State
William Priehard, BA PhD
Patrice Rey, BSc PhD
Scott Salmon, PhD Syr
Derek Wyman, BSc Ont PhD Sask
Research Fellow
Richard A Albert, PhD Wash (Mo)
Adriana Dutkiewicz, PhD Flin
Jonathan Hargreaves, BSc Mord York SPhil Oxf
Daniel A Penny, BA PhD Monash
Emeritus Professors
Maurice T Daly, BA PhD
Trevor Langford-Smith, BA Melb MSc Adel PhD ANU BSc
Honorary Professor
Eric Waddell, BA Oxf MA McGill PhD ANU
Honorary Associates
David F Branagan, PhD, FGS
David E M Chapman, MEngSc UNSW BA PhD
Greg Crough
Donald W Emerson, BE MSc UNSW PhD, FAIG FAIMM
Wayne Erskine
Richard Facer, BSc PhD
Stephanie Fahey, BA PhD
Gabor Foldvary
James Gardner, PhD
Peter Hatherly
Hendrik Heijnis
John P Hudson, MA PhD ANU
Mark Hutchinson
Ronald Horvath, MA PhD
Robert A Jones, BEng WAust MEng Auck MSc Lond
Keith Klepeis
Louis Moresi, PhD
Gordon Packham, BSc PhD
Graeme Philip, PhD Cant DSc Melb
Peter Roy, BSc PhD ImpColl
Robin F Warner, BA Birm PhD NE
Edward Wheelwright, DFC MA StAnd
Senior Technical Officers
Nelson Cano
Graham Lloyd
Philip Manning
David Mitchell
Tom E Savage, BE
Senior Computer Systems Officers
Ivan Telatinov
John T Twymann, BSc
Finance/Administration Manager
Jennifer Reeks, BA

Infectious Diseases
Bosch Professor
Yvonne Edna Cosart, DCP Lond BSc(Med) MB BS, FRCPA . Appointed 1985
Clinical Professor
Gwendolyn Lesley Gilbert, MD BS Melb, FRACP FRCPA
FASM (with Medicine) . Appointed 1990
Associate Professors
Colin Harbour, BSc Wales PhD Lond (Head of Department)
Raymond Kearney, BSc PhD Qld
Information Technologies

Professor & Head of School
Peter Eades, BA PhD ANU. Appointed BT Financial Services Chair of Software Technology, 2000

Professors
David Everitt, BE PhD Qld. Appointed Chair of Internetworking 2001
David Feng, ME SJTU MS PhD UCLA. Appointed 2000
Jon D Patrick, BSc Deakin MSc Dub DipBehHealthPsych
LaTrobe DipSurv RMIT PhD Monash. Appointed 1998
Albert Zomaya, BEng Cairo MSc PhD McG. Appointed Cisco Systems Chair of Internetworking, 2001

Associate Professors
Joseph G Davis, BSc Calicut PostGradDipMgmt IIMA PhD Pitt Alan Fekete, PhD Harvey BSc
Jesse Jin, BSc SJTU Msc CTU PhD Otago
Judy Kay, BSc PhD
Robert J Kummerfeld, BSc PhD

Senior Lecturers
Edmund Balnave, BA CCA MBA NTU
Sanjay Chawla, BA Delhi PhD Tennessee
Tony Greening, MAAppSc GCertEdStud CSStart MEd SCross
MEdAdmin UNE Edd CQU
Geoffrey Kennedy, MA Kent BSc UNSW MSc Macq PhD Otago
Bjorn Landfieldt, PhD UNSW Cisco Senior Lecturer in Internet Technologies (jointly with EIE)
Ian A Parkin, PhD Adel BSc
Andrea Stern, BA Macq Diploma UNSW
Masahiro Takatsuka, ME TokyoinstTech PhD Monash

Lecturers
Weidong (Tom) Cai, BSc HuaQiao PhD
Vera Chung, PhD QUT
Qingwen (Wendy) Feng, BS Nanjing MS East China PhD N’clee(NSW)
Seok Hee Hong, MS PhD Ewha
Liaquat Hossain, BBA MSc Assumption PhD W’gong
Irena Koprinska, MSc TU-Sofia PhD Sofia
Nicole Lesley, BSc ANU MSc Colorado GradDipArts PhD
JamesCook
Josiah Poon, BSc Macq GradCertEd UQ MSc PhD Deakin
Mark Sifer, PhD UTS
Kalina Yacef, MSc PhD Paris

Associate Lecturers
Darren Louie, BSc VictoriaBC MEd
Simon Poon, BSc GradCertMathsSci MEng UTS

Postdoctoral Fellows
Carsten Friedrich, Diplom Passau PhD (submitted)

Senior Research Fellow
Aaron Quigley, BS(Mod)Hons Dub PhD N’clee(UK)

Computers Systems Supervisor
Greg Ryan, BSc(Hons)

Computer Systems Officers
Roy Giles, BSc Wales
Prabhhat Gupta
Bruce Janson, BSc(Hons)
Ronald Jore, BSc(Hons) TU Berlin
Abdallah (Abed) Kassis

Chief Technical Officer
Remo Di Giovanni

Senior Technical Officers
Allan Creighton
Arthur Scott

Technical Officers
Robert Calabrese
Witold Janus

Administrative Officers
Shari Lee, BA Sing MA
Helene Orr, BA UNE

Administrative Assistants
Richard Bailey, LLB UTS
Sharon Chambers
Kimberley Davis
Wei Ying Ho
Judith Maddison
Josephine Spongberg

Honorary Appointments
John Baker, PhD UNSW

Em Professor John Makepeace Bennett AO, BSc BE(Civ)
BE(Mech&Elec) Qld PhD Cmb, FTS FACS FBSC FIEAust FIMA

Rex Di Bona, BE PhD
Zheru Chi, MEng PhD Zhejiang
Peter Chubb, PhD UNSW
Stefan Eberl, MSc PhD UNSW
Norman Foo, ME Cant PhD Mich
Michael Fulham, MB BS UNSW
Roger Fulton, MSc PhD UTS
Vance Gledhill, PhD Melb BSc, FACS
Ian Gorton, PhD Sheff
Michael Hitchens, PhD N’clee(NSW)
Doan B Hoang, ME Waast PhD N’clee(NSW)
Brian Hutton, MSc Aberd PhD UTS BSc
Jeffrey H Kingston, BSc PhD
Anna Liu, PhD UNSW
Chris Malisy, BSc UNSW
Gordon McCalla, MSc Alta PhD BrCol
Steve Meikle, PhD UNSW
Eric McCreath, PhD UNSW BE
Agathe Mercerone, PhD Paris
Cécile Paris, PhD Col
Jack R Phillips, PhD Melb BMechE
John Rosenberg, PhD Monash BSc
Antonis Symvonis, PhD UTexas
Eric Tsui, PhD Deakin
David Zhang, PhD HarbinIT PhD UWaterloo
Hong Jiang Zhang, BS Zhengzhou PhD Denmark
Ya-Qin Zhang, ScD GWashUniv

Mathematics and Statistics

Professor and Head of School
Edward Norman Dancer, BSc ANU PhD Camb. Appointed 1993

Professor in Mathematical Statistics (Personal Chair)
John Robinson, BSc Qld PhD. Appointed 1991

Professor in Pure Mathematics (Personal Chair)
Gustav Isaac Lehrer, PhD Warw BSc, FAA. Appointed 1990

Professors
John J Cannon, MSc PhD. Appointed 2000
Nalini Joshi, MA PhD Prin BSc. Appointed 2002
Eugene Seneta, MSc Adel PhD ANU, FAA. Appointed 1979

Readers
Donald I Cartwright, PhD II BSc
Jonathan Hillman, BSc Waast AM Harvey PhD ANU
King-Fai Lai, BSc Lond MPhil PhD Yale

Associate Professors
Terence M Gagen, BSc Qld PhD ANU
Research Fellows
Adrienne Adams, BSc PhD, Melb
Larissa Belov BSc, Qld PhD Macq
Bogdan E Chapman, BSc PhD ANU
Margaret Sunde, BSc CapeT PhD Camb (part-time)
Allan H Torres, BSc UPLB PhD Alberta
Jeremy Turner, BSc PhD
ARC Australian Postdoctoral Fellow
Megan Maher, BSc Qld BSc PhD Melb
Postdoctoral Fellows
Suyin Chong, BAppSc PhD TechnolSyd
Anthony P Duff, BSc PhD UNSW
Thomas R Ekyun, BSc Qld PhD Lausanne
Alison Franks, BSc PhD
David A Gell, BSc PhD Camb
Slade Jensen, BMedSci PhD
Mohammad A Kaml, MSc Gomai PhD Islamia
David Langley, BSc PhD
Konstantin Momot, BSc Novosibirsk PhD Arizona
Jose S Perdomo, BAppSci(BCT) UWS BSc PhD
Saadallah Ramadan, BSc AmUBeirut MSc UNSW PhD
Alexis Verger, BSc PhD Paris
Clinical Associate Professors
Peter Stewart, MB BS MBA, FRACP FRCPA
David R Sullivan, MB BS, FRACP FRCPA
Senior Technical Officers
Robert T Czolij, BSc Macq BioTechCert STC
Joseph Dimauro, MSc
William G Lowe, BioTechCert STC
Karl R Schultz, BAppSc Adel
Ross I Taylor, FitMachCert ToolmakingCert STC
Technical Officers
Cesar De La Par
Debra Phillips, QTACert NZIMLT
Research Assistants
Roberta Donadini, BSc PhD
Pauline Y-H Huang, BAppSci(MedSc) QldUT BSc Qld MScMed
Cy M Jeffries, BSc ANU (part-time)
Mi Hwa Lee, MSc Pohang (part-time)
Suzanne M Mitchell, BSc UNSW
Orosa M Regaglia, BSc WSyd
Laboratory Assistant
Peter K Kerr
Ben Monaghan
Cassandra Music (part-time)
Librarian
Sarah J Barrett, DipIM(Lib) UNSW BA
Glassware Cleaners
Heather Hutchings (part-time)
Joyce Menouhos (part-time)
Lynette T Menouhos (part-time)
Jun Wang
Emeritus Professors
Hans C Freeman, MSc PhD, FAA FRACI FRSC CChem
Clifford H Gallagher, PhD Lond DVSc, FACVSc FRCPPath
Noel S Hush, DSc ManC MSc, FRS FAA FRACI
Robert G Wake, MSc PhD, FAA
Adjunct Professor
Robert C Baxter, PhD DSc, FAACB
Adjunct Senior Lecturer
Stephen P Mulligan, MB BS UNSW PhD, FRACP FRCPA
Honorary Associates
Nihal S Agar, M VetSci PhD Agra
Renze Bais, BSc PhD Adel
Leslie Burnett, BSc Melb MB BS PhD
Roderick JD Clifton-Bligh, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD Camb
Ivan Darvey, BSc PhD UNSW
Christopher J Garvey, MSc
Uwe Himmelreich, MSc(Dipl Chem) PhD Leipzig
Glenn F King, BSc PhD
Michael A Messer, MSc PhD Melb
Hossein Nouri-Sorkhabi, BSc Tabriz, PhD Wales
Michael Slatyor, MSc PhD
Robert G Wake, MSc PhD, FAA
Vivian KL Whittaker, MB BS Qld PhD ANU
James S Wili, BSc Ox/MB BS MD
Visiting Scholar
Shigeki Moriya, BPharm MPHarmSc Toyama PhD Kanazawa

Human Nutrition Unit
Boden Professor of Human Nutrition
Ian D Caterson, BSc MB BS PhD, FRACP. Appointed 1997
Professor
Janette C Brand-Miller, BSc PhD UNSW, FAIFST (Personal Chair). Appointed 2002
Senior Lecturers
Samir Samman, BSc PhD
Karen Webb, BSc MPH UC Berkeley PhD
Lecturer
Soumela Amanatidis, BSc DipNutrDiet, APD (half-time)
Kellogg Lecturer
Dianne H Volker, BHSc PhD N’clet(NSW), APD
Clinical Lecturers
Jenny Ravens, BSc CertDiet MHH NE
Beth Rohrlich, BSc DipNutrDiet, APD
Clinical Associate Lecturer
Maria Kokkinakos, BSc DipNutrDiet
Associate Lecturer
Nicola Riley, BSc MNutrDiet, APD
NHMRC Senior Research Officer
Janet Blyson, BSc NE MSc
Research Manager, IOTF
Timothy P Gill, BSc Tas BSc GradDipDiet PhD Deakin
Clinical Trials Manager
Alissa J Cook, BSc PhD
Postdoctoral Staff
Kim Bell-Anderson, BSc PhD UNSW
Bing Wang, MD Tianjin PhD
Research Manager, SUGIRS
Susanna Holt, BSc MNutrDiet PhD
Business Manager, GI Symbol Program
Toni Irwin BSc DipNutrDiet (part-time)
Professional Officer
Ziaul I Ahmad, MAppSc TechnolSyd
Laboratory Assistant
Sally McEwan, MSc
Administrative Assistants
Isa Hopwood
Joyce Calvitto
Marianne Alexander (part time)
Emeritus Professor
A Stewart Trustwell, AO, MB Chb MD CapeT DSc, FRCP FRACP FFPHM
Honorary Clinical Supervisors
Karen Allsopp, BSc Ander MNutrDiet
Sami Azad, BSc Iqraq MSC Rdg PhD DipNutrDiet
Leanne Brown, BHSc(Nutrition) N’clet(NSW)
GradCertPaedNutrDiet Melb GradCertSportNutr Deakin
Lyn Brown, DipIM CertDiet Melb
Lisa Eldridge, BSc MNutrDiet
Margaret Forbes, CertDiet RMH MBA NTerritory
Jane Ford, DipNutrDiet Leeds
Bernadette Galing-Aquino, BSc DipNutrDiet
Anne Gordon, BSc GradDipDiet GradDipHEd
Margaret Holoday, BSc DipNutrDiet
Michelle Hughes, BSc DipNutrDiet
Jane Keast, BSc MNutrDiet Flin
Debbie Lillienthal, BSc Hee Canada GradDipEdStud
Maria Loveday, BSc Deakin CertDiet Vic
Marcelle Middleton, BSc ANU DipNutrDiet
Lesley Miller, BSc DipNutrDiet
Rita Nicolaou, BSc DipNutrDiet
Nola Patterson, BSc Qld DipNutrDiet
Joanne Prendergast, BSc Acad Pdt Monr MHPEd UNSW
Eve Reed, BSc DipNutrDiet
Nicola Riley, BSc MNutrDiet
Elizabth Robinson, BAppSc(UWS) MNutrDiet W’gong
Beth Rohrlich, BSc DipNutrDiet
Elizabeth Scott, BSc DipNutrDiet
Jane Storman, BSc DipNutrDiet
Annee Swain, BSc DipNutrDiet
Nicola Riley, BSc MNutrDiet
Elizabth Robinson, BAppSc(UWS) MNutrDiet W’gong
Beth Rohrlich, BSc DipNutrDiet
Elizabeth Scott, BSc DipNutrDiet
Jane Storman, BSc DipNutrDiet
Annee Swain, BSc DipNutrDiet
Peter Talbot, BSc MSc(Med) DipNutrDiet
Elesa Towers, BHSc (Nutrition) N’clet(NSW)
Dawn Vanderkroft, BSc UBC CertDiet
Kellie Ward, BHSc(N&D) N’clet(NSW)
Amanda Whitworth, BSc DipNutrDiet
Microbiology

Professor
Peter Richard Reeves, BSc PhD Lond, FAAA MASM. Appointed 1985

Reader
Thomas Ferenci, BSc Lond PhD Leic

Senior Lecturers
Dee A Carter, BSc Otago PhD Lond
Andrew Holmes, BSc PhD Qld

Peter B New, BAgSc Tas PhD Adel

Lecturer
Helen M Agus, MSc UNSW, MASM

Postdoctoral Fellow
Gabrielle N Samuel, BSc Birm PhD Adel

Research Assistants
Tien M T Bui, BMEdSc
Kathy M Donohoe, BSc (Molecular Biology & Genetics)

Lucinda S McRobb, BSc (part-time)

Shona J Seeto, BSc

Gordon Stevenson, BSc Adel

Technical Officers
John C Foster, BSc UNSW GradDip (Env Stud) Macq
Kathryn A Gilchrist, BiomedAdvTech Cert STI

Vincent Lai, BMEdSc

Laboratory Assistant
Emma Hastings, BSc

Glassware Cleaners
Ana M Juca (part-time)

Trudy T Smith (part-time)

Administrative Assistant
Annie Au

Adjunct Professor
Timothy G Littlejohn, BSc PhD Melb, CIAR (Associate)

Honorary Senior Lecturer
Trevor Duxbury, BSc PhD Liv, MASM

Honorary Associates
K Yip Cho, BSc UNSW PhD ANU

William G Murrell, PhD Ox/DScAgr, FAIFA MASM

Virtual Department of Molecular Biotechnology

Director
Anthony S Weiss, BSc PhD

Senior Lecturers
W. Bret Church, BSc UNSW PhD
Kevin Downard, BSc PhD Adel

Lecturers
Rachel Codd, BSc Macq PhD
Christopher Fellows, BSc PhD JamesCook

Neville Firth, BSc PhD Monash

Honorary Appointments
Adjunct Professor
Keith Williams, BAgSc Melb PhD ANU

Visiting Scholars
Shoba Ranganathan, BSc PhD NUSing
Carl J Sundberg, MD PhD Karolinska

School Administrative Staff

School Laboratory Manager
Terry P Brown, MASM

School Administrative Officer
Danielle Wells, BSc UNSW

School Finance Officer
Stephen P Connaghan

School Information Technology Officer
Douglas J Chappell, BA BSc PhD DipEd

School Computer Systems Manager
Jennifer Wong, BSc

School Administrative Assistants

Browyn G Ferguson (part-time)
Christopher Trott, BA Car (part-time)

School Attendant
A Max Francis

Pathology

Professor
Nicholas H Hunt, BSc PhD Aston. Appointed 1989

Associate Professors
John Hilton, RFD MB ChB StAndrews, FRCPA

Nicholas JC King, MB ChB Cape T PhD ANU

Senior Lecturers
Shihishan Bao, MB BS Shanghai PhD

Brett D Hambly, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD

Roger S Pamphlett, BSc(Med) MD ChB Cape T, FRACP MRCPath

Pharmacology

Professor of Clinical Pharmacology
J Paul Seale, MB BS PhD Lond, FRACP. Appointed 1992

Professors
Judith L Black, MB BS PhD, FRACP. Appointed 1997

MacDonald J Christie, BSc Flin PhD. Appointed 2001

Graham A R Johnston, AM, MSc Pharm Camb, CChem FRACI FTSE. Appointed 1980

Clinical Professor
Gillian M Shentfield, MA BCh DM Oxf, FRCP FRACP.

Appointed 1993

Associate Professor and Head of Department
Ewan J Mylecharane, BPharm VIC BSc PhD Melb

Associate Professors
Robin D Allan, BSc Qld PhD James Cook

Christopher Liddle, MB BS BSc(Med) UNSW PhD, FRACP

Ian Spence, BSc PhD Monash

Graham A Starmer, MSc Proc PhD

Senior Lecturers
Peter RA Johnson, BSc PhD

Hilary GE Lloyd, BSc Birm MSc PhD Lond

Robert J Vandenberge, BSc PhD

Clinical Senior Lecturers
Michael Kassiou, BSc PhD UNSW

Laurent P Rivory, BVSc PhD Qld

Lecturer
Jonathan C Arnold, BSc PhD

Jasmine M Henderson, BSc DipNutrDiet PhD

Associate Lecturer
Rosario Carlo-Stella, BSc

Research Fellows
Elena E Bagley, BPharm PhD

Janet K Burgess, BSc Adel PhD UNSW

Billy Chin Hak Chiang, BPharm PhD

Mark A Connor, BSc PhD Wash

Helen M Dodds, BSc ClinBioch MPhil Griff PhD Qld

Stephen P Hack, BSc Sus MRes Manc PhD Birm
Physics

Professor in Physics (Applied Physics)
Marcela M Bilek, BSc PhD Camb MBA Roch . Appointed 2001
Professor in Physics (Astrophysics)
Lawrence Edward Crum, BSc BE PhD. Appointed 1987
Professor in Physics (Materials Physics)
David M McKenzie, BSc PhD UNSW
Professor in Physics (Electromagnetic Physics)
Ross C McPhedran, BSc PhD Tas
Professor of Physics (Theoretical Physics)
Donald B Melrose, BSc Tas DPhil Ox, FFA. Appointed 1979
Professor in Physics
Peter A Robinson, BSc PhD. Appointed 2000
Professor of Physics (Physical Optics)
Colin JR Sheppard, MA PhD Camb DSc Ox, AIP. Appointed 1989
Readers
Martijn de Sterke, MEng Delft PhD Roch
Richard W Hunstead, BSc PhD
Associate Professor and Head of School
Brian W James, BSc PhD
Associate Professors
Rodney C Cross, BSc PhD DipEd
Robert G Hewitt, BSc PhD
Senior Lecturers
Timothy R Bedding, BSc PhD
Neil F Cramer, BSc PhD
Anne Green, BSc MSc PhD
Geaart Lewis, BSc London, PhD Camb
John W O’Byrne, BSc PhD
J Gordon Robertson, BSc Adel PhD
William J Tango, BS Calif PhD Colorado
Lecturers
Ian J Cooper, BSc MPhysics DipEd UNSW
Joseph Khachan, BSc PhD UNSW
Manjula D Sharma, MSc DAPh Spac
Senior Research Fellows
David R Mills, BSc PhD UNSW
Jennifer A Nicholls, BSc Flin PhD Dor
Mark A Walker, BA Oxy PhD Penn
ARC Senior Research Fellows
Iver H Cairns, BSc PhD
Elaine M Sadler, BSc Qld PhD ANU
Kevin E Varvell, BSc WAust DPhil Ox
Serguei Vladimirrov, MSc PhD Moscow InstPhys&Eng
ARC Queen Elizabeth II Research Fellows
Simon Johnston, BSc Edin PhD Man
Michael S Wheatland, BSc PhD
Qi-Chu Zhang, MSc PhD UNSW

Australian Research Fellow
Peter G Tuthill, BSc Qld BSc (Hons) ANU PhD Camb
Research Fellow
Dixon Kwok, BSc, PhD Kings College London
S Reza Hashemi-Nezhad, MSc PhD Birn
Qinghuan Luo, BSc NHM MSc Heilongjiang PhD
Yongbai Yin, MSc Nankai PhD
ARC Postdoctoral Research Fellows
Alex Samarian, MS Kiev PhD RusAcadSciMoscow
Andrew J Willes, BSc PhD
Postdoctoral Fellows
Marina Bilek, BSc PhD UNSW
Stephen Bosi, BSc PhD UNSW
Michael Breakspear, BA BSc MB BS
Christopher Dey, BSc PhD
Bee Kwan Gan, BSc PhD Curtin
Alexei Ivanov, MSc Tajik State PhD Moscow
Zdenka Kuncic, BSc PhD ANU
Manfred Lenzen, PhD Diploma Bonn
Bo L Li, MSc Nankai PhD JamesCook
Nigel Marks, BSc PhD
Senthivelan Murugan, BSc Madras MSc MPhil PhD
Bharathidasan Uni
Nicolaie Nicorovici, MSc PhD InstPhys & Phys Bucharest
Andrew Norton, PhD UNSW BSc
Michael Prosckew, BSc PhD Technische Vienna
Alon Retter, MSc Hebrew Uni PhD Tel Aviv
Maireyee Roy, MSc MPhil Rani Durganath PhD
George Warr, BSc Cant PhD ANU
Jeanette I Weise, BSc PhD Melb
Chengmin Zhang, MSc Dalian PhD HK
Level A Research only
Richard Tarrant, BA MSc
Julius Summer Miller Fellow
Karl Kruszelnicki, BSc MBioMedE UNSW MB BS
Professional Officers
Duncan Campbell-Wilson, BSc ANU
Administration Manager
Leanne Howie, BA
Outreach Officer
Owen Shepperd, BSc UNSW
Physics Workshop Manager
Graham Mannes
Emeritus Professors
Maxwell Howard Brennan, AO, HonDSc Flin BSc PhD, FAA
Richard Edward Collins, PhD NY BSc, FTS FIE
John Davis, BSc PhD Manc
Charles BA McCusker, DSc Manc, MRIA
Harry Messel, CBE, BSc Qu PhD NUI
Bernard Y Mills, BSc ME DScEng, FAA FRS
Adjunct Professors
Russell D Cannon, MA PhD Camb
Michael M Gore, AM, BSc PhD Leeds, FIE MAIP
Richard N Manchester, BSc Cant PhD N’clee(NSW)
Honorary Professors
David J H Cockayne, MSc MPhil DPhil Ox, FAIP FInstP FRS
Barry S Thornton, BA BSc UNSW DSc, FRAeS FInstP
FHBCS FACS FREE FIE
Honorary Reader
Graham Derrick, BSc Qld PhD
Honorary Associate Professors
Veronica James, BA BSc UQ PhD UNSW, OAM
Ian D S Johnston, BSc Qld PhD
Brian McInnes, BSc PhD Qld
Lawrence S Peak, BSc PhD
Murray Winn, BSc PhD Birn
Honorary Senior Lecturers
Roy Allen, BSc PhD Manc (Jodrell Bank)
Ian M Bassett, MSc PhD Melb
G Fergus Brand, MSc Otago PhD
Carol Cogswell, MA MAarch Oregon
David F Crawford, BSc PhD
Ian S Falconer, MSc NZ PhD ANU
Bruce McAdam, MSc NZ PhD Camb
James B T McLaughan, MSc PhD
Ian Seton, MSc
Robert Shobbrook, BSc StAnd PhD ANU
Anthony J Turtle, BA PhD Camb
Physiology

Professors
John Atherton Young, AO, BSc(Path) MD BS DSc Qld, FRACP FAA. Appointed 1976
Maxwell Richard Bennett, BE MSc PhD Melb DSc, FAA. Appointed 1983
David Grant Allen, BSc MB BS PhD Lond. Appointed 1989
Roger AL Dampney, PhD DSc. Appointed 1997
David I Cook, BSc(Med) MB BS MSc (the University of Sydney Medical Foundation Fellow). Appointed 1997
Brian J Morris, BSc Adel PhD Monash DSc. Appointed 1999

Reader
Joseph FY Hoh, PhD ANU BSc(Med) MB BS DSc

Associate Professors
Rebecca S Mason, MB BS PhD
Christopher O’Neill, BSc PhD N’c’le(nSW) (Clinical Associate Professor at Royal North Shore Hospital)
Paul Pilowsky, BMedSc BMBS PhD Flin (Principal Research Fellow at NHMRC)
Simon Carlile, BSc PhD

Senior Lecturers
William D Phillips, BSc PhD
Lynne J Cootee, BSc PhD (half-time & Research Officer)
Miriam Frommer, PhD Lond BSc

Lecturers
Margot Day, BSc PhD – NHMRC
Francoise Janod-Groves, BSc NSWIT MApplSc UTS
Ann Goodchild, BSc PhD
Irene Schneider, BSc UNSW MSc(Prelim)

Visiting Professor
Martin Johnson

Joint Appointee
Annick Asselin, BA Macq MSc PhD (Lecturer)

Visiting Fellow/Scholar
Meloni Muir, BSc Purdue PhD McG

Postdoctoral Research Fellows
Anuwat Dinudom, MSc PhD – Medical Foundation
Xiaohui Xiao, MD PhD Beijing Med Uni
Jouji Horiiuchi, PhD

Annabelle Morris, BSc PhD – NHMRC

Associate Professors
David Grayson, BA PhD
Cyril R Latimer, BA PhD
Iain McGregor, MA Oxf PhD
Joel B Michell, BA PhD
R F Soames Job, BA PhD

Senior Lecturers
Diana Caine, BA NE BSc MA Melb PhD
Colin Clifford, MA Camb MSc Sussex PhD Lond
Bryan C Crabe, BA PhD

Head of School and Professor of Vestibular Function (Personal Chair)
Ian S Curthoys, BA PhD Monash. Appointed 1997

McCaughrey Professor of Psychology
Robert Alan Boakes, BA Cant PhD Harv. Appointed 1989

Professor of Clinical Psychology
Stephen W Touyz, BSc PhD Cape T BSc Win. Appointed 1996

Professor
Sally Andrews, BA PhD UNSW. Appointed 2002
Alex Blaszczynski, MA PhD UNSW. Appointed 2001
Lazar Stankov, MA Belgrade PhD Denver. Appointed 2001

Associate Professors
David Davidon, BA PhD
Cyril R Latimer, BA PhD
Iain McGregor, MA Oxf PhD
Joel B Michell, BA PhD
R F Soames Job, BA PhD

Senior Lecturers
Diana Caine, BA NE BSc MA Melb PhD
Colin Clifford, MA Camb MSc Sussex PhD Lond
Bryan C Crabe, BA PhD

Department Manager
Louise Loomes, BA GradDipAcctg

Administrative Assistants
Louise Harrison
Lali Jo Jacob
David Lawrey

Emeritus Professor
William Burke, BSc PhD Lond

Honorary Associate Professors
Barry S Gow, MDS PhD, FRACDS

David F Davey, BSc PhD Mc G

Honorary Senior Lecturer
Annick Asselin, BA Macq MSc PhD

Honorary Associates
David I Couteur
Peter Maiz
William Wang
Ainsley Marsh

Elaine Mulcahy, PhD

Psychology

Head of School and Professor of Vestibular Function (Personal Chair)
Ian S Curthoys, BA PhD Monash. Appointed 1997

McCaughrey Professor of Psychology
Robert Alan Boakes, BA Cant PhD Harv. Appointed 1989

Professor of Clinical Psychology
Stephen W Touyz, BSc PhD Cape T BSc Win. Appointed 1996

Professor
Sally Andrews, BA PhD UNSW. Appointed 2002
Alex Blaszczynski, MA PhD UNSW. Appointed 2001
Lazar Stankov, MA Belgrade PhD Denver. Appointed 2001

Associate Professors
David Davidon, BA PhD
Cyril R Latimer, BA PhD
Iain McGregor, MA Oxf PhD
Joel B Michell, BA PhD
R F Soames Job, BA PhD

Senior Lecturers
Diana Caine, BA NE BSc MA Melb PhD
Colin Clifford, MA Camb MSc Sussex PhD Lond
Bryan C Crabe, BA PhD
Alan E Craddock, BA PhD
Pauline Howie, BA PhD UNSW
Caroline Hunt, BSc MPsychol PhD UNSW
David J Livesey, BSc PhD W Aust
John M Predebon, BA PhD
Michael B Walker, BSc UWA BA Adel DPhil Oxf
Leanne Williams, BSSC BA PhD NE
Lecturers
Margaret A Charles, BA PhD
Karen Croot, BA Macq PhD Camb
Julie Hartfield, BA PhD
Sandra Herriot, BA Wellington MA Auck PhD Waikato
Fiona Hibberd, BA PhD
Sunny Lah, BA Zagreb MSc PhD Macq
Caleb Owens, BSc PhD UNSW
Louise Sharpe, BA MPsych PhD Lond
Fiona White, BA PhD
Associate Lecturers
Michael Cavanagh, BA
Anthony Grant, BA
Professional Officer
Kate Baggs, BA MPsych
Administrative Officers
Sandra Cheng, BBus UTS MCom CPA
Anne Kwan, BA DipEd CUHK
Administrative Assistants
Belinda Ingram, BSc
Cindy Li, DipComSec HKPU
Rachel Moerman, BA
Keiko Narushima, BSc
Tracy Watts, BA Wellington
Head of Computer and Technical Services
John Holden
Manager of Computer Services
Andrew Cartwright, BSc PhD
Computer Systems Officers
Ethen Harris, DipEd Karlstad
Nedat Petkovski BSc EE Belgrade
Senior Technical Officers
Warren Davies
Raja Vijayenthiran
Animal House Manager
Derek Figa, DipAppSc(Animal Technology) SIT MIAT UK
Animal House Attendants
Deborah Brookes
Kerry Smith
Emeritus Professor
Philip Ley, BA Macq DipPsych Lond PhD Liv
Honorary Professors
Pierre J Beaumont, MB ChB Pretoria DPM (RCP) Lond MRCP Edin
M Phil Lond MRCPsych UK MSc Oxf, FRCPsych UK
FRACP FRANZCP FRCPC Edin
Gillian Straker-Bryce, BA MClInPsych PhD Wits
Honorary Associate Professor
Warren Belh, BA PhD NE
Cyril R Latimer, BA PhD
Honorary Reader
Dale M Atrens, BA Windsor MA Hollins PhD Rutgers
Honorary Senior Lecturers
Olga Katchan, BA
Terence McMullen, BA PhD
George Oliphanth, BA PhD
Alison M Turtle, MA
Honorary Lecturer
James Dalziel, BA PhD
Honorary Clinical Senior Lecturers and Lecturers
Clive Alcock, BSc MB ChB NZ
Susan Ballinger, BA Macq PhD
Nora Breen, BSc MClInPsych Melb
Helen McCathie, BA MClInPsych PhD
Michael Perdices, BA Melb PhD UNSW
Reinhard Ronnebeck, BA MICH MA PhD Houston
Gregory Savage, BSc PhD Monash MSc(Clin) Melb
Timothy Sharp, BSc MPsych UNSW PhD
Gillian Straker-Bryce, MA PhD Wits
Stephanie Whitmont, BA MPsych PhD
Honorary Associates
Elizabeth Allworth, BA ANU MPsych(Appl) UNSW PhD Macq
Vera Auerbach, BSc UNSW MA MClInPsych W'gong
Pierre Beumont, MA Dip Psych PhD UNSW
Laurel Bornholt, BA Melb PhD Macq
Marita Brack, BA MPsych
Julie Braithwaite, BA MClInPsych Macq
Phyllis Butow, MClInPsych ANU PhD
Ilan Cohen, BA MClInPsych WA
Sarah Elders, BSc Ulster DClinPsych N’cle
Jonathon Gaston, BSc MClInPsych UNSW
Stuart Godley, BSc UNSW PhD Monash
Catherine Hicks, BA MA Port Eliz
Ilana Karpin, BSc UNSW MClInPsych
Brian Kearney, BA MPsych
Julie Kozyk, BSc UNSW MPsych
Claire Lamphugh, BA Exe PhD S’ton
Glen Larnier, BA DipPsych
Jae Lee, BSc MPsyCh UNSW
Michelle Lovenfesoe, MA W’gong
Justine Lumi, BA MPsych
Jane McGregor, BA Macq MClInPsych
Robin Murray, BA MA George Wash PhD Calif
Alison O’Neill, BA MClInPsych
Nadine Reynolds, BA N’cle (NSW) MPsych
Paul Rhodes, BSc Lansc MClInPsych Macq
Elizbeth Rieger, BA MClInPsych
Geraldine Robinson, MSc PhD Bath
Claudia Sannieble, BA MPsych N’cle(NSW) PhD UNSW
Margaret Tadros, BA MPsych
David Watson, BSc MCom MAClinPsych Port Eliz
Ann Wignall, BA Tas MClInPsych UNSW

Other units

Australian Key Centre for Microscopy and Microanalysis
Associate Professor and Director
Simon P Ringer, BAppSc SA PhD UNSW, FIEAust
Associate Professor and Deputy Director
Guy C Cox, MA DPhil Oxf
Associate Professor and Director, NWG Macintosh Centre for Quaternary Research
Michael Barbetti, BSc WAust MSc Manit PhD ANU
Senior Lecturers
Allan S Jones, BAppSc UTS PhD UNSW
Hua Y Zhu, BSc Inner Mongolia MSc Nankai PhD Antwerp Lecturer
Vicki J Keast, MS PhD Lehigh BSc
Research Fellows
Jin Zou, BSc MEng Beijing PhD
Anyu Salih, MSc Khartoum PhD
Associate Lecturer
Wendy Reade, BAppSc Canberra GDipAncientDoc Macq BA
Manager
Dennis M Dwarte, BSc UNSW MSc
Professional Officers
Ian J Kaplin, MSc PhD UNSW BSc(CE)
Michael D Speak, DipCompSci UNE, NZCE REA(NZ)
Senior Technical Officers
Anne Simpson
Eleanor P Kable, BSc MPsych
Shaun Bulcock, MSc MEng
Adam Sikorski, MMechEng Warsaw Tech Univ
Anthony Romeo, BSc Melb
Toshi Arakawa
Tom Joyce
Technical Officer
Bruno Melanie
Administrative Officer
Ronald Cheong
Administrative Assistant
Rosemary Perrett, JP
Centre for Research on Ecological Impacts of Coastal Cities

Director
Antony J Underwood, PhD DSc Brist, FAA FLS FBiol FAIBiol

Deputy Directors
M Gee Chapman, BSc Natal MSc PhD
A Dye, BSc PhD Pt Eliz MPhil Stell

Senior Research Fellows
Theresa Lasiak, BSc Liv PhD Pt Eliz
Postdoctoral Fellows
Timothy Glasy, BSc PhD
Richard Murphy, BSc Lond PhD R'dg
Craig Styan, BSc PhD Adel (U 2000 Research Fellow)
Trevor Tolhurst, BSc PhD StAnd

Senior Support Staff
Elizabeth Sakker, BSc PhD DipEd NE MEdAdmin UNSW
Research Support Staff
Venesa Brusic Padula, BSc(Hons)
Simon Gartenstein, BSc(Hons)

Key Centre for Polymer Colloids

Director
Robert G Gilbert, PhD ANU BSc, FAA FRACI CChem.

Immunology Unit

Unit Head and Professor
Warwick J Britton, MB BS BScMed PhD, FRACP FRCP
FRCPA DTM&MH

Senior Lecturer
Helen Briscoe, BSc PhD Edin
Robert H Loblay, MB BS PhD, FRACP

Research Fellow
Bernadette M Saunders, BSc PhD Melb

Technical Officer
Jason Compton, ADipAppSc TechCertPhotography

Senior Support Staff
Elizabeth Sakker, BSc PhD DipEd NE MEdAdmin UNSW
Research Support Staff
Venesa Brusic Padula, BSc(Hons)
Simon Gartenstein, BSc(Hons)

History and Philosophy of Science Unit

Director
Rachel A Ankeny, BA St John’s College MA PhD Pitt

Lecturers
Jason Grossman, MA Camb MPH
L Claire Hooker, BA PhD
Katherine M Neal, BSc Houston MA PhD Tor

Visiting Professor
Evelleen Richards, BSc Qld MA PhD UNSW
Alan Chalmers, BSc Brist MSc Marc PhD Lond

Visiting Lecturer
Susan Hardy, BA PhD UNSW

Administrative Assistant
Gail Stewart, BA GDipSecStudies

Centre for Research on Ecological Impacts of Coastal Cities

Director
Antony J Underwood, PhD DSc Brist, FAA FLS FBiol FAIBiol

Deputy Directors
M Gee Chapman, BSc Natal MSc PhD
A Dye, BSc PhD Pt Eliz MPhil Stell

Senior Research Fellows
Theresa Lasiak, BSc Liv PhD Pt Eliz

Postdoctoral Fellows
Timothy Glasy, BSc PhD
Richard Murphy, BSc Lond PhD R’dg
Craig Styan, BSc PhD Adel (U 2000 Research Fellow)
Trevor Tolhurst, BSc PhD StAnd

Senior Support Staff
Elizabeth Sakker, BSc PhD DipEd NE MEdAdmin UNSW
Research Support Staff
Venesa Brusic Padula, BSc(Hons)
Simon Gartenstein, BSc(Hons)

Key Centre for Polymer Colloids

Director
Robert G Gilbert, PhD ANU BSc, FAA FRACI CChem.

Immunology Unit

Unit Head and Professor
Warwick J Britton, MB BS BScMed PhD, FRACP FRCP
FRCPA DTM&MH

Senior Lecturer
Helen Briscoe, BSc PhD Edin
Robert H Loblay, MB BS PhD, FRACP

Research Fellow
Bernadette M Saunders, BSc PhD Melb

Technical Officer
Jason Compton, ADipAppSc TechCertPhotography

Senior Support Staff
Elizabeth Sakker, BSc PhD DipEd NE MEdAdmin UNSW
Research Support Staff
Venesa Brusic Padula, BSc(Hons)
Simon Gartenstein, BSc(Hons)

History and Philosophy of Science Unit

Director
Rachel A Ankeny, BA St John’s College MA PhD Pitt

Lecturers
Jason Grossman, MA Camb MPH
L Claire Hooker, BA PhD
Katherine M Neal, BSc Houston MA PhD Tor

Visiting Professor
Evelleen Richards, BSc Qld MA PhD UNSW
Alan Chalmers, BSc Brist MSc Marc PhD Lond

Visiting Lecturer
Susan Hardy, BA PhD UNSW

Administrative Assistant
Gail Stewart, BA GDipSecStudies

Honorary Associate Professor
Michael Montiero, MSc PhD Griff

Honorary Lecturer
Richard Hughes, BSc

Honorary Research Associates
Peter Hudi, MSc Bud, FRACI MCIACIS
David Sangster, BSc (Hons) FRACI

University of Sydney Institute of Marine Science

Director
Dietmar Müller, BSc Kiel PhD Calif

Members
Eleanor M Bruce, PhD Waust
Maria Byrne, BSc Galway PhD VicBC
Peter J Cowell, BA PhD
Rosalind T Hinde, BSc PhD
Michael Glen Hughes, BSc PhD
Ian Jones
Jock B Keene, BAgEc ME PhD Calif BSc

Theo Pile
Andrew D Short, MA Hawaii PhD Louisiana State BA
Antony J Underwood, PhD DSc Brist, FAA FLS FBiol FAIBiol

CBiol

Huw Price, BA ANU MSc Oxf PhD Camb, FAHA
Other units

Administrative Officer
Craig Barnes, BSc PhD
Administrative Assistant
Carmen Gaina
These tables contain simplified details of some of the prizes and scholarships offered by the University. Further information regarding scholarships is available from the university scholarships Web site at www.usyd.edu.au/study/scholarships.shtml and from the Research Office Web site at www.usyd.edu.au/su/reschols/welcome.html.

Additional criteria are attached to each award below and for full details you are advised to consult the administering unit. In particular, requirements of sufficient merit or of a higher year enrolment in particular subjects or degrees are common. The University may not offer an award every year. The values of the awards are indicative only and may vary without notice.

The scholarships and prizes fall into two broad categories:

- Prizes awarded on application – See the Scholarships Office and Research Office web sites for more information. Applications usually close in September each year for the following year.
- Scholarships awarded by the Faculty to students entering first year

### Undergraduate prizes and scholarships

#### Prizes awarded automatically – Successful students are notified of these either by the Faculty or the Student Centre. Nearly all the prizes in these tables are awarded without application.

#### Undergraduate prizes and scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Alumn Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Awarded to highly ranked University of Sydney Undergraduate Scholarship applicants who do not obtain one of these scholarships. Minimum UAI 98.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Awarded to highly ranked University of Sydney Undergraduate Scholarship applicants who do not obtain one of these scholarships. Minimum UAI 95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Alumn Achievement Scholarship</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Awarded to highly ranked University of Sydney Undergraduate Scholarship applicants who do not obtain one of these scholarships. Minimum UAI 95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of academic merit in the HSC to intending BSc Biology majors. Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of academic merit in the HSC to intending BSc Chemistry majors. Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of UAI to students entering the BSc (Environmental). Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of academic merit in the HSC to intending BSc Geography majors. Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of UAI to students entering the BSc T or BTL. Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of UAI to students entering the BLibStud. Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of academic merit in the HSC to intending BSc Mathematics majors. Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology &amp; Genetics Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of UAI to students entering the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics). Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Science Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of UAI to students entering the BMedSc. Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of academic merit in the HSC to intending BSc Physics majors. Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Entry Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Awarded automatically on the basis of UAI to students entering the BPSych. Cannot be held with other scholarships of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrand Science Scholarships</td>
<td>$2500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Eleven scholarships for full time first year BSc students who have not undertaken previous tertiary study. Awarded automatically on the basis of academic merit in the HSC (or equivalent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liversedge Scholarship</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Awarded automatically to the Chemistry student who, in the immediately preceding year, achieved the highest number of marks in HSC Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumian Scholarship</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded automatically for general proficiency at the HSC to a student enrolled in Biology, Geology or Geography in the candidate's first year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Scholarships</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Awarded automatically to full time first year BSc students for academic merit in the HSC, or equivalent and who have not previously enrolled in a degree course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ Shearersby Prize</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded automatically to the Junior Geology student gaining the highest place in Earth and Environmental Science at the NSW HSC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scholarships and prizes awarded by the Scholarships Office to students entering first year in any faculty

| University of Sydney Scholarships with Distinction            | $8000        | approx 5      | 10     | Awarded on basis of application to the Scholarships Unit. Applications close 30 September in the year prior to enrolment. Selection based on academic merit and other achievements. Minimum UAI 98. |
### Undergraduate prizes and scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Scholarships with Merit</td>
<td>$5000</td>
<td>approx 24</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded on basis of application to the Scholarships Unit. Applications close 30 September in the year prior to enrolment. Selection based on academic merit and other achievements. Minimum UAI 95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Scholarships</td>
<td>$3000</td>
<td>approx 60</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded on basis of application to the Scholarships Unit. Applications close 30 September in the year prior to enrolment. Selection based on academic merit and other achievements. Minimum UAI 95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Outstanding Achievement Scholarships</td>
<td>$5000</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded to any student enrolling at the University of Sydney who scores a UAI of 100 or 99.95 in the NSW HSC or equivalent in the preceding year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Scholarships</td>
<td>$3000</td>
<td>approx 60</td>
<td></td>
<td>Access Scholarships are available to students who demonstrate academic ability as well as meeting the criteria of one or more of the following categories: financial disadvantage, disability or rural/remote area. Applications to the Scholarships Unit by 30 September in the year preceding first enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group of Eight (G08) Access Scholarships</td>
<td>$3000</td>
<td>approx 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded to school leavers on the basis of academic merit and financial need as part of an initiative launched in 2001 by the group of Australia’s eight leading research universities (the G08). Scholarship holders may apply to transfer to another Group of Eight University after successfully completing the first year of undergraduate study. Applications to the Scholarships Unit by 30 September in the year prior to enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Undergraduate Scholarships</td>
<td>$3000</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded on merit to International students who completed the NSW HSC or an approved equivalent and who apply through the UAC for entry to the University of Sydney. Min UAI 95. Applications to the Scholarships Unit close 30 September in the year prior to admission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruton Educational Trust Scholarship</td>
<td>$10000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Scholarship to support candidate relocating from regional NSW to attend any degree at the University of Sydney. Awarded on the basis of the NSW HSC examination results, financial need and other criteria. Applications to the Scholarships Unit in the year preceding enrolment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker Scholarship No. III</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded automatically after enrolment for proficiency in Mathematics in the HSC. Must enrol in 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics in the Faculties of either Arts, Engineering or Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Trenchard Miller Memorial Scholarships</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Awarded automatically after enrolment for general proficiency in the HSC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.C. Halliday Scholarship</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded for general proficiency in the HSC to a Sydney Grammar School student enrolling into the faculties of Arts, Law, Science, or Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horner Exhibition</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded automatically after enrolment for proficiency in Mathematics at the HSC, to candidates in the faculties of Science, Arts or Engineering. Must enrol in 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killeen Prize</td>
<td>$190</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded on the recommendation of the Principal of the Fort Street High School to a student proceeding from that school to the University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John West Medal</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded automatically after enrolment for general proficiency in the HSC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty prizes and scholarships for continuing students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Helen Beh Award for Citizenship</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded annually to the Science student who has contributed most to the Faculty’s non-academic activities and interests. May not be held with the Dean's Award for Citizenship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean's Award for Citizenship</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded annually to the Science student who has contributed most to the Faculty’s non-academic activities and interests. May not be held with the Helen Beh award.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean's Honour List</td>
<td>Students of the Faculty of Science (including students in the Bachelor of Liberal Studies) earn a place on the Dean's Honours List if they achieve a WAM at the High Distinction level over at least 48 credit points in the given academic year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean's Honour List Prize</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Highest WAM of all candidates in junior, intermediate and senior years of study who have attempted at least 48 credit points in the year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean's Scholarship in Science</td>
<td>$3000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Awarded on basis of academic merit to candidates enrolled full time for courses offered by the Faculty who have completed between 2 and 6 semesters and are not holders of a University of Sydney Undergraduate Scholarship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Kawson Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Most improved performance from Junior to Intermediate Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Chamberlain Russell Prize</td>
<td>$1400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Essay, thesis or research report on Astronomy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Komer Prize</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded for proficiency in the Intermediate year of the Bachelor of Medical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Achievement Prize</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Highest WAM for all units of study to a student completing the requirements for a Faculty degree in six semesters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Staff Prize</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td></td>
<td>On academic merit to full time candidates in an award course in the Faculty of Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA Foundation Scholarship for Women in Science</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>The scholarship shall be awarded on merit to a woman who is a citizen or permanent resident of Australia enrolling into an honours program in the Faculty of Science at the University of Sydney.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scholarships Office prizes and scholarships for continuing students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Undergraduate Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>approx 60</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded without application to continuing undergraduate students in the Faculty of Science on the basis of merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Fee Scholarship</td>
<td>$4000</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded on the basis of equity to new students and continuing students. Valued at $4000 to be offset against course fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>approx 60</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded on the basis of merit or equity and merit to students enrolled in an honours program at the University of Sydney. Equity applications to the Scholarships Unit usually close at the end of March in the year of candidature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Merit Scholarship</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Up to 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Half fee scholarships awarded on academic merit to International students who have completed at least 36 credit points at the University of Sydney.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SCHOLARSHIPS

### Undergraduate prizes and scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anatomy and Histology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J L Shellshear Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in practical Anatomy to a student in the Bachelor of Medical Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grafton Elliot Smith Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$280</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For merit in Anatomy to a Bachelor of Medical Science student.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JT Wilson Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency in Neuroscience for a student in the Bachelor of Medical Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biological Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Besly Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Intermediate or Senior invertebrate zoology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ilma Brewer Prize</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Excellence in botany or plant sciences honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.S. Card Scholarship in Botany</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Senior plant biology to a student proceeding to plant biology honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.S. Card Scholarship in Zoology</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Senior animal biology to a student proceeding to animal biology honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor Chase Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Intermediate animal biology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Herbert Clarke Prize</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Intermediate plant morphology to a student born in Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collie Prize</td>
<td>$160</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded to the student enrolled in the Faculty of Science who obtains the highest aggregate mark for 12 credit points of Junior biology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William John Dakin Memorial Prize in Zoology</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For excellence in the subject of Zoology to a student gaining first class honours in Biology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Elliott Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For merit in an honours thesis on animal biology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haswell Prize</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency in 24 credit points of Senior zoology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.N. (Ted) O’Reilly Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Senior plant physiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eva Saunders Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>To a female student for merit in Intermediate or Senior plant biology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slade Prize in Junior Biology</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For proficiency in Junior biology practicals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Spencer Smith-White Prize</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For merit in genetics honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabriella Wittman Prize</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency in Senior genetics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Hollis Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For excellence in Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia-USA Foundation Prize</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Greatest improvement between Junior and Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.H. Wilson Prize</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Highest grade in Organic Chemistry Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles E. Fawcitt Prize</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency in Junior Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edna Maade Goulston Prize in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Organic Chemistry in the Honours year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank E. Dixon Scholarship</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Senior Chemistry for a student proceeding to Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.S. Card Scholarships (in Chemistry)</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Senior Chemistry for a student proceeding to Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hash Prize in Theoretical Chemistry</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Senior Theoretical Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inglis Hudson Scholarships</td>
<td>$300 &amp; $150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Senior Chemistry for a student proceeding to Organic Chemistry Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iredale Prize</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For merit in Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Elspeth Crawford Prize in Chemistry</td>
<td>$1400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>To a female graduate for merit in Chemistry Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levey Scholarship No. 2</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For merit in Junior Chemistry for a student proceeding to Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levey Scholarship No. 3</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For merit in Junior Chemistry for a student proceeding to Intermediate Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJW Le Fevre-DAASIN Rao Prize in Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For merit in Senior Physical Chemistry to the student entering Physical Chemistry Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slade Prize in Intermediate Chemistry Practical</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded for proficiency in the practical component of both a Semester 1 and a Semester 2 Intermediate Chemistry unit of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Burfitt Scholarship No 1</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Senior Chemistry to a student proceeding to Honours in Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Prize for Junior Environmental Science</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For the best performing student in the two Junior ENVI units of study in the BSc (Environmental) degree program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Prize for Intermediate Environmental Science</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For the best performing student in the two Intermediate ENVI units of study in the BSc (Environmental) degree program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Prize for Senior Environmental Science</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For the best performing student in the two Senior ENVI units of study in the BSc (Environmental) degree program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Achievement Prize in Environmental Science</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For the student who shows the greatest improvement in performance when comparing the results for the Senior ENVI units of study to those of the Intermediate ENVI units of study. This prize cannot be awarded in conjunction with the Senior Environmental Science prize.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Prize for Honours in Environmental Science</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For the best performing student in the honours year of the BSc (Environmental) degree program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geosciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate prizes and scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AustIMM: Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries</td>
<td>$500 + $100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded annually by the New South Wales and ACT Branch of the Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy for the best intermediate, senior and honours students in a geoscience, mining or extractive metallurgical engineering department in NSW and the ACT. Application forms become available in March each year. Completed forms must be submitted to the Head of School of Geosciences by the end of April each year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olga Marian Browne Prize</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For merit in Intermediate Geology fieldwork.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.S. Card Scholarship (in Geography)</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For merit in Senior Geography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo A Cotton Prize in Exploration Geophysics</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For proficiency in Senior year studies in the field of Exploration Geophysics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deas-Thomson Scholarship in Mineralogy</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For proficiency in Senior Geology to a student who proceeds to Honours in Geology and/or Geophysics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Resources Foundation First Year Scholarships</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Merit in first semester Junior Geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Resources Foundation Second Year Scholarships</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Merit in Junior Geology to students proceeding to Intermediate Geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Resources Foundation Third Year Scholarships</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Merit in Intermediate Geology to students proceeding to Senior Geology and/or Geophysics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Resources Foundation Honours Year Scholarships</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Merit in Senior Geology and/or Geophysics to students proceeding to honours in these areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgeworth David Prize for Palaeontology</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For proficiency in Senior palaeontology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filliston Medal</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For proficiency in Geology Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgar Ford Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For proficiency in Senior Geography to the student who proceeds to Geography Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugro Geophysics Prize</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For proficiency in Senior Geophysics for a student proceeding to geophysics honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Society of Australia Prize</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For proficiency in Senior Geophysics for a student proceeding to geology honours. The prize consists of one year’s student membership of the Geological Society of Australia and subscription to the Australian Journal of Earth Sciences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roy Lindseth Bursary</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded to a candidate for a bachelor’s degree enrolled in a unit of study or units of study in Geology and/or Geophysics who requires financial assistance to meet student expenses and who has demonstrated academic merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Mahoney Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Proficiency in the practical component of Junior Geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. Marshall Scholarship</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Proficiency in Junior Geology to a student proceeding to Intermediate Geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIM Explorations Honours Scholarship in Economic Geology</td>
<td>$6000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A scholarship for an honours student to undertake research in economic geology, or exploration geophysics. Students should send an application stating why they feel their results and future potential are deemed to be outstanding; including their past academic record together with a brief c.v., and also indicate the project they wish to undertake. Applications must be endorsed by the School of Geosciences. Applications close 31 January each year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Griffith Taylor Prize</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded to the woman student who gains the highest marks in the GEOG 1001 and 1002 examinations in the Faculty of Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor James Macdonald Holmes Prize</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded to the degree student who gains the highest marks in the GEOG 1001 and 1002 examinations, provided the student’s work is of sufficient merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH Maze Prize in Intermediate Geography</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded to the most proficient student in two units of study from GEOG 1001, 1002, 2101, 2102, 2201 and 2202 if the student's work is of sufficient merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. AS McCook Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded for merit in Senior Geology to a student proceeding to geology or Geomorphology honours, to assist in the expenses for field work connected with the thesis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Mitchell Swann Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded to the Senior Geology student who submits the best field report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quidling Testimonial Prize</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded to a student in Senior Geology and/or Geophysics who has shown proficiency in petrology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ken Richards Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>$1250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For an honours student with interest and aptitude in applied geosciences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slade Prize in Junior Geology Practical</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Proficiency in Junior Geology practicals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slade Prize in Intermediate Geology Practical</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Proficiency in Intermediate Geology practicals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Prize for Geology</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded to the first year student who gains the highest marks in the class examination in geology.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History and Philosophy of Science

Dr GAM Heydon Prize                                                   | $60          | 1              | 1      | Merit in Intermediate History ad Philosophy of Science. |
<p>| Ian Langham Memorial Prize                                           | $150         | 1              | 1      | Merit in Senior History and Philosophy of Science. |
| Information Technologies                                             | $1000        | 1              | 1      | Established in 2000 with the offer of an annual donation by Andersen Consulting. The prize will be shared equally by the students in that group which is judged to have performed its project in ISYS3207 Information Systems Project at the highest professional standard. |
| Avaya Labs Prize for Top Female First Year Student (Proceeding to Second Year) | $1000        | 1              | 1      | The prize is awarded annually to the female student with the best results in 1000 level units of study in computer science or information systems. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avaya Labs Prize for Top Third Year Student (Proceeding to Honours)</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>The prize is awarded annually to the most proficient final year student who subsequently enrols in Honours in the School of Information Technologies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.S. Card Scholarship (in Computer Science)</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded for proficiency in Intermediate Computer Science. The scholar is required to attend Senior Computer Science during tenure of the scholarship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISCO Prize</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The prize will be awarded annually to the student with the best overall result in the Senior unit of study Networked Systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation for Information Technology Prizes</td>
<td>$300/200</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>One prize, valued at $100, shall be awarded annually to the most proficient student in Junior Computer Science and the other prize, valued at $200, shall be awarded to the next most proficient student, provided that the work is of sufficient merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation for Information Technology Portfolio Entry Prizes</td>
<td>$500/250</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded annually to the two students who enrol in the BIT, BCST or BCST(Adv), who have submitted the highest quality portfolios of their programming work as an additional selection criterion. $500 (first prize), $250 (second prize).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian Jackson Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded for proficiency in Senior Computer Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor John Rosenberg Prize for Excellence in Computer Science</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The prize will be awarded to the student with the most outstanding performance in senior systems units of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soprano Software Engineering Prize</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For excellence in Computer Science or Information Systems honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Senior Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Allen Scholarship</td>
<td>$400/100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three scholarships: one to a student proceeding to honours in Applied Mathematics, one to a student proceeding to honours in Mathematical Statistics and one to a student proceeding to honours in Pure Mathematics, each one of whom has shown proficiency in at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study in the School of Mathematics &amp; Statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The MJ and M Ashby Prize for Mathematics in Science</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For the best essay, submitted by a student in the Faculty of Science, that forms part of the requirements of Pure Mathematics Honours, Applied Mathematics Honours or Mathematical Statistics Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Probability Trust Prize</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded annually to the student enrolled in STAT 3905 Markov Processes Advanced who demonstrates the greatest proficiency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Federation of University Women (NSW) Prize in Mathematics</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded to the most distinguished woman candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science who graduates with first class honours in Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker Prize</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded at the fourth (honours) year examination for proficiency in Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker Scholarship, No. I</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded for proficiency in Intermediate Mathematics. The scholar is required to have attended 48 credit points of Senior units of study in the School of Mathematics and Statistics by the end of the year of the tenure of the scholarship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker Scholarship, No. II</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The scholar is required to attend 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study in the School of Mathematics and Statistics during the tenure of the scholarship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Brown Prize No. 1</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For proficiency in 16 credit points of Intermediate Statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Brown Prize No. 2</td>
<td>$210</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For proficiency in 24 credit points of Senior Statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE Bullem Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>To the most proficient student in Applied Mathematics Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE Bullem Scholarship No. III</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency in Senior Mathematics &amp; Statistics to the student who enrols full-time in Applied Mathematics Honours, provided that the candidate has not received any other K.E Bullem Scholarship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David GA Jackson Prize</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded for creativity and originality in any undergraduate Pure Mathematics unit of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch Scholarship No. I</td>
<td>$3000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To the student who enrols full-time in Honours in the School who has shown the greatest academic merit in Mathematics and Statistics. May not be held together with another award offered by the School of Mathematics and Statistics of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch Scholarship No. II</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To the student who enrols full-time in Honours in the School who has shown greatest academic merit in Mathematics and Statistics. May not be held together with another award offered by the School of Mathematics and Statistics of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch Scholarship No. III</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To the student who enrols full-time in Honours in the School who has shown greatest academic merit in Mathematics and Statistics. May not be held together with another award offered by the School of Mathematics and Statistics of equal or greater value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norbert Quirk Prizes</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>For the best essay on a given mathematical subject by a student enrolled in a Junior, Intermediate, Senior and Honours units of study in Mathematics (Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veronica Thomas Prize</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For proficiency in the combined units of study STAT 1021 and 1022.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadsworth Publishers Prize</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For proficiency in Junior Mathematics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Molecular and Microbial Biosciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G.S. Card Scholarship (in Biochemistry)</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded for greatest proficiency in the units of study MBLG 2001 and either BCHM 2002 or BCHM 2902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roslyn Flora Goulston Prize</td>
<td>$530</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded for greatest proficiency in BCHM 3001 and either 3002 or 3902 or BCHM 3901 and either 3902 or 3002 to an undergraduate in science who intends proceeding to a BSc degree with honours in that subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slade Prize in Intermediate Biochemistry</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded for proficiency in the units of study MBLG 2001 and either BCHM 2002 or BCHM 2902.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate prizes and scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sydney Chinese Association Prize</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>To the student in the Faculty of Science or Agriculture who shows the greatest proficiency in the units of study MICR (3001 or 3901) and (3002 or 3002), or Agricultural Microbiology MIRC 3102 or in TSP units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Thorp Prize in Science Communication</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Pharmacology Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland H. Thorp Prize</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Senior Pharmacology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Physics (N.S.W. Branch) Prize in Physics</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>To the student graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Physics who shows greatest proficiency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey Builder - AWA Prize</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded annually to a student for proficiency in practical work in Intermediate Physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Burlitt Scholarship No. II</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded annually, on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Physics, for proficiency in Senior Physics in the Faculty of Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadbury - Julius Sumner Miller Scholarships for Academic Excellence No. 1</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>To the most proficient students in Junior Physics provided that their work is of sufficient merit and they enrol in 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadbury - Julius Sumner Miller Scholarships for Academic Excellence No. 2</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>To the most proficient students in Intermediate Physics provided that their work is of sufficient merit and they enrol in 24 credit points of Senior Physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadbury - Julius Sumner Miller Scholarships for Academic Excellence No. 3</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>To the most proficient students in Senior Physics provided that their work is of sufficient merit and they enrol in Physics Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean-Thomson Scholarship in Physics</td>
<td>$6500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To the student in either the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Science who demonstrates the greatest proficiency in Senior Physics, provided the student's work is of sufficient merit. The student is required to enrol in Physics Honours at the University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levey Scholarships</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded for proficiency in Junior Physics to a student in the Faculty of Arts, Science or Engineering who enrols in 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Foundation for Physics Scholarships No. 1</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Up to five scholarships for proficiency in Junior Physics, provided that the student enrols in 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Foundation for Physics Scholarships No. 2</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Up to five scholarships for proficiency in Intermediate Physics, provided that the student enrols in 24 credit points of Senior Physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Foundation for Physics Scholarships No. 3</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Up to five scholarships for proficiency in Senior Physics, provided that the student enrols in Physics Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shroki Prize</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded to the student who submits the best project in Physics Honours provided the candidate's work is of sufficient merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slade Prize in Intermediate Physics Practical</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency in Intermediate Physics practicals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Prize</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded to the best undergraduate in Junior Experimental Physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIB Smith Prize</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded to the student who best combines the characteristics of experimental skill, proficiency and exceptional motivation in the Senior laboratory classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm Turki Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>To encourage and assist an outstanding student within the School of Physics in the completion of Physics Honours who might not otherwise be able to do so due to insufficient financial support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physiology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claude Bernard Prize</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Proficiency in PHSI 3003/3903.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colin Dunlop Prize</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Merit in Physiology Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YE Knight Neuroscience Essay Prize</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For the best essay or report in PHSI 3001/3901.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David J. Monk Adams Award</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Travel assistance for a student enrolled in Physiology Honours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For distinction in Psychology Honours. As well as the cash prize, the winner will have the opportunity to present a paper to the annual APS conference, with substantial costs covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanka Buring Prize</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded to the student enrolled in Arts who demonstrates the greatest proficiency in a minimum of 32 credit points of Psychology 3000 level units of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dick Champson Prize</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded to the Psychology 4 Honours student who presents the best Empirical Thesis in the areas of learning or motivation, providing the thesis is of sufficient merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dick Thomson Prize</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded to the best student in Psychology Honours provided the performance is of sufficient merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Albert Prize in Psychology</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For merit in Intermediate Psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithgow Scholarship No. V</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded for proficiency in Psychology 1001 and 1002. The scholar is required to attend PSYC 2111 and 2112, PSYC 2113 and 2114.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithgow Scholarship No. VI</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded for proficiency in PSYC 2111 and 2112, PSYC 2113 and 2114. The scholar is required to attend a minimum of 32 credit points of Psychology 3000 level units of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithgow Scholarship No. VII</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded for proficiency in a minimum of 32 credit points of Psychology 3000 level units of study. The scholar is required to attend Fourth Year Psychology (Honours or GDS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Neil Prize in Psychology 4 Honours</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>The prize may be awarded to the student who shows greatest proficiency in the theoretical thesis in Psychology Honours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate prizes and scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winfred O'Neill Sydney University Undergraduate Scholarship</td>
<td>$2500</td>
<td>Up to 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>For full-time students in Psychology who achieve the best results in the first or second years of study in Psychology, and who enrol in either 16 credit points of intermediate or 32 credit points of senior units of study in Psychology in the following year. Preference is to be given to students who are blind or who are visually impaired. The scholarship may be awarded to a student who has a different disability.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Westmead Institute for Cancer Research

WICR Scholarship | $5000 | 1 | | Awarded by application following advertisement to the Westmead Institute for Cancer Research to an honours student in the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Medical Science undertaking cancer research. Applications close with the Director, Westmead Institute for Cancer Research, Westmead Hospital on 30 September each year.

Postgraduate prizes and scholarships

Research Office

Postgraduate and intending postgraduate research students are advised to consult the Research Office Web site for comprehensive information on a wide range of scholarships available: www.usyd.edu.au/su/reschols/welcome.html.

Postgraduate prizes and scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australian Postgraduate Awards (APAs)</td>
<td>$17,009</td>
<td>3.5 max varies</td>
<td></td>
<td>For local students enrolling into a higher research degree at the University. Applications close 31 October each year. Applications from the Research Office or Web site: <a href="http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/reschols/welcome.html">www.usyd.edu.au/su/reschols/welcome.html</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Sydney Postgraduate Awards (UPAs)</td>
<td>Same as APA</td>
<td>3.5 max varies</td>
<td></td>
<td>For local students enrolling into a higher research degree at the University. Applications close 31 October each year. Applications from the Research Office or Web site: <a href="http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/reschols/welcome.html">www.usyd.edu.au/su/reschols/welcome.html</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Chamberlain Russell Prize</td>
<td>$1400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Essay, thesis or research report on Astronomy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
<td>up to 3</td>
<td>approx 25</td>
<td></td>
<td>For International students enrolling into a higher research degree at the University. Applications for the major travelling scholarships offered by external bodies generally close in August or September. All postgraduate scholarships are advertised in the Bulletin Board, which is available in departments or from the Research Office in the Main Quadrangle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scholarships and prizes awarded by Faculty, Schools and Departments

Biological Sciences

Jabez King Heydon Memorial Prize | $700 | 1 | | For the most meritorious PhD in the preceding 12 months in the School of Biological Sciences. |

Postgraduate Excellence Prize in Biological Sciences | $500-3000 | | | For research students in the School of Biological Sciences. Awarded after application and seminar to the student who best communicates the aims of their research, its contribution to its field and its likelihood of timely completion. |

Chemistry

Agnes Campbell Prizes | Varies | | | For excellence in Organic Chemistry in either an honours year or in a research Masters or PhD. |

CG and BJW Le Fevre Postgraduate Student Lectures | $130 | up to 3 | | Awarded to postgraduate students of Chemistry on the recommendation of the Council of the Sydney University Chemistry Society. |

Dr Joan R Clark Research Scholarship | Varies | 0.5 | 1 | Awarded to a PhD student in Inorganic Chemistry to assist with costs of travel and subsistence while pursuing their research at a leading overseas university for a period of between 6 and 26 weeks. |

George Harris Scholarships | $1200 | 1 | 1 | Awarded to a meritorious candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry. |

BJW Le Fevre Research Travelling Scholarship | $2500 | 1 | | Assists an outstanding female postgraduate research student to present a paper or poster at a major international conference. |

Faculty of Science

John Coutts Scholarship | $2750 | 3 | 1 | Awarded to the top Honours student in the Faculty of Science proceeding to postgraduate study at the University the following year. |

Science Centenary Fund Scholarship | $2500 | 1 | 1 | Awarded to the Honours student from the Faculty of Science who is ranked highest over four years and proceeds to a postgraduate research degree in the Faculty. |

Geosciences

Dean-Thomson Scholarship in Geology | $6500 | 1 | 1 | For proficiency in Geology Honours to the student who proceeds to postgraduate study with the School of Geosciences. |

George Harris Scholarships | $1200 | 1 | 1 | Awarded to a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Geology and Geophysics. |

LA Richardson Memorial Prize | $3000 | 1 | | For the most outstanding thesis in the field of exploration geophysics in either Geophysics Honours or Geology Honours by a student who enrols as a full-time research student in the following year. |

Mathematics and Statistics
### Postgraduate prizes and scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Value (p.a.)</th>
<th>Tenure (years)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Molecular and Microbial Biosciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG Room Medal</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>For a PhD thesis in Pure Mathematics which is considered of outstanding merit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jo Rogers Memorial Prize</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded annually to the top student in the final year of the Master of Nutrition and Dietetics course at the University of Sydney.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucy Firth Sydney University Postgraduate Scholarship</td>
<td>$10000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Scholarship holders must be enrolled for a full time Doctoral postgraduate research degree at the University of Sydney. They must be Australian citizens or permanent residents with a Class I or high Class II Honours degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH Martin Scholarship</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded to the candidate for the degree of Doctor of Clinical Psychology who performs best in Part I of the course, preferably in the fields of vocational guidance and vocational selection or a related field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin and Elizabeth Jane Simmat Prize No 1</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The prize shall be awarded to the candidate most distinguished in meeting requirements for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Science (Psychology).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin and Elizabeth Jane Simmat Prize No2</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Awarded to the student with the best performance in Part II of the Doctor of Clinical Psychology course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Stewart Fund Scholarship</td>
<td>Same as APA</td>
<td>Up to 4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The scholarship is open to suitably qualified graduates in Psychology of the University of Sydney or any other university who wish to undertake research into ethics and behaviour, towards a higher degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Tasman Lovell Memorial Medallion</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>The medallion is awarded to the candidate who submits the best thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the School of Psychology, provided the thesis is of sufficient merit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10 General University information

See also the Glossary for administrative information relating to particular terms.

Accommodation Service
The Accommodation Service assists students to find off-campus accommodation by maintaining an extensive database of suitable accommodation in various areas but primarily close to University or within easy access via public transport.
Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3112
Fax: (02) 9351 8262
Email: accomm@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/accomm

Admissions Office
The Admissions Office (see address below) is responsible for overseeing the distribution of offers of undergraduate admission and can advise prospective local undergraduate students regarding admission requirements. Postgraduate students should contact the appropriate faculty. If you are an Australian citizen or a permanent resident but have qualifications from a non-Australian institution, phone (02) 9351 4118 for more information. For enquiries regarding Special Admissions (including Mature-Age Entry), phone (02) 9351 3615.
Applicants without Australian citizenship or permanent residency should contact the International Office.
Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 4117 or (02) 9351 4118
Fax: (02) 9351 4869
Email: admissions@records.usyd.edu.au

Applying for a course
Local applicants for undergraduate courses and programs of study
Citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand are considered local applicants for the purpose of admission and enrolment. If you are in this group and you wish to apply for admission into an undergraduate course, you would generally apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) by the last working day of September of the year before enrolment. Go to www.uac.edu.au for more information.

Note that some faculties, such as Pharmacy, the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and Sydney College of the Arts, have additional application procedures.

Local applicants for postgraduate courses and programs of study
Citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand are considered local applicants for the purpose of admission and enrolment. Application is direct to the faculty (not to the department, Student Centre or the Admissions Office) which offers the course in which you are interested. Application forms for postgraduate coursework, postgraduate research and the Master’s qualifying or preliminary program, or for non-award postgraduate study can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre/applications/applications.html.

Please note that not all faculties use these application forms for admission into their courses. Some faculties prefer to use their own specially tailored application forms rather than the standard ones. Please contact the relevant faculty.

International applicants for all course types (undergraduate and postgraduate)
All applicants other than Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and citizens of New Zealand are considered to be international applicants. In the vast majority of cases applicants apply for admission through the University’s International Office. All of the information international applicants need, as well as downloadable application forms, is available from the International Office’s section of the University’s Web site, www.usyd.edu.au/io.

Assessment
For matters regarding assessment, refer to the relevant department or school.

Careers information
Provides careers information and advice, and help in finding course-related employment both while you’re studying and when you commence your career.

Careers Centre
Ground Floor, Mackie Building, K01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3481
Fax: (02) 9351 5134
Email: info@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.careers.usyd.edu.au

Casual Employment Service
The Casual Employment Service helps students find casual and part-time work during their studies and in University vacations.

Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 8714
Fax: (02) 9351 8717
Email: ces@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp

Centre for Continuing Education
Bridging courses, study skills courses, essay writing courses, accounting extension courses, university preparation courses, access to university courses, non-award short courses.

Mackie Building, K01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2907
Fax: (02) 9351 5022
Email: info@cce.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cce

Centre for English Teaching
The Centre for English Teaching (CET) offers a range of English language courses including Academic English, General & Business English and IELTS preparation. CET programs help international students to reach the required English language levels for entry to degrees at the University. Students have the opportunity to take the CET university direct entry test at the completion of their language programs.
Level 2, Building F, 88 Mallett St
University of Sydney (MO2)
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 0706
Fax: (02) 9351 0710
Email: info@cte.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cet

Child care
Contact the Child Care Coordinator for information about children’s services for students and staff of the University who are parents.

Child Care Coordinator
Level 7, Education Building, A35
Phone: (02) 9351 5667
Fax: (02) 9351 7055
Email: childc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/childcare

See also the Glossary for administrative information relating to particular terms.
The Co-op Bookshop
As well as providing textbooks for all courses, the Co-op stocks a wide range of supplementary material including recommended readings, course notes, study aids, reference titles, general fiction, non fiction, academic and professional titles. Co-op members receive up to 15 per cent discount and the shop stocks software at up to 70 per cent off for students and academics.

The Co-op is located in the Sydney University Sports and Aquatic Centre.
Phone: (02) 9351 3705 or (02) 9351 2807
Fax: (02) 9660 5256
Email: sydu@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au
Web: www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Counselling Service
The Counselling Service aims to help students fulfil their academic, individual and social goals through professional counselling which is free and confidential. Counselling presents an opportunity to: gain greater self awareness; learn to cope more efficiently with the problem at hand; discuss any work related, social or personal issues that cause concern; explore options with professionally trained staff. In addition, workshops are offered each semester on topics such as stress management, relaxation, exam anxiety, communication skills and others.
Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2228
Fax: (02) 9351 7055
Email: counsell@mail.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/counsel

Disability Services
Disability Services is the principal point of contact and advice on assistance available for students with disabilities. The Service works closely with academic and administrative staff to ensure that students receive reasonable accommodations in all areas of their study. Assistance available includes the provision of notetaking, interpreters, and advocacy with academic staff to negotiate assessment and course requirement modifications where appropriate.
Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2228
Fax: (02) 9351 3320
TTY: (02) 9351 3412
Email: disser@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Enrolment and pre-enrolment
Students entering first year
Details of the enrolment procedures will be sent with the UAC Offer of Enrolment. Enrolment takes place at a specific time and date, depending on your surname and the Faculty in which you are enrolling, but is usually within the last week of January. You must attend the University in person or else nominate, in writing, somebody to act on your behalf. On the enrolment day, you pay the compulsory fees for joining the Student Union, the Students’ Representative Council and sporting bodies and nominate your preferred ‘up front’ or deferred payment for your Higher Contribution Scheme (HECS) liability. You also choose your academic, individual and social goals through professional counselling which is free and confidential. Counselling presents an opportunity to: gain greater self awareness; learn to cope more efficiently with the problem at hand; discuss any work related, social or personal issues that cause concern; explore options with professionally trained staff. In addition, workshops are offered each semester on topics such as stress management, relaxation, exam anxiety, communication skills and others.
Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2228
Fax: (02) 9351 3320
TTY: (02) 9351 3412
Email: disser@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Financial Assistance Office
The University has a number of loan funds and bursaries to assist students who experience financial difficulties. Assistance is not intended to provide the principal means of support but to help in emergencies and to supplement other income.
Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2416
Fax: (02) 9351 7055
Email: fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist

Freedom of information
The University of Sydney falls within the jurisdiction of the NSW Freedom of Information Act, 1989. The Act:
• requires information concerning documents held by the University to be made available to the public;
• enables a member of the public to obtain access to documents held by the University;
• enables a member of the public to ensure that records held by the University concerning his or her personal affairs are not incomplete, incorrect or out of date. (Note that a ‘member of the public’ includes staff and students of the University)

It is a requirement of the Act that applications be processed and a determination be made within a specified time period, generally 21 days. Determinations are made by the University’s Registrar.

While application may be made for access to University documents, some may not be released in accordance with particular exemptions provided by the Act. There are review and appeal mechanisms which apply when access has been refused.

The University is required to report to the public on its FOI activities on a regular basis. The two reports produced are the Statement of Affairs and the Summary of Affairs. The Statement of Affairs contains information about the University, its structure and function and the kinds of documents held. The Summary of Affairs identifies the University’s policy documents and provides information regarding how to make application for access to University documents.

Further information, and copies of the current reports may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi.

Graduations Office
The Graduations Office is responsible for organising graduation ceremonies and informing students of their graduation arrangements.
Student Centre
Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3199, (02) 9351 4009, Protocol (02) 9351 4612
Fax: (02) 9351 5072

(Grievances) appeals
Many decisions about academic and non-academic matters are made each year and you may consider that a particular decision affecting your candidature for a degree or other activities at the University may not have taken into account all the relevant matters.

In some cases the by-laws or resolutions of the Senate (see University Calendar) specifically provide for a right of appeal against particular decisions; for example, there is provision for appeal against academic decisions, disciplinary decisions and exclusion after failure.
A document outlining the current procedures for appeals against academic decisions is available at the Student Centre, at the SRC, and on the University’s Web site at www.usyd.edu.au/su/planning/policy/.

If you wish to seek assistance or advice regarding an appeal, contact:

Students’ Representative Council
Level 1, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9660 5222

HECS
Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 5659, (02) 9351 5062, (02) 9351 2086
Fax: (02) 9351 5081

Information Technology Services (ITS)
Information Technology Services oversees the University’s computing infrastructure. Students can contact ITS either through the ITS Helpdesk (helpdesk.usyd.edu.au), located in the University Computer Centre (Building H08), or through the University Access Labs (www.usyd.edu.au/su/is/labs/). The access labs on main campus are located in:

- Fisher Library (Level 2)
- Carslaw (Room 201)
- Education (Room 232)
- The Link Building (Room 222)
- Pharmacy (Room 510)

Other labs are available at the Law, Orange and Cumberland campuses.

The labs allow students free access to computers, including office and desktop publishing software and storage, at-cost Internet access, printing facilities and the opportunity to host their own Web site.

Each student is supplied with an account, called a ‘Unikey’ or ‘extra’ account, which allows access to a number of services including:

- Free email (www-mail.usyd.edu.au);
- Access to the Internet both from home and from the access labs (helpdesk.usyd.edu.au/services.html);
- Online course material (groucho.ucc.usyd.edu.au:9000/webct/public/home.pl);
- Student facilities via the intranet (www.intranet.usyd.edu.au), including exam results and seating, student timetables and bulletin boards; and
- Free courses in Microsoft Word and Excel, Photoshop, Internet use and html.

International Student Centre
The International Student Centre consists of the International Office (IO), the International Student Services unit (ISSU) and the Study Abroad and Exchange Office. The International Office provides assistance with application, admission and enrolment procedures and administers scholarships for international students. The ISSU provides a wide range of international student support services including orientation and assistance with finding accommodation for new arrivals and psychological counselling and welfare advice for international students and their families. The Study Abroad and Exchange unit assists both domestic and international students who wish to enrol for Study Abroad or Exchange programs.

International Student Centre
Services Building, G12
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 4079
Fax: (02) 9351 4013
Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io

International Student Services Unit
Phone: (02) 9351 4749
Fax: (02) 9351 6818
Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Study Abroad and Exchange Unit
Study Abroad
Phone: (02) 9351 3699
Fax: (02) 9351 2795
Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io/studyabroad

Exchange
Phone: (02) 9351 3699
Fax: (02) 9351 2795
Email: exchange@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io/exchange

Intranet
The University is continually increasing the amount of information and services it provides through the Web. This can be seen in the University’s intranet, called USYDnet. Here, students and staff can find information on everything, from University policies, through to courses and units of study. As well as delivering this information, USYDnet provides interactive services such as a calendar of events, where students and staff can enter events and publish them on the Web, access to a single point of email, the ability to search for housing and casual jobs, and other student/staff specific information.

MyUni is the personalised section of USYDnet. All staff and students are provided with access to MyUni through a login name and password. MyUni enables them to receive delivery of personal information such as exam results, enrolment variations and seat numbers. MyUni is a portal from which students and staff can complete tasks that were previously only able to be done in person, offline.

Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang
The Koori Centre provides tutorial assistance: access to computers, Indigenous counsellor, Aboriginal Studies library study rooms, Orientation program at the beginning of the year, and assistance in study and learning skills. Education unit: courses in Education for ATSIs students. Indigenous Studies unit: aims to increase the awareness of Indigenous Australian issues through courses across the University.

Ground Floor, Old Teachers’ College, A22
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2046 general enquiries,
(02) 9351 7003 Liaison Officer
Fax: (02) 9351 6923
Email: koori@koori.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.koori.usyd.edu.au

Language Centre
Provides self-access course materials in over 140 languages. Beginner and intermediate courses in Modern Spanish, Modern Russian, Modern Welsh, Modern Irish, Modern Portuguese languages and cultures; Diploma course in Modern Language Teaching.

Level 2, Christopher Brennan Building, A18
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2371
Fax: (02) 9351 3626
Email: language.enquiries@language.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.arts.usyd.edu.au/Arts/departs/langcent/home.html

Learning Centre
The Learning Centre helps students to develop the generic learning and communication skills which are necessary for university study and beyond. The Centre is committed to helping students achieve their academic potential throughout their undergraduate and postgraduate studies. The Centre’s program includes a wide range of workshops on study skills, academic reading and writing, oral communication skills and postgraduate writing and research skills. Other services are an Individual Learning Program, a special program for international students, faculty-based workshops, computer-based learning resources, publications of learning resources and library facilities.

Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3853
Fax: (02) 9351 4865
Email: lc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/lc

272
Library
Students are welcome to use any of the 20 libraries in the University. The student card is also the library borrower’s card. Further details of the libraries, including services provided, locations and opening hours are available on the Library’s Web page, www.library.usyd.edu.au, as well as in the printed Library Guide, available at any library. Consult the Library staff for assistance.

The libraries listed below are located on the Camperdown/Darlington campus unless otherwise specified.

**Architecture Library**
Wilkinson Building, G04
Phone: (02) 9351 2775
Fax: (02) 9351 4782
Email: architecture@library.usyd.edu.au

**Badham Library**
Badham Building, A16
Phone: (02) 9351 2728
Fax: (02) 9351 3852
Email: badham@library.usyd.edu.au

**Biochemistry Library**
Biochemistry Building, G08
Phone: (02) 9351 2231
Fax: (02) 9351 7699
Email: biochemistry@library.usyd.edu.au

**Burkitt-Ford Library**
Sir Edward Ford Building, A27
Phone: (02) 9351 4364
Fax: (02) 9351 7125
Email: burkittford@library.usyd.edu.au

**Camden Library**
University Farms, Werombi Rd, Camden, C15
Phone: (02) 9351 1627
Fax: (02) 4655 6719
Email: camden@library.usyd.edu.au

**Chemistry Library**
From December 2002, merged with the Geosciences Library in the Madsen Building

**Curriculum Resources Library**
Relocated to Fisher Library, Floor 1
Phone: (02) 9351 6254
Fax: (02) 9351 7766
Email: curriculum@library.usyd.edu.au

**Dentistry Library**
United Dental Hospital, 2 Chalmers St, Surry Hills, C12
Phone: (02) 9351 8331
Fax: 9212 5149
Email: dentistry@library.usyd.edu.au

**Engineering Library**
PN Russell Building, J02
Phone: (02) 9351 2138
Fax: (02) 9351 7466
Email: engineering@library.usyd.edu.au

**Fisher Library**
Eastern Ave, F03
Phone: (02) 9351 2993
Fax: (02) 9351 4328
Email: fishinf@library.usyd.edu.au

**Geosciences Library**
Madsen Building, F09
Phone: (02) 9351 6436
Fax: (02) 9351 6459
Email: geosciences@library.usyd.edu.au

**Health Sciences Library**
East St, Lidcombe, C42
Phone: (02) 9351 9423
Fax: (02) 9351 9421
Email: library@fhs.usyd.edu.au

**Law Library**
Law School, 173–175 Phillip St, Sydney, C13
Phone: (02) 9351 0216
Fax: (02) 9351 0301
Email: library@law.usyd.edu.au

**Mathematics Library**
Carslaw Building, F07
Phone: (02) 9351 2974
Fax: (02) 9351 5766
Email: mathematics@library.usyd.edu.au

**Medical Library**
Bosch Building, D05
Phone: (02) 9351 2413
Fax: (02) 9351 2427
Email: medical@library.usyd.edu.au

**Music Library**
Leeds Parade, Orange
Phone: (02) 6360 5593
Fax: (02) 6360 5637
Email: lib@orange.usyd.edu.au

**Physics Library**
New Wing, Physics Building, A29
Phone: (02) 9351 2550
Fax: (02) 9351 7767
Email: physics@library.usyd.edu.au

**Schaeffer Fine Arts Library**
Mills Building, A26
Phone: (02) 9351 2148
Fax: (02) 9351 7624
Email: john.spencer@arthist.usyd.edu.au

**Sydney College of the Arts Library**
Bulmain Rd, Rozelle, N01
Phone: (02) 9351 1036
Fax: (02) 9351 1043
Email: scalib@sca.usyd.edu.au

**Sydney Conservatorium of Music Library**
Macquarie St (opposite Bridge St), Sydney, C41
Phone: (02) 9351 1316
Fax: (02) 9351 1372
Email: library@conmusic.usyd.edu.au

**Mathematics Learning Centre**
The Mathematics Learning Centre assists students to develop the mathematical knowledge, skills and confidence that are needed for studying mathematics or statistics at university. The Centre runs bridging courses in mathematics at the beginning of the academic year (fees apply). The Centre also provides on-going support during the year through individual assistance and small group tutorials to eligible students.
Level 4, Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 4061
Fax: (02) 9351 5797
Email: mlc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/mlc

**Part-time, full-time**

**Undergraduate students**
Undergraduate students are normally considered as full-time if they have a HECS weighting of at least 0.375 each semester. Anything under this amount is considered a part-time study load. Note that some faculties have minimum study load requirements for satisfactory progress.

**Postgraduate students (coursework)**
Whether a postgraduate coursework student is part-time or full-time is determined solely by credit-point load for all coursework programs. A student is classed as enrolled full-time in a semester if he/she is enrolled in units of study which total at least 18 credit points. Anything under this amount is considered a
part-time study load. Please note that classes for some coursework programs are held in the evenings (generally 6–9 pm).

Postgraduate students (research)
Full-time candidates for research degrees do not keep to the normal semester schedule but work continuously throughout the year except for a period of four weeks’ recreation leave. There is no strict definition of what constitutes full-time candidature but, generally speaking, if you have employment or other commitments that would prevent you from devoting at least the equivalent of a 35-hour working week to your candidature (including attendance at the University for lectures, seminars, practical work and consultation with your supervisor as may be required) you should enrol as a part-time candidate. If in doubt you should consult your faculty or supervisor.

International students
International students who are resident in Australia are normally required under the terms of their entry visa to undertake full-time candidature only.

Privacy
The University is subject to the NSW Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 (the Act). Central to the Act are the twelve Information Protection Principles (IPPs) which regulate the collection, management, use and disclosure of personal information. The University has developed a Privacy Management Plan which includes the University Privacy Policy. The Privacy Management Plan sets out the IPPs and how they apply to functions and activities carried out by the University. Both the Plan and the new University Privacy Policy were endorsed by the Vice-Chancellor on 28 June 2000.

Further information and a copy of the Plan may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy.

Any questions regarding the Freedom of Information Act, the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act or the Privacy Management Plan should be directed to:
Tim Robinson: (02) 9351 4263; or Anne Picot: (02) 9351 7262
Email: foi@mail.usyd.edu.au

Scholarships for undergraduates
Scholarships Unit, Room 147
Ground Floor, Mackie Building, K01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2717
Fax: (02) 9351 5134
Email: scholarships@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/study/scholarships.shtml

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3023 General Enquiries
(02) 9351 4109 Academic Records
(02) 9351 3023 Discontinuation of Enrolment
(02) 9351 5057 Handbooks
(02) 9351 5060 Prizes
Fax: (02) 9351 5081, (02) 9351 5350 Academic Records

Student identity cards
The student identity card functions as a library borrowing card, a transport concession card, when suitably endorsed, and a general identity card for a range of purposes within the University. The card must be carried at all times on the grounds of the University and must be shown on demand. Students are required to provide a passport-sized colour photograph incorporating head and shoulders only for lamination to this card. Free lamination is provided at a range of sites throughout the University during the January/February enrolment/pre-enrolment period. Cards which are not laminated or do not include a photograph will not be accepted. New identity cards are required for each year of a student enrolment.

Student Services
Student Services exists to help you achieve your educational goals by providing personal, welfare, and academic support services to facilitate your success at University. Many factors can impact on your well being while studying at University and Student Services can assist you in managing and handling these more effectively. Refer to Accommodation Service, Casual Employment Service, Child Care, Counselling Service, Disability Services, Finance and Assistance Office, Learning Centre, Mathematics Learning Centre. The Web site is at www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

The Sydney Summer School
Most faculties at the University offer units of study from undergraduate degree programs during January/February. There are also some units of study available from postgraduate coursework programs from some faculties. As the University uses all of its HECS quota in first and second semester, these units are full fee-paying for both local and international students and enrolment is entirely voluntary. However, Summer School units enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed unit or fit in a unit which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain a head start by completing requisite subjects before they commence their degrees. Units start on 6 January and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the units available is contained in the various faculty handbooks, on the summer school Web site (www.summer.usyd.edu.au) and is usually circulated to students with their results notices.

Timetabling unit
The timetabling unit in the Student Centre is responsible for producing students’ class and tutorial timetables. Students can obtain their Semester 1 timetables from the Wednesday of Orientation Week via the Web.

The Sydney Conservatorium of Music operates in accordance with a local calendar of dates and produces a complete timetable for all teaching that it delivers. The timetable is available on enrolment at the Conservatorium.

University Health Service
Provides full general practitioner services and emergency medical care to the University community.
Email: director@unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au

University Health Service (Wentworth)
Level 3, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3484
Fax: (02) 9351 4110

University Health Service (Holme)
Science Rd Entry, Holme Building, A09
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 4095
Fax: (02) 9351 4338

Student organisations

Students’ Representative Council
Level 1, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9660 5222 Editors, Honi Soit/Legal Aid
(02) 9660 4756 Second-hand Bookshop
(02) 9351 0691 Mallett St
(02) 9351 1291 Pitt St – Conservatorium
Fax: (02) 9660 4260
Email: postmaster@src.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)
SUPRA is an organization which provides services to and represents the interests of postgraduate students.

All postgraduate students at the University of Sydney are members of SUPRA.

Raglan Street Building, G10
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3715, Freecall 1800 249 950
Fax: 02 9351 6400
Email: supra@mail.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/supra/
Sydney University Sports Union
Services, facilities and clubs for sport, recreation and fitness.
Noel Martin Sports and Aquatic Centre, G09
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 4960
Fax: (02) 9351 4962
Email: sports_union@susu.usyd.edu.au

University of Sydney Union
Main provider of catering facilities, retail services, welfare programs, and social and cultural events for the University community on the Camperdown and Darlington campuses, and at many of the University’s affiliated campuses.
University of Sydney Union
Box 500, Holme Building, A09
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9563 6000 Switchboard/Enquiries
Fax: (02) 9563 6239
Email: email@usu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usu.usyd.edu.au

Women’s Sports Association
Provides for students, predominantly women, to participate in sport and recreation through the provision of facilities, courses and personnel.
The Arena Sports Centre, A30
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 8111
Fax: (02) 9660 0921
Email: secretary@suwsa.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.suwsa.usyd.edu.au
This glossary describes terminology in use at the University of Sydney.

**Academic Board**
The Academic Board is the senior academic body within the University. In conjunction with faculties, the Academic Board has responsibility for approving, or recommending to Senate for approval, new or amended courses and units of study and policy relating to the admission of students. (For further information, see the University Calendar.)

**Academic cycle**
The Academic cycle is the program of teaching sessions offered over a year. Currently the cycle runs from the enrolment period for Semester 1 through to the completion of the processing of results at the end of Semester 2. (See also Stage.)

**Academic record**
The academic record is the complete academic history of a student at the University. It includes, among other things, personal details, all units of study and courses taken, assessment results (marks and grades), awards and prizes obtained, infringements of progression rules, approvals for variation in course requirements and course leave, thesis and supervision details.

Access to a student’s academic record is restricted to authorised University staff. A student’s academic record is not released to a third party without the written authorisation of the student. (See also Academic transcript.)

**Academic transcript**
An academic transcript is a printed statement setting out a student’s academic record at the University. There are two forms of academic transcript: external and internal. (See also External transcript, Internal transcript.)

**Academic year**
An academic year is a normal full-time program taken in a course in a year. Some courses consist of stages, which may readily be equated with academic year. Others use the aggregation of credit points to do this (eg, 48 credit points = an academic year). (See also Academic cycle, Stage.)

**Addresses**
All enrolled students need to have a current postal address recorded on FlexSIS to which all official University correspondence is sent. (See also Business address, Permanent home address, Semester address, Temporary address.)

**Admission**
Admission is governed by the University’s admission policy and is the process for identifying applicants eligible to receive an initial offer of enrolment in a course at the University. Admission to most courses is based on performance in the HSC with applicants ranked on the basis of their UAI. Other criteria such as a portfolio, interview, audition, or results in standard tests may also be taken into account for certain courses.

**Admission basis**
The main criterion used by a faculty in assessing an application for admission to a course. The criteria used include, among other things, previous secondary, TAFE or tertiary studies, work experience, special admission and the Universities Admission Index (UAI).

**Admission (deferment)**
An applicant who receives an offer of admission to a course may apply to defer enrolment in that course for one semester or one academic cycle.

**Admission mode**
Admission mode is a classification based on how a student was admitted to a course, for example ‘UAC’ or ‘direct’.

**Admission period**
The period during which applications for admission to courses are considered. The main admission period takes place before Semester 1, but there may also be an admission period for mid-year applicants before the beginning of Semester 2 and other admission periods.

**Admission reply**
A code used by FlexSIS to indicate whether an applicant who has received an offer has accepted the offer or not.

**Admission result**
A code used by FlexSIS to indicate the result of a direct application to study at the University (eg, offer, unsuccessful, withdrawn).

**Admission year**
The year the student began the course.

**Advanced diplomas**
See Award course.

**Advanced standing**
See Credit.

**Advisor**
A member of academic staff appointed in an advisory role for some postgraduate coursework students. (See also Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor (teacher), Research supervisor, Supervision.)

**Annual Progress Report**
The Annual Progress Report is a form issued by faculties which is used to monitor a research student’s progress each year. The form provides for comments by the student, the supervisor, the head of the department and the dean (or nominee). The completed form is attached to the student’s official file. FlexSIS records that the form has been sent out and that it has been satisfactorily completed.

**APA**
Australian Postgraduate Awards. (See also Scholarships, UPA.)

**Appeals**
Students may lodge appeals against academic or disciplinary decisions. FlexSIS will record an academic appeal (eg, against exclusion) while they are under consideration and will record the outcome of the appeal. Disciplinary (that is, non-academic) appeals are not recorded on FlexSIS.

**ARTS**
Automated Results Transfer System. This system was developed on behalf of ACTAC (Australasian Conference of Tertiary Admissions Centres) to allow the electronic academic record of a student to be accessible, via an admission centre, between tertiary institutions.

**Assessment**
The process of measuring the performance of students in units of study and courses. The assessment of performance in a unit of study may include examinations, essays, laboratory projects, or assignments. (See also Board of examiners, Result processing, Result processing schedule.)

**Associate supervisor**
A person who is appointed in addition to the supervisor of a research student who can provide the day-to-day contact with the candidate or provide particular expertise or additional experience in supervision. (See also Advisor, Instrumental supervisor (teacher), Research supervisor, Supervision.)

**Assumed knowledge**
For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant subject at the HSC and this is called assumed knowledge. While students are generally advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study. (See also Prerequisite.)

**Attendance mode**
A DEST classification defining the manner in which a student is undertaking a course – ie, internal, external, mixed or offshore.

**Attendance pattern/type**
Refers to whether the student is studying part-time or full-time. For coursework students this is a function of course load – ie, the
FlexSIS can record a student’s business address and contact information. Business addresses are used for correspondence and are recorded for all campuses of the University of Sydney: Burren Street (Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders). Bursaries are awarded based on need rather than academic performance and do not supervise PhD candidates. The Board of studies is responsible for reviewing the performance of PhD candidates. The attendance status is then recorded on FlexSIS as part of the application or enrolment process. (See also Coursework, Student load.)

AusAID Australian Agency for International Development.

AUSCHECK AUSCHECK is the software provided by Centrelink to validate data prior to reporting to Centrelink.

AUSTUDY Replaced by Youth Allowance. (See also Youth Allowance.)

Award course An award course is a formally approved program of study that can lead to an academic award granted by the University. An award course requires the completion of a program of study specified by course rules. (See also Course rules.) Award courses are approved by Senate, on the recommendation of the Academic Board. Students normally apply to transfer between Award courses through the UAC. The award course name will appear on testamurs. The University broadly classifies courses as undergraduate, postgraduate coursework or postgraduate research. The award courses offered by the University are:

- Higher doctorates
- Doctor of philosophy (PhD)
- Doctorates by research and advanced coursework
- Master’s degree by research
- Master’s degree by coursework
- Graduate diploma
- Graduate certificate
- Bachelor’s degree
- Advanced diplomas
- Diplomas
- Certificates

(See also Bachelor’s degree, Course rules, Diploma, Doctorate, Major, Master’s degree, Minor, PhD, Stream.)

Bachelor’s degree

The highest undergraduate award offered at the University of Sydney. A bachelor’s degree course normally requires three or four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent. (See also Award course.)

Barrier

A barrier is an instruction placed on a student’s FlexSIS record that prevents the student from re-enrolling or graduating. (See also Deadline (fee), Suppression of results.)

Board of examiners

A Board of examiners is a body appointed by a faculty or board of studies which met to approve the results of all students undertaking courses supervised by that faculty or board of studies. Boards of examiners were dis-established following revision of the University’s examination procedures in 2000. (See also Assessment, Result processing, Result processing schedule.)

Board of studies

An academic body which supervises a course or courses and which is similar to a faculty except that it is headed by a chair rather than a dean and does not supervise PhD candidates.

Bursaries

See Scholarships.

Business address

FlexSIS can record a student’s business address and contact details. (See also Addresses, Permanent home address, Semester address, Temporary address.)

Cadigal Program

The Cadigal Program is a University wide access and support scheme for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders.

Campus

The grounds on which the University is situated. There are eleven campuses of the University of Sydney: Burren Street (Institute for International Health, Institute of Transport Studies), Camperdown and Darlington (formerly known as Main Campus), Camden (Agriculture and Veterinary Science), Conservatorium (Conservatorium of Music), Cumberland (Health Sciences), Mallett Street (Nursing), Orange (Faculty of Rural Management), Rozelle (Sydney College of the Arts), St James (Law) and Surry Hills (Dentistry).

Census date

See HECS census date.

Centre for Continuing Education

The Centre for Continuing Education develops and conducts courses, conferences and study tours for the general public and professional groups. The Centre offers approximately 1,000 courses for approximately 20,000 students each year. Most of these courses are held over one of the four main sessions that are conducted each year, though the Centre is offering an increasing number of ad hoc courses in response to increased competition and changing demands. The Centre operates on a cost recovery/ income generation basis. (See also Continuing professional education.)

Centrelink

Centrelink is the agency responsible for providing information and assistance on a range of Commonwealth Government programs including Youth Allowance. (See also Youth Allowance.)

Ceremony

See Graduation ceremony.

Chancellor

The non-executive head of the University. An honorary position, the Chancellor chairs meetings of the University’s governing body, the Senate, and presides over graduation ceremonies amongst other duties.

Class list

A listing of all currently enrolled students in a particular unit of study. (See also Unit of study.)

Combined course

A course which leads to two awards. For example the Arts/Law course leads to the separate awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws. (See also Combined degree.)

Combined degree

See Combined course.

Commencing student

A student enrolling in an award course at the University of Sydney for the first time. The DEST glossary provides a more detailed definition.

Comp subs

See Compulsory subscriptions.

Compulsory subscription rates

There are two rates for some annual subscriptions: full-time and part-time. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Compulsory subscription waiver provision

Certain students over a certain age or with disabilities or medical conditions may be exempted from the subscription to the sports body. Students with a conscientious objection to the payment of subscriptions to unions of any kind may apply to the Registrar for exemption. The Registrar may permit such a student to make the payment to the Jean Foley Bursary Fund instead. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Compulsory subscriptions

Each enrolled student is liable to pay annual (or semester) subscriptions as determined by the Senate to the student organisations at the University. These organisations are different on different campuses. There are different organisations for undergraduate and postgraduate students.

At the Camperdown/Darlington campus (formerly known as Main Campus), compulsory submissions depend on the level of study.

Undergraduate: the University of Sydney Union, Students’ Representative Council (SRC) and the University of Sydney Sports Union or the Sydney University Women’s Sports Association.

Postgraduate: the University of Sydney Union and the University of Sydney Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA).

Student organisations at other campuses include: the Conservatorium Student Association, the Cumberland Student Guild, the Orange Agricultural College Student Association and...
the Student Association of Sydney College of the Arts. (See also Compulsory subscription rates, Compulsory subscription waiver provision, Joining fee, Life membership.)

**Confirmation of Enrolment form**

A Confirmation of Enrolment form is issued to students after enrolment showing the course and the units of study they are enrolled in, together with the credit point value of the units of study and the HECS weights. Until all fees are paid, it is issued provisionally.

A new Confirmation of Enrolment form is produced every time a student’s enrolment is varied.

For postgraduate research students the form also lists candidature details and supervisor information.

Where students have an appointed advisor, the advisor information is also shown.

**Continuing professional education**

The continuing professional education process provides a number of programs of continuing education courses for professionals as they move through their career. These programs are presently administered by the Centre for Continuing Education and a number of departments and Foundations across the University. This process supports the whole of life learning concept and requires/promotes the maintenance of a long term relationship between the student and the University. It is envisaged that the importance of this mode of education will increase in the future. (See also Centre for Continuing Education.)

**Convocation**

Convocation is the body comprising all graduates of the University.

**Core unit of study**

A unit of study that is compulsory for the course or subject area. (See also Unit of study.)

**Corequisite**

A corequisite is a unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a given unit of study (unless it has already been completed). These are determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned, published in the faculty handbook and shown in FlexSIS. (See also Prerequisite, Waiver.)

**Course**

An award course or non-award course undertaken at the University of Sydney. (See also Award course, Non-award course.)

**Course alias**

Each course in FlexSIS is identified by a unique five-digit alphanumeric code.

**Course code**

See Course alias.

**Course leave**

Students (undergraduate and postgraduate) are permitted to apply for a period away from their course without losing their place. Course leave is formally approved by the supervising faculty for a minimum of one semester and recorded on FlexSIS (leave for periods of less than one semester should be recorded internally by the faculty). Students on leave are regarded as having an active candidature, but they are not entitled to a student grant. At undergraduate level leave is not counted towards the total length of the course. Students who are absent from study without approved leave may be discontinued and may be required to reapply formally for admission. The term ‘suspension of candidature’ was previously used to describe research students on course leave.

**Course (research)**

A classification of courses in which students undertake supervised research leading to the production of a thesis or other piece of written or creative work over a prescribed period of time. The research component of a research course must comprise 66 per cent or more of the overall course requirements.

**Course rules**

Course rules govern the allowable enrolment of a student in a course; eg, a candidate may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester. Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course; eg, a candidate must have completed a minimum of 144 credit points. Course rules may be expressed in terms of units of study taken, length of study, and credit points accumulated. (See also Award course.)

**Course suspension**

See Course leave.

**Course transfer**

A course transfer occurs where a student changes from one course in the University to another course in the University without the requirement for an application and selection (eg, from a PhD to a master’s program in the same faculty).

**Course type**

Course type is a DEST code.

**Coursework**

Coursework is a classification used to describe those courses that consist of units of study rather than research work. All undergraduate courses are coursework programs. Postgraduate courses can be either research courses or coursework courses. (See also Course (research).)

**Credit**

The recognition of previous studies successfully completed at this or another recognised (by the University of Sydney) university or tertiary institution as contributing to the requirements for the award of the course in which the applicant requesting such recognition has been admitted.

Where the University agrees to recognise successfully completed previous studies, their contribution to the requirements for the award of the course, in which the applicant has been admitted, will be expressed as specific or non-specific credit.

Credit awarded to a credit applicant – whether specific or non-specific – will be recorded with a mark and grade of 50 pass. This equivalent mark and grade will be used for the purposes of calculating a student’s weighted average mark and for the purposes of satisfying prerequisite rules where a level of passing grade is specified. (See also Precedents, Specific credit, Non-specific credit, Waiver, Weighted average mark (WAM))

**Credit points**

Credit points are a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value. Each unit of study will have a credit point value assigned to it, normally in the range 3 to 24. Resolutions of Senate set the number and level of credit points required for graduation.

**Cross-institutional enrolment**

Cross-institutional enrolment is an enrolment in units of study at one university to count towards an award course at another university. Cross-institutional enrolments incur a HECS liability or tuition fee charge at the institution at which the unit of study is being undertaken. Students pay compulsory subscriptions to one university only (usually their home university – ie, the university which will award their degree). (See also Non-award course, Enrolment non-award.)

**DAC (Data Audit Committee)**

DAC is a sub-committee of the VCAC Enrolment Working Party, chaired by the Registrar, with membership including the deans, the Student Centre, FlexSIS and the Planning Support Office. Its role is to oversee the integrity and accuracy of the course and unit of study data as strategic university data. It has a role in advising the Academic Board on suggested policy changes with relation to course and unit of study data.

**Deadlines (enrolment variations)**

See Enrolment variations.

**Deadlines (fees)**

The University has deadlines for the payment of fees (eg, HECS, compulsory subscriptions, course fees, etc). Students who do not pay fees by these deadlines may have their enrolment cancelled or they may have a barrier placed on the release of their record. (See also Barries.)

**Dean**

The head of a faculty or the principal or director of a college (such as the Conservatorium of Music or the Sydney College of Arts).

**Dean’s certificate**

A statement from the dean certifying that all requirements, including fieldwork and practical work, have been met and that the student is eligible to graduate. Not all faculties use dean’s
certificates. In faculties that do, qualified students have ‘dean’s certificate’ noted on their academic record.

**Deferment**
See Admission (deferment), Leave.

**Degree**
(See also Award course, Bachelor’s degree.)

**Delivery mode**
Indicates the mode of delivery of the instruction for a unit of study – eg, normal (ie, by attending classes at a campus of the University), distance (ie, remotely by correspondence or other distance means – eg, Web delivery). The delivery mode must be recorded for each unit as distinct from the attendance mode of the student – ie, an internal student may take one or more units by distance mode and an external student may attend campus for one or more units.

**Department**
For the purposes of FlexSIS, a department is the academic unit, which is responsible for teaching and examining a unit of study. It may be called a school, a department, a centre or a unit within the University.

**DEST**
The Department of Education, Science and Training is the Commonwealth Government department responsible for higher education. The University is required to provide DEST with information about its students several times a year. The Government uses this information in its funding deliberations.

**Differential HECS**
See Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).

**Diploma**
The award granted following successful completion of diploma course requirements. A diploma course usually requires less study than a degree course. Graduate diploma courses are only available to students who already hold an undergraduate degree. (See also Award course.)

**Direct admissions**
For some courses, applications may be made directly to the University. Applications are received by faculties or the International Office, registered on FlexSIS and considered by the relevant department or faculty body. Decisions are recorded on FlexSIS and FlexSIS produces letters to applicants advising them of the outcome. (See also Admission, UAC admissions.)

**Disability information**
Students may inform the University of any temporary or permanent disability, other than a financial disability, which affects their life as a student. Disability information is recorded in FlexSIS but it is only visible to particular authorised users because of its sensitive nature.

**Discipline codes**
Discipline codes are four-letter codes for each area of study available at the university (eg, CHEM Chemistry, ECON Economics).

**Discipline group**
A DEST code used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught or being researched.

**Discontinuation (course)**
See Enrolment variation.

**Discontinuation (unit of study)**
See Enrolment variation.

**Dissertation**
A dissertation is a written exposition of a topic and may include original argument substantiated by reference to acknowledged authorities. It is a required unit of study for some postgraduate award courses in the faculties of Architecture and Law.

**Distance and flexible learning**
Distance and flexible learning affords the opportunity to provide higher education to a much wider market – including students from anywhere in the world – at times, locations and modes that suit them.

**Doctor of philosophy (PhD)**
See Award course, Doctorate, PhD.

**Doctorate**
The doctorate and the PhD are high-level postgraduate awards available at the University of Sydney. A doctorate course normally involves research and coursework; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. Entry to a doctorate course often requires completion of a master’s degree course. Note that the doctorate course is not available in all departments at the University of Sydney. (See also Award course, PhD.)

**Earliest date**
See Research candidature.

**EFTSU**
The equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU) is a measure of student load expressed as a proportion of the workload for a standard annual program for a student undertaking a full year of study in a particular award course. A student undertaking the standard annual program of study (normally 48 credit points) generates one EFTSU.

**EFTYR**
The effective full-time enrolment year (EFTYR) is a calculation of how long, in terms of equivalence to full-time years of enrolment, a student has been enrolled in a course. If a student has always been full-time, the calculation is straightforward (eg, the fifth year of enrolment is EFTYR 5). If the student has had a mixture of part-time and full-time enrolment, this can be equated with an EFTYR. (See also Stage.)

**Enrolment**
A student enrolls in a course by registering with the supervising faculty in the units of study to be taken in the coming year, semester or session. The student pays whatever fees are owing to the University by the deadline for that semester. New students currently pay on the day they enrol which is normally in early February. Students already in a course at the University re-enrol each year or semester; for most students pre-enrolment is required. (See also Pre-enrolment.)

**Enrolment non-award**
Non-award enrolment is an enrolment in a unit or units of study, which does not count towards a formal award of the University. Non-award enrolments are recorded in various categories used for reporting and administrative purposes. (See also Cross-institutional enrolment, Non-award course.)

**Enrolment status**
A student’s enrolment status is either ‘enrolled’ or ‘not enrolled’. An enrolment status is linked to an enrolment status reason or category.

**Enrolment status reason/category**
Not enrolled status reasons/categories include: withdrawn, totally discontinued, cancelled, on leave (suspended), transferred, lapsed, terminated, qualified and conferred.

**Enrolment variation**
Students may vary their enrolment at the beginning of each semester. Each faculty determines its deadlines for variations, but HECS liability depends on the HECS census date. (See also HECS.)

**Enrolment year**
See EFTYR, Stage.

**Examination**
See Examination paper code, Examination period, Supplementary exams.

**Examination paper code**
A code that identifies each individual examination paper. Used to help organise examinations.

**Examination period**
The examination period is the time set each semester for the conduct of formal examinations.

**Exchange student**
An exchange student is either a student of the University of Sydney who is participating in a formally agreed program involving study at an overseas university or an overseas student who is studying here on the same basis. The International Office provides administrative support for some exchanges.

**Exclusion**
The faculty may ask a student whose academic progress is considered to be unsatisfactory to ‘show cause’ why the student should be allowed to re-enrol. If the faculty deems the student’s explanation unsatisfactory, or if the student does not provide an explanation, the student may be excluded either from a unit of study or from a course. An excluded student may apply to the faculty for permission to re-enrol. Normally at least two years must have elapsed before such an application would be considered.
University policy relating to exclusion is set out in the University Calendar. (See also Senate appeals.)

**Extended semesters**

Distance learning students may be allowed more time to complete a module/program if circumstances are beyond the student’s control – eg, drought, flood or illness, affect the student’s ability to complete the module/program in the specified time.

**External**

See Attendance mode.

**External transcript**

An external transcript is a certified statement of a student’s academic record printed on official University security paper. It includes the student’s name, any credit granted, all courses the student was enrolled in and the final course result and all units of study attempted within each course together with the result (but not any unit of study which has the status of withdrawn). It also includes any scholarships or prizes the student has received. Two copies are provided to each student on graduation (one with marks and grades for each unit of study and one with grades only). External transcripts are also produced at the request of the student. The student can elect either to have marks appear on the transcript or not. (See also Academic transcript, Internal transcript.)

**Faculty**

A faculty, consisting mainly of academic staff members and headed by a dean, is a formal part of the University’s academic governance structure, responsible for all matters concerning the award courses that it supervises (see the 2001 University Calendar, pp.140–141). Usually, a faculty office administers the faculty and student or staff inquiries related to its courses. The Calendar sets out the constitution of each of the University’s 17 faculties. (See also Board of studies, Supervising faculty.)

**Fail**

A mark of less than 50% which is not a concessional pass. (See also Results.)

**Fee-paying students**

Fee-paying students are students who pay tuition fees to the University and are not liable for HECS.

**Fee rate**

Local fees are charged in bands, a band being a group of subject areas. The bands are recommended by faculties and approved by the DV-C (Planning and Resources).

**Fee type**

Fee type can be ‘international’ or ‘local’.

**Flexible learning**

See Distance and Flexible learning.

**Flexible start date**

Full fee-paying distance students should not be restricted to the same enrolment time frames as campus-based or HECS students.

**FlexiSIS**

FlexiSIS is the computer-based Flexible Student Information System at the University of Sydney. Electronically FlexiSIS holds details of courses and units of study being offered by the University and the complete academic records of all students enrolled at the University. FlexiSIS also holds the complete academic records of many (but not all) past students of the university. For past students whose complete records are not held on FlexiSIS, there will be a reference on FlexiSIS to card or microfiche records where details are kept.

**Full-time student**

See Attendance status, EFTSU.

**Grade**

A grade is a result outcome for a unit of study normally linked with a mark range. For example, in most faculties, a mark in the range 85–100 attracts the grade ‘high distinction’ (‘HD’). (See also Mark.)

**Graduand**

A graduand is a student who has completed all the requirements for an award course but has not yet graduated. (See also Graduation, Potential graduand.)

**Graduate**

A graduate is a person who holds an award from a recognised tertiary institution.

(See also Graduand, Graduation.)

**Graduate certificate**

See Award course.

**Graduate diploma**

See Award course.

**Graduate register**

The graduate register is a list of all graduates of the University. (See also Graduation.)

**Graduation**

Graduation is the formal conferring of awards either at a ceremony or in absentia. (See also In absentia, Potential graduand.)

**Graduation ceremony**

A graduation ceremony is a ceremony where the Chancellor confers awards upon graduands. The Registrar publishes annually the schedule of graduation ceremonies.

**HECS**

See Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).

**HECS census date**

The date at which a student’s enrolment, load and HECS liability are finalised before reporting to DEST. The following dates apply:

- Semester 1: 31 March
- Semester 2: 31 August

**HECS code**

A code used by DEST to identify the HECS status of a student (eg, 10 deferred, 11 upfront).

**Higher doctorates**

See Award course.

**Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)**

All students, except international students, local fee-paying students and holders of certain scholarships are obliged to contribute towards the cost of their education under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). HECS liability depends on the load being taken.

Current students, except possibly those who began their studies prior to 1997, have a HECS rate charged for each unit of study in their degree program which depends on the ‘discipline group’ it is in, and the ‘band’ to which the Government has assigned it. Theses are all determined annually by the Government.

**Honorary degrees**

A degree honoris causa (translated from the Latin as ‘for the purpose of honouring’) is an honorary award, which is conferred on a person whom the University wishes to honour.

A degree ad eundem gradum (translated as ‘at the same level’) is awarded to a member of the academic staff who is not a graduate of the University in recognition of outstanding service to the University. The award of an honorary degree is noted on the person’s academic record.

**Honours**

Some degrees may be completed ‘with Honours’. This may involve either the completion of a separate Honours year or additional work in the later years of the course or meritorious achievement over all years of the course. Honours are awarded in a class (Class 1, Class II, Class III) and sometimes there are two divisions within Class II.

**HSC**

The HSC is the NSW Higher School Certificate, which is normally completed at the end of year 12 of secondary school. The UAI (Universities Admission Index) is a rank out of 100 that is computed from a student’s performance in the HSC.

**In absentia**

In absentia is Latin for ‘in the absence of’. Awards are conferred in absentia when a graduand does not, or cannot, attend the graduation ceremony scheduled for them. Those who have graduated in absentia may later request that they be presented to the Chancellor at a graduation ceremony. (See also Graduation.)

**Instrumental supervisor (teacher)**

All students at the Conservatorium of Music and BMus students on the Camperdown campus have an instrumental teacher appointed. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

**Internal**

See Attendance mode.
Internal transcript
An Internal transcript is a record of a student’s academic record for the University’s own internal use. It includes the student’s name, SID, address, all courses in which the student was enrolled and the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course together with the unit of study result. (See also Academic transcript, External transcript.)

International student
An International student is required to hold a visa to study in Australia and may be liable for international tuition fees. Any student who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of Australia is an international student. New Zealand citizens are not classified as international students but have a special category under HECS that does not permit them to defer their HECS liability. (See also Local student, Student type.)

Joining fee
Students enrolling for the first time pay, in addition, a joining fee for the University of Sydney Union or equivalent student organisation. (See also Compulsory subscription.)

Leave
See Course leave.

Life membership
Under some circumstances (eg. after five full-time years of enrolments and contributions) students may be granted life membership of various organisations, which means they are exempt from paying yearly fees. (See also Compulsory subscription.)

Load
Load for an individual student is the sum of the weights of all the units of study in which the student is enrolled. (See also EFTSUs, HECS.)

Local student
A local student is either an Australian or New Zealand citizen or Australian permanent resident. New Zealand citizens are required to pay their HECS upfront. (See also Fee type, HECS, International student.)

Major
A major is a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be prescribed in order to satisfy course requirements. Majors may be included on testamurs. (See also Award course, Minor, Stream.)

Major timetable clash
Used by FlexSIS to denote occasions when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have some identical times of teaching.

Mark
An integer (rounded if necessary) between 0 and 100 inclusive, indicating a student’s performance in a unit of study. (See also Grade.)

Master’s degree
A postgraduate award. Master’s degree courses may be offered by coursework, research only or a combination of coursework and research. Entry to the course often requires completion of an Honours year at an undergraduate level. (See also Award course.)

Method of candidature
A course is either a research course or a coursework course and so the methods of candidature are ‘research’ and ‘coursework’. (See also Course, Course (research), Coursework.)

Minor
A minor is a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major. Students select and transfer between minors (and majors) by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more minors may be prescribed in order to satisfy course requirements. Minors may be included on testamurs. (See also Award course, Major, Stream.)

Minor timetable clash
Used by FlexSIS to denote occasions when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have some identical times of teaching.

Mixed mode
See Attendance mode.

Mode
See Attendance mode and Delivery mode.

Mutually exclusive units of study
See Prohibited combinations of units of study.

MyUni
MyUni is a personalised space for staff and students on the University of Sydney’s intranet, called USYDnet. MyUni is used to deliver information and services directly through a central location, while also allowing users to customise certain information. Students are able to access such services as exam seat numbers, results, timetables and FlexSIS pre-enrolment and enrolment variations on MyUni. (See also UsydNet.)

Non-award course
Non-award courses are courses undertaken by students who are not seeking an award from the University. These may be students enrolled in an award course at another institution or students not seeking an award from any institution. Non-award courses are assigned a course code in the same way as award courses. A separate course code is assigned for each faculty, level (undergraduate or postgraduate) and method (research or coursework) which offers a non-award course. Various categories of non-award enrolment are recorded on FlexSIS for reporting and administrative purposes. (See also Course, Cross-institutional enrolment, Enrolment non-award.)

Non-award enrolment
See Enrolment non-award.

Non-specific credit
Non-specific credit is awarded when previous studies are deemed to have satisfied defined components of a course other than named units of study. These components include, but are not limited to:
• entire years in courses that progress through the successful completion of a set of prescribed units of study per year
• a set number of credit points within a particular discipline or level (ie, first, second or third year)
• one or more semesters for research courses. (See also Credit, Specific credit.)

Non-standard Teaching Period
A non-standard teaching period is when a unit of study is delivered in a teaching session of less than a standard semester (6 months). Summer School units of study, which are delivered and assessed in intensive mode during January of each year, are an example of non-standard teaching periods. (See also Semester, Session.)

OPRS
Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarship.

Orientation Week
Orientation or ‘O Week’, takes place during the week prior to lectures in Semester 1. During O Week, students can join various clubs, societies and organisations, register for courses with departments and take part in activities provided by the University of Sydney Union.

Part-time student
See Attendance status, EFTSUs.

PELS
See Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme

Permanent home address
The permanent home address is the address for all official University correspondence both inside and outside of semester time (eg. during semester breaks), unless overridden by semester address. (See also Addresses, Business address, Semester address, Temporary address.)

PhD
The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and other doctorate awards are the highest awards available at the University of Sydney. A PhD course is normally purely research-based; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. Entry to a PhD course often requires completion of a master’s degree course. Note that the PhD course is available in most departments in the University of Sydney. (See also Award course, Doctorate.)

Postgraduate
A term used to describe a course leading to an award such as graduate diploma, a master’s degree or PhD, which usually requires prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree (or
diploma) course. A ‘postgraduate’ is a student enrolled in such a course.

Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)
The Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS) is an interest-free loans facility for eligible students who are enrolled in fee-paying, postgraduate non-research courses. It is similar to the deferred payment arrangement available under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).

Potential granduand
Potential granduands are students who have been identified as being eligible to graduate on the satisfactory completion of their current studies. See also Graduand, Graduation.

Precedents
Where a credit applicant has credit approved in terms of the granting of specific or non-specific credit on the basis of study previously taken, a precedent is established at system level. Any other credit applicant subsequently seeking credit on the basis of the same pattern of previous study will be eligible to have the item of credit to be immediately approved on the basis of the previously approved precedent. (See also Credit.)

Pre-enrolment
Pre-enrolment takes place in October for the following year. Students indicate their choice of unit of study for enrolment for the following year. After results are approved, registered students are regarded as enrolled in those units of study they chose and for which they are qualified. Their status is ‘enrolled’ and remains so provided they pay any money owing or comply with other requirements by the due date. Re-enrolling students who do not successfully register in their units of study for the next regular session are required to attend the University on set dates during the January/February enrolment period. Pre-enrolment is also known as provisional re-enrolment. (See also Enrolment.)

Prerequisite
A prerequisite is a unit of study that is required to be completed before another unit of study can be attempted. Prerequisites can be mandatory (compulsory) or advisory. (See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Waiver, Qualifier.)

Prizes
Prizes are awarded by the University, a faculty or a department for outstanding academic achievement. Full details can be found in the University Calendar.

Probationary candidature
A probationary candidate is a student who is enrolled in a postgraduate course on probation for a period of time up to one year. The head of department is required to consider the candidate’s progress during the period of probation and make a recommendation for normal candidature or otherwise to the faculty.

Progression
See Course progression.

Prohibited combinations of units of study
When two or more units of study contain a sufficient overlap of content, enrolment in any one such unit prohibits enrolment in any other identified unit. A unit related in this way to any other unit is linked in tables of units of study via use of the symbol N to identify related prohibited units.

Provisional re-enrolment
See Pre-enrolment.

Qualification
A qualification is an academic attainment recognised by the University.

Qualifier
A mandatory (compulsory) pre-requisite unit of study which must have a grade of Pass or better. (See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Prerequisite, Waiver.)

Registrar
The Registrar is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the keeping of official records and associated policy and procedures within the University. (See the University Calendar for details.)

Registration
In addition to enrolling with the faculty in units of study, students must register with the department responsible for teaching each unit. This is normally done during Orientation Week.

Note that unlike enrolment, registration is not a formal record of units attempted by the student.

Research course
See Course (research).

Research supervisor
A supervisor is appointed to each student undertaking a research postgraduate degree. The person will be a full-time member of the academic staff or a person external to the University appointed in recognition of their association with the clinical teaching or the research work of the University. A research supervisor is commonly referred to as a supervisor. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor (teacher), Supervision.)

Research Training Scheme (RTS)
The RTS provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an ‘entitlement’ to a HECS exemption for the duration of an accredited HDR course, up to a maximum period of four years’ full-time equivalent study for a Doctorate by research and two years’ full-time equivalent study for a Masters by research.

Resolutions of Senate
Regulations determined by the Senate of the University of Sydney that pertain to degree and diploma course requirements and other academic or administrative matters.

Result processing
Refers to the processing of assessment results for units of study. Departments tabulate results for all assessment activities of a unit of study and assign preliminary results for each unit of study. Preliminary results are considered by the relevant board of examiners, which approves final results. Students are notified of results by result notices that list final marks and grades for all units of study. (See also Assessment, Examination period.)

Result processing schedule
The result processing schedule will be determined for each academic cycle. It is expected that all departments and faculties will comply with this schedule. (See also Assessment, Examination period, Result processing.)

Results
The official statement of the student’s performance in each unit of study attempted, as recorded on the academic transcript, usually expressed as a grade:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HD</td>
<td>High distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Satisfied requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCN</td>
<td>Unit of study continuing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCON</td>
<td>Pass (concessional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AF</td>
<td>Absent fail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## GLOSSARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W</th>
<th>Withdrawn</th>
<th>Not recorded on an external transcript. This is the result that obtains where a student applies to discontinue a unit of study by the HECS census date (ie, within the first four weeks of enrolment).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNF</td>
<td>Discontinued – not to count as failure</td>
<td>Recorded on external transcript. This result applies automatically where a student discontinues after the HECS Census Date but before the end of the seventh week of the semester (or before half of the unit of study has run, in the case of units of study which are not semester-length). A faculty may determine that the result of DNF is warranted after this date if the student has made out a special case based on illness or misadventure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DF</td>
<td>Discontinued – fail</td>
<td>Recorded on transcript. This applies from the time DNF ceases to be automatically available up to the cessation of classes for the unit of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINC</td>
<td>Incomplete with a mark of at least 50</td>
<td>This result may be used when examiners have grounds (such as illness or misadventure) for seeking further information or for considering additional work from the student before confirming the final mark and passing grade. Except in special cases approved by the Academic Board, this result will be converted to a normal passing mark and grade either: (a) by the dean at the review of examination results conducted pursuant to section 2 (4) of the Academic Board policy ‘Examinations and Assessment Procedures’; or (b) automatically to the indicated mark and grade by the third week of the immediately subsequent academic session. Deans are authorised to approve the extension of a MINC grade for individual students having a valid reason for their incomplete status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>This result is used when examiners have grounds (such as illness or misadventure) for seeking further information or for considering additional work from the student before confirming the final result. Except in special cases approved by the Academic Board, this result will be converted to a normal permanent passing or failing grade either: (a) by the dean at the review of examination results conducted pursuant to section 2 (4) of the Academic Board policy ‘Examinations and Assessment Procedures’; or (b) automatically to an AF grade by the third week of the immediately subsequent academic session. Deans are authorised to approve the extension of a MINC grade for individual students having a valid reason for their incomplete status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCN</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>A MINC or INC grade is converted, on the advice of the dean, to UCN when all or many students in a unit of study have not completed the requirements of the unit. The students may be engaged in practicum or clinical placements, or in programs extending beyond the end of semester (eg, Honours).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RTS
See Research Training Scheme.

### Scholarships
Scholarships are financial or other forms of support made available by sponsors to assist Australian and international students to pursue their studies at the University. When a student’s means are a criterion, scholarships are sometimes called bursaries. (See also Prizes.)

### School
See Department.

### SCR
System change request.

### Semester
A semester is a half-yearly teaching session whose dates are determined by the Academic Board. Normally all undergraduate sessions will conform to the semesters approved by the Academic Board. Any offering of an undergraduate unit not conforming to the semester dates (non-standard teaching period) must be given special permission by the Academic Board. (See also Session, Non-Standard Teaching Period.)

### Semester address
The semester address is the address to which all official University correspondence is sent during semester time, if it is different to the permanent address. Unless overridden by a temporary address all official University correspondence during semester (including Session 4 for students enrolled in Summer School) will be sent to this address. (See also Addresses, Business address, Permanent home address, Temporary address.)

### Senate
The Senate of the University is the governing body of the University. (See the University Calendar.)

### Senate appeals
Senate appeals are held for those students who, after being excluded by the faculty from a course, appeal to the Senate for readmission. While any student may appeal to the Senate against an academic decision, such an appeal will normally be heard only after the student has exhausted all other avenues – ie, the department, faculty, board of study and, in the case of postgraduates, the Committee for Graduate Studies. (See also Exclusion.)

### Session
A session is any period of time during which a unit of study is taught. A session differs from a semester in that it need not be a six-month teaching period, but it cannot be longer than six months. Each session maps to either Semester 1 or 2 for DEST reporting purposes. Session offerings are approved by the relevant dean, taking into account all the necessary resources, including teaching space and staffing. The Academic Board must approve variation to the normal session pattern. (See also Semester, Non-Standard Teaching Period.)

### Session address
See Semester address.

### Special consideration
Candidates who have medical or other serious problems, which may affect performance in any assessment, may request that they be given special consideration in relation to the determination of their results.

They can obtain an official form from the Student Centre. The Student Centre stamps the form and the medical or other documentation. The student gives a copy of the material to the Student Centre staff and takes copies to the relevant departments. The student retains the originals. The dates for which special consideration is sought are recorded on FlexSIS and printed on the examination register.

### Special permission
See Waiver.

### Specific credit
Specific credit is awarded when previous studies are entirely equivalent to one or more named units of study offered by the University of Sydney that contribute to the course in which the applicant has been admitted. (See also Credit, Non-specific credit.)

### Sponsorship
Sponsorship is the financial support of a student by a company or government body. Sponsors are frequently invoiced directly.

### SRS
SRS is the student record system responsible, prior to FlexSIS, for the processing of student records. The functions of SRS are gradually being incorporated into FlexSIS. (See also FlexSIS.)

### Stage
For the purposes of administration, a course may be divided into stages to be studied consecutively. The stages may be related to sessions or they may relate to an academic cycle. Part-time students progress through a course more slowly and would often enrol in the same stage more than once.

### Status
Status is a variable for students both with relation to course and unit of study. With relation to course, students can have the status of enrolled or not enrolled. ‘Not enrolled’ reasons can be: totally discontinued, with carry on, conditionally awarded, etc. With relation to unit of study, students can have the status of CURENR or WITHDN, discontinued, etc.
Stream
A stream is a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by the course rules for the award course.

Students enrolled in award courses that involve streams will have the stream recorded in their enrolment record. Students normally enter streams at the time of admission, although some award courses require students to enrol in streams after the completion of level 1000 units of study. Where permitted to do so by faculty resolution, students may transfer from one stream to another, within an award course, provided they meet criteria approved by the Academic Board on the advice of the faculty concerned. A stream will appear with the award course name on testamurs – eg, Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering (Construction Management). (See also Award course, Major, Minor)

Student ID card
All students who enrol are issued with an identification card. The card includes the student name, SID, the course code, and a library borrower’s bar code. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

Student identifier (SID)
A 9-digit number which uniquely identifies a student at the University.

Student load
See Load.

Study Abroad Program
A scheme administered by the International Education Office which allows international students who are not part of an exchange program, to take units of study at the University of Sydney, award program. In most cases the units of study taken here are credited towards an award at their home institution. (See also Exchange student.)

Subject area
A unit of study may be associated with one or more subject areas. The subject area can be used to define prerequisite and course rules – eg, the unit of study ‘History of Momoyama and Edo Art’ may count towards the requirements for the subject areas ‘Art History and Theory’ and ‘Asian Studies’.

Summer School
See Sydney Summer School.

Supervising faculty
The supervising faculty is the faculty which has the responsibility for managing the academic administration of a particular course – ie, the interpretation and administration of course rules, approving students’ enrolments and variations to enrolments. Normally the supervising faculty is the faculty offering the course. However, in the case of combined courses, one of the two faculties involved will usually be designated the supervising faculty at any given time. Further, in the case where one course is jointly offered by two or more faculties (eg, the Liberal Studies course) a joint committee may make academic decisions about candidature and the student may be assigned a supervising faculty for administration.

The International Office has a supporting role in the administration of the candidatures of international students and alerts the supervising faculty to any special conditions applying to these candidatures (eg, that enrolment must be full-time). (See also Board of studies.)

Supervision
Supervision refers to a one-to-one relationship between a student and a nominated member of the academic staff or a person specifically appointed to the position. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor (teacher), Research supervisor.)

Supplementary examinations
Supplementary exams may be offered by faculties to students who fail to achieve a passing grade or who were absent from assessment due to illness or misadventure.

Suppression of results
Results for a particular student can be suppressed by the University for the following reasons:
- the student has an outstanding debt to the university
- the student is facing disciplinary action.

Suspension
See Course leave.

Sydney Summer School
Sydney Summer School is a program of accelerated, intensive study running for approximately 6 weeks during January and February each year. Both undergraduate and postgraduate units are offered. Summer School provides an opportunity for students at Sydney and other universities to catch up on needed units of study, to accelerate completion of a course or to undertake a unit that is outside their award course. All units are full fee-paying and enrolled students are also liable for compulsory subscriptions. Some fee-waiver scholarships are available.

Teaching department
See Department.

Temporary address
Students may advise the University of a temporary address. Correspondence will be sent to this address between the dates specified by the student. (See also Addresses, Business address, Permanent home address, Semester address.)

Testamur
A testamur is a certificate of award provided to a graduate usually at a graduation ceremony.

Thesis
A thesis is a major work that is the product of an extended period of supervised independent research. ‘Earliest date’ means the earliest date at which a research student can submit the thesis. ‘Latest date’ means the latest date at which a research student can submit the thesis.

Timetable
Timetable refers to the schedule of lectures, tutorials, laboratories and other academic activities that a student must attend.

Transcript
See Academic transcript.

Transfer
See Course transfer.

Tuition fees
Tuition fees may be charged to students in designated tuition fee-paying courses. Students who pay fees are not liable for HECS.

UAC
The Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) receives and processes applications for admission to undergraduate courses at recognised universities in NSW and the ACT. Most commencing undergraduate students at the University apply through UAC.

UAC admissions
Most local undergraduates (including local undergraduate fee payers) apply through the Universities Admission Centre (UAC). The University Admissions Office coordinates the processing of UAC applicants with faculties and departments and decisions are recorded on the UAC system. Applicants are notified by UAC and an electronic file of applicants who have been made offers of admission to courses at the University is loaded onto FlexSIS. (See also Admission, Direct admissions.)

UAI (Universities Admission Index)
The Universities Admission Index (UAI) is a number between 0.00 and 100.00 with increments of 0.05. It provides a measure of overall academic achievement in the HSC that assists universities in ranking applicants for university selection. The UAI is based on the aggregate of scaled marks in ten units of the HSC.

Undergraduate
A term used to describe a course leading to a diploma or bachelor’s degree. An ‘undergraduate’ is a student enrolled in such a course.

Unit of study
A unit of study is the smallest stand-alone component of a student’s course that is recordable on a student’s transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3–24. Each approved unit of study is identified by a unique sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical code which usually identifies the department or subject area, and a four character numeric code which identifies the particular unit of study. Units of study can be grouped by subject and level. (See also Core unit of study, Course, Major)
**Unit of study enrolment status**
The enrolment status indicates whether the student is still actively attending the unit of study (ie, currently enrolled) or is no longer enrolled (withdrawn or discontinued).

**Unit of study group**
A grouping of units of study within a course. The units of study which make up the groups are defined within FlexSIS.

**Unit of study level**
Units of study are divided into Junior, Intermediate, Senior, Honours, Year 5, and Year 6. Most majors consist of 32 Senior credit points in a subject area (either 3000 level units of study or a mix of 2000 and 3000 level units of study).

**University**
Unless otherwise indicated, University in this document refers to the University of Sydney.

**University Medal**
A faculty may recommend the award of a University Medal to students qualified for the award of an undergraduate Honours degree or some master’s degrees, whose academic performance is judged outstanding.

**UPA**
University Postgraduate Award.

**USYDnet**
USYDnet is the University of Sydney’s intranet system. In addition to the customised MyUni service, it provides access to other services such as directories (maps, staff and student, organisations), a calendar of events (to which staff and students can submit entries), and a software download area. (See also MyUni.)

**Variation of enrolment**
See Enrolment variation.

**Vice-Chancellor**
The chief executive officer of the University, responsible for its leadership and management. The Vice-Chancellor is head of both academic and administrative divisions.

**Waiver**
In a prescribed course, a faculty may waive the prerequisite or corequisite requirement for a unit of study or the course rules for a particular student. Unlike credit, waivers do not involve a reduction in the number of credit points required for a course. (See also credit.)

**Weighted average mark (WAM)**
The Weighted Average Mark (WAM) is the average mark in the unit of study completed, weighted according to credit point value and level. The formulae used to calculate the WAMs are course-specific: there are many different WAMs in the University.

**Year of first enrolment (YFE)**
The year in which a student first enrols at the University.

**Youth Allowance**
Youth Allowance is payable to a full-time student or trainee aged 16–24 years of age; and enrolled at an approved institution such as a school, college, TAFE or university, and undertaking at least 15 hours a week face-to-face contact. Youth Allowance replaces AUSTUDY.
### Science subject area index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, BMedSc, Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>see Anatomy and Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>see Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrophysics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atomic Physics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Biochemistry, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>see Biological Science, Computer Science, Microbiology, BSc (Bioinformatics), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomaterials</td>
<td>see BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioremediation</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, Microbiology, Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry, Microbiology, Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioural Genetics</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioural Science</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomathematics</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysical Chemistry</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbohydrate Chemistry</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Biochemistry, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalysis</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category Theory</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BMedSc, Cell Pathology, Histology, Immunology, Microbiology, Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular disease</td>
<td>see Cell Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular therapeutics</td>
<td>see Pharmacology, BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, Cell Pathology, Histology, Immunology, Microbiology, Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaos</td>
<td>see Physics, Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemotherapy</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Chemistry, Microbiology, Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay Mineralogy</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Morphodynamics</td>
<td>see Marine Studies, Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Zone Management</td>
<td>see Marine Studies, Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Science</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colloid Science</td>
<td>see Chemistry, Key Centre for Polymer Colloids, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicating Science</td>
<td>see History and Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Technology</td>
<td>see Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Algebra</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Biology</td>
<td>see BSc (Bioinformatics), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Chemistry</td>
<td>see Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Physics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Science</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-aided Drug Design</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry, Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Design</td>
<td>see Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>see Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Cartography</td>
<td>see Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>see Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>see Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condensed Matter Physics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Geography, Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmology</td>
<td>see Physics, Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling Psychology</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptography</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystallography</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Chemistry, Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Databases</td>
<td>see Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, BMedSc, Anatomy and Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetics</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BMedSc, BSc(Nutrition), Postgraduate study, MNutrSc and MNutrDiet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Cell Pathology, Immunology, Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drugs</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry, Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA Technology</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Evolution</td>
<td>see Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geology</td>
<td>see Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrochemistry</td>
<td>see Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetism</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electron Microscopy</td>
<td>see Australian Key Centre for Microscopy and Microanalysis, Anatomy and Histology, Grad Dip App Sc (Microscopy and Microanalysis), Map Sc (Microscopy and Microanalysis), Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embryology</td>
<td>see Anatomy and Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BMedSc, Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Conservation</td>
<td>see Chemistry, Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Science</td>
<td>see Chemistry, Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Pollution</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, BSc (Environmental), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry, Geography, Marine Sciences, Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Biological Sciences, BSc (Environmental), Graduate Applied Science (Environmental), Master of Environmental Science and Law, MSc (Environmental), Chemistry, Geography, Geology and Geophysics, Microbiology, Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enzymes</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert Systems</td>
<td>see Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibre Optics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish Biology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisheries Biology</td>
<td>see Marine Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluvial Systems</td>
<td>see Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Biochemistry, BSc(Nutrition), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry, Key Centre for Polymer Colloids, Microbiology, MNutrSc and MNutrDiet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>see Anatomy and Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fungal Biology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Relativity</td>
<td>see Physics, Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Cell Pathology, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Area</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetic Engineering</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td>see Chemistry, Geography, Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Information Systems (GIS)</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Geography, Marine Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomagnetism</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>see Geography, Marine Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geostatistics</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>see Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haematology</td>
<td>see Histology, BMedSc, Immunology, Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histochecy</td>
<td>see Histology, BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histology</td>
<td>see Anatomy and Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy of Psychology</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Science</td>
<td>see BMedSc, History and Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Life Sciences</td>
<td>see Anatomy, Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Cell Pathology, Histology, Immunology, Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Master of Nutritional Science, Master of Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrology</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, BSc (Environmental), Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Processing</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Cell Pathology, Histology, Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Differences</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>see Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>see BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Cell Pathology, Immunology, Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td>see Cell Pathology, Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>see Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>see Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>see Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligence</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intertidal Ecology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, Marine Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Resources</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasers</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning and Motivation</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromolecular Structure</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Key Centre for Polymer Colloids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Resonance Imaging</td>
<td>see Chemistry, Biochemistry, BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammalian Biology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Geology</td>
<td>see Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Geophysics</td>
<td>see Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Science</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geography, Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science</td>
<td>see Chemistry, Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Modelling</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Science</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Biochemistry</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>see BMedSc, Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Molecular Biology</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Physics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal Chemistry</td>
<td>see Chemistry, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membrane Biology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microanalysis</td>
<td>see Australian Key Centre for Microscopy and Microanalysis, Chemistry, Physics, GradCertAppSc (Microscopy and Microanalysis), GradDipAppSc (Microscopy and Microanalysis), MAppSc (Microscopy and Microanalysis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopy</td>
<td>see Australian Key Centre for Microscopy and Microanalysis, Chemistry, Physics, GradCertAppSc (Microscopy and Microanalysis), GradDipAppSc (Microscopy and Microanalysis), MAppSc (Microscopy and Microanalysis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtechniques</td>
<td>see History, BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>see Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Physics</td>
<td>see Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Cell Pathology, Histology, Immunology, Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biotechnology</td>
<td>see BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Engineering</td>
<td>see BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Pharmacology</td>
<td>see BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry, Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Pharmacology</td>
<td>see BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry, Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Physics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morphology</td>
<td>see BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscle</td>
<td>see Cell Pathology, BMedSci, Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mycology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Hazards</td>
<td>see Geography, Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Products Chemistry</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Chemistry, Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlinear Analysis</td>
<td>see Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonlinear Optics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR)</td>
<td>see Chemistry, Biochemistry, BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>see Biochemistry, BMedSc, Postgraduate study MNutSc and MNutrDiet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences, Geology and Geophysics, Marine Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optics and Optical Fibres</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>see Chemistry, Biochemistry, BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Psychology</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organometallic Chemistry</td>
<td>see Chemistry, Biochemistry, BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleontology</td>
<td>see Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>see BMedSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>see Cell Pathology, BMedSc, Pharmacology, Physiology, Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathogenicity</td>
<td>see Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedagogeomorphology</td>
<td>see Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedology</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perception</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personality</td>
<td>see Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesticide Chemistry</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrochemicals</td>
<td>see Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Geology</td>
<td>see Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrology</td>
<td>see Geology and Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</td>
<td>see BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Chemistry, Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacogenomics</td>
<td>see BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>see History and Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>see History and Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photonics</td>
<td>see Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phycology</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>see Anatomy and Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>see Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Management</td>
<td>see Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Metabolism</td>
<td>see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Plant Molecular Biology see Biological Sciences
Plant Physiology see Biological Sciences
Plant Science see Biological Sciences
Plasma Physics see Physics
Plate Tectonics see Geology and Geophysics
Polymer Science see Chemistry, Key Centre for Polymer Colloids
Programming see Computer Science
Protein Crystallography see Biochemistry
Proteins see Biochemistry, Chemistry
Proteomics see Biochemistry, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)
Protozoology see Biological Sciences
Psychological Assessment see Psychology
Public Health see BMedSc
Pure Mathematics see Mathematics and Statistics
Quantum Mechanics see Chemistry, Physics
Recombinant DNA Technology see Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Microbiology, Physiology
Resource Management see Biological Sciences, Geography
Respiratory disease see Cell Pathology, Immunology
Rheology see Key Centre for Polymer Colloids
River Systems see BSc (Environmental), Geography
Robotics see Computer Science
Scientific Revolution see History and Philosophy of Science
Sedimentology see Geography, Geology and Geophysics,
Marine Studies
Social Relations of Science see History and Philosophy of Science
Social Psychology see Psychology
Software Engineering see Computer Science
Soil Chemistry see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology)
Soil Physics see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science
Soil Science see Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science
Solar Physics see Physics
Solid State Chemistry see Chemistry
Solid State Physics see Physics
Solid State Science see Chemistry, Physics
Space Physics see Physics
Spectroscopy see Chemistry, Physics
Statistics see Mathematics and Statistics
Structural Biology see Biochemistry
Structural Geology see Geology and Geophysics
Surface Science see Chemistry, Key Centre for Polymer Colloids, Graduate Applied Science (Surface Coatings), Physics
Systems Analysis see Computer Science
Therapeutics see BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Pharmacology
Theoretical Chemistry see Chemistry
Theoretical Physics see Physics
Thermal Physics see Physics
Topographical Anatomy see Anatomy and Histology
Toxicology see Chemistry, Pharmacology
Vertebrate Zoology see Biological Sciences
Virology see BMedSc, BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics), BSc (Molecular Biotechnology), Microbiology, Pathology
Volcanology see Geology and Geophysics
X-Ray Crystallography see Chemistry, Biochemistry
Zoology see Biological Science
PHSI 3904 Human Cellular Physiology (Advanced), 164
PHYS 1001 Physics 1 (Regular), 158
PHYS 1002 Physics 1 (Fundamentals), 158
PHYS 1003 Physics 1 (Technological), 158
PHYS 1004 Environmental & Life Science, 158
PHYS 1500 Astronomy, 158
PHYS 1901 Physics 1A (Advanced), 158
PHYS 1902 Physics 1B (Advanced), 159
PHYS 2001 Physics 2A, 159
PHYS 2002 Physics 2B, 159
PHYS 2105 Physics for Medical Sciences, 159
PHYS 2901 Physics 2A (Advanced), 159
PHYS 2902 Physics 2B (Advanced), 160
PHYS 3003 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity, 160
PHYS 3004 Condensed Matter Physics and Photonics, 160
PHYS 3005 Topics in Modern Physics A, 160
PHYS 3006 Topics in Modern Physics B, 160
PHYS 3008 Experimental Physics A, 160
PHYS 3009 Experimental Physics B, 160
PHYS 3101 Experimental Physics C, 160
PHYS 3102 Experimental Physics D, 160
PHYS 3105 Astrophysics, 161
PHYS 3106 Plasma Physics, 162
PHYS 3107 Modern Optics, 162
PHYS 3108 Nuclear and Particle Physics, 162
PHYS 3200 Quantum Physics, 161
PHYS 3301 Scientific Computing, 161
PHYS 3303 Scientific Visualisation, 161
PHYS 3600 Energy and the Environment, 162
PHYS 3801 Experimental Physics Fundamentals, 161
PHYS 3802 Experimental Physics D (Advanced), 161
PHYS 3803 Special Project A (Advanced), 161
PHYS 3804 Special Project B (Advanced), 161
PHYS 3903 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity (Adv), 161
PHYS 3904 Condensed Matter Physics & Photonics Adv, 161
PHYS 3905 Topics in Modern Physics A (Advanced), 161
PHYS 3906 Topics in Modern Physics B (Advanced), 161
PHYS 3908 Experimental Physics A (Advanced), 161
PHYS 3909 Experimental Physics B (Advanced), 161
PHYS 3910 Scientific Computation, 161
PHYS 3933 Scientific Visualisation (Advanced), 161
Physical Environmental Processes ENVI 2002, 118
Physical Marine Habitat MARS 3106, 135
Physics 1 (Environmental & Life Science) PHYS 1004, 158
Physics 1 (Fundamentals) PHYS 1002, 158
Physics 1 (Regular) PHYS 1001, 158
Physics 1 (Technological) PHYS 1003, 158
Physics 1A (Advanced) PHYS 1901, 158
Physics 1B (Advanced) PHYS 1902, 159
Physics 2A (Advanced) PHYS 2901, 159
Physics 2A PHYS 2001, 159
Physics 2B (Advanced) PHYS 2902, 160
Physics 2B PHYS 2002, 159
Physics for Medical Sciences PHYS 2105, 159
Plant Anatomy and Physiology (Advanced) BIOL 2903, 105
Plant Anatomy and Physiology BIOL 2003, 104
Plant Development (Advanced) BIOL 3931, 108
Plant Development BIOL 3021, 108
Plant Ecology and Diversity (Advanced) BIOL 2904, 105
Plant Ecology and Diversity BIOL 2004, 105
Plant Physiology (Advanced) BIOL 3932, 108
Plant Physiology BIOL 3202, 108
Plant Systematics and Biogeography (Adv) BIOL 3915, 107
Plant Systematics and Biogeography BIOL 3015, 107
Planta Physics PHYS 3106, 152
Pollution Law LAWS 6082, 198
Polymer Science. Emulsion Polymerisation SUCO 4001, 226
Principles of Development ANAT 2004, 98
Principles of Dietetic Practice NTDT 5304, 211
Principles of Histology ANAT 2001, 98
Principles of Media Writing MECO 1003, 147
Privacy, 274
Processes in Geomorphology GEOG 2001, 119
Programming Distributed Object Systems DMP 5319, 203
Project – Assess Living Marine Resources QMEC 5330, 210
Project – Conservation and Biodiversity QMEC 5320, 210
Project – Environment Impacts/Restoration QMEC 5310, 210
Project and Report A MCAN 5201, 221
Project and Report B MCAN 5202, 221
Project Management and Practice ISYS 3012, 128
Project Part-Time Part A ELEC 8901, 206
Project Part-Time Part B ELEC 8902, 206
Project, Full-Time ELEC 8900, 206
PSYC 1001 Psychology 1001, 165
PSYC 1002 Psychology 1002, 165
PSYC 2111 Learning, Neuropsychology and Perception, 165
PSYC 2112 Psychological Statistics, 165
PSYC 2113 Cognitive Processes & Social Psychology, 165
PSYC 2114 Personality and Individual Differences, 165
PSYC 3201 Statistics and Psychometrics, 165
PSYC 3202 History and Philosophy of Psychology, 165
PSYC 3203 Abnormal Psychology, 165
PSYC 3204 Behavioural Neuroscience, 165
PSYC 3205 Cognition, Language and Thought, 166
PSYC 3206 Developmental Psychology, 166
PSYC 3208 Intelligence, 166
PSYC 3209 Learning and Motivation, 166
PSYC 3210 Perceptual Systems, 167
PSYC 3211 Psychological Assessment & Organisational, 167
PSYC 3212 Social Psychology, 167
PSYC 3214 Communication and Counselling, 167
PSYC 3215 Cognitive Neuroscience & Neuropsychology, 167
PSYC 3216 Health and Safety Psychology Principles, 167
PSYC 4710 Research Project (A), 213
PSYC 4711 Psychological Research Methods, 213
PSYC 4712 Ethics and Current Issues in Psychology, 213
PSYC 4715 Special Fields Topic (A), 213
PSYC 4716 Health and Safety Psychology Issues, 213
PSYC 4717 Counselling Psychology, 213
PSYC 4718 Psychology of Addiction, 213
PSYC 4719 Special Fields Topic (B), 213
PSYC 4720 Research Project (B), 213
PSYC 4721 Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psych, 225
PSYC 4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice, 225
PSYC 4723 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych, 225
PSYC 4724 Coaching Psychology – Coaching & Groups, 225
PSYC 4725 Assessment and Selection, 225
PSYC 4726 Foundational Psychology for Coaching, 225
PSYC 4727 Coaching in Organisations, 226
PSYC 5106 Research Thesis A, 213
PSYC 5107 Assessment Placement, 213
PSYC 5109 Family, Couple and Sex Therapy, 213
PSYC 5201 Option 1, 214
PSYC 5202 Option 2, 214
PSYC 5203 Clinical Placements A, 214
PSYC 5204 Case Discussions A, 214
PSYC 5205 Case Discussions B, 214
PSYC 5206 Clinical Placements B, 214
PSYC 5207 Research Thesis B, 214
PSYC 6001 Adult Psychological Disorders, 194
PSYC 6002 Psychopathological Assessment of Adults, 194
PSYC 6003 Clinical Internship 1, 194
PSYC 6004 Ethics and Professional Practice 1, 194
PSYC 6005 Research 1, 194
PSYC 6006 Child and Family Psychology, 194
PSYC 6007 Psychological Assessment of Children, 194
PSYC 6008 Clinical Internship 2, 194
PSYC 6009 Ethics and Professional Practice 2, 195
PSYC 6010 Research 2, 195
PSYC 6011 Adult Health Psychology, 195
PSYC 6012 Cognitive Neuropsychology, 195
PSYC 6013 Clinical Internship 3, 195
PSYC 6014 Ethics and Professional Practice 3, 195
PSYC 6015 Research 3, 195
PSYC 6016 Specialist Seminars, 195
PSYC 6017 Neuropsychological Disorders, 195
PSYC 6018 Clinical Internship 4, 195
PSYC 6019 Ethics and Professional Practice 4, 195
PSYC 6020 Research 4, 195
PSYC 6021 Advanced Seminars, 195
PSYC 6022 Clinical Internship 5, 195
PSYC 6023 Ethics and Professional Practice 5, 195
PSYC 6024 Research 5, 196
PSYC 6025 Clinical Internship 6, 196
PSYC 6026 Ethics and Professional Practice 6, 196
PSYC 6027 Research 6, 196
Psychobiology of Learning and Memory NEUR 5104, 223
Psychological Assesment of Adults PSYC 6002, 194
Psychological Assessment of Children PSYC 6007, 194
Psychological Assessment & Organisational PSYC 3211, 167
Psychological Research Methods PSYC 4711, 213
Psychological Statistics PSYC 2112, 165
INDEX

The Urban Environment and Planning ENVI 5805, 218
Theoretical Microbiology A MICR 2003, 151
Theoretical Microbiology B MICR 2004, 151
Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psych PSYC 4721, 225
Time Series Analysis (Advanced) STAT 3903, 146
Time Series Analysis STAT 3003, 146
Timetabling, 274
Topics in Discrete Mathematics MATH 2011, 140
Topics in Modern Physics A (Advanced) PHYS 3905, 161
Topics in Modern Physics A PHYS 3005, 160
Topics in Modern Physics B (Advanced) PHYS 3906, 161
Topics in Modern Physics B PHYS 3006, 160
Topographical Anatomy ANAT 3005, 99
Topography MATH 3001, 142
Torts LAWS 1010, 131
Trade and Environment LAWS 6173, 198
U
University Health Service, 274
University of Sydney Union, 275
Urban and Political Geography GEOG 2202, 119
User Interface Design and Programming SOFT 3102, 130
User Interface Design Programming (Adv) SOFT 3802, 130
V
Vector Calculus and Complex Var (Adv) MATH 2901, 141
Vector Calculus and Complex Variables MATH 2001, 139
Vertebrate Pest Management WILD 5004, 228
Vertebrates and their Origins – Theory BIOL 2102, 104
Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced) BIOL 2902, 104
Video Production MECO 3001, 147
Visceral Anatomy ANAT 3007, 99
Visual Information Processing COMP 5414, 204
Visual Neuroscience NEUR 5108, 223
W
Water Law LAWS 6191, 198
Weathering Processes and Applications ENVI 5901, 218
What Is This Thing Called Science? HPSC 2001, 123
WILD 5001 Australian Wildlife – Introduction, 227
WILD 5002 Australian Wildlife – Field Studies, 227
WILD 5003 Wildlife Health, 228
WILD 5004 Vertebrate Pest Management, 228
WILD 5005 In Situ Wildlife Management, 228
WILD 5006 Ex Situ Wildlife Management, 228
WILD 5007 Sustainable Wildlife Use and Stewardship, 228
WILD 5008 Community Relations and Education, 228
WILD 5009 Research Project, 227
Wildlife Health WILD 5003, 228
Women’s Sports Association, 275
Writing for Print Media MECO 2002, 147
## Course planner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Unit of study 1 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 2 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 3 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 4 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 5 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Unit of study 6 &amp; credit points</th>
<th>Total credit points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credit points: